SIX HOT PENTIUM PROS TESTED!!!

FEBRUARY 1996

BYTE

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY ON COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY

Find Yourself: We Review Two GPS Cards

Editors' Choice Awards

Make Calls for Free with Internet Phones

TOSS YOUR TV

HOW THE INTERNET WILL REPLACE BROADCASTING

PLUS

UNIX SPECIAL REPORT
Linux, Spring, TCL, and more!

02>
0 71486 02662 4

$3.95 U.S.A./$4.95 IN CANADA
A Publication of the McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

FEBRUARY 1996

BYTE INTERNET BROADCASTING • PENTIUM PROS • EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS

Volume 21, Number 2

QUALITY, RELIABILITY, SE

The PowerServer SMP is engineered to meet the challenge of your most demanding information processing needs–with no compromise in system reliability. All PowerServers feature Intel's Pentium® processor technology, paired with ample RAM to give you an ideal combination of speed and power.

P133 POWERSERVER SMP

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 4X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

A • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$3,599 Business lease $123/month

B • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$4,599 Business lease $157/month

- With second 133MHz Pentium processor.....add $799
- With Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD.....add $249

P266 POWERSERVER SMP

- Dual 133MHz Pentium processors
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

A • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$5,499 Business lease $180/month

B • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$7,399 Business lease $242/month

"The Millennia is nothing short of the best all-around PC available on the market today."
PC Magazine, April 25, 1995

With 133MHz of screaming Pentium® processor horsepower, Micron's P133 Millennia races far ahead of established benchmarks into a whole new universe of unbridled computing performance. And with new memory technologies like EDO memory and pipelined burst cache, this proven champion is optimized to perfection. The P133 Millennia is ready to run the applications you want. Right now! There's no stopping the Micron Millennia. So what's stopping you?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1995
P120 MILLENNIA

RVICE...MICRON DELIVERS!

P133 MILLENNIA

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD

A • 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
• Microsoft Works 95 CD
$2,399 Business lease $86/month

B • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$2,799 Business lease $100/month

C • 32MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$3,799 Business lease $130/month

- With 120MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $200

150MHz and 166MHz Pentium processors available.

P133 MILLENNIA PLUS

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

A • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$3,199 Business lease $109/month

B • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$4,199 Business lease $143/month

C • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$6,099 Business lease $199/month

Micron's Pentium processor-based MPC is loaded with power, and packed with standard features that other PC companies add as extras. The Micron Home MPC presents the most complete multimedia experience in a single package.

intel inside pentium

P75 HOME MPC

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Works 95 CD
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob CD; Microsoft Encarta 95 CD; Quicken Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial subscriptions for Compuserve, Prodigy and America On-Line.

$1,999

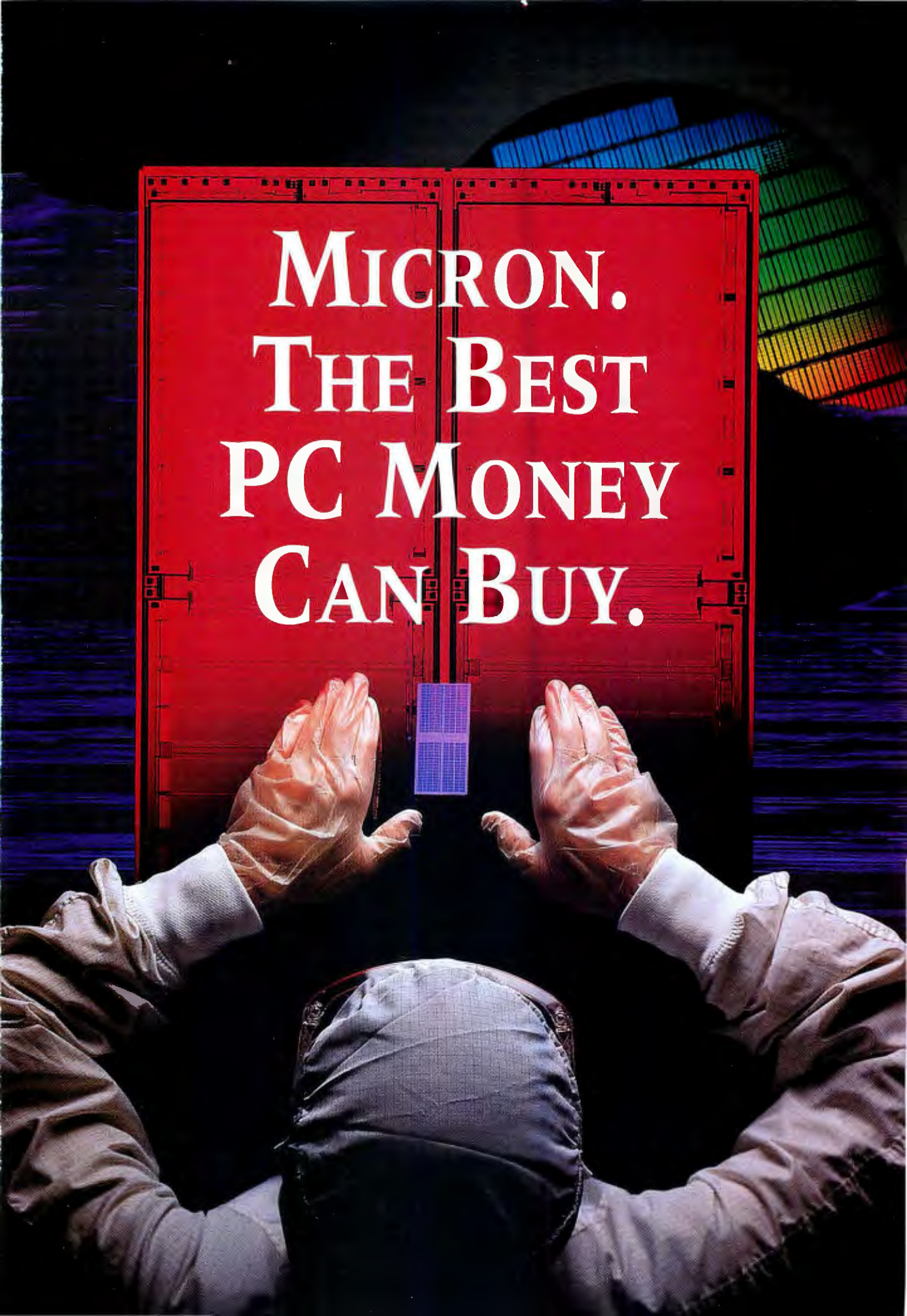
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add $100

P133 HOME MPC PRO

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob™ CD; Microsoft Encarta™ 95 CD; Quicken® Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial subscriptions for Compuserve™, Prodigy™ and America On-Line™.

$3,299


MICRON.
THE BEST
PC MONEY
CAN BUY.

AFFORDABLE WORKSTATIONS

Affordable workstation performance is now a reality. New from Micron—the Pro200 Magnum Plus workstation is the most advanced system available today. It combines exceptional Micron engineering with Intel's advanced Pentium® Pro processor, and Windows® NT. The result is the fastest, most reliable system on the market. Where else would you expect to find this kind of quality and engineering except from Micron—the technology leader.

intel inside
PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

PRO180 MAGNUM

NEW

- Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

A • 16MB RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$3,999 Business lease $136/month

B • 32MB RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$4,999 Business lease $170/month

- With 150MHz Pentium Pro processor....subtract $300
- With 200MHz Pentium Pro processor.....add $300

PRO200 MAGNUM PLUS

NEW

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

A • 32MB RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$5,499 Business lease $180/month

B • 64MB RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$7,399 Business lease $242/month

C • 128MB RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 21" Micron 21FGx, 1600NI, .28mm monitor
$12,299 Business lease $395/month

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

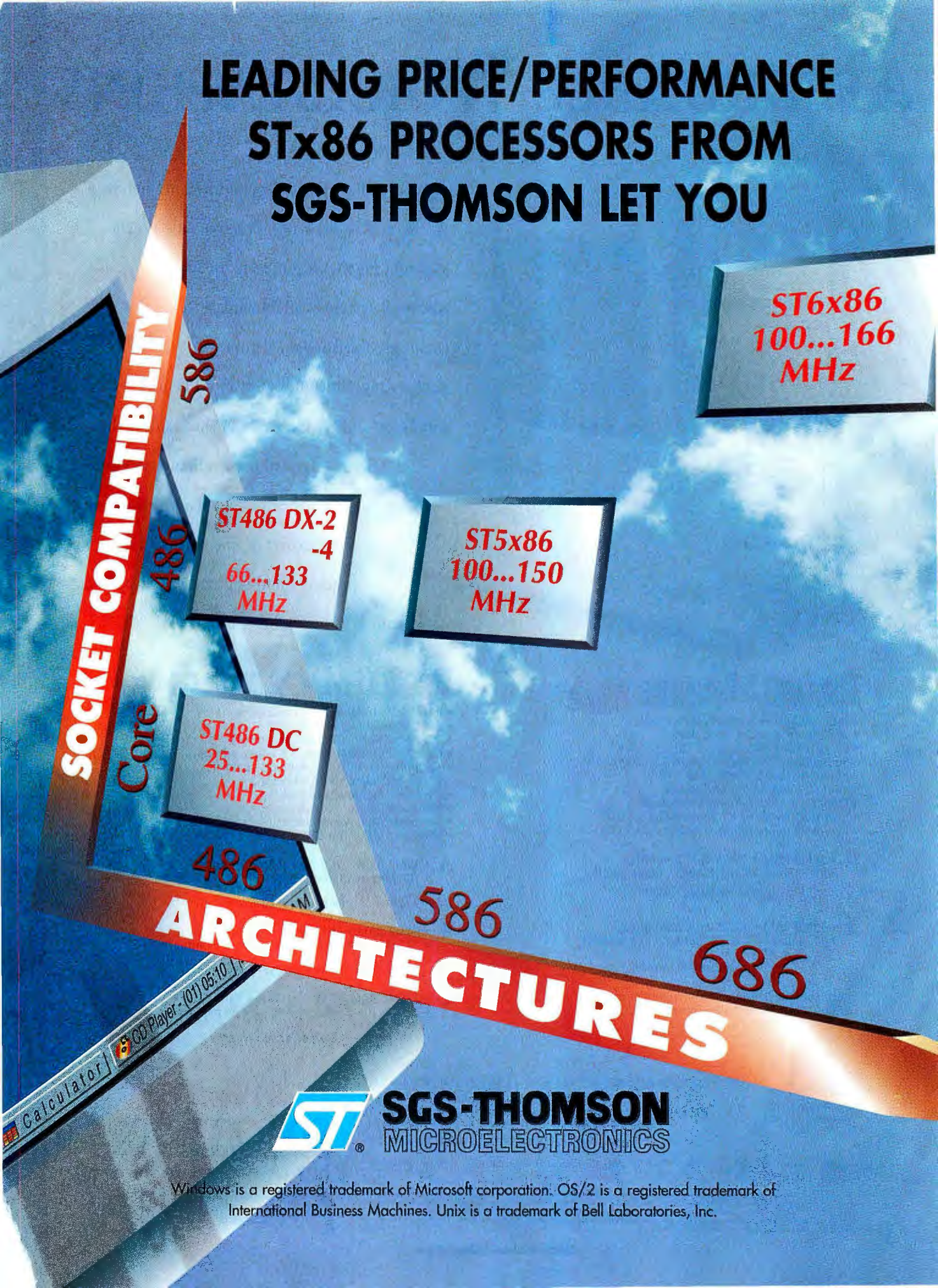
900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-9pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-5384
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day - 7 Days A Week
Technical support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

It's Your Call
800-233-7027
http://www.mei.micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970 | International Fax 208-893-8993 | Toll Free From Mexico Call 95-800-708-1755 | Toll Free From Puerto Rico Call 800-708-1756 | Toll Free From Canada Call 800-708-1758

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.


LEADING PRICE/PERFORMANCE
STx86 PROCESSORS FROM
SGS-THOMSON LET YOU
SOCKET COMPATIBILITY
586
486
Core
ST6x86
100...166
MHz
ST486 DX-2
-4
66...133
MHz
ST5x86
100...150
MHz
ST486 DC
25...133
MHz
486
586
686
ARCHITECTURES
SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.

OPEN WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY

After only 12 months in the competitive 486 market, SGS-THOMSON have produced more than a million 486 microprocessors. We have also helped our x86 partner, Cyrix, set production records. Now we are opening the Windows of Opportunity even wider by extending the standard ST486 range upward in performance with 586 and 686 architectures, first-class products that will offer industry-leading price/performance advantages.

A Commitment to PC

STx86 microprocessors complement a vast family of SGS-THOMSON devices that are raising performance standards in every area of the PC. For example, ST devices can be found on PC motherboards, in monitors, disk drives and multimedia add-ons. In fact, there are probably more SGS-THOMSON chips in more PCs than any other x86 manufacturer.

Compatibility without Compromise

STx86 microprocessors are 100% compatible with the thousands of applications that run on Windows, DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Netware and other x86-based operating systems. We can guarantee it because SGS-THOMSON STx86 microprocessors have received compatibility certifications from Microsoft, IBM and Novel.

Architecture, Technology and Choice

Consistently superior x86 architectures mean consistently better price/performance standards. SGS-THOMSON's rapidly evolving leading edge semiconductor technology means our STx86 devices are always ready to run the newest, most demanding multimedia applications. We offer choice by extending our standard STx86 portfolio to include an ST486 core for embedded applications such as Set-Top-Boxes and PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants).

Environmentally Friendly Power

SGS-THOMSON STx86 microprocessors are designed to make your computer run faster and more efficiently than ever before — but not at the expense of the environment. In our multi-million dollar state-of-the-art STx86 production facility in Phoenix, Arizona, the most advanced equipment and methods are used to ensure that all of our products are environmentally friendly. De-ionized water is reclaimed. Waste water is reused. What's more, chemicals are reprocessed. Our ecology charter is creating standards that allow SGS-THOMSON to be benchmarked against the world's most stringent environmental requirements. You can be sure when you invest in an SGS-THOMSON STx86 microprocessor, you are also contributing to a better environment.

It's ST®

For further information on SGS-THOMSON's STx86 family or any other product in the Company's range of PC products fax us at (602) 867-6227 or e-mail us at x86@st.com

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ COMPATIBLE

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

February 1996 VOL. 21, NO. 2

COVER STORY

TOSS YOUR TV...50

BY EDMUND X. DEJESUS

Tune in tomorrow when the Internet takes over audio and video broadcasting.

Unix Special Report

Features

State of the Art

VOICE /DATA INTEGRATION

News & Views

Reviews

Core Technologies

Opinions

READER SERVICE

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "feb96.")

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow instructions at the prompt.

THE BYTE WEB SITE

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, air-mail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

BYTE Contents by Platform

This page presents articles according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

OS/2

MACINTOSH

UNIX

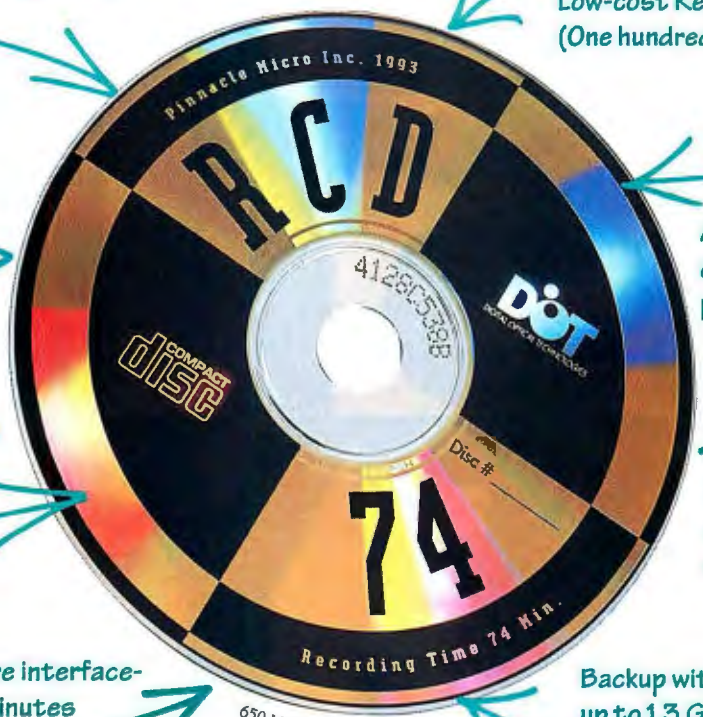
NETWORKS

Index

MAKE YOUR OWN CDs!

#1 Selling Recordable CD system

Low-cost Recordable CD media - $15
(One hundred-year shelf life)



New 4X read,
2X write performance

Archive all kinds of information:
databases, company records,
photos, charts, etc.

Make & distribute your own
audio, video, or data CDs

Mix & master your own
custom audio CDs with
audio editing application

Easy to use software interface-
create CDs within minutes

650 MB/74 min. Recordable disc

Backup with Microsoft™ Backup,
up to 1.3 GB per RCD disc

Recordable CD System Only $995*

Pinnacle's new RCD 5040™ is the first CD-R system priced below $1000. As a 2X Recorder, it can create custom audio, video, or data CDs up to 650MB. As a 4X CD-ROM Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and audio CDs. And with the industry's only software connect to Microsoft® Backup it offers fast, reliable, archiving of compressed data up to 1.3 GB on a single CD. Each blank RCD is only $15.00 or 2 cents per megabyte.

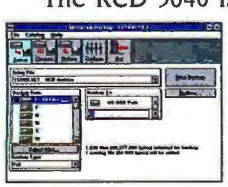
VALUE-PACKED COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Pinnacle CD Recorder/Player
- Adaptec 1535 Bus Master SCSI Card
- Microsoft Backup Compatible
- Extreme Software's UP!™ (100 Digital Videos)
- 2 Pieces of Recordable CD Media
- Corel CD Creator 2
  - Data Recording
  - Audio Recording/Editing App.
  - Photo CD Viewer/Recorder
  - Best Of Corel Stock Photos
  - Corel Gallery Clip Art Images

RCD 5040 external $1295

*RCD 5040 internal $995

The RCD 5040 is the easiest way to create your own CD of multimedia titles, interactive games, or even master your own audio CD of your favorite tunes.



Microsoft Backup Utility

You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts, and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

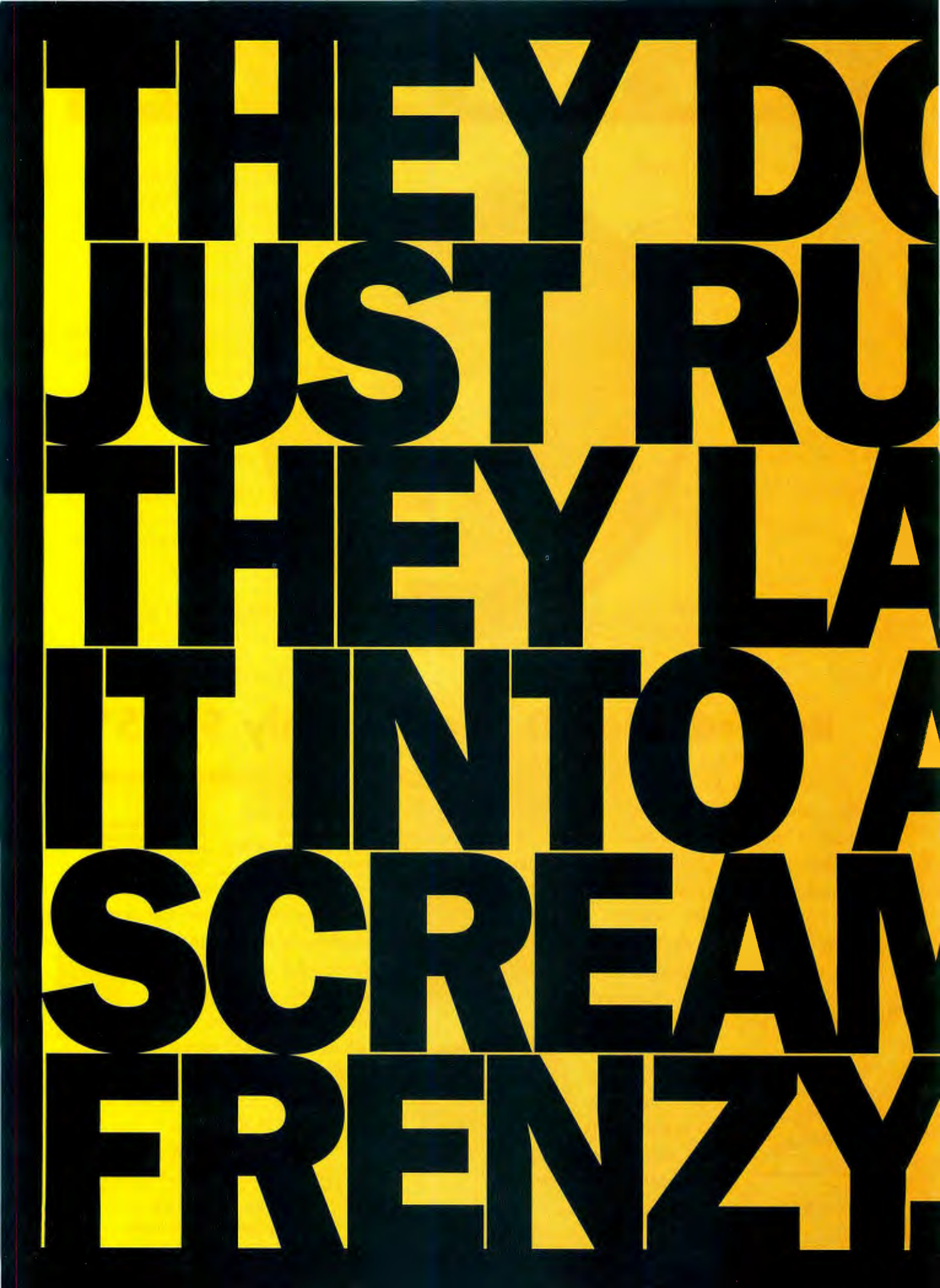
RCD 5040 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable - it's recordable. To order or for a local dealer call: **800.553.7070**

Call to receive your free Guide To Compact Disc Recordable (CD-R)

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150
http://www.pinnaclemicro.com

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).


THEY DO
JUST RU
THEY LA
IT INTO A
SCREAM
FRENZY.

ON'T WINDOWS NT. ASH MING

On most machines, Microsoft® Windows NT™ Workstation is a pretty darn nice operating system. On these, it's a deadline-devouring, math-bashing, graphics-spewing, ravening jungle beast. These aren't off-the-shelf PCs with Windows NT tossed into the carton. They're tweaked, honed and buffed to extract every last ounce from Windows NT—without doing the same to your bank account. You get maximum productivity. No more two-computer desktops. The rock-ribbed reliability of Digital hardware. And the expert support of Digital's history-making alliance with Microsoft. Choose from a full line of Pentium™ processor or Alpha based models. Either way, the performance is just slightly to the left of Beyond Your Wildest Dreams. For details, call 1-800-DIGITAL, press 4, e-mail to moreinfo@digital.com or set your browser for http://www.digital.com. You've seen Windows NT run. Now watch it fly.

THE NEW PERSONAL WORKSTATIONS FROM DIGITAL.

CELEBRIS XL
100, 120, 133, 150 MHz

ALPHA XL
233, 266 MHz

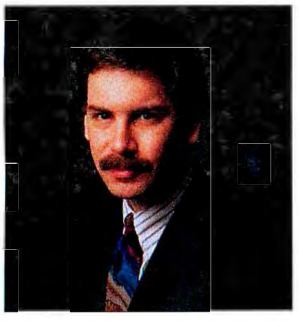
Memory: 16MB to 384MB
Disks: 0.5, 1, 2, 4GB SCSI
I/O: 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA, 3 ISA
Storage: 5 bays for peripherals
Graphics: 3D Matrox Millennium

digital™
WHATEVER IT TAKES℠

ABE

Circle 609 on Inquiry Card.

Not Till It Flies!



Has the PC met its match? Is the concept of stand-alone computing power obsolete? It is for some people, but not for me.

Lou Gerstner and Larry Ellison believe in it. Michael Dell does not. Bill Gates doesn't care, as long as he collects the rent. Love it or leave it, all the architects of the computer industry are clamoring about the concept of the Web PC—a low-cost, easy-to-use network terminal that, some people say, could replace the current model of power on the desktop.

It's an attractive counter to an unfortunate trend: The price of computing is going up. Pile more RAM, huge hard drives, larger screens, and multimedia hardware on top of yesterday's $3000 box, and suddenly you've got a $4000 budget-buster.

Not only is computing more expensive in parts, it's more expensive in time. Sure, you can get bare-bones functionality as soon as you unpack the thing, but after a few months of serious use, any Windows PC will be clogged with dead files and creeping toward a maintenance aneurysm.

The Web PC is supposed to change that, mainly by using the Internet (or whatever the Internet evolves into) as the repository for the bulk of its code—OS, applications, and data. Things won't get messed up as quickly, because end users won't be able to clog their own computing arteries. Software will be distributed over the 'net. OSes will be upgraded at some central office. And you'll be able to access your data from anywhere—like you do TV programming.

For some home users and a lot of office workers, the concept works. Say you support 100 workers in your office. Why should you have to support 100 instances of a platform that contains an OS, applications, utilities, and complex, convoluted hardware, when all most users do is word processing and E-mail? Why not, instead, move toward a variant of terminal-based computing, where professionals maintain the central repository of power and software, and meter it out as a resource to those who need it?

That's the image that proponents of the Web PC are trying to sell us. Like I said, it works for a large group of home users and office workers. But there are problems with the model. First, it's unworkable today. Second, there are many people for whom the model will never work. Third, there's the huge cultural addiction to the private ownership of technology, which I won't even begin to dissect here.

Technically, here's why the model doesn't work today: In a word, it's bandwidth. Moving an OS and large applications across the Internet just isn't feasible with today's phone lines or even with residential ISDN. However, once cable companies start to offer high-speed cable modems, this problem may be solved. And inside a company, the terminal model does work: Even basic, cheap, 10-Mbps Ethernet is fast enough for the majority of everyday corporate applications.

The real issue, though, is the cost of bandwidth. Even when the infrastructure is in place to support the Web PC model, people will still have to pay for connectivity. It may simply be less expensive to load down a high-powered PC with the code you need, instead of loading it over the 'net each time you want to use it. As complicated as a PC is, it works pretty well for a lot of people. Warts and all, a PC or a Mac is an efficient repository for advanced software.

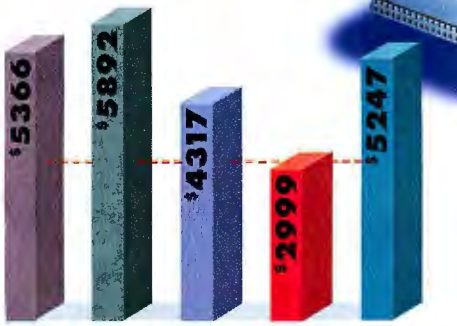
Moreover, a lot of people need to work while untethered from any network. Look at the Laptop Brigade on your next airplane trip. Until each airliner gets a high-speed link to the 'net, portable-computing users will remain tied to their notebooks. In that case, and in many similar situations, the current PC model looks like the only solution.

The whole concept of the Web PC is so crucial—and is evolving so fast—that we've changed our editorial calendar to address it. We're working on a feature about the topic that will run next month. This month, we're covering an equally important topic: *the* growing use of the Internet to supplant broadcasting. The two trends are closely related, of course. So pay attention. The fabric of computing is changing as we watch. ■

RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(rafe@well.com)

PENTIUM® CHIP, LITHIUM, 16MB, TFT.

$2999



Prices quoted over 1-800 lines as of 11/10/95 for identically equipped models with 75MHz Intel Pentium® processor, lithium ion battery, 14.4 fax/modem, and 256K cache, from IBM PCDirect, Dell Computer Corp., WinBook Computer Corp., Compaq Direct Plus, and Texas Instruments

* Includes two lithium ion batteries

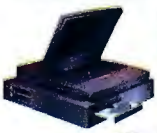
PC Laptop's
"Value Notebook of the Year"
— January 1996

Winner of *PC Laptop's* annual Editors' Choice Award — the WinBook XP5 gives you the features you want in the highest quality, best value notebook. At $2999, you get an amazing list of standard features including: 75MHz Intel Pentium® processor, lithium ion batteries, 10.4" TFT active matrix screen, 16MB RAM, an 810 MB hard drive, and more.

intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

Great values on options begin with stereo sound, integrated touchpad or trackball, and 3-year extended limited warranty package. Call today about our $2999 offer or for information on our other models.

CD-ROM VALUES



DOCKING STATION with 4x CD-ROM
$399

EXTERNAL CD-ROM with SCSI adapter
$199 Available only to WinBook XP and XP5 owners

CALL US TODAY, TOLL-FREE
1-800-468-0712

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

Use your VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

WinBook®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

WinBook XP5

Featuring the new Intel Pentium® Processor

- 10.4" TFT Active Matrix Color Display
- 16MB RAM
- 810MB Removable Hard Drive
- 256K Cache
- 6.1 Pounds
- 14.4 Send/Receive Fax/Voice/Data Modem
- 32-Bit Local-bus Video
- 40 Watts per hour Lithium Ion Battery
- 1MB Video RAM
- Two Type II or One Type III PCMCIA Slot
- Integrated Dual-button Pointing Stick, Optional Dual-button Trackball or Touchpad
- Parallel, Serial and PS/2 Ports

$2999

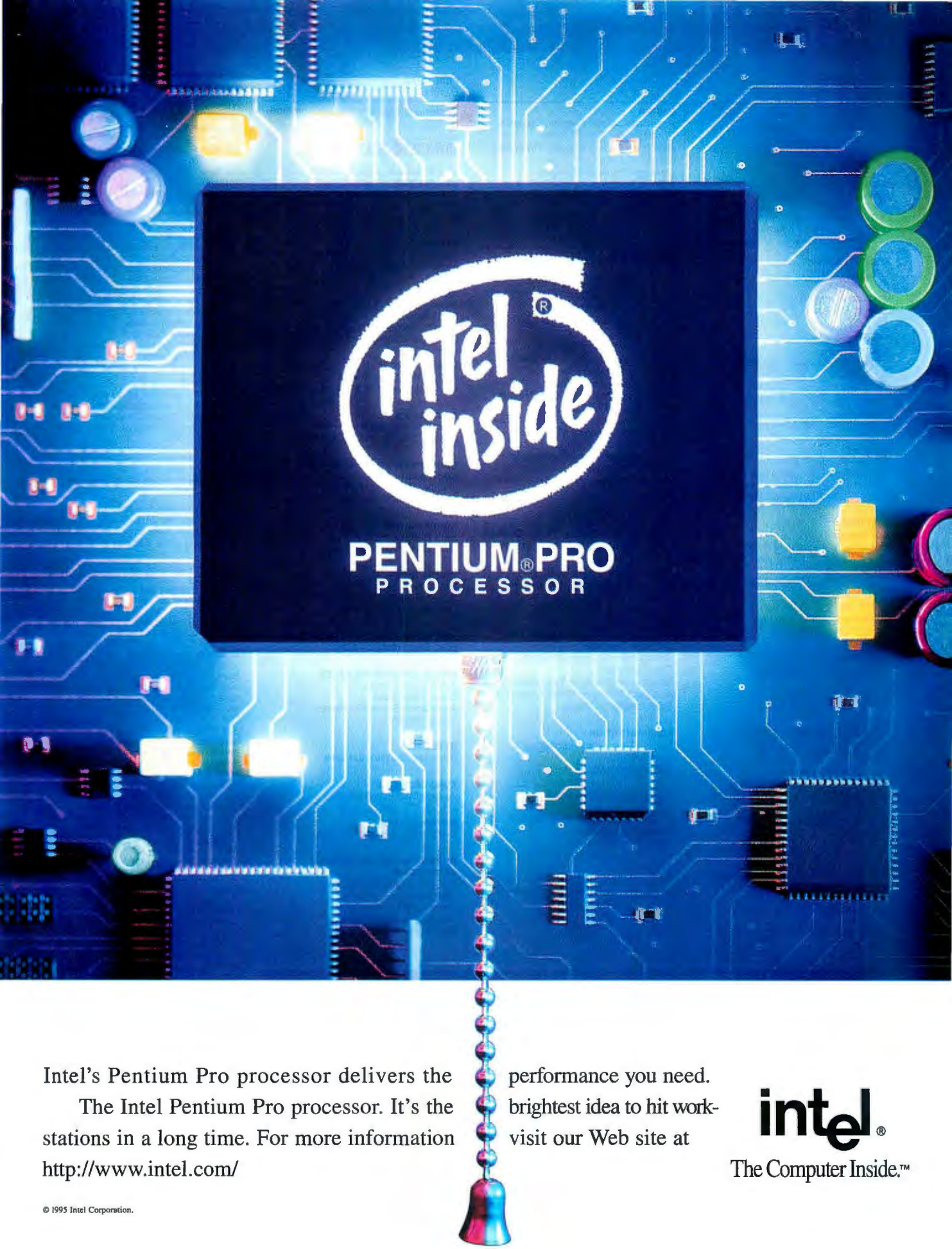
Other XP/XP5 models and price configurations available, starting at $1999

Circle 608 on Inquiry Card.

intel inside
PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

It's the Intel Pentium® Pro processor. And it's the brains behind some of the most powerful new workstations available.

Whether you're creating 3-D graphics for a hot new Web site or authoring a multimedia title, designing with CAD applications or developing new software,



Intel's Pentium Pro processor delivers the performance you need.

The Intel Pentium Pro processor. It's the brightest idea to hit workstations in a long time. For more information visit our Web site at http://www.intel.com/

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

See listing on page 243.

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3588.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Liebigstrasse No. 19, 60323 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 7140 7123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS: For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com. Web-based customer service: http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793.
For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

BYTE
A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Samsung monitors.
Designed from your point of view.

SyncMaster	15GLi	17GLi	17GLsi
Flat Square CRT	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	.28	.28	.26
PC Compatibility	1280x1024@60Hz	1280x1024@60Hz	1280x1024@80Hz
Mac Compatibility	1024x768@75Hz	1024x768@75Hz	1152x870@75Hz
Color Temperature Selection	•	•	•
UltraClear Coating™	•	•	•
Limited Warranty	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years

Actual viewable areas are 13.8" (15GLi) and 15.75" (17GLi and 17GLsi).

"We were impressed with the picture quality and feature sets of both units, and their relative value makes them top choices."

PC Magazine – Sept. 12, 1995, on the SyncMaster 17GLi and 17GLsi monitors.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™

September 12, 1995
Samsung SyncMaster 17GLi

Performance is only part of the reason to buy a new 17-inch SyncMaster™ monitor. It has big, bright, crisp, clear images that you can depend on year after year.

Simplicity is also important. The GLi Series offers Plug and Play* compatibility, so you can get right to work. Its intuitive controls and on-screen programming keep concentration where it belongs – on the job.

Plus, Samsung delivers outstanding ***Value*** – in the comfort of a three-year warranty, and the satisfaction of a competitive price.

If you take your work seriously, think about an exceptional monitor. Think about the SyncMaster 17GLi. After all, it's your point of view.

Call 1-800-933-4110 or use fax-on-demand at 1-800-229-2239 for more information.

SAMSUNG

New Back-UPS® Pro™ PnP itself the first time you use

Experts agree: Windows 95 demands APC protection

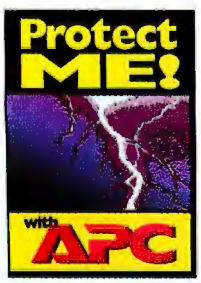
If you're using a computer, few things are more certain than power problems. If you haven't yet had a blackout, lost a hard drive, or toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

No surprise that *PCWeek* showed power problems such as blackouts, brownouts, and surges accounted for almost as much data loss as all other factors combined, or that a leading accounting firm attributed the largest single cause of computer downtime to—you guessed it—bad power.

MULTI-TASKING MULTIPLIES YOUR RISK OF *"THE BIG ONE"*

Multi-tasking operating systems like Windows 95 let you open and manipulate multiple files and applications at the same time. That's why, unfortunately, as *PC Magazine* says "When Windows 95 does crash, it's a horrible mess..."

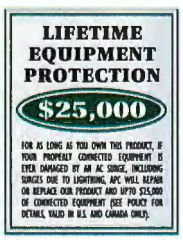
Moreover, if you are "wired" to the Internet, an on-line service, or dialing into the office, you'll discover that phone lines are common paths for surges taking the express route direct to your motherboard.



In short, if you still don't have proper protection (that $5 surge strip doesn't count) it's time to protect yourself before you kick yourself. Experts agree: If you choose not to decide on proper protection now, the next time you see this ad may be too late.

ROI IN THE BLINK OF AN EYE

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with the affordable: award-winning power protection from APC, including the UPS that's winning praise the world over: the Plug n Play Back-UPS Pro. Ask them and they'll tell you: One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.



BACK-UPS PRO PNP UPSS FEATURE:

- Instantaneous battery backup protects your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.

MORE THAN 4,000,000 SATISFIED USERS SAY "PROTECT ME! WITH APC"

CLOCKWISE: " I'm an electrical engineer, and understand what's needed to protect a Pentium-class machine. I recommend these to everyone I know," says Jim Rawnick. "I especially like the Back-UPS Pro because it compensates for voltage irregularity without kicking over to battery."

"We've had great experience with APC," says Gordon Zellers. "The Back-UPS Pro has great features: it tells you if the battery is getting low, and they're user-replaceable with no hassle. As a small business, our computers and phones are vital to us. So is APC protection..."

"As a Fortune 500 company, we've used APC for at least 6 years," says Matt Lazar of Phelps-Dodge subsidiary Columbian Chemicals Co. "The new Back-UPS Pro PnP is easier to use than ever and is now our preferred UPS for our corporate PC's."

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur and batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- $25,000 lifetime repair/replace guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).
- Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature or Murphy's Law sends in your direction.

So don't wait for the school of high shocks to teach you an expensive lesson. Ask for APC today.

FREE software!

You get safe automatic shutdown, power event recording for power quality analysis, real-time UPS status, and certified Win95 compatibility for quick and easy installation.

Currently supports Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups and OS/2.

pays for it

"[With Windows 95]..Users have more data at risk than ever before... A UPS is quickly becoming a must... "
ComputerLife

"Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC." **PCWorld**

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

"Ensure reliable performance by choosing a UPS licensed to bear the Designed for Windows 95 Logo..."
Microsoft

"★★★★ ...Should be standard equipment on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last."
PC Computing

"Pair your PC up with the right UPS, and PnP will safeguard it against short or long term power problems."
Windows Magazine

"APC's Back-UPS Pro saved the day just as expected."
Windows Sources

"99 out of 100"
Computer Gaming World

PC World 20 Best Upgrades

PC Magazine UK Editors' Choice

Windows Magazine

Available at:

CompUSA The Computer Superstore

Computer City

Choosing the right APC protection

For **advanced PC protection** including automatic voltage-regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer runtime choose a higher VA rating. For **basic PC protection** choose from the Back-UPS® family (software not included). For **file-server protection**, ask for our Smart-UPS® line (not shown). For hardware-only **surge protection**, ask for APC's SurgeArrest™ line (not shown).

Back-UPS PRO

Advanced PC Protection: For Pentium, 486, Win 95, and Business Applications

Volt-Amp Rating		List Price	Runtime*
280PNP	(Includes software)	$199	6 min
420PNP	(Includes software)	$339	8 min
650PNP	(Includes software)	$419	17 min
1000	(software not included)	$589	35 min
1400	(software not included)	$759	74 min

*Runtime shown is for typical Pentium desktop system and may vary with your actual load. Note: Back-UPS 200 not recommended for Pentium systems

Back-UPS

Basic PC Protection: For 286, 386, Entertainment, and Education

Volt-Amp Rating		List Price	Runtime*
200	(software not included)	$119	-
280	(software not included)	$139	7 min
400	(software not included)	$199	13 min
450	(software not included)	$254	24 min
600	(software not included)	$359	31 min
900	(software not included)	$529	47 min
1250	(software not included)	$689	75 min

APC products have won more awards for excellence than all other brands combined. Call for a Free demo Disk and 60-page catalog, or visit our PowerPage at http:\\www.apcc.com

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

Dept. A2
fax: 401-788-2797 / PowerFax™ 800-347-FAXX
CompuServe: GO APC SUPPORT
Internet: APCC@apcc.com
PowerPage™: http:\\www.apcc.com
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

The Story Works!

"How Software Doesn't Work" (December) provided a very good overview of the ills that software is heir to, and concise advice on how to avoid some of them. One approach, rediscovered every few years since the mid-1960s, is to document the software before any code is written. Many managers have found that writing user manuals at the start of a project has extensive benefits. Software tool suppliers claim their products make software development fast, painless, and foolproof. It isn't, and I doubt it ever will be. Articles like yours are a reminder that tools and technology are no substitute for careful development management.

Rod McIntosh Shand
West Vancouver, B.C.

Computer magazine editors complain about software quality and the increase in the number of bugs. Your article "How to Build Reliable Code" (December) offers an excellent way to combat this problem. Small vendors will profit by producing more reliable code—less time on technical support, more time to thoroughly test new features—and more reliable code allows them to compete with large software houses. Your comments on features and documentation are right on target!

John A. Jackson
President & CEO
LWE Research, Inc.
73353.121@compuserve.com

Recent problems with the nation's air-traffic control system have been hardware problems and cannot be attributed to software, as you would have your readers believe. I am working with a dedicated team to replace the IBM 9020e subsystem you cite with a modern processor retaining as much of the original software as possible. That this is a legacy system should indicate that the software on it, no matter how old, is extremely reliable. Claiming our collision-avoidance algorithms are unreliable is another example of ignorance, since our Conflict Alert software runs on a fast, modern CPU. While some of our software may have had its start in the 1970s, we have continually upgraded and improved its capability using methods that ensure quality. We cannot and will not make changes to the system just because it's fashionable or because the current software is "old." Would you want us to switch platforms right now and run the air-traffic control system on Windows 95?

Mark Kelsey
Kelsey Software Consulting
Northfield, NJ
MARKelsey@aol.com

The age and shortcomings of the 9020e computers and other hardware used in the air-traffic control system are well documented. We never said "collision-avoidance algorithms are unreliable." Rather, we discussed outdated hardware and last summer's failures in our story about software reliability because the complexity of developing and testing a new generation of software is one of the reasons hardware upgrades have been delayed. We used the air-traffic control example, and many others, to show how widespread is our reliance on software that controls critical systems.

—Alan Joch, senior editor

Party Crasher

I rely on your usually excellent articles about operating systems, but in "Crashing the Party" (Special Report, November), the statement "In both Windows 3.1 and 3.5, available memory can also become exhausted if more than 100 threads or processes are launched simultaneously" is simply false and appears to indicate confusion about the difference between threads and processes and how modern operating systems provide multitasking. Further, if what you wrote were true, it would not introduce "the slim possibility of another sort of calamity" but a very frequent crashing, because on NT it is very easy to have more than 100 threads running.

Jim Reynolds
jreynold@tarun.mitre.org

You are right—we managed to suggest that processes and threads required like amounts of memory. We should have limited that statement to processes. Windows NT treats processes and threads similarly in that it allocates a certain amount of physical memory for each process or thread object created, but it requires significantly less memory to support a thread. *—Eds.*

Menu, Please . . .

In your review of HTML tools ("Web Publishing Made Easier," December), you say "there's no way to add rows or columns to a table besides using a text editor ... and then reimporting the new text file into HotMetal." You missed the Markup/Edit_Table menu, obviously. In the screen shot on page 173, you say "[Spider's] window is more representative of the Web page." Perhaps you missed the View/Hide_Tags and View/Hide_URLs menu, too? I did like your point about a Windows 95 bug making it nearly impossible to import other formats: I assumed Rich Text Format import just didn't work. I transferred HotMetal Pro to another computer running Windows for Workgroups, and the import worked flawlessly.

Gene Saunders
Senior systems engineer, SunSoft
Gene.Saunders@Central.Sun.COM

P6 Weakness

What a wonderful world we live in. Microsoft's benevolent influence is so great that you counted the P6's 32-bit optimization as a technological disadvantage ("CPU Scorecards," November).

Dean Roddey
Dean_Roddey@FIDO.qmi.mei.com

The P6's optimizations for 32-bit code are not a disadvantage. But the chip's poor performance when running 16-bit code will be a distinct disadvantage to anyone using Windows 95, Windows 3.1, DOS, or 16-bit application software. There's nothing wrong with tuning a next-generation processor for 32-bit code, but Intel could have achieved good 16-bit performance as well, and without major sacrifices.

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

I am in no way distressed that Intel's P6 chip shows weakness when running 16-bit code. Intel should abandon unnecessary functionality and produce chips with less than 100 percent compatibility with its earlier chips. The result would be an ideal chip for workstations running Win-

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

Performance by Conner.

Conner's Filepro Performance 3.5-inch disk drives deliver superior capacity and performance for today's most demanding applications.

RATED NEWMEDIA MAGAZINE AWESOME

Loaded with all the latest applications and graphics programs, your system is pushed to the limit. Your high-end workstation, server or RAID storage sub-system needs high capacity and superior performance—but your current disk drive can't handle the demands.

Fortunately there's the Conner 3.5-inch Filepro Performance 1, 2 and 4 GB disk drives. With an industry-leading data transfer rate of 87.2 Mb/sec and an average seek time as low as 8.5 msec, the Filepro Performance family satisfies even the most rigorous performance requirements. Plus, with up to 4 GB of capacity the Filepro Performance drives are perfect for storing high-capacity applications such as digital video, quad-speed CD-ROM recording and graphics.

Conner Filepro Performance Disk Drives

Model:	CFP1080	CFP2105/2107	CFP4207
Capacity:	1.1 GB	2.1 GB	4.3 GB
Average Seek Time:	11.0 msec.	8.5 msec.	9.0 msec.
Data Transfer Rate:	55.7 Mb/S	68.7/87.2 Mb/S	87.2 Mb/S
RPM:	5400	5400/7200	7200
Interface:	FAST SCSI-2 FAST-WIDE SCSI-2	FAST SCSI-2 FAST-WIDE SCSI-2	FAST SCSI-2 FAST-WIDE SCSI-2
Warranty:	5 years	5 years	5 years

In fact, *New Media* magazine was so impressed with the Filepro Performance 4207 that they voted it the top A/V disk drive performer in the 4 GB category.

Conner disk drives feature up to 1,000,000 hours MTBF and are available in FAST SCSI-2 and FAST-WIDE SCSI-2 interfaces—backed by our extensive five-year warranty. And we're continually expanding the Filepro family of cost-effective, high-capacity disk drives to meet your growing system needs.

So if all those high performance needs are making your head spin, call Conner today at **1-800-626-6637**. We guarantee that performance by Conner will put your mind at ease.

CONNER
The Storage Answer.

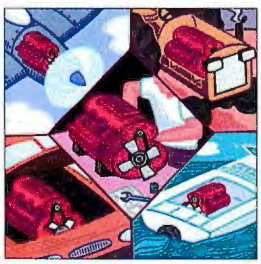
Conner ConFax (West) 408.456.4903, (East) 407.262.4755. CFP1080 #5512, CFP2105 #5513, CFP2107 #5516 (A/V #5407), CFP4207 #5406 (A/V #5408).

Circle 603 on Inquiry Card.

dows NT or Unix and the basis for the next generation of Intel chips—a pure 32-bit, flat-model CPU, with binary compatibility for all Win32 and OS/2 applications.

Phil Jollans
Wolfratshausen, Germany
100275.2756@compuserve.com

While your suggestion would reduce the complexity of the P6 (Pentium Pro) and probably increase its performance, another result would be howls of protest from x86 users. Intel's best argument in favor of the x86 is its backward compatibility with existing software. If you take that away, there would be no reason to buy an x86 chip instead of a RISC chip. It will be interesting to see if Intel can maintain full x86 compatibility in the new processor it is designing with Hewlett-Packard.



—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

Tourist or Native?

Although BYTE consistently demonstrates high editorial standards, we noted with concern that your Special Report "And One for All" (November) contained inaccurate statements about our product, XVT. In particular, author David Linthicum told readers our product was not native and that its functionality reflected only the small set of capabilities common to all the GUIs supported. As our product is a thin-layered API that calls the native windowing system, this statement is incorrect.

When the article says XVT does not contain such features as MDI and geometry management, it is clearly incorrect again. Our products contain both these features, as well as many other features not common to all supported platforms, including portable help, printing, data structures, MVC implementation, font selection, and a set of common dialog boxes, to name a few.

Dave Locke
Director of Marketing, XVT Software
davel@xvt.com

I did not intend to attack XVT or other portable tools but to enlighten developers on the trade-offs involved when building portable applications. The article did not state that XVT was "not native," only that lowest-common-denominator (LCD) portable tools are not able to support all native features to remain portable. For instance, page 2-1 of the "XVT Platform-Specific Book for MS Windows" states: "If ... you need to provide some native-platform GUI functionality not available in the XVT Portability Toolkit, then the ... code that provides that functionality will be non-portable." MDI does not appear in the "XVT Portability Toolkit Reference" index but is listed in Appendix A: "Non-Portable Attributes, Escape Codes, and Functions" of the "XVT Platform-Specific Book for MS Windows." The fact is, you can't be all things to all platforms and still provide portability. While I discussed LCD from a conceptual standpoint, using XVT as an example, I also stated that "most tools fall somewhere between the LCD and emulation approaches." That includes XVT.

—David Linthicum

The Price Isn't Right

In the December Lab Report ("16 Pentiums High on Win 95"), our Austin PowerPlus 133 was fortunate enough to win Best Overall designation. Unfortunately, the system price we quoted BYTE ($3807) was well below the actual cost. We apologize for this error.

Don E. Gross
Director of marketing communications
IPC Technologies

FIXES

The Gopher protocol and software were developed at the University of Minnesota, not at the University of Michigan as we mistakenly reported in "How to Build an Internet App" (Programming column, December). In the same article, we located the Weather Machine Gopher server (wx.atmos.uiuc.edu) at the University of Indiana; in fact, it is located at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Due to a copy-editing error in "BYTEmark Bug Bashed" (December), we defined LU as logical unit. The correct expansion is lower/upper, which describes the way the original matrix is decomposed into upper and lower triangular matrices.

In "Phone Lines Stymie V.34 Modems" (November), the area code for U.S. Robotics was incorrect. The correct number is (708) 982-5151.

In "How Software Doesn't Work" (December), we described the IBM 9020e mainframe as a vacuum-tube machine. The 9020e is based on IBM System/360 technology and uses no vacuum tubes. ■

Our engineers blew out a few pocket protectors on this one.

Sam "Guru" Miller,
Manager, New Product Development

To say that ViewSonic's new SonicTron™ 21" (19.5" viewable) monitor has a great picture hardly does it justice. Actually, it's better than great. Even the most particular CAD/CAM/CAE users and desktop publishers are staring in wide-eyed amazement.

Our engineers went back to the drawing boards to create a monitor that delivers high contrast images with clarity and chromatic color far more intense than anything close to its price range.

"It's as easy to adjust as it is to look at."

OnView™ screen controls let you easily make adjustments right on the screen, no guesswork.

If you've got a question, just call and one of our engineers will answer it. Other SonicTron pluses include Plug & Play + for automatic configuration of the graphics controller and both PC and MAC® compatibility.*

Call (800) 888-8583 (Dept. 476) for a dealer where you can see for yourself. It'll blow your mind.

ViewSonic®

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

CDW® IS THE FOR PORTABLE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TOSHIBA Tecra 700 Series

120MHz Pentium® processor multimedia notebook

Tecra 700CS 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor, PCI bus architecture with optional PCI/ISA docking, 8MB DRAM, 1.2GB removable hard drive, 11.3" dual scan color display, optional quad-speed CD-ROM

$4598.07 CDW 61419

Tecra 700CT 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor, PCI bus architecture with PCI/ISA optional docking, 16MB DRAM, 1.2GB removable hard drive, 11.3" active matrix color display, optional quad-speed CD-ROM

$5868.34 CDW 61420

TOSHIBA T2130CS

75MHz performance, expandability and value!

◆ IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU ◆ 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive ◆ 10.4" dual-scan color display ◆ Integrated AccuPoint™ pointing device ◆ Internal AC adapter ◆ Includes choice of pre-loaded Windows V3.11 or Windows 95

$1948.96 CDW 61150

TOSHIBA Satellite Pro T2150CDS

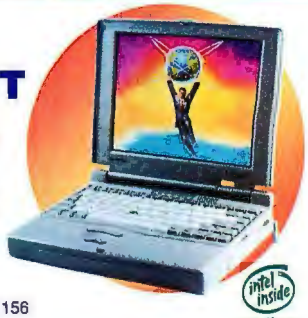
High-performance multimedia value

✔ IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU ✔ 4MB RAM std., 28MB max. ✔ 500MB hard drive ✔ 10.4" dual-scan color display ✔ Integrated double-speed CD-ROM ✔ Built-in 16-bit audio, Sound Blaster Pro™ compatible with MIDI and .WAV support ✔ AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device ✔ Includes choice of pre-loaded Windows V3.11 or Windows 95 ✔ Three year warranty

$2437.73 CDW 61153

TOSHIBA Portege 610CT

Ultra-portable 90MHz Pentium® processor performance!



◆ 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor, 8MB EDO RAM, 720MB hard drive, 9.5" active matrix color display, weighs less than 5 lbs.

$3888.98 CDW 61156

IBM® ThinkPad® 760 Series

New!

◆ 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor or 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor, 8MB RAM, 10.4" active matrix-color display or 12.1" active-matrix color display, automatic tilt keyboard, 28.8K bps fax/modem, 16-bit audio, quad speed CD-ROM **760CD only**, software included: IBM OS/2 Warp, PC-DOS 7 and Windows 3.11

760C 90MHz, 10.4" active-matrix, 720MB hard drive.....**$5349.00** CDW 59019

760C 90MHz, 12.1" active-matrix, 720MB hard drive.....**$6049.00** CDW 59018

760C 120MHz, 12.1" active-matrix, 720MB hard drive.....**$6599.00** CDW 60134

760CD 90MHz, 12.1" active-matrix, 1.2GB hard drive, 4X CD-ROM.....**$7449.00** CDW 59017

AST Advantage! Explorer 212

100MHz processor!

New!

Breaking the price vs. performance compromise

◆ Intel486DX4™ 100MHz processor ◆ 8MB RAM std., 16MB max. ◆ 540MB hard drive ◆ 10.4" active-matrix color display ◆ Built-in speakers and microphone ◆ Pre-loaded software includes: Windows® 95, Novell Perfect Works and more ◆ Weight: 6.5 lbs. with battery ◆ 1 year warranty

$2099.46 CDW 63158

IBM® ThinkPad® 365 Series

New!

Powerful, flexible and affordable

◆ DX4 75MHz processor ◆ 8MB RAM std., 24MB max. ◆ 540MB hard drive ◆ 10.4" actual viewable active-matrix color display (365C models) or ◆ 10.4" actual viewable dual-scan color display (365CS, 365CD, 365CSD models) ◆ Double-speed CD-ROM (365CD, 365CSD models) ◆ Pre-loaded software: OS/2/Windows 3.11 or Windows 95 ◆ 1 year international warranty

365CS OS/2/WIN 3.11.....**$1999.00** CDW 60139

365CSD OS/2/WIN 3.11.....**$2499.00** CDW 60141

365CSD WIN 95.....**$2499.00** CDW 60146

365C OS/2/WIN 3.11.....**$2599.00** CDW 60137

365CD WIN 95.....**$3099.00** CDW 60145

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

Free technical support for CDW® customers.

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging metered. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $5.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales 7:00 -9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Most orders ship the same day

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Byte 2/96

SOURCE COMPUTERS

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE®

Enter the CDW Compaq Direct Giveaway and win a Compaq multimedia system

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPAQ

Compaq LTE Elite

◆ IntelDX4™ 75MHz processor ◆ 9.5" dual scan color display ◆ 8MB RAM std. 32MB max. ◆ Integrated AC adaptor ◆ Weight: 6.73 lbs ◆ 3 year limited warranty

LTE Elite with optional SmartStation

340MB hard drive ..... **$2785.00** CDW 52498

510MB hard drive ..... **$3169.00** CDW 52499

Call CDW today for the complete Compaq notebook line up!

COMPAQ

Contura 400 Series

The perfect combination of affordability and performance

◆ 420: IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU ◆ 430: IntelDX4™ 100MHz CPU ◆ 8MB RAM std., 32MB max. ◆ Weight 6.25 lbs. ◆ 3 year limited warranty

420C, 420MB hard drive, 10.4" dual-scan color display ..... **$2497.00** CDW 56255

420CX, 420MB hard drive, 10.4" active-matrix color display .... **$3073.00** CDW 56256

430C, 720MB hard drive, 10.4" dual-scan color display ..... **$2881.00** CDW 56257

430CX, 720MB hard drive, 10.4" active-matrix color display ..... **$3553.00** CDW 56259

ENTER OUR WEEKLY COMPAQ DIRECT GIVEAWAY DRAWING and win one of ten Compaq multimedia PC systems, complete with color monitor. We'll draw the name of a lucky winner each week, beginning Friday, December 1, 1995, until all ten systems have been awarded. No purchase necessary!

For official rules and entry details, visit our WWW site at http://www.cdw.com/giveaway.htm or ask a CDW Account Executive.

NEC

NEC Versa™ V/50C

Superior performance, Versa™ flexibility and NEC value

◆ SL-enhanced IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max. ◆ 340MB hard drive ◆ 9.5" active-matrix color display ◆ PCMCIA slots: 2) Type II or 1) Type III

ONLY ..... **$1599.00** CDW 44301

Hurry, supplies are limited!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

New!

TravelMate 5200 and 5100

Intel Pentium® processor power and PCI bus

◆ 120MHz (TM5200) or 90MHz (TM5100) Intel Pentium® processor ◆ 256KB L2 cache, full 64-bit memory system ◆ 8MB RAM std., 32MB max. ◆ 1.2GB hard drive ◆ 32-bit PCI local bus architecture, 33MHz ◆ PCI local bus video, 2MB video RAM ◆ 3 year parts and labor warranty

TM5200

TM5200 10.4" active-matrix display ..... **$5099.00** CDW 62496

TM5100 10.4" active-matrix display ..... **$4747.10** CDW 56585

NEC

Versa 4000 Series

intel inside pentium

✔ 75MHz or 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor, 8MB RAM, 10.4" or 10.1" display, standard or optional double-speed CD-ROM Pak

4000D 75MHz 540MB hard drive, 10.4" dual-scan display, 2X CD-ROM ..... **$3799.00** CDW 55172

4000C 75MHz 720MB hard drive, 10.1" active-matrix color display ..... **$3999.00** CDW 55174

4050C 90MHz 720MB hard drive, 10.1" active matrix color display, 2X CD-ROM ..... **$4649.00** CDW 55176

4050H 90MHz 810MB hard drive, 10.4" high-res active matrix color display ..... **$4799.00** CDW 55177

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

intel inside pentium

EXTENSA 550 Series

◆ Intel 75MHz Pentium® processor ◆ PCI bus, 256KB L2 cache ◆ 8MB RAM std., 40MB max. ◆ 10.4" dual-scan display (550, 550CD) ◆ 10.4" TFT active-matrix color display (550CDT) ◆ 524MB removable hard drive ◆ Removable CD-ROM and floppy-disk drive (550CD, 550CDT) ◆ Integrated 16-bit sound (550CD, 550CDT) ◆ Touchpad pointing device ◆ Preloaded with Windows® 95 ◆ Weight: 6.4 lbs.

550	550CD	550CDT
$2392.53	$2865.30	$3442.65
CDW 58072	CDW 58073	CDW 58074

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

CDW WINNER OF SEVEN COMPUTER SHOPPER BEST BUY AWARDS

Winner of 7 Computer Shopper Best Buy awards

CDW® sells for less and services you better!

(800)959-4CDW

FAX (847) 465-6800

Call for a free CDW® catalog

Visit CDW on the Internet! http://www.cdw.com/

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Canon BJC-610

What can you do with a Canon printer?

Make greeting cards, t-shirts, stickers and more with Canon Creative CD-ROM including Hallmark Connections™ Everyday Greetings™ and Crayola® Art

◆ Near photographic color output at 720 x 720 dpi ◆ Free 2 year InstantExchange warranty and 15 hour toll-free support ◆ 1.3 ppm max. color print speed ◆ Print color on plain paper, transparencies, even fabric ◆ Paper handling: 100 sheets letter or legal, 15 env. ◆ Includes Canon Creative CD-ROM ◆ Parallel interface

$549.00 CDW 56855

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® SELLS FOR LESS

NEC MultiSync XV17 17" monitor

Large screen performance at an affordable price

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

✔ 17" diagonal (15.6" viewable) flat square CRT ✔ .28mm dot pitch high-contrast anti-static screen ✔ Maximum resolution: 1280 x 1024, non-interlaced ✔ Refresh: up to 76Hz at 800 x 600, 76Hz at 1024 x 768, 60Hz at 1280 x 1024 ✔ Plug And Play (PnP) compatible ✔ VESA DPMS compatible, MPR II and Energy Star compliant ✔ 3 year warranty

$744.26 CDW 51891

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.1

5 User CD	618.90
10 User CD	1395.94
25 User CD	2084.35
50 User CD	2784.34
100 User CD	3786.44

Netware V4.1 upgrade

5 User to 5 User CD	274.95
5 User to 10 User CD	1019.89
5 User to 25 User CD	1661.18
10 User to 10 User CD	551.60
10 User to 25 User CD	1182.51
10 User to 50 User CD	1875.07
25 User to 25 User CD	807.78
25 User to 50 User CD	1499.77
25 User to 100 User CD	2566.43
50 User to 50 User CD	1074.51
50 User to 100 User CD	2142.44
100 User to 100 User CD	1499.77

Netware V3.12

5 User 3.5"	615.58
10 User 3.5"	1397.52
25 User 3.5"	2085.76
50 User 3.5"	2789.61
100 User 3.5"	3889.26

Call for Pricing on Novell NetWare upgrades!

3Com®

3C589C Etherlink III PCMCIA	161.00
3C509B Etherlink III coax	113.71
3C509B Etherlink III coax 10BT	105.23
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	422.95
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI	109.58
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI 5pk	448.51
3C509B Etherlink III combo	125.89
3C509B Etherlink III combo 5pk	519.87
3C509B Etherlink III PCI 10BT	128.10
3C509B Etherlink III PCI combo	152.31
3C595 Fast Etherlink PCI 10/100BT	169.25
3C16170 Linkbuilder TP/12 port	319.34
3C16670 Linkbuilder FMSII 12 port	529.80

Artisoft

NodeRunner/SI 2000A	87.13
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	73.62
Central Station II	389.13
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	179.99
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	199.82
Simply LANtastic starter kit	163.79
LANtastic V6.0	79.50
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	329.87
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit, coax	229.13
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, coax	117.86
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, 10BT	117.86

ASP

JetLAN MIO PLus for HP printers with MIO	249.93
JetLAN/P Plus pocket server	283.47
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 2 comp to 1 printer	26.50
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 4 comp to 1 printer	39.55
SNAP starter kit-2 computers, 1 printer	119.10
SNAP add-on transmitter	49.50

Bay Networks

SynOptics System 800 10BT 8-port hub	209.24
SynOptics System 800M 10BT 8-port hub	539.70

IBM

Token Ring Adapter II 16/4 ISA	299.13
Token Ring Auto Adapter 16/4 ISA	238.57
IBM Token Ring MAU	398.42

intel

EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI	219.19
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 5pk	998.36
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA	246.52
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT	108.01
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 5pk	419.98
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo	115.07
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 5pk	472.00
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	469.50
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	166.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	116.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress EISA, coax	409.88
EtherExpress Fish combo	129.79
EtherExpress Fish combo 5pk	591.05
TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter	249.84
NetportExpress EL Ethernet	376.90

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

SMC®

EtherEZ 10BT	94.47
EtherEZ coax	94.47
EtherEZ combo	107.06
EtherPower 10/100BT PCI	205.93
EtherPower 10/100BT PCI 5pk	1019.01
EtherPower 10BT PCI	125.88
EtherPower 10BT 5pk	525.98
EtherPower coax PCI	149.97
EtherPower coax PCI 5 pk	715.53
TigerHub TP6 6 port + AUI	164.24
TigerHub TP6B 6 port + BNC	179.97
TigerHub TP12 12 port + AUI	344.89
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	298.80
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.93
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	221.27

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	66.66
TC8245 ARCNET coax	179.99
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	336.26
TCVG045 AnyLAN ISA adapter	214.38
TCVG045 AnyLAN ISA adapter 6pk	1176.48
TCVG047 AnyLAN EISA adapter	297.58
TCVG047 AnyLAN EISA adapter 6pk	1367.94
TCVG050 AnyLAN 100VG 24-port hub	2505.79
TCVG020 AnyLAN SNMP Mgmt processor	826.31

TERMINALS

Link MC80 14" color	469.33
Link MC5 amber/green/white	273.65
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	329.86

Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	317.26
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	277.51
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	277.51
PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III	475.63
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor	77.80

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 350 internal	124.26
Jumbo 1400 internal	229.77
Trakker 350MB parallel port w/tape	179.78
T1000E 800MB parallel port	218.57
T1000 800MB Travan w/tape	186.77
PowerTape 1.1GB SCSI internal	639.57
PowerTape 2GB external w/tape	1097.99

CONNER

Tape*Stor 800MB Travan internal	179.95
Tape*Stor 800MB Travan parallel	299.57
Tape*Stor 850MB internal	219.87
Tape*Stor 850MB parallel	365.25
Tape*Stor 3200MB internal	289.21
Tape*Stor 4GB internal IDE	482.43

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel interface	199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI interface	199.00
Zip disks 100MB, 3pk	49.95
Ditto 420MB tape drive internal	99.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive external	149.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive internal	149.95

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	146.32
Backpack 800TD 800MB Travan parallel	157.26

EXABYTE

EXB-8700 8MM	1983.75
EXB-8505XL 7GB tape backup internal	1999.87

SyQuest

EZ135 135MB internal IDE interface	198.99
EZ135 135MB external SCSI interface	239.49
EZ135 135MB cartridge	19.97

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Creative Labs

Discovery CD 4x PnP multimedia kit	349.38
Multimedia Home CD 4x kit internal	419.26
Blaster CD 4x kit	185.47
Sound Blaster Value CD 4x kit	267.72
Sound Blaster Performance CD 4x kit	385.81
Phone Blaster 14.4K internal w/software	195.16
Sound Blaster 16 value edition (IDE)	89.95
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	167.90
Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP	229.61
Sound Blaster 32 (IDE)	149.44

ADS VGA to TV Elite internal	134.69
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	198.83
Advent PP570 speakers 35W	245.97
Advent PP270 speakers 25W	118.70
Advent PP170 speakers 5W	67.35
Advent PP622 spkrs/subwoofer	186.64
Altec Lansing ACS500 surround system	308.19
Connectix QuickCam for Windows	98.57
Diamond Multimedia Kit ULTRA 8X CD	575.03
Diamond Multimedia Kit 4400 4X CD int	287.88
Jensen JPS35 speakers 5W	54.88
Jensen JPS45 speakers 10W	89.93
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	354.88
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel w/sound	459.09
Minolta Snappy video still capture	188.84
NEC 6Xi	456.14
NEC 6Xe	547.55
Pioneer DRM624X 6 disc 4X changer	473.00
Plextor 6X internal	386.23
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	258.59
Sigma Designs RealMagic MPEG	366.07
Sony PRD-150 portable PCMCIA Discman®	349.32
Sony 4X internal w/IDE interface	207.75
Sony 4X internal w/SCSI-2 interface	289.29
Toshiba 3701B SCSI 6.7X internal	349.99
Turtle Beach Tropez	193.67

INPUT DEVICES

ALPS

Portable GlidePoint PS/2	53.79
Portable GlidePoint serial	53.79
Desktop Glidepoint	87.19
GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	109.59

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 button	248.94
DB III 12X12 16 button	249.94
Drawing Slate II 12X12 4 button cordless	228.98

EPSON

300GS personal document scanner	369.50
ES-1000C	727.70
ES-1200-ProPC	1127.46

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 4S	359.34
ScanJet 4C	997.02
ScanJet 4C document feeder	477.55

MICROTEK

Scanmaker II color	396.68
Scanmaker IISP color	477.46
Scanmaker IIHR color	749.96
ScanMaker III color	2024.37
Scanmaker 35T slide scanner	692.56

Summagraphics.

Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	243.13
Summasketch III 18 X 12 4 button	486.35

INPUT DEVICES

UMAX

Vista-S6 PCPRO	679.45
Vista-S6 PCLE2	583.09
Vista-T630 PCSoho	439.98

LOGITECH

PageScan Color Scanner	379.97
TrackMan Marble	47.85
TrackMan Live! cordless pointer	119.43

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX1495 PnP 14"	287.06
Mag Innovision DX15F 15"	379.88
Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15"	418.21
Mag Innovision DX17F 17"	669.78
Mag Innovision MXP17F	863.61
Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17"	775.16
Mag Innovision MX21F	1669.47
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28	234.48
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI	248.85
Magnavox CM2015 15" 1024	322.79
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	375.84
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28	669.25
Magnavox 20CM64 20"	1087.09
NEC XV14 14"	311.63
NEC XV15 15"	467.85
NEC XV17 17"	744.36
NEC XE15 15"	575.77
NEC XE17 17"	998.26
NEC XE21 21"	1769.26
NEC XP17 17"	1095.36
NEC XP21 21"	2169.43
Samsung 15GLi 15"	467.00
Samsung 17GLi 17"	796.00
Samsung 17GLsi 17"	948.00
Sony 15SF 15"	489.27
Sony 17SF1 17"	859.14
Sony 20SE1 20"	1929.28
Sony Multiscan TC 20"	3169.28
ViewSonic 15GS 15"	435.20
ViewSonic 17GS 17"	757.64
ViewSonic 21PS 21"	1759.10

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	449.68
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	85.69
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB	199.00
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 1MB	153.55
Diamond Stealth Video VLB 2MB	239.21
Diamond Stealth Video PCI 2MB	237.89
Diamond Edge 2120XL, 1MB DRAM	267.67
Diamond Edge 2200XL, 2MB DRAM	326.11
Diamond Edge 3240XL, 2MB VRAM	419.22
Diamond Edge 3400XL, 4MB VRAM	569.47
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	398.99

INTEL OVERDRIVES

Intel OverDrive DX2/50	119.58
Intel OverDrive DX2/66	127.34
Intel OverDrive DX4/75	147.31
Intel OverDrive DX4/100	189.94
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz	188.86
Intel OverDrive Pentium 83MHz	259.83

MEMORY UPGRADES

simple TECHNOLOGY

Lifetime Warranty!

Compaq Prolinea 4MB	CALL!
Compaq Prolinea 8MB	CALL!
Compaq Prolinea 16MB	CALL!
HP LaserJet 4P 4MB	CALL!
HP LaserJet 4P 8MB	CALL!
HP LaserJet 4 4MB	CALL!
HP LaserJet 4 8MB	CALL!
IBM ThinkPad 755 8MB	CALL!
IBM ThinkPad 755 16MB	CALL!
NEC Versa 4MB	CALL!
NEC Versa 8MB	CALL!
NEC Versa 16MB	CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 4MB	CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 8MB	CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 16MB	CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 4MB	CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 8MB	CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 16MB	CALL!

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No surcharge for credit cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales 7:00 -9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Most orders ship the same day

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TOSHIBA

Satellite Pro 410CS and 410CDT

Multimedia versatility and Pentium® processor power

◆ 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor ◆ 8MB EDO RAM std., 40MB max ◆ 772MB hard drive ◆ 11.3" dual scan color display (410CS) or 11.3" active matrix color display (410CDT) ◆ Internal quad-speed CD-ROM- swaps with standard floppy drive (410CDT only) ◆ Integrated audio: .WAV, MIDI and Sound Blaster™ Pro compatible

410CS ..... **$3428.90** CDW 61734

410CDT ..... **$4569.40** CDW 61735

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

EPSON

Stylus Color Pro

The next step in color inkjet printers

◆ Maximum resolution: 720 x 720 dpi in black or color on plain paper with Microdot technology ◆ Maximum print speed: 3 ppm black printing, 1 ppm color printing ◆ Fonts: 4 scaleable, 5 LQ ◆ Paper capacity: 100 sheets ◆ Paper types: plain paper, labels, envelopes, transparencies and more ◆ Paper sizes: letter, legal, A4, B5, statement, executive ◆ Parallel and serial interfaces ◆ PC and Macintosh compatible ◆ 2 year warranty

$599.00 CDW 57352

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T2110CS DX4/75 330MB pas color 1657.29
T2130CS DX4/75 500MB pas color 1948.96
T2130CT DX4/75 500MB act color 2437.73
T2150CDS DX4/75 500MB pas color CD 2437.73
Portege 610CT 5/90 720MB act color 3888.98
400CS 5/75 772MB pas color 2918.64
400CDT 5/75 772B act color CD 3887.79
410CS 5/90 8MB 772MB pas color 3428.90
410CDT 5/90 8MB 772MB act clr CD 4569.40
Tecra 700CS 5/120 8MB 1.2GB pas color 4598.07
Tecra 700CT 5/120 16MB 1.2GB act clr 5868.34

AST

Ascentia portables

Ascentia 950N 5/75 500MB act color 2876.32
Ascentia 950N 5/75 800MB act color 3099.94
Ascentia 950N 5/75 1.2GB act color 3491.92
Ascentia 950N 5/75 800MB act color 3874.04
Ascentia 950N 5/75 1.2GB act color 4249.17

Advantage! Adventure desktops

Advantage! 614 5/100 850MB 8MB CD 1699.95
Advantage! 812 5/100 1.2GB 8MB CD 1825.88
Advantage! 814 5/100 1.2GB 16MB CD 2113.46
Advantage! 816 5/100 1.6GB 16MB CD 2549.34
Advantage! 818 5/133 1.6GB 16MB CD 2639.76

CDW also carries a complete line of AST Bravo desktop and mini-towers Call your Account Executive today for details!

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLES

Contura 420C 4/75 8MB 420MB dual scan 2497.00
Contura 420CX 4/75 8MB 420MB act color 3073.00
Contura 430C 4/100 8MB 720MB dual scan 2881.00
Contura 430CX 4/100 8MB 720MB act color 3553.00
LTE Elite 475C 4/75 8MB 340MB dual scan 2785.00
LTE Elite 475C 4/75 8MB 510MB dual scan 3169.00

COMPAQ DESKTOPS

ProLinea Series Desktops

ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 630MB 1389.00
ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 1.06GB 1582.00
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 630MB 1649.00
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 1.06GB 1606.00
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 630MB 1876.00
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 1.06GB 2034.00
ProLinea 575 5/75 8MB 630MB 1605.00
ProLinea 575 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2102.00
ProLinea 590 5/90 8MB 630MB 1859.00
ProLinea 590 5/90 16MB 1.08GB 2357.00
ProLinea 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB 1888.00
ProLinea 5100 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2385.00
ProLinea 5120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 2667.00

ProLines Series Mini-Towers

ProLinea 575 MT 5/75 8MB 630MB 1649.00
ProLinea 575 MT 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2147.00
ProLinea 5100 MT 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2429.00
ProLinea 5133 MT 16MB 1.08GB 2938.00

Deskpro Series Desktops

Deskpro 575 5/75 8MB 630MB 1808.00
Deskpro 575 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2357.00
Deskpro 590 5/90 8MB 630MB 2114.00
Deskpro 590 5/90 16MB 1.08GB 2611.00
Deskpro 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB 2114.00
Deskpro 5100 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2611.00
Deskpro 5120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 2922.00
Deskpro 5133 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 3148.00

Deskpro Series Mini-Towers

Deskpro 575 MT 5/75 8MB 630MB 1905.00
Deskpro 575 MT 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2458.00
Deskpro 590 MT 5/90 8MB 630MB 2159.00
Deskpro 590 MT 5/90 16MB 1.08GB 2656.00
Deskpro 5100 MT5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2684.00
Deskpro 5133 MT 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 3193.00

dell

multimedia mini-towers

910 5/75 8MB, 850MB CD WIN95 ..... 1599.00
911 5/75 8MB, 1.2GB CD WIN95 ..... 1699.00
915 5/100 8MB, 850MB CD WIN95 ..... 1729.00
917 5/100 8MB, 1.2GB CD WIN95 ..... 1899.00
920 5/75 8MB, 1.2GB CD WIN95 ..... 2009.00
922 5/75 16MB, 1.2GB CD WIN95 ..... 2199.00
930 5/100 16MB, 1.2 GB CD WIN95 ..... 2399.00
931 5/100 16MB, 1.6GB CD WIN95 ..... 2499.00
933 5/120 16MB, 1.6GB CD WIN95 ..... 2699.00
940 5/133 16MB, 1.2 GB CD WIN95 ..... 2799.00

NEC

Versa V 4/50 4MB, 250MB dual clr 1499.00
Versa V 4/50 4MB, 340MB act clr 1639.00
Versa 2000D 4/75 4MB, 350MB dual clr 1899.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 4MB, 350MB act clr 2099.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 8MB, 350MB act clr 2599.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 8MB, 540MB act clr 2599.00
Versa 4000D 5/75 540MB dual clr CD 3799.00
Versa 4000C 5/75 720MB act color 3999.00
Versa 4050C 5/90 720MB act color CD 4649.00
Versa 4050C 5/90 810MB hi-res clr 4799.00

COMPUTERS

IBM

Aptiva multimedia mini-towers

M53 5/100, 8MB, 1.6GB CD 2299.00
M61 5/120, 8MB, 1.6GB CD 2389.00
M71 5/133, 8MB, 1.6GB CD 2899.00

ThinkPad portables

365CS 4/75 8MB 540MB pas color 1999.00
365C 4/75 8MB 540MB act color 2599.00
365CSD 4/75 540MB pas color CD 2499.00
365CD 4/75 8MB 540MB act color CD 3099.00
701C DX2/50 360MB act color 2199.00
701C DX2/50 540MB act color 2399.00
701CS DX4/75 540MB pas color 2949.89
701CS DX4/75 360MB pas color 2668.93
701C DX4/75 360MB act color 3199.96
701C DX4/75 540MB act color 3488.63
755CE DX4/100 540MB act color 4649.00
755CE DX4/100 810MB act color 5099.00
755CD DX4/100 540MB act color CD 4249.00
755CD DX4/100 810MB act color CD 4648.00
755CX (SBJ) 5/75 540MB act color 3749.00
755CX 5/75 540MB act color 4849.00
755CX 5/75 810MB act color 5249.00
755CV 4/100 540MB act color 4749.00
755CDV 4/100 810MB act color CD 5699.00
760C 5/90 8MB 720MB 10.4 act color 5349.00
760C 5/90 8MB 720MB 12.1 act color 6049.00
760C 5/120 8MB 720MB 12.1 act color 6599.00
760CD 5/90 8MB 1.2GB 12.1 act color 7449.00

PC300/700 Series desktops

PC300 5/75 8MB, 540MB 1692.00
PC300 5/90 16MB, 850MB 2254.00
IBM PC330 5/75 8MB 1409.00
PC350 5/75 16MB, 850MB 2139.00
PC350 5/90 16MB, 850MB 2312.00
PC750 5/90 16MB, 540MB 2553.00
PC750 5/90 16MB, 540MB CD 3157.00
PC750 5/133 16MB, 1GB 3346.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450 DX4/75 340MB dual color 1722.23
Extensa 450T DX4/75 340MB act color 2088.64
Extensa 550 5/75 524MB dual color 2392.53
Extensa 550CD 5/75 524MB dual clr CD 2865.30
Extensa 550CDT 5/75 524MB act clr CD 3442.65
TM4000M DX4/75 524MB act color 2688.33
TM4000M DX4/100 524MB act clr 2924.36
TM5000 5/75 524MB dual color 2973.30
TM5000 5/75 810MB act color 4067.99
TM5100 5/90 1.2GB act color 4747.10
TM5200 5/120 1.2GB act color 5099.35

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 Turbo 225.07
ML320 ..... 319.20
ML321 ..... 449.70
ML380 ..... 224.45
ML395 ..... 999.19
ML395C 1085.93
ML520 ..... 385.15
ML521 ..... 499.84
ML590 ..... 448.59
ML591 ..... 609.39
Pacemark 3410 ..... 1254.49
OL410E 483.42
OL410E/PS 759.66
OL600e 399.00
OL810E 759.78
OL1200 ..... 1115.86
OKIJET 2010 ..... 367.77

Canon

BJ30 mono 259.88
BJC70 color 355.65
BJC210 ..... 269.00
BJC610 ..... 549.00
BJC4100 ..... 379.00

EPSON

LX300+ 174.32
LQ570+ 258.52
FX870 ..... 289.18
FX1170 ..... 377.51
LQ1070+ 384.00
LQ870 ..... 444.14
LQ1170 ..... 569.85
LQ2550 ..... 963.85
DFX5000 Plus 1388.95
DFX8000 ..... 2333.18
Stylus Color 484.90
Stylus Color II 449.00
Stylus Color IIs 278.39
Stylus Color Pro 599.00
Stylus Pro XL 1799.00
ActionLaser 1100 ..... 383.62

LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

WinWriter 150c thermal inkjet 317.75
4039 10 Plus 10ppm 1099.95
Optra R Plus 14ppm 1423.21
Optra R Plus 16ppm, 2 paper trays 1615.17
Optra LX Plus 16ppm 2207.86
Optra LXi Plus 16ppm 2868.64
Optra C color laser 6097.00

Panasonic

1150 ..... 133.57
2023 ..... 162.98
2130 ..... 204.60
2135 Color 247.53
3123 ..... 251.68

PRINTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600 ..... 805.10
microLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... 1197.02
microLaser Pro E 1305.49
microLaser PowerPro/12 ..... 1419.87
microLaser Pro/8 ..... 1149.49
microLaser WIN/4 ..... 446.84

HEWLETT PACKARD

OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer 599.99
DeskJet 340 portable 299.99
DeskJet 600 ..... 294.33
DeskJet 660C 388.57
DeskJet 850C 539.21
DeskJet 1600C 1347.87
LaserJet 4 Plus 1439.19
LaserJet 4V 1948.15
LaserJet 5P 899.77
LaserJet 5L 527.33
LaserJet 5Si 2691.19
LaserJet 5Si MX 3074.14
LaserJet Color 5929.62

COSTAR

LabelWriter XL WIN 149.84
LabelWriter XL Plus WIN 224.89

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

850MB Fast-ATA 222.51
1.6GB Fast-ATA 385.35

MICROPOLIS

4221 2GB SCSI-2 ..... 748.75
1936 3GB SCSI-2 ..... 909.25
1936AV 3.02GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 1359.78
3243 4.3GB SCSI-2 ..... 1209.58

CONNER

425MB IDE 158.26
850MB Fast-ATA 233.77
1.27GB Fast-ATA 296.90

All Conner drives listed include complete installation hardware and software.

Seagate

428MB Fast-ATA 164.60
545MB Fast-ATA 181.89
855MB Fast-ATA2 ..... 199.88
1GB Fast-ATA2 ..... 255.98
1GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 394.69

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 635MB IDE 177.94
Caviar 853MB EIDE 209.77
Caviar 1GB EIDE 263.81
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE 309.35
Caviar 1.62GB EIDE 395.76

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS 48.90
Acculogic SIDE-4+ w/par, 2ser, game 55.06
Acculogic SIDE-4VL EIDE, 16550 serial 89.76
Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master Kit 259.73
Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit 54.95
Adaptec AVA2825 VLB SCSI-2/EIDE 156.95
Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2 ..... 249.83
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB 59.87

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4K internal w/fax 94.81
14.4K external w/fax 111.00
28.8K V.34 internal w/fax 179.88
28.8K V.34 external w/fax 199.88
Vi 14.4K internal w/fax & voice 108.41
Vi 14.4K external w/fax & voice 126.89
Vi 28.8K V.34 internal w/fax & voice 197.60
Vi 28.8K V.34 external w/fax & voice 217.14
Vi DSVD V.34 internal w/fax & voice 278.82

COURIER MODEMS

V.34 internal w/fax 387.80
V.34 external w/fax 416.96

Hayes

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax 91.87
ACCURA 144 external w/fax 108.81
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax 183.76
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax 216.98
OPTIMA 144 external w/fax 374.30
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax 365.14
OPTIMA 288 V.34 external w/fax 419.44

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 internal w/fax 73.85
14.4 Mini Tower w/fax 88.78
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax 166.32
V.34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax 186.32

BOCA

Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax 92.75
Online Express 14.4 external w/fax 78.78
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax 157.33
V.34 28.8 external w/fax 208.00

MICROCOM

Deskporte Fast ES V.34 28.8 ..... 179.94
DeskPorte 28.8P V.34 ..... 239.99

PUREDATA

SatisFAXtion 400, internal 284.38
SatisFAXtion 400e, external 324.89

ZOOM

V.34 FaxModem internal 142.88
V.34 FaxModem external 186.87
Voice FaxModem VFP 14.4VH internal 94.32
14.4 V.32bis w/fax internal 76.74
14.4 V.32bis w/fax external 93.68

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN POWER

Back UPS Pro 280 Plug and Play 144.42
Back UPS Pro 420 Plug and Play 238.62
Back UPS Pro 650 Plug and Play 295.27
SmartUPS 700 ..... 378.10
SmartUPS 1000 ..... 544.35
SmartUPS 1400 ..... 646.78
SurgeArrest Network 53.25
SurgeArrest Pro 29.45
SurgeArrest Network + Phone 49.98
Line-R 600 ..... 119.09

TRIPPLITE

BC250 ..... 94.87
BC PERS 420 ..... 129.74
BC PRO 550 ..... 188.16
BC PERS 500 ..... 189.53
BC PRO 675 ..... 229.71
BC PRO 850 ..... 284.96
BC PRO 1050 ..... 319.48

TRIPPLITE SMART UPS SERIES

SMART 280 LAN 318.30
SMART 450 LAN 375.94
SMART 675 LAN 313.89
SMART 850 LAN 389.74
SMART 1050 LAN 455.07
Isobar 4 OUTLET 36.95
Isobar 6 OUTLET 48.38

PCMCIA CARDS

3Com Etherlink IIIC combo 211.07
Adaptec APA1460 SCSI-2 ..... 177.42
Hayes EZJack 14.4 w.fax 164.73
Hayes EZJack V.34 w/fax 287.59
IBM Token Ring 16/4 ..... 342.81
Linksys Ethernet combo 139.87
Megahertz 14.4K data/fax 125.27
Megahertz XJack 14.4 data/fax 114.32
Megahertz XJack Gold 14.4 data/fax 169.70
Megahertz V.34 XJack data/fax 287.28
Megahertz 10BT Enet adapter w/XJACK 142.04
New Media Bus Toaster SCSI-2 host 194.64
New Media Wave Jammer sound card 216.71
Simple Tech 14.4K modem + voice 97.19
Simple Tech SCSI adapter 103.26
Simple Tech 170MB hard drive 378.61
SMC Elite Ethernet combo 173.77
USR Sportster 14.4K 161.41
USR Sportster V.34 with DataView 288.93
Xircom Ethernet 10BT 141.21
Xircom Ethernet combo 186.16
Xircom Ethernet+modem 10BT 333.15
Xircom Ethernet+modem combo 382.68
Xircom Token Ring 16/4 ..... 424.35

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Winner of 7 Computer Shopper Best Buy awards

CDW® sells for less and services you better!

(800)959-4CDW

FAX (847) 465-6800

BYTE 1559

Call for free CDW® catalog

Visit CDW on the Internet! http://www.cdw.com/

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

Byte 2/96

NEWS & VIEWS

PC PROCESSORS

Win 95 Roars with Pentium-Class PCs

Intel's relentless drive to make the Pentium the PC standard for running mixed 16-/32-bit software continues, but its competitors aren't far behind

DAVE ANDREWS AND DAVE ROWELL

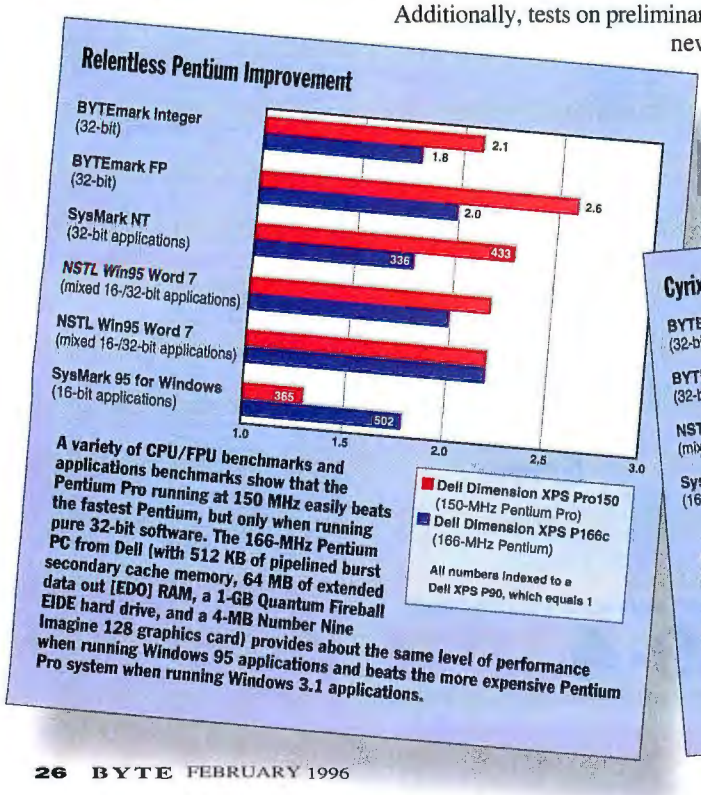
New processors from Intel, Cyrix, and NexGen will provide the best solutions for running 16-bit Windows and mixed 16-/32-bit Windows 95 applications compared to Intel's more expensive Pentium Pro. Although the Pentium Pro ushers in new levels of x86 computing power when running pure 32-bit Windows NT applications (see "Pentium Pro Makes NT Fly" on page 155), a variety of tests confirm that Intel's top Pentium (running at 166 MHz) provides equal or better performance at a lower price when running Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 applications.

Additionally, tests on preliminary reference computers with the new 6x86 processor from Cyrix (Richardson, TX) indicate that the 6x86 will compete well against Intel's Pentiums. The first 150- and 166-MHz Pentium-based PCs will be available early this year. Cyrix expects the first 6x86 processors to ship in this quarter.

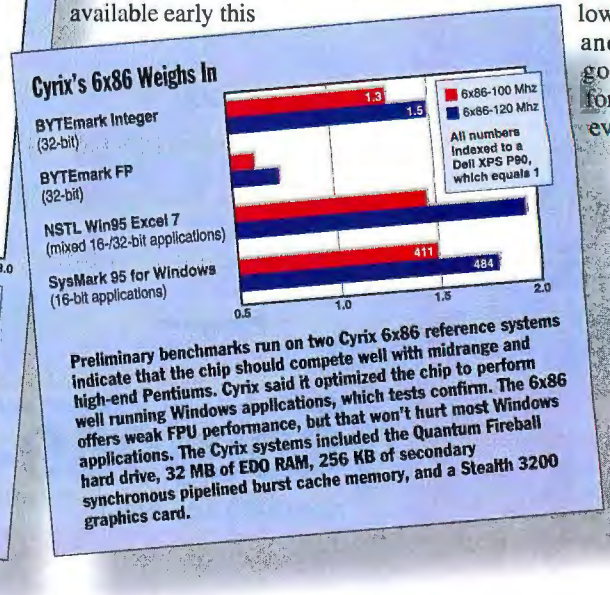
Intel's latest Pentiums will be priced aggressively. Traditionally, Intel introduces its highest-powered chips in a family at the $900 to $1000 price range. But the 150- and 166-MHz Pentiums will sell for $547 and $749 each in quantities of 1000.

Cyrix will price its 6x86 competitively as well. The company had not announced final pricing for the 120-MHz version of the chip at press time, but the 100-MHz 6x86 will sell for $540 each in quantities of 1000. Also, NexGen (Milpitas, CA), another Intel competitor, has released new versions of its Nx586 processor. NexGen's P120 ($303 each) and P133 ($447 each) processors, which are clocked at 120 and 133 MHz respectively, should compete with midrange Pentiums.

When running pure 32-bit software, the Pentium Pro is still the king in the x86 world. However, its poorer performance when running a mixture of 16- and 32-bit software means that Intel's best processor for running 16-bit and mixed 16-/32-bit software is the Pentium, and that chip will soon have stronger competition. To protect its market share, Intel is pricing the Pentium aggressively, and Intel's competitors must react by pricing their chips aggressively, too. That means higher-powered PCs at lower prices, and that's good news for PC users everywhere.



A variety of CPU/FPU benchmarks and applications benchmarks show that the Pentium Pro running at 150 MHz easily beats the fastest Pentium, but only when running pure 32-bit software. The 166-MHz Pentium PC from Dell (with 512 KB of pipelined burst secondary cache memory, 64 MB of extended data out [EDO] RAM, a 1-GB Quantum Fireball EIDE hard drive, and a 4-MB Number Nine Imagine 128 graphics card) provides about the same level of performance when running Windows 95 applications and beats the more expensive Pentium Pro system when running Windows 3.1 applications.



Preliminary benchmarks run on two Cyrix 6x86 reference systems indicate that the chip should compete well with midrange and high-end Pentiums. Cyrix said it optimized the chip to perform well running Windows applications, which tests confirm. The 6x86 offers weak FPU performance, but that won't hurt most Windows applications. The Cyrix systems included the Quantum Fireball hard drive, 32 MB of EDO RAM, 256 KB of secondary synchronous pipelined burst cache memory, and a Stealth 3200 graphics card.

MULTIPLATFORM COMPUTING

PowerPCs Still a Spec on the Horizon

"The waiting is the hardest part," according to a song by Tom Petty, and that's what users will have to do now that Apple, IBM, and Motorola have released the PowerPC Platform specification. A number of hardware vendors, including Canon Computer Systems, DayStar Digital, FirePower Systems, IPC Technologies, Pioneer Electric, Power Computing, Radius, and Zenith Data Systems, say they will release platform-compliant systems, but most of them won't appear until the second half of this year.

Meanwhile, Intel and other developers of PC-compatible processors continue to bring new levels of affordable computing power to the PC desktop. The PowerPC Platform (formerly known as the Common Hardware Reference Platform, or CHRP) provides an open industry standard that can host a variety of OSes. The standard provides plug-and-play capabilities through the Open Firmware boot environment and the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) 2.0 bus.

The PowerPC's bi-endian addressing capabilities will let it run the Mac OS, Windows NT (but not Windows or Windows 95), AIX, Solaris, OS/2, and NetWare. This will allow you to run one OS and then—after rebooting the system—another one. Big companies may want to purchase a large number of systems with the same base configuration and let each department run the OS of its choice.

Although the PowerPC alliance consists of several powerful companies, analysts say it will be difficult to compete directly with Intel. "It's very risky and costly to go head-to-head with Intel, which will fight to the death to maintain its market share," says Mike Griffith, senior analyst at In-Stat (Scottsdale, AZ), a market research firm. "The PowerPC has established beachheads in the workstation and Apple markets, but these are two areas that Intel hasn't focused on."

Although performance is important, Griffith maintains that the PowerPC alliance will have to compete with Intel on a number of fronts, including production capacity, distribution, sales, and marketing. Intel's aggressive pricing will make this task even harder, he says.

"Unless it is considerably faster, cheaper, and more open to more things, I am not sure it will attract a lot of interest," says Dan Maude, president of Beacon Application Services (South Natick, MA), a developer of accounting, payroll, and production systems for Fortune 500 companies. "Most of what we do is Unix or NT, and the client is usually Windows. Fortune 500 companies tend to be a cautious bunch, the plumbing is already in place, and the plumbing's not really leaking."

Other administrators embrace the PowerPC Platform concept wholeheartedly, however. "Standardizing on a hardware reference platform will let us reduce costs and time to repair," said one vice president at a large investment bank in New York City. "Having a machine that can perform double or triple duty makes sense, and a common hardware platform will make it easier to service systems at our international offices."

—Tom Thompson and DA

POWERPC PLATFORM HIGHLIGHTS

- **A minimal system has a PowerPC processor, 8 MB of RAM, 4 MB of OS ROM, an RS-232 serial port, and an IEEE-P1284 parallel port. Desktops and portables (but not servers) are required to have 16-bit stereo.**
- **8 KB of nonvolatile RAM is required to store system configuration information. Systems hosting more than one OS may require more.**
- **DMA and an Open Programmable Interrupt Controller to handle device interrupts are required.**
- **In a compromise to both Mac and PC vendors, the specification supports SCSI and IDE, IBM PS/2 and Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) mouse interfaces, and 16550-compatible and SCC (Mac-specific) serial ports. A Mac I/O ASIC handles Mac-specific I/O.**
- **The standard defines a common hardware architecture but allows room for differentiation.**

INTERNET

Web Forces Change

In his book *The Road Ahead*, Bill Gates predicts that the Internet will transform businesses worldwide. His words were prophetic for Microsoft: Shortly after the book's publication, the company announced a series of initiatives to incorporate the Internet into its products, including the surprise announcement that it would license Sun Microsystems' Java for incorporation into its products. This announcement marked a rare departure for the company, sanctioning a product that it did not buy or develop.

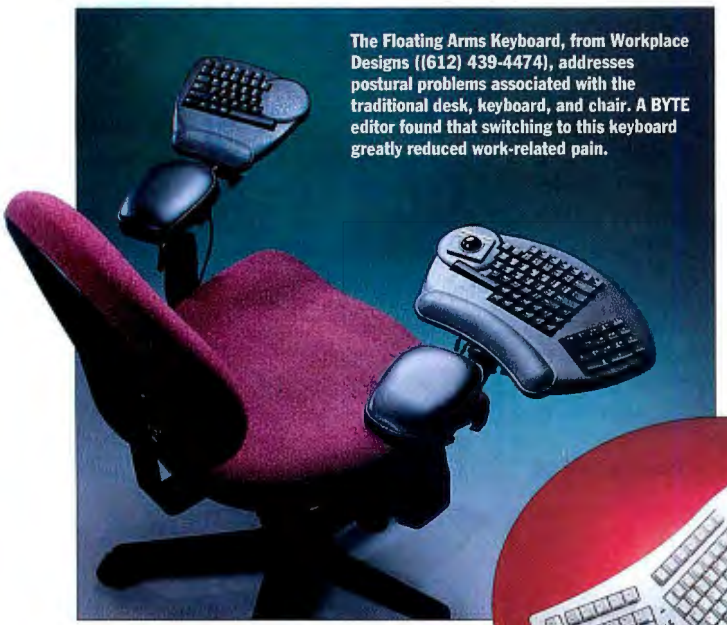
Other companies—ranging from personal finance and groupware vendors to on-line services—are also changing their business strategies to incorporate the Internet. One benefit to consumers will be cheaper software. Some resellers that sell expensive, specialized software like CAD won't sell low-price programs, so software vendors are selling direct over the Internet.

THE WEB MADE THEM DO IT

BEFORE	AFTER	WHY
Lotus charged $155 for its Notes Desktop run-time client.	Lotus lowered the price of the Notes Desktop client to $69.	Lotus is feeling pressure from less expensive Web-based groupware.
Intuit's Quicken provided electronic banking via private networks and partner banks.	Intuit will offer banking over the Internet and America Online: it doesn't require Quicken.	Rather than make money off low-margin software only, Intuit also gets a small fee per transaction.
Cadkey (Windsor, CT) sold expensive CAD programs only through VARs.	Cadkey will supplement its VAR channel by selling less expensive CAD software over the Internet.	VARs that profited by selling expensive CAD software wouldn't sell less expensive products.
Microsoft's code-named Blackbird content-authoring program supports the Microsoft Network only.	A new version, called Internet Studio, will let you create content for MSN and the Internet.	Developers believed Microsoft's strategy constricted them to MSN.
CompuServe's on-line service was separate and distinct from the Web.	Users can choose from a range of Web browsers to access the Web via CompuServe.	CompuServe makes its money charging connect fees for Internet access, not on its browser. Users complained the previous policy was too restricting.

ERGONOMIC COMPUTING

Alternative Input Spells Relief



The Floating Arms Keyboard, from Workplace Designs ((612) 439-4474), addresses postural problems associated with the traditional desk, keyboard, and chair. A BYTE editor found that switching to this keyboard greatly reduced work-related pain.

Users report that Microsoft's Natural Keyboard, which has separate keys (for each hand) that are angled inward toward the back of the keyboard, puts wrists in a better position and can help reduce the risk of RSIs.

Users are flocking to ergonomic keyboards and other input devices, despite the lack of research proving that these devices prevent or cure repetitive strain injuries (RSIs). User feedback indicates that ergonomic keyboards, mice, and furniture provide relief from crippling hand, wrist, and arm disorders. However, keyboard research "is in its infancy," says Dr. Barbara Silverstein, who led OSHA's failed effort to draft a standard to help prevent workplace RSIs.

"If anyone thinks they are making a definitive statement about the value of the alternative keyboard in treating someone or in preventing disorders, that's stretching the current data," says Dr. David Rempel of the University of California, San Francisco. "Ergonomic keyboards reduce some of the known RSI risk factors," he concludes, but that is "as far as we can go."

While researchers debate the effectiveness of alternative keyboards and other devices, others argue that evidence hasn't even proved that standard keyboards cause RSIs. Attorneys defending IBM argued successfully in four trials last year that scientific evidence does not prove that standard keyboard designs cause RSIs, striking at the heart of the claims filed on behalf of thousands of injured workers.

Understanding keyboards is a complex research task. "That is because the problem is multifactoral," says Cathy Mishek O'Brien, president and CEO of Workplace Designs (Stillwater, MN), which sells the Floating Arms Keyboard. "It's hard to account for the many variables in workplace conditions, environment, and posture. Another variable is workplace stress."

Buyers, meanwhile, are not waiting for a conclusive study. In just over a year, Microsoft (Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080) sold nearly 1 million Natural Keyboards. Smaller companies also are seeing gains. Company officials at Marquardt Switches (Cazenovia, NY, (800) 282-3746 or (315) 655-8050; miniergo @marqswitch.com), which sells the MiniErgo keyboard, and DataHand Systems (Scottsdale, AZ, (602) 860-8584), vendor of the DataHand keyboard, say that business is brisk and is getting better every day.

Despite the lack of long-term research, anecdotal evidence from users indicates that ergonomic input devices can provide relief. Some editors at BYTE have suffered from injuries such as chronic tendinitis. They have seen improvement when switching from standard keyboards to alternative devices, including the ones pictured on this page. But the switch in keyboard was not the only change: The editors also used better posture, took more breaks, performed stretching exercises, and, in some cases, took anti-inflammatory medicine. All of these changes make it difficult to attribute the improvement to the alternative keyboards alone.

Other users say they have found similar improvement, although some declined to be named. "I make my living at the computer," said one user. "I don't really want prospective employers to remember me as a cheerleader for the RSI-impaired."

In a survey of registered users of the Natural Keyboard, 83 percent said the expectation of improved comfort was the top reason for purchase, says Keith Kegley of Microsoft's hardware accessories group. Microsoft also gathered data on user expectations concerning injury prevention, but company lawyers are discussing how to present it, Kegley says. Microsoft avoids making medical claims for its product. It even pastes a warning on the Natural Keyboard about the risk of developing RSIs.

With many keyboard-related RSI lawsuits pending, the makers of alternative devices are wary when they describe their products' benefits. All the vendors tout improved comfort. Some of them advertise reduced pain, using case studies of injured workers. None say their products will guarantee risk-free computer work. "We don't look at ourselves as a mouse vendor, we are an RSI problem solver," says Steve Wang, president of Contour Design (Lowell, MA), developer and vendor of the Contour Mouse. "However, we also say, 'If you feel pain and discomfort using this mouse, stop using it immediately.'"

The Contour Mouse (Contour Design, (800) 977-1000; fax (508) 937-2722; contour@usa.net) comes in three different sizes. One user, a CAD drafter, says the pain he felt in the top of his hand when using a traditional mouse disappeared when he switched to the Contour Mouse.

—Rob Dieterich

Watcom C/C++

The High-Performance, Multi-Platform Development System

New! Version 10.5
Now with Windows®95 Support & Visual Programmer by Blue Sky Software

Watcom C/C++ accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16 and 32 bit applications. The integrated development environment simplifies application development and makes it easy to exploit the power of Watcom C/C++. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs and libraries you need to create powerful 16 and 32 bit applications for popular PC platforms.

Leverage Your Time and Code Investment

Watcom C/C++ supports a wide range of host and target platforms including Windows®95*. Reliable, high-performance code generation and consistent C and C++ language implementation are delivered across all supported platforms, making it easy to develop applications for several targets from a single source code base. For example, C++ templates and exception handling are provided on all supported platforms including 16-bit Windows.

Host Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, DOS

Target Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, Extended DOS, Novell NLM, OS/2 1.x, DOS

Accelerate Your Windows Development

For rapid 16 and 32 bit Windows development, Watcom C/C++ includes the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) libraries and Visual Programmer (VP) by Blue Sky Software. VP is a fast MFC code generator for quick, easy and intuitive development of Windows applications. With VP, application user interfaces are designed visually using point-and-click interaction. Functional preview mode allows for quick testing of the user interface.

High Performance

Watcom's advanced compiler technology generates fast, tight code, optimizing your application's performance. Superscalar optimization strategy uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling to deliver optimum performance on 486 and Pentium processors.

"(Watcom C/C++) delivered the fastest executables we saw in this roundup."
PC Magazine, April 11, 1995.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 11, 1995
Watcom C/C++ 10.0

Watcom C/C++ 10.5: **$350**
Watcom C/C++ 10.5 Competitive Upgrade: **$199**

Find it at CompUSA and Egghead or call 1-800-265-4555

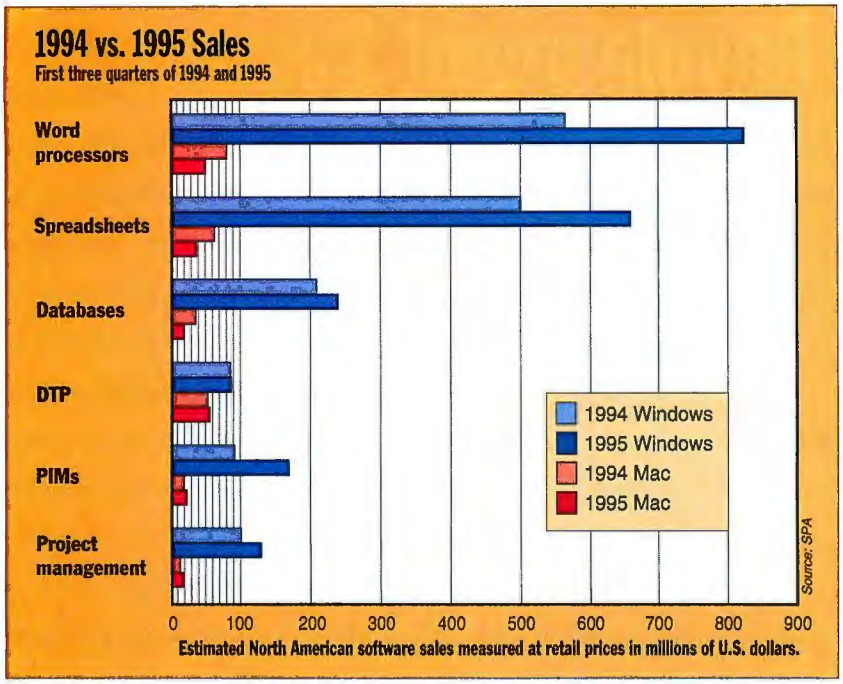
Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom International Corp. 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Telephone: (519) 886-3700 FAX: (519) 747-4971 Watcom Europe United Kingdom, Phone: +44 1494 555599 Fax: +44 1494 555595
All prices in US dollars. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries. BLUE SKY SOFTWARE and VISUAL PROGRAMMER are trademarks or registered trademarks owned by Blue Sky Software Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©Copyright 1995 Watcom International Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 11, 1995. Copyright © Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
*Get started with Windows 95 development using Watcom C/C++ and the pre-release version of Windows 95. All registered Watcom C/C++ 10.5 developers are entitled to receive a free version 10.6 upgrade, after Windows 95 is released.

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE TRENDS

Windows Business Applications Up, Mac Down



Sales of Windows applications grew by 47 percent while Mac sales declined by 13 percent in the first three quarters of 1995 compared to the same period in 1994, according to the Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC), a trade association of desktop software companies. Sales of Windows applications were fueled in part by the first wave of Windows 95 upgrades, says Anne Griffith, research analyst at SPA. Sales of Mac business applications such as spreadsheets, word processors, and presentation graphics experienced a drop (see the graph) compared to 1994, when many Mac users upgraded to native PowerPC applications. "Nothing spectacular in Mac business applications has been released since then," Griffith says.

Finance, project management, and personal information managers (PIMs) saw healthy increases for the Mac and Windows. The biggest declines were in DOS applications. Except for the entertainment category, sales of DOS applications were down in every category. DOS sales dropped 37 percent overall.

MOBILE COMPUTING

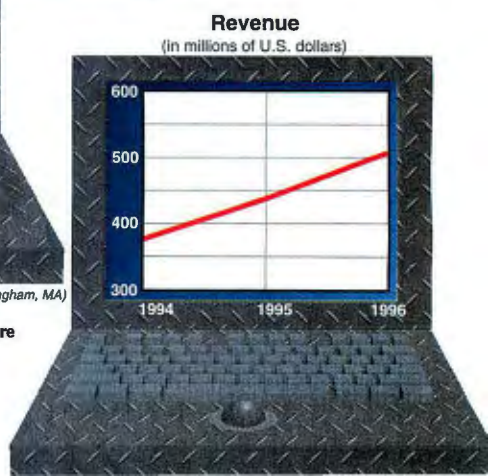
Notebooks Take on Rugged Challenges

Notebooks are taking a field trip. Users who need a notebook or hand-held PC that can run multiple applications while withstanding stressful environmental conditions are buying rugged portables in increasing numbers (see the chart).

Several factors are driving this trend, according to officials at companies such as Badger Computers (Tampa, FL, (813) 972-6597), Dolch (Fremont, CA, (510) 661-2220), fieldWorks (Eden Prairie, MN, (612) 947-0856), Itronix (Spokane, WA, (509) 624-6600), and Texas Microsystems (Houston, TX, (713) 541-8200). Users in the military, heavy construction, transportation, utilities, and other professions are migrating to notebooks, which run applications ranging from word processing to custom data acquisition (for more information, see "Keep the Data Moving," December 1995 BYTE). These rugged computers can withstand high and low temperatures, water, dust, vibration, and other nasty conditions.

Not all rugged computers are alike, however. Some can withstand harsher conditions than others, and some offer extraordinary modularity. For example, fieldWorks offers a line of modular notebooks that let you remove any part (e.g., the screen, hard drive, or keyboard) should it become damaged and get a replacement the very next day, rather than wait several weeks while the notebook is in for repair. Officials at the company say they are thus finding new buyers in mobile professionals who want a modular, rugged notebook that can easily withstand the harsh conditions of careless baggage handlers and other dangers typically found in the business world.

Source: International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA)



Sales of rugged notebooks are increasing thanks to their flexibility.

CorelFLOW™ 3 BEATS VISIO 4!

FEATURE	CorelFLOW 3	Visio 4
Symbols	6,400+	1,000+
Smart Symbol Libraries/Stencils	205	29
Fonts	160	0
Clipart	1,500	0
Photos	1,000	0
Live repeating line patterns	YES	NO
Polygon tool	YES	NO
Fountain fills	YES	NO
Center and repeating arrows	YES	NO
Hyperlinks	YES	NO
Dynamic print preview	YES	NO
Multiple shadows	YES	NO
Thesaurus and Type Assist	YES	NO
Live auto-line routing	YES	NO
Script editor	YES	NO
Number of color models supported	8	2

CHARTS
- Organization Charts
- Flow Charts
- Timelines
- Process Flow Charts
- Marketing

DIAGRAMS
- Network Diagrams
- Quality
- Block Diagrams
- Boolean Logic
- Sports

SCHEMATICS
- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Chemical
- Petroleum
- Software

LAYOUTS
- Landscape
- Home Planning
- Office Planning
- Space Planning
- Maps

...and more!

CorelFLOW 3 includes all the tools you need to communicate your ideas effectively. A Windows 95 application with 32-bit power, CorelFLOW 3 is the most powerful diagramming software available on the market. With more than 6,400 drag and drop symbols, Microsoft Office Binder support and CorelDRAW 6 graphics technology, creating the perfect diagram is a breeze with CorelFLOW 3—from Corel, the world leader in graphics software.

Easier to Use!
- Spell checker, Thesaurus and Type Assist
- Dynamic print preview
- Rulers and guidelines
- Microsoft® Office Binder support
- Templates and Wizards

More Power!
- Designed for Windows 95
- Live auto-line routing
- Advanced text controls
- Fountain fills and shadows

Better Value!
- 6,400+ symbols
- 1,500+ clipart
- 1,000 photos
- 150 fonts

Stream
A merger of Corporate Software and RR Donnelley Software Services
1-800-291-7757

$139.00
US$ plus applicable taxes. Prices subject to change.

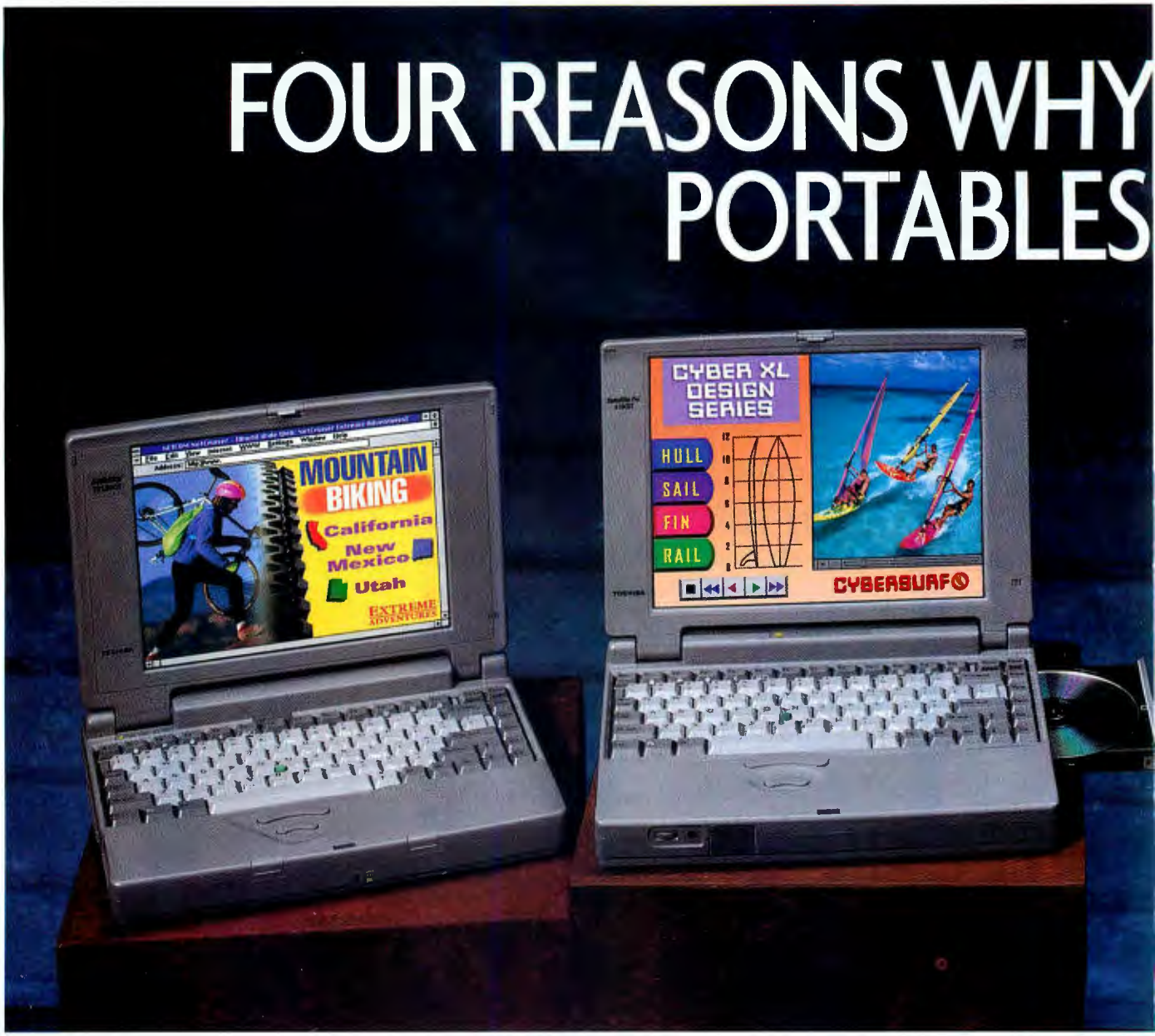
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1057

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

KUR-0118

FOUR REASONS WHY PORTABLES



Satellite®

When it comes to price, performance and value, nothing comes close to the Satellite® Series. These feature-rich models make it possible for everyone to have power and performance in an inexpensive notebook.

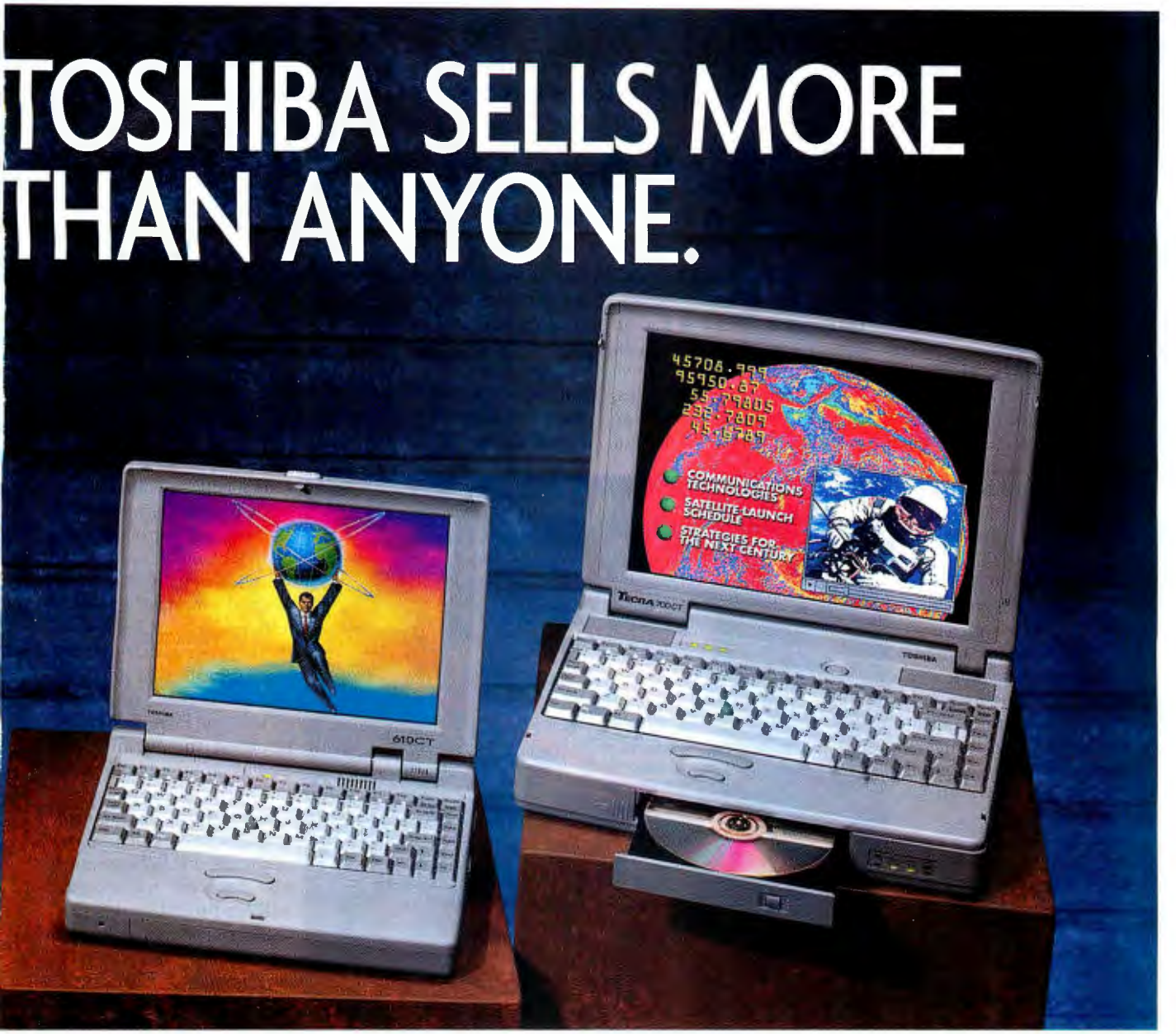
Satellite Pro™

With Satellite Pro™ you can get affordable CD-ROM and portability in a multimedia notebook. This series offers the advanced features and power usually found in much more expensive machines.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Satellite, Satellite Pro, Portégé and Tecra. Quite possibly the best reasons there are for buying a portable computer. Four distinct Toshiba notebook lines assure that whatever your needs, there's one uniquely suited to you. Toshiba portables offer uncompromised

TOSHIBA SELLS MORE THAN ANYONE.



PORTÉGÉ

The award-winning Portégé® Series defines high performance in ultraportable computers. At under five pounds, these super-lightweight notebooks are packed with features you'd only expect from full-size computers.

TECRA

Tecra™ embodies the absolute latest and greatest in portable technology. With the fastest Pentium® processors and most innovative features on the market, Tecra notebooks are the ultimate in power and performance.

quality, and are recognized by the computer industry for technical superiority. And, Toshiba has award-winning customer service and support. That's why Toshiba sells more portables than anyone in the world. Need any more reasons? **Call 1-800-457-7777 for more information or a dealer near you.**

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba. The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

PROJECTION DEVICES FOR PRESENTATIONS

Au Revoir, Overheads

New technologies will result in portable projection devices that integrate their own light sources and offer brighter displays. These devices will let you more easily project computer or video data onto a wall or screen for group presentations because they won't require an additional overhead projector.

Traditional projection products merge the output from three bulky CRTs into one image. These projection devices, which are often used for demonstrations at trade shows, solve niche projection needs, where long-term use, high resolution, or fast graphics are needed. But such projectors are also unwieldy and large (they can weigh 50 pounds or more).

LCD-based products have created a whole new market in the last few years for portable presentations. Products that offer the most convenience through their integrated light sources, therefore eliminating the need for a panel and separate overhead projector, should be the top sellers in this category (see the chart).

Integrated projectors resulting from a Seiko Epson/In Focus Systems collaboration typify this new breed. For example, In Focus's LitePro 580 costs less than $10,000 and weighs about 17 pounds, yet it projects bright and clear displays. "This is still a relatively small industry, and [the LitePro 580] has made a big impact," says Bill Coggshall, a projection market analyst at Pacific Media Associates (Mountain View, CA).

To generate clearer images, the LitePro 580 uses three monochrome LCDs instead of one color LCD (each LitePro LCD is filtered once, instead of filtering a single LCD three times). The three images are then recombined into a single color image.

The LitePro 580 is the first integrated projector to use LCDs fabricated with a high-temperature polysilicon process. This process supports the fabrication of driver electronics on the same substrate as the light-controlling transistors, which cuts the size of a display roughly in half. Perhaps in a year or two, companies will migrate to a low-temperature polysilicon process, which has the same advantages as the high-temperature method but uses cheaper glass substrates rather than quartz substrates.

Integrated projectors that use amorphous silicon thin-film transistors (TFTs) could also get a boost with a technology recently unveiled by Sharp called Sharp2 '96. The company's new processes increase the amount of light that can pass through an LCD (aka the aperture ratio), which permits even brighter displays.

The company has already achieved an excellent 60 percent aperture ratio (today's laptops achieve about 40 percent to 50 percent aperture ratios per pixel), but the new process will increase this to 75 percent. Integrated projectors that use this new technology with 6.4- or 8.4-inch displays are expected by the middle of the year.

A variety of new projectors based on Texas Instrument's Digital Micromirror Display (DMD) technology should also appear this year. DMDs are semiconductor chips that are made up of an array of thousands of tiny mirrors that can be tilted with the application of a small voltage. After years of development and reliability testing, TI is ramping up production to supply DMDs for a host of projection products. Market leaders In Focus, nView, and Proxima have all licensed the technology. DMDs promise high resolution and bright displays.

Allen Alley, vice president of corporate development and engineering at In Focus, says that these new technologies will lead to integrated projection products at several price-performance points. He says amorphous silicon products and single-chip DMD-based products will occupy the low end. Polysilicon LCD products will take the mid-range, and three-chip DMD projectors will occupy the high end. However, given that many technologies for integrated projectors are still under development, vendors couldn't say how quickly prices will drop.

Despite the uncertainties, analysts predict that integrated projectors will breathe new life into the projection market. Pacific Media Associates predicts that sales for all display products will increase by about 28 percent this year over 1995, compared to a 51 percent jump in integrated projection devices over the same period.

—Chris B. Chinnock

Integrated Projectors Run to Daylight

Worldwide Integrated LCD Projectors Market Estimate
(in millions of U.S. dollars at street prices)

The fastest-growing category in the projection display market is for integrated LCD projectors, according to Pacific Media Associates.

BYTE Gives Away Car to Lucky Winner

BYTE congratulates Ronald D. Bell (Green Valley, AZ), winner of our Mobile Office of the '90s Sweepstakes. He gets a ton of stuff, including a 1996 Mitsubishi Galant LS, a Tadpole P1000 notebook, Mobile Assistant Route Guidance System from Solid Computers, membership to CompuServe for one year, a cellular phone, software from Berkeley and Accent, and a PC Card from Megahertz. Happy mobile computing!

where would the most powerful development tool be without the recycling genius of edwin hoogerbeets?

If Edwin Hoogerbeets were a developer, he'd be a proud man. Because new Microsoft® Visual C++ 4.0™ is based on the very principle he lives by: Never create from scratch.

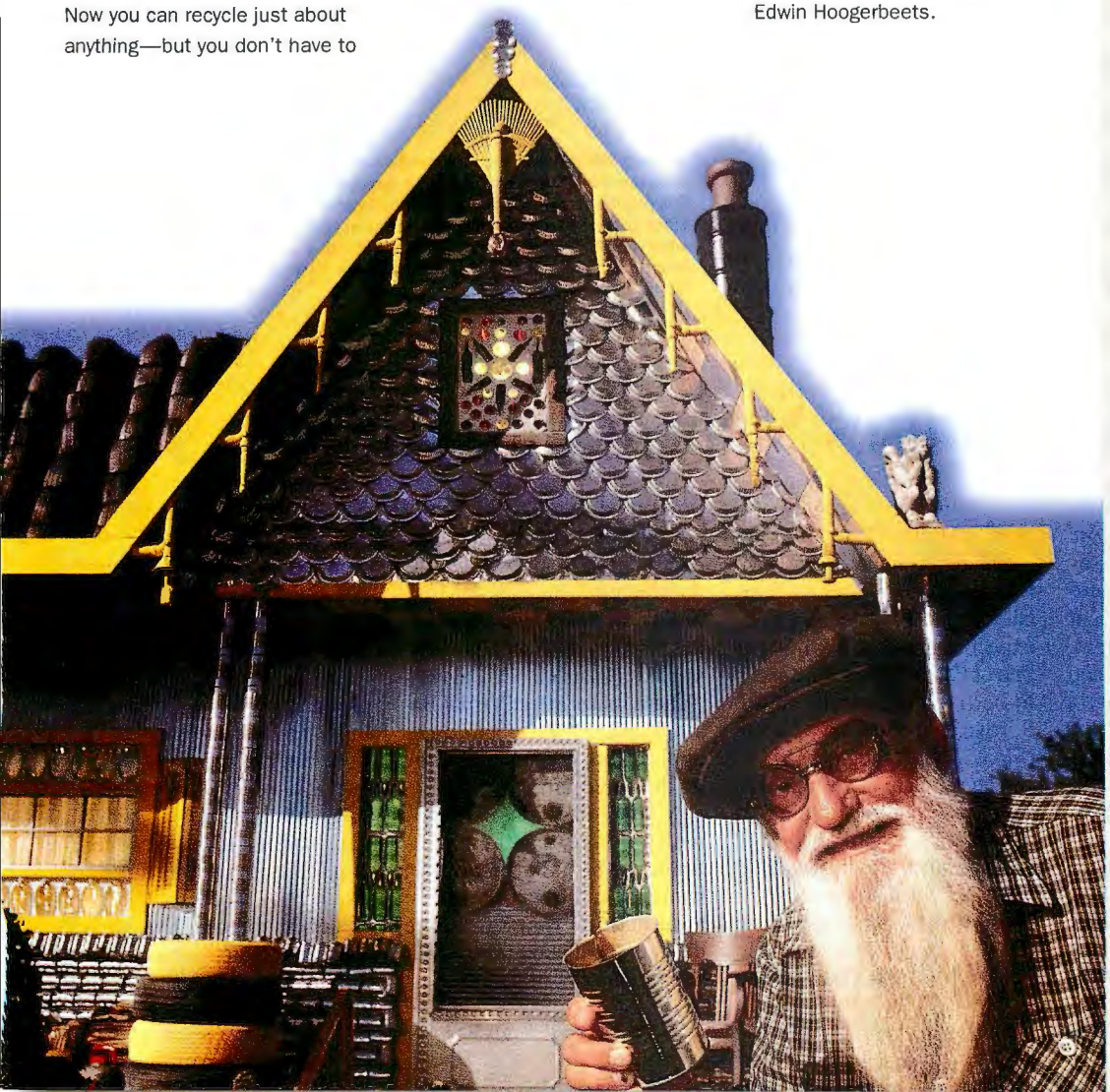
Who is Edwin Hoogerbeets? A recycling genius who sees every used object as an opportunity for creative brilliance. The same way a developer might if he or she used new Visual C++ 4.0. No other development tool offers such reusability, allowing you to deliver more robust applications in less time.

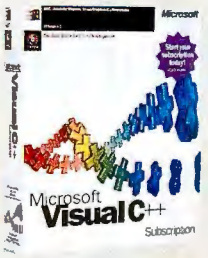
Now you can recycle just about anything—but you don't have to be a genius to do it. The new Component Gallery allows you to store and reuse your own C++ components and OLE controls, as well as 3rd-party components. And, MFC 4.0 gives you more than 150 classes and 120,000 lines of code you don't have to write or test.

The new Developer Studio makes reuse intuitive. With ClassView, you can view the relationships between classes. You'll even have one-click access to the MSDN Development Library, Microsoft Visual Test, Fortran PowerStation, and Microsoft Visual SourceSafe™ version control system. And of course, expanded C++ language support, including namespaces and RTTI, gives you added flexibility.

Now that you have a better idea of what's possible when you recycle, start with a Visual C++ Subscription, which includes the Visual C++ development system 4.0, plus three additional Subscription Releases shipped automatically.

For more information about the Visual C++ 4.0 Subscription, or to get your free Developer Roadmap CD, call (800) 719-5577, Dept. 7FQ. You can also get information at **http://www.microsoft.com/visualc** or by calling one of the resellers listed below. Who knows? You just might become the next Edwin Hoogerbeets.





Component Gallery. Quick access to OLE controls and reusable C++ components.

MFC 4.0 Library. Adds latest support for Windows® 95 controls.

Client-Server Support. Built-in Jet database engine and ODBC support to access enterprise data.

Custom AppWizard. Now create your own AppWizard for your unique application needs.

Multiple Platform Support. Target Intel,® RISC,* and Macintosh®* platforms with a single codebase.

ASAP Software Express
(800) 883-2911

Programmer's Shop
(800) 446-1185

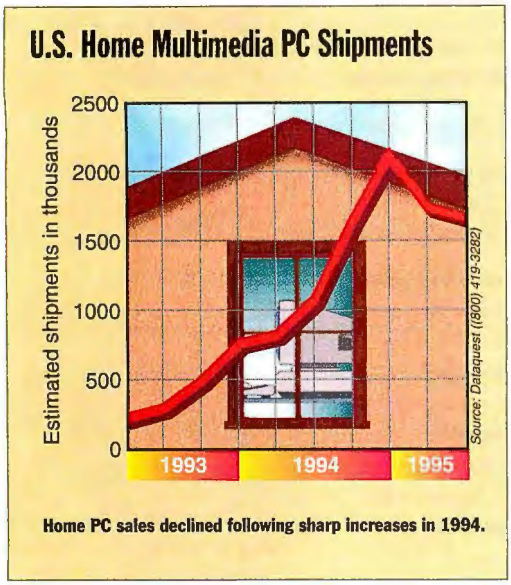
Programmer's Paradise
(800) 892-1187

Software Spectrum
(800) 840-8194

Microsoft
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

MULTIMEDIA PCS

Home PC Sales Pass Peak



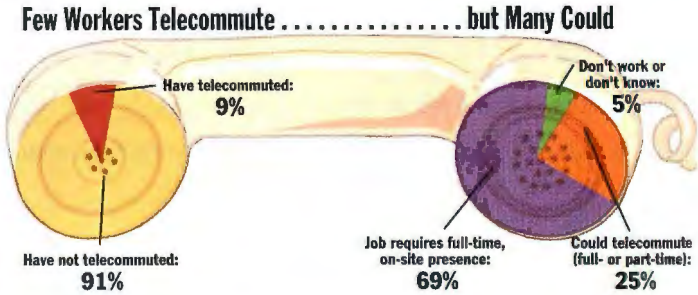
Home PC sales declined following sharp increases in 1994.

PC vendors' dreams of putting a computer in every home may take longer to realize than first expected. Common wisdom says PCs have only started to penetrate the home market and that the sales growth in recent years will continue. Not so, says Bruce Ryon, a PC analyst at Dataquest (San Jose, CA). Multimedia PC shipments in the U.S. market declined for two consecutive quarters (i.e., the first and second quarters in 1995). Furthermore, a random-dial survey of 10,000 homes shows that 66 percent said they have no plans, now or in the future, to buy a computer.

Ryon attributes the phenomenal growth in recent years of multimedia PCs to extensive corporate layoffs, which displaced workers who then began new careers as consultants and contract workers. Workers that were not laid off also bought home PCs to handle the increased work load by working at night. Ryon's advice to vendors: Focus on repeat sales to existing customers.

PC vendors should also pursue markets outside of the U.S. According to Link Resources' (New York, NY) Global New Media Consumer Study, consumer PC shipments in the Asia-Pacific Rim and European markets will outpace those in the U.S. by 54 percent in 1997 ($34 billion compared to $22 billion).

That gap will increase even more by the year 2000, when the consultancy forecasts sales of $48 billion compared to $27 billion in the U.S. Countries with relatively low PC penetration in the household include France (22 percent), the U.K. (25 percent), Japan (21 percent), Germany (30 percent), and China (7 percent). —Matt Trask



Although almost a quarter of 820 adults surveyed for *U.S. News & World Report* think they could telecommute at least part-time, only 9 percent have done so. One possible reason: 69 percent said the clearest advantage to working at the office instead of telecommuting was having access to technology such as the copier or fax machine. Having a PC at home with a scanner and fax/modem could address that problem. But 64 percent also said interaction with coworkers is a big advantage of working at the office.

SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

Year 2000 Promises Strange Days Ahead

What's in a date? Oh, about $400 billion. That's how much analysts say will be spent worldwide addressing the notorious year 2000 date-change problem. Software vendors, analysts, and trade-show organizers offer a wide array of products and services to help organizations modify programs that now represent years as two-digit dates (e.g., 00), instead of four-digit dates (2000).

Companies with actuarial, real estate, accounting, and financial applications that make long-term calculations are modifying their programs to prevent them from breaking when they calculate long-term figures beyond 1999. A typical Fortune 1000 company can expect to spend $1 to $1.50 per line of COBOL code that needs to be fixed, according to the Software Productivity Group (SPG, Westborough, MA).

The problem isn't limited to COBOL programs running on mainframes, according to Eliot Weinman, president of SPG, whose recent conference on the problem was a sellout (the company will hold another one in March). "As a result of extensive downsizing, many companies have downloaded data from the mainframe to PC databases," he says. Mark Sokol, vice president of product strategy at Computer Associates (Islandia, NY), agrees. "These issues affect Visual Basic, PowerBuilder, and other applications as much as they do the mainframe."

Many companies have already converted their programs, especially insurance, banking, and human-resource applications that reference dates in the distant future. But Weinman says others are just now grappling with the issue, and that as the date gets closer, companies may have to farm out some program modifications to countries such as India, which have lower pay rates for programmers. "Every single company in the world is going to have to test its code," he says. But one company's problem is another's opportunity. Says Weinman, "A whole subindustry in services and consulting has sprung up around this problem."

Vendors advise buyers to be sure their new software handles its dates properly.

YOU'D SMILE TOO IF YOU JUST CUT YOUR NETWORK PRINTER COSTS IN HALF.

Kyocera offers a broad range of "cartridge-free" printers:

- 300 and 600 dpi
- 4, 10 and 18 ppm
- Internal NIC
- Multi-protocol support
- Modular paper-handling
- Duplexing
- Energy Star compliant
- Small footprint

INTRODUCING THE NEXT GENERATION OF "CARTRIDGE-FREE" PRINTERS FROM KYOCERA.

They're incredibly fast. Advanced. And reliable. So how come they cost 50% less to operate than HP® and Lexmark™ printers?

Because the largest printer expense isn't the cost of the printer — but the cost of all those expensive toner cartridges you have to buy.

MAY 1995 BYTE BEST OVERALL 11- TO 30-PPM LASER PRINTER

Kyocera® printers are the first — and only — laser printers with long-life imaging components, so you never have to replace expensive cartridges.

"CARTRIDGE-FREE" TECHNOLOGY REDUCES PRINTING COSTS BY 50%.

Over time, the savings can be enormous. One printer alone could save you $3,700* the first year. Depending on your network, your savings could be hundreds of thousands, even millions of dollars.

That's not all you'll save with Kyocera. Our modular paper-handling options give you the flexibility to upgrade over time, as you need it. You'll even save space with our extra small footprint. So why pay more for the same speed, performance and reliability?

FREE DEMO

CALL 1-800-232-6797 FOR A FREE DEMO: "HOW TO CUT YOUR PRINTER COSTS." ASK FOR DEPT. 1015.

Every Kyocera printer is backed by a 5 billion-dollar company that's world-renowned for service, support and leading-edge technology. Call today. And soon you'll be smiling, too.

Circle 604 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 605).

KYOCERA

ECOSYS

*Based on duty cycle of 20,000 pages per month at list prices. Allow 4 weeks delivery for the demo disk. © 1995 Kyocera Electronics, Inc. Kyocera is a registered trademark of Kyocera Corporation. Energy Star does not represent EPA endorsements of any product or service. All other product or service names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

MOBILE COMPUTING

New Docks Improve Commuter Computers

Notebook vendors are improving their docking stations as the percentage of users who buy notebooks as true desktop computer replacements increases. Docking stations complement notebooks by providing an easy way to access a network or external CD-ROM drive while harboring peripherals such as external monitors and speakers. But due to the relatively small percentage of users who bought a portable as their sole computing device, notebook vendors admit they sometimes focused their resources on designing a good notebook with the latest technologies first. The docking station came second.

That's starting to change, however. "We've seen interest in docking stations heat up in 1995 and that will continue in 1996," says Randy Giusto, manager of mobile-computing research at International Data (Framingham, MA). Giusto estimates that the tie-in rate (i.e., the percentage of notebooks that connect to docking stations) for all notebooks and subnotebooks will increase slowly, from 20 percent in 1994 to about 25 percent this year. But high-end notebooks can experience tie-in rates of 45 percent or more.

The new docking station that Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) designed for its OmniBook 5000 series of notebooks typifies this trend. HP includes a variety of I/O ports on the back of the OmniBook 5000's docking system, but it paid attention to subtle details of docking-station design as well. For example, the modular stand raises the dock, which lets you easily eject the notebook without having to move the external keyboard. You can also access a docked OmniBook 5000's PC Card slots.

As more notebooks begin incorporating Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) for improved notebook peripheral performance, vendors such as HP, Toshiba (Irvine, CA), and Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) are tackling the tricky technical feat of extending a PCI local-bus slot across the docking connector. "PCI is the architecture of the future," says Steve Gonzalez, senior product marketing manager for the docking solutions program at TI. "It gives better performance in the notebook. But if you don't pass the PCI signal directly out through the docking station, the performance of the PCI peripheral on the docking station itself suffers."

A new technology that could change docking-station designs is the Universal Serial Bus (USB), which should start showing up in products this year. It's an external I/O interface with a maximum 12-Mbps data transfer rate that will consolidate a wide range of ports found on the back of notebooks into one small and inexpensive (about 35 cents) connection. USB's support for hot-pluggable devices meshes well with mobile-computing needs, and its consolidation of several connectors should result in less expensive docking-station solutions. In some cases, where the docking station's main purpose is to provide a network connection, USB may eventually eliminate the need for a docking station. —DA

CODE TALK

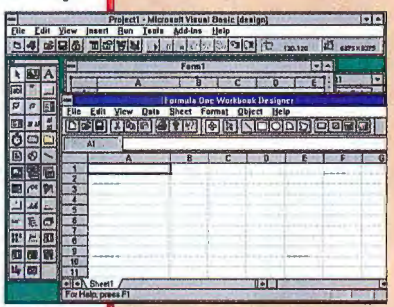
RICK GREHAN

Add Spreadsheets, Charting to Programs with Ease

Building-block-style programming just got easier, thanks to new OLE custom controls (OCXes) from Visual Components (Lenexa, KS). The company's embeddable spreadsheet, graphing, word processing, and spelling-checking controls work with Visual Basic, Visual C++, and other OCX-supported programming environments. I used two members of that group, the Formula One spreadsheet control and the First Impression charting control, with Visual Basic 4.0.

Formula One provides an easy way to add spreadsheet capabilities to your application. From Visual Basic 4.0's tool menu, you select Custom Controls, click on the Formula One checkbox, select OK, and the Formula One button appears on the toolbar. Click on the Formula One button, drag open a frame on your form, and you have a spreadsheet.

Formula One reads Excel 7–compatible files (i.e., XLS files). It also reads tab-delimited text files and Formula One's own spreadsheet format. The interface is much like Excel's; it even provides a tabbed workbook interface for handling multiple worksheets. I built a quick test program using Formula One that loaded a rather large (245 KB on disk) Excel spreadsheet from a previous BYTE Lab project. During this test, I learned that Formula One can't handle "array-style" formulas. I discovered that it also doesn't support pivot tables or solver equations.



When you adjust the width of a worksheet column in Formula One's workbook designer, you similarly change the appearance of the spreadsheet you will embed in your application.

Formula One's best feature is its workbook designer. Launched from the right-button-activated menu from within Visual Basic 4.0, the designer is a fully operative Formula One spreadsheet. However, when you change the spreadsheet in the workbook designer by adjusting the column width, fonts, or other attributes, your modifications are reflected in the spreadsheet that you've embedded in your Visual Basic 4.0 form. The workbook designer provides a handy way to adjust the look of the spreadsheet that you will embed in your application.

First Impression lets you add numerous charting options to your application. You can enter and update your data in First Impression's graphical data grid or establish a link to the Formula One control for graphing data in a worksheet or workbook. In the latter scenario, an OCX is embedded in an OCX that's embedded in a Visual Basic application. And I couldn't tell where one component ended and the other began.

First Impression provides numerous chart styles, including polar charts, 3-D surfaces with gradients, and others. First Impression's photo-realistic rendering engine lets you adjust 3-D light sources and ambient lighting to create impressive plots.

The OCXes from Visual Components ((800) 884-8665 or (913) 599-6500; fax (913) 599-6597; sales@visualcomp.com; http://www.visualcomp.com) cost $249 (except VisualSpeller, which costs $149). Each package includes 16- and 32-bit OCXes. Visual Basic custom control (VBX) equivalents cost $149 ($99 for VisualSpeller).

New Paradox 7 for Windows 95 and Windows NT

Adapt to your environment effortlessly.

Boost productivity with new Experts that automate common tasks such as importing data and creating labels, reports, form letters, tables, and even database applications.

Learn Paradox quickly with new intuitive Paradox User Help—a book-style help system.

Eliminate toolbar guesswork with new tool tips that show each toolbar function.

Easily share data with other applications with excellent suite integration and act-alike toolbars and menus.

"The hands-down best Windows database is easier to use and more powerful than ever." —*InfoWorld*, October 16,1995

Evolution just got easier

Windows 95 may be a new environment, but it's comforting to know that with Paradox® 7, your new database will blend right in. All the cool features from Windows 95 are here: tab-style controls, meaningful long filenames, movable toolbars, and more. Dozens of built-in "Experts" make everything you do easier, so your work gets done faster. The new Quick Start Expert gets new users up to speed fast. With new Database and Table Experts, you can create a database simply by choosing from more than 30 ready-to-use templates and eight prebuilt, customizable applications. This is truly database power made easy.

"You'll find the Merge Expert to die for."

—*InfoWorld*, October 16,1995

What's New

New! Ready-to-use customizable business and personal applications—from a home assets application to an order entry and inventory control system—get you productive fast.

New! Dozens of Experts automate common database tasks, such as creating form letters, importing data, creating database applications, and more.

New! Enhanced OLE support lets you categorize, control, manage, store, and share numerous types of data—including documents, spreadsheets, and graphics. That means you can link information from virtually any application on your desktop.

Integration with your suite environment

Microsoft Office 95 or Novell PerfectOffice 7 users can easily share data components between their word processor, spreadsheet, and graphics programs. With new act-alike menus and toolbars, you learn concepts once that apply to all the applications in your suite.

Make a smooth transition

Paradox 7 is compatible with previous versions of Paradox for Windows, so any data or applications you created in Paradox for Windows can be used in the new environment of Paradox 7. This makes Paradox the fastest way to get your database working for you in Windows 95 or Windows NT.

Find out more

Find out why all types of users call Paradox "the easiest-to-use database." Find out why there are more client/server applications implemented in Paradox than in any other database. And discover the legendary speed of Paradox performance. With Paradox 7, business productivity is full speed ahead.

Try Paradox 7 risk-free

If for any reason you're not fully satisfied, simply return it to Borland within 90 days for a full refund.

Order Paradox 7 Today

For Only $89.95*

See your reseller or call today.
1-800-336-6464, ext. 50438

To see the entire *InfoWorld* article, just access our Web site.

Canada: 1-800-461-3327 • Internet: http://www.borland.com
CompuServe: GO BORLAND

Borland
Making Development Easier

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

*Limited-time offer after manufacturer's rebate.
Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 8712

CLUSTERING TECHNOLOGIES

Coming: Faster, Cheaper Optical Data Links

A new breed of optical interconnectors for linking video servers, computer clusters, and other applications will deliver the high-speed performance of fiber at less expensive prices. These new cables feature multiple channels of optical fiber with advanced lasers and optoelectronic receivers. Such devices should become commercially available this year. They will allow 400-Mbps point-to-point data transmission on each channel.

Today, fiber-optic systems are for the most part used for long-distance telecommunications links, communications backbones, and data WANs.

Copper cable will continue to be the best choice for many applications. For example, 50-ohm twin-axial copper cable can handle 150 Mbps over 100 meters, or up to 500 Mbps for less than 10 meters. But if you need to operate at over 500 Mbps at distances of 50 meters or more, optical fiber provides a better solution. The strength of a signal declines more rapidly over increased distances when you are using copper cable. You can extend the distance supported by copper using repeaters that amplify a signal, but that increases the cost of the network.

Companies such as Motorola's Logic IC Division (Chandler, AZ), IBM (Yorktown Heights, NY), Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA), and others are working to reduce the cost of parallel-optical bus architectures. Much of the cost of fiber-optic links is due to their connectors and components. One way to lower that cost is by assembling multiple channels, from four to 32, into a single connector to lower the overall cost per channel. Motorola's goal, for example, is to bring the price down to the area of $150 per link, which includes two transceivers and 10 meters of ribbon.

At the heart of these development efforts is an array of lasers called Vertical Cavity Surface Emitting Lasers (VCSELs). Anis Husain, a program manager at ARPA, which has funded research efforts in this area, says VCSELs will have a similar effect upon the optoelectronics field as CMOS technology had on silicon-based electronics (CMOS allows inexpensive, low-power-consumption chips).

Unlike edge-emitting lasers, VCSELs don't need to be packaged before testing. "You can probe-test VCSELs in wafer form," says Jerry Grula, a senior applications engineer at Motorola. "This means that from an overall system standpoint, you have known good laser arrays going into the final assembly." VCSEL technology developers include Motorola, Hewlett-Packard, Honeywell Technology Center (Bloomington, MN), and Vixel (Broomfield, CO).

Current serial standards such as Fibre Channel provide data connections of 266 Mbps and 1 Gbps now, with 4 Gbps expected in two years. Fibre Channel is a good solution for server-to-storage connections. But new parallel-optical interconnectors, which proponents say won't suffer from the overhead that comes with the serialization process, should enable emerging parallel-processing and/or shared-memory applications. Says John Crow, IBM's manager of optical communications, "You could tie together the data-processing capability of several workstations scattered around a department to perform sophisticated computer simulations and modeling that today require a multimillion-dollar supercomputer."

—CBC

PARALLEL-OPTICAL INTERCONNECTORS AT A GLANCE

PROGRAM	COMPANIES	CHANNELS (TRANSMIT/RECEIVE)	DATA RATE PER CHANNEL	LENGTH
Optobus	Motorola	10 and 10	400 Mbps or higher	1 to 300 meters
POLO (Parallel Optical Link Organization)	HP, AMP, Dupont, SDL, University of Southern California	10 and 10	622 Mbps, 1 Gbps	1 to 300 meters
Jitney	IBM, LexMark, 3M	20 and 20	500 Mbps	1 to 50 meters

Blasts from the Past

5 Years Ago in BYTE

BYTE looked at version 3.0 of Microsoft Excel, the graphical spreadsheet first introduced on the Mac, which recently turned 10 years old (it shipped in September 1985). Version 3.0 for Windows added a few new features, including the Solver utility, the ability to place charts directly on a sheet, and support for OLE. It still lacked Lotus 1-2-3's support for 3-D spreadsheets (that came later). But the most impressive thing about version 3.0 was ease of use. Excel 3.0 had a host of intuitive features, ranging from the toolbar on the top that offered shortcuts to common procedures to the handy Autosum feature.

10 Years Ago in BYTE

Apricot's new 286-based PC had a 7.5-MHz processor with 1 MB of RAM and a 20-MB hard drive for $3995 (without the monitor).

Stressed-out techies today can seek solace, maybe, in Jerry Pournelle's statement in the opening paragraph of Computing at Chaos Manor: "I'll have to admit it: the hectic pace I live at *is* normal, and I'd better get used to it."

15 Years Ago in BYTE

In an overview article on voice synthesis, authors Kathryn Fons and Tim Gargagliano said the man-to-machine interface will be one of the biggest challenges facing the industry in the 1980s. It's still a challenge. Several editors have contracted repetitive stress injuries. Speaker-independent, unconstrained, continuous voice dictation continues to elude the desktop, though the latest voice-dictation systems approach that holy grail.

Now NRI gives you 5 great ways to make money in a computer career!

Master Visual Programming in C++, Multimedia Programming, or Networking with Windows NT for Sure Success

Businesses everywhere promise solid employment prospects for people with the skills to create software for a Windows environment, program multimedia applications, or set up office networking systems. Now, you can prepare for success in today's hottest PC careers with your choice of NRI's three innovative new courses...

Train with the most powerful computer system available in home study today! All three of these NRI courses include a state-of-the-art 486DX4/100 MHz computer system with these great features:

- *8 meg RAM*
- *540 meg hard drive*
- *Super VGA color monitor with 1 meg video memory*
- *14,400 baud fax/modem*
- *Quad-speed CD-ROM drive*
- *16-bit sound card and speakers*
- *Windows 95 installed*
- *And more!*

1 Visual Programming in C++

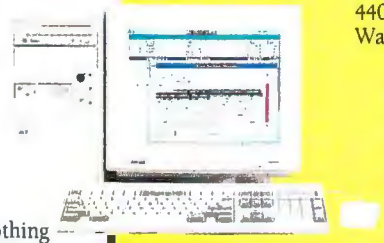
Only NRI shows you how to combine the power of object-oriented C++ with the new freedom and ease of Windows 95 to create in-demand software for business, industry, or personal use.

Hands-on experience with Borland Turbo C++ Visual Edition for Windows allows you to program real-world applications that rival software produced by top-paid design teams — from stand-alone graphics and word processing packages to spreadsheets, text editors, database managers, and more.

Plus, you learn to create programs that capitalize on Microsoft's revolutionary new product: Windows 95. The features that make Windows the first choice of computer users everywhere have been improved and simplified. Using Windows 95's graphics, memory management, multitasking, data exchange, and more, you can create practical, user-friendly programs that meet today's competitive business needs.

2 Multimedia Programming

Pick up any computer magazine and you'll realize that multimedia is here to stay. If you can create the kinds of contemporary multimedia programs that make everything — from shopping to education to business presentations — easier and more exciting, you can expect financial success and security.



NRI's newest programming course helps you explore multimedia from square one, so nothing will be a mystery to you as you bring text and graphics to life with sound, animation, and photo-quality images.

As you become skilled with the professional-level Asymetrix ToolBook authoring software included in your course, you'll be able to bring drama and impact into all your computer applications, ultimately creating the kinds of dynamic programs that will put you at the forefront of multimedia technology.

3 Networking with Windows NT

In offices large and small, computer networks have changed the way people work and communicate. Added flexibility and improved productivity, not to mention cost-saving benefits, make networks today's hottest new business technology. Now they can be your specialty!

This course enables you to earn top dollar setting up network foundations with Windows NT, the leading server in terms of power, usability, and integration. NRI's comprehensive coursework gives you the skills to install, maintain, troubleshoot, and adapt the kind of networks today's businesses need to operate efficiently. Plus, you receive 8 *extra* megs of RAM to run Windows NT on your new 486DX4/100 MHz computer!

Find out more — send for your FREE catalog!

Only NRI's unique courses prepare you for success in today's top-paying, cutting-edge computer fields. Learn more about what NRI training has to offer: bite-sized lessons, real-world experiments, top-notch equipment, TeleGrading, one-on-one instruction, a flexible study schedule, impressive credentials, lifetime support, and more. Request your FREE catalog today!

See other side for two more career courses →

CALL 1-800-321-4634, Ext. 1490

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

NRI Schools
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington DC 20008

OR GET YOUR DEGREE!
- ❑ NEW! Associate Degree in Accounting
- ❑ NEW! Associate Degree in Business Management

☑ **YES! Send me one FREE catalog I've checked below.**

- ❑ **Visual Programming in C++**
- ❑ **Multimedia Programming**
- ❑ **Networking with Windows NT**
- ❑ **PC Troubleshooter**
- ❑ **Desktop Publishing with PageMaker**

Other career diploma courses:
- ❑ Computer Programming
- ❑ Industrial Electronics and Robotics
- ❑ Basic Electronics
- ❑ PC Applications Specialist
- ❑ Electronic Music Technology
- ❑ Bookkeeping and Accounting

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Accredited Member, Distance Education and Training Council

4536-0296

NRI training gives you two more ways to get money-making computer skills

NRI's PC Troubleshooter course includes a 486DX4/100 MHz computer and today's top diagnostic equipment ... NRI's Desktop Publishing with PageMaker course features a 486DX4/100 MHz computer and today's most valued desktop publishing software. The choice is yours!

4 Earn good money as a PC Troubleshooter

Now includes preparation for A+ Certification!

There's no doubt about it: Businesses spend billions of dollars on personal computers each year — even more on PC service and support. That means big opportunity for computer pros who can troubleshoot today's PCs — people with the hands-on training it takes to diagnose system failures, replace damaged chips, retrieve lost data, or troubleshoot faulty disk drives and circuit boards.

Now with NRI, you can master the skills you need to earn sought-after A+ Certification, the mark of a true computer service professional.

Train with a 486DX4/100 MHz system and diagnostic hardware and software

NRI's step-by-step lessons and unique hands-on Discovery Learning projects show you how to localize PC problems, identify faulty components, recommend system configurations, and replace the damaged parts that cause PC system failures — plus much more!

Best of all, you get hands-on experience with a powerful 486DX4/100 MHz computer complete with 8 meg RAM, 540 meg hard drive, CD-ROM drive, Super VGA color monitor, 14,400 baud fax/modem, Windows 95, and professional diagnostics — all included in your course. Using PC Tools, an invaluable diagnostic software package, you get a hands-on understanding of the special utilities that make correcting software and data problems easy and profitable — everything from hard disk backup to data recovery, disk and file management, even virus and memory loss protection. But that's not all...

Rounding out your training, you get professional troubleshooting experience using your Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. II plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech-PRO menu-driven software to test the system RAM and uncover the problems that can occur with PC motherboards and peripheral adapters.

By the time you complete your course, you have the skills you need to become A+ certified and the tools you need to earn top dollar as a PC troubleshooter. Send for your FREE NRI catalog today!

5 Master Desktop Publishing with PageMaker™ in NRI's all-new course

Today, businesses everywhere need skilled desktop publishers to create eye-catching, results-getting publications. And now, NRI's just updated its popular desktop publishing course to feature today's most sought-after software, Adobe PageMaker 5.0.

NRI's course moves from the basics of design to the intricacies of electronic publishing, giving you the complete know-how you need to succeed in a new career or an exciting home-based business.

Skilled desktop publishers are in demand everywhere — in corporations, universities, restaurants, sports facilities, retail stores, community associations ... you name it!

486DX4/100 MHz computer, Windows 95, and PageMaker 5.0 included

You need a top-of-the-line computer system to take advantage of PageMaker 5.0's sophisticated features. That's why NRI's new Desktop Publishing with PageMaker course includes a 486DX4/100 MHz computer with 8 meg RAM, 540 meg hard drive, Super VGA color monitor with 1 meg video memory, 14,400 baud fax/modem, and more. Plus you get to know Windows 95, the hot new graphical user interface that simplifies and speeds everything you do at your computer.

Easy, step-by-step lessons and hands-on projects introduce you to this powerful machine, then help you get PageMaker 5.0 up and running. Soon you'll learn how to alter and add text easily with a Story Editor, use a handy Table Editor organizational program, exchange information between multiple documents, skew text and graphics in .01° increments, perform color separations, simplify your typesetting routines, devise printer shortcuts, write your own script language, and create custom color libraries.

Get the skills, the computer, and the award-winning software you need to become a highly paid desktop publishing professional.

FREE catalog tells more!

If the card is missing, write to NRI Schools, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008 or...

CALL 1-800-321-4634 Ext. 1490

CARD 93

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

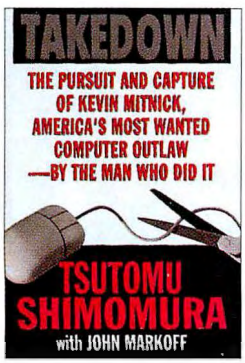
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

Take Home *Takedown*

JOHN MONTGOMERY

If Arthur Conan Doyle and Tom Clancy collaborated on a book, they'd probably create something like *Takedown*—except *Takedown* is not fiction. The dime version goes like this: Somebody broke into Tsutomu Shimomura's computers and stole data, including the source code for an Oki cellular telephone. Bad idea. From then on, Shimomura devotes his considerable intellect and energy to identifying the cracker (Kevin Mitnick, as it turns out), tracking him down, and capturing him.



Shimomura is not a man to mess with. When he decides that he's going to catch the cracker, he becomes single-minded. Anything that stands between him and the cracker is in trouble. In particular, when he sees what he views as incompetence and stupidity, he's the first person to call it to everyone's attention. Much of the book is about overcoming what Shimomura sees as slow-footed, ego-bound bureaucracies to make them realize that Mitnick is dangerous and must be stopped. Shimomura's vexation extends to everything from the FBI's internal politics to the Computer Emergency Response Team's refusal to acknowledge new security holes fast enough.

In fact, the technical details of how Shimomura and his team tracked Mitnick are drowned out by Shimomura's personality. Shimomura becomes obsessed with capturing the cracker. He cuts vacations short, seems to give short shrift to his new girlfriend, and deprives himself of sleep for days on end. Shimomura's fixation coupled with his powerful personality make the story fascinating reading. His character comes forth in his opinions on life, love, and technology. For example, here he dissects a close friend's personality: "It was as if there were two Julias. One was a strong, independent and adventurous woman who was trying to find what would make her happy and content. But there was another person as well, who was hamstrung by fear and feelings of inadequacy and security."

If you don't care about (or for) his opinions, you might prefer the technical details that pepper *Takedown*. For example, this description of some intercomputer spoofing: "All those aborted handshakes now made sense. The attacker had needed to be able to predict the sequence number that Osiris was sending out with each SYN. A sequence number in this case was simply an authenticator, much like the number they give you while you're waiting in line at the delicatessen, so that when it's your turn to talk to the man behind the counter he and everybody else recognize your right to proceed."

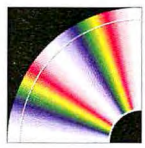
The best part of this book isn't the plot or the technical details about how Shimomura caught Mitnick, but the exposé. *Takedown* reads like a *Who's Who* of the computer industry—especially the computer security industry. As you read, you find out whose computers Mitnick invaded, when he invaded them, who denied that it happened, and who acted responsibly.

The narrative style is perfectly suited to the subject and to Shimomura's personality: very straightforward. It's likely that the book's co-author, John Markoff of the *New York Times* (and formerly of BYTE), had something to do with creating this style.

Takedown is so much like a Tom Clancy techno-thriller it's hard to believe it's not fiction. But sometimes truth is better. This is one of those times. ■

TAKEDOWN: THE PURSUIT AND CAPTURE OF KEVIN MITNICK, AMERICA'S MOST WANTED COMPUTER OUTLAW — BY THE MAN WHO DID IT
Tsutomu Shimomura with John Markoff
Hyperion
ISBN 0-7868-6210-6
$24.95

John Montgomery is BYTE's features editor. You can reach him by sending E-mail to jmontgomery@bix.com.



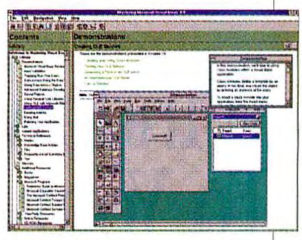
MICROSOFT'S VB PH.D. TUTORIAL

MASTERING MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 936-7329, (800) MS PRESS, $99.95

Mastering Microsoft Visual Basic is not meant for novices seeking to acquaint themselves with Visual Basic programming; it is targeted at developers upgrading to Visual Basic 4.0.

Though the main purpose of this CD-ROM is to act as a guided tutorial, it carries more than course material. Besides the tutorial, there are demonstrations, labs, sample applications, a technical reference, glossary, and more.

The technical reference includes what Microsoft refers to as the Knowledge Base—a growing collection of informative technical notes. It also contains piles of white papers, mostly taken from the Microsoft Developers network.



You'll need to be running Windows 95 or NT 3.51 or later. If you want to enjoy the audio portions of the tutorials, you'll need an MPC2-compatible sound board. (You can still run the tutorials without a sound board. Simply activate the "closed caption" window; the dialog "floats" over the demonstration and provides scrollable text that describes what's taking place.)

The material is technically nutritious. The animated tutorials are the best multimedia components in the package; in contrast, the movieolas of an expert sitting at his desk and giving high-level explanations of why you would want to leverage this or that new feature of VB 4.0 are largely inert intermissions. Still, considering all the supporting text in the library, the $99.95 price tag makes it a worthwhile investment if you need a helping hand with 32-bit Visual Basic development. **—Rick Grehan**

Window To Your Mind's Eye

Samtron's 17" monitors offer pictures so crisp, so clear, they truly provide a window to your mind's eye. Winner of *Byte Magazine's* Best Monitor Overall for Image Quality award, praised by *Windows Magazine* ("You'll Like What You See") and highly recommended by *PC Digest & Ratings Report*, Samtron's 17" monitors offer flicker-free resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus and energy-saving features perfect for the home or office.

And they just got better. Our next generation of 17" monitors, the SC-728FXL and SC-726GXL, feature digital on-screen controls, ergonomics and 15.7" viewable, flat-square screen displays with fine dot pitch. Plus, they're both Plug & Play compatible making them ideal for use with Windows 95. In addition, both models offer Dynamic Focus for maximum clarity, INVAR Shadow Masking for increased brightness with less distortion and a ClearScreen Coating™ which reduces screen glare, eyestrain and fatigue. All this, and a limited 3-year warranty, at pleasantly competitive prices.

For more information on these models and our full line of 14," 15" and 20" high-quality monitors, contact Samtron today. We'll open up a window of possibilities, and give your mind's eye a better view.

SAMTRON, 18600 Broadwick Street, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
PHONE: (310) 537-7000, FAX: (310) 537-1055, TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (800) SAMTRON

PLUG & PLAY NUTEK SAMTRON

Circle 606 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 607).

1995 Editors' Choice AWARDS

INNOVATION GAVE US NEW WAYS TO OVERCOME OLD PROBLEMS

Every year, BYTE editors see thousands of new products. Most represent incremental changes in technologies. A few stand a chance at changing not just a technology but the way in which we work. Each year we honor those products with our Editors' Choice Awards.

All the top hardware and software products that earned a place as an Editors' Choice finalist blend technological innovation and the ability to solve nagging problems. These aren't technologies in search of a job to perform, nor do they appear here because they're the glitziest and most aggressively promoted products of the year. BYTE editors or contributors have used—and, in many cases, continue to use—each of these award-winners.

An Award of Excellence honors a hardware or software product whose technical innovation sets a new standard for products in a particular class. Award of Distinction winners are technologies that are important from a features/price standpoint but have less influence on the overall product class than Award of Excellence finalists. Awards of Merit single out products that have important features or price benefits but don't represent a shift in the product class.

The coming months will show us what hardware engineers and software developers do for an encore. Until then, here's where the technology bar currently stands.

SKIP BAKER © 1996

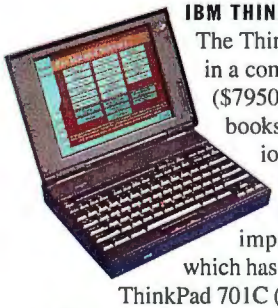
Awards of Excellence

APPLE POWERMAC 7500 AND 8500

On the DOS/Windows platform, *multimedia* means sound and CD-ROM. The new Power Macs put the *multi* back into multimedia with integrated audio, speech, telephony, video playback *and* capture, CD-ROM hardware, quality audio output, whiteboarding, and QuickTime conferencing. All this right out of the box—and at low, un-Apple-like prices.

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

IBM THINKPAD SERIES



The ThinkPad 760CD is a true multimedia notebook in a comfortably portable form factor. It's expensive ($7950), but it clearly sets the pace for high-end notebooks, with a 90-MHz Pentium processor, lithium-ion batteries, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, a 12.1-inch active-matrix display, infrared data transfer, and MPEG decoder hardware. Also impressive is its sibling, the ThinkPad 755CV, which has a built-in presentation panel. The more svelte ThinkPad 701C (aka Butterfly) unveiled a unique sliding keyboard that opens up to desktop-keyboard size. Combined with a sharp 10.4-inch screen, this portable established a new level for ergonomics.

Contact: IBM Personal Computer Co., Somers, NY, (800) 426-2968 or (919) 517-1950; http://www.ibm.com.
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

IOMEGA ZIP AND JAZ DRIVES

Here's fast, removable storage bundled in two convenient packages. Iomega's 100-MB Zip drive is a low-cost ($200) magnetic removable-media drive that has equally economic ($20) 100-MB media cartridges. By combining high-spin-rate flexible media with a standard Winchester hard drive head, the drive achieves speeds that approach those of standard hard drives. The follow-up Jaz drive, introduced at Comdex, ups the storage capacity to 1 GB.

Contact: Iomega, Roy, UT, (800) 697-8833 or (801) 778-1000; http://www.iomega.com.
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR WINDOWS 95 PROFESSIONAL EDITION

Word and Excel are the best in their categories, and Access has become the pacesetter in desktop database managers, thanks to additions such as replication and Visual Basic for Applications.

Contact: Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

NETSCAPE NAVIGATOR 2.0

Netscape continues to set the pace for Internet browsers. Its multithreading capabilities mean you can browse and look at news in several simultaneous sessions while downloading several files. Its multiple active panes enable efficient display of complex information.

Contact: Netscape Communications Corp., Mountain View, CA, (800) 638-7483 or (415) 528-2600; http://www.netscape.com.
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

SCITOR'S PROCESS CHARTER FOR WINDOWS

The first product to combine flowcharting with a built-in spreadsheet (albeit a proprietary one), allowing you to simulate processes and perform what-if scenarios. Scads of reports help you analyze your processes' key elements, such as time, resources, and personnel. Process Charter makes programming of discrete simulations accessible to the nonexpert.

Contact: Scitor Corp., Menlo Park, CA, (800) 549-9876 or (415) 462-4200.
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS' JAVA/HOTJAVA

An interpreted programming language and World Wide Web browser, respectively, that have ignited the on-line world as the best example to date of a universal OS. The Java language, which is loosely based on C++, uses interpreters to load byte code and translate it to local machine code. Any client, no matter what CPU or OS it's running, can access Java applications as long as the client is running a Java-enabled browser, such as HotJava and now Netscape. The environment presents the newest best hope to fulfill the promise of delivered-on-demand software that runs on streamlined, distributed systems. At press time, a number of leading software vendors, including Microsoft and IBM, announced they were licensing the technology.

Contact: Sun Microsystems, Inc., Mountain View, CA, (415) 960-1300; http://www.java.sun.com/.
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS' ULTRA I CREATOR3D MODEL 170E

Sun is back in the leading-edge workstation game with the Creator3D Model 170E. With its crossbar architecture (for efficiently managing multiple buses of different bandwidths), 167-MHz UltraSparc processor, and special CPU instructions for 3-D and video playback, the Creator3D Model 170E performs admirably without dedicated hardware for 3-D acceleration.

Contact: Sun Microsystems, Mountain View, CA, (800) 821-4643 or (415) 960-1300; http://www.sun.com.
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

3D/EYE'S TRISPECTIVES PROFESSIONAL

Arguably a candidate for Windows 95's "killer app" and a driving force behind moving 3-D illustration into the mainstream, TriSpectives combines 3-D modeling, illustration tools, and animation with a drag-and-drop interface. TriSpectives Professional uses OLE 2.0 throughout for flexible importing and exporting of 3-D graphical objects. 3D/Eye designed TriSpectives to also take good advantage of Windows 95's improved graphics performance.

Contact: 3D/Eye, Atlanta, GA, (800) 946-9533 or (716) 871-5041; http://www.eye.com.
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

A UNIFIED STANDARD FOR HIGH-DENSITY DIGITAL DISCS

We were prepared for another VHS/Betamax battle where everyone loses. But thanks to the Hollywood Video Disc Advisory Group and the Computer Industry Technical Working Group (both of which refused to endorse either of the two competing standards for a new digital-disc format), the Multimedia CD backed by Sony and Philips has merged with the Toshiba/Time-Warner Super Density disc. We now have a single standard format for storing a 135-minute movie, with Dolby sound and subtitles, on a single CD side.

ISO 9002 Certified

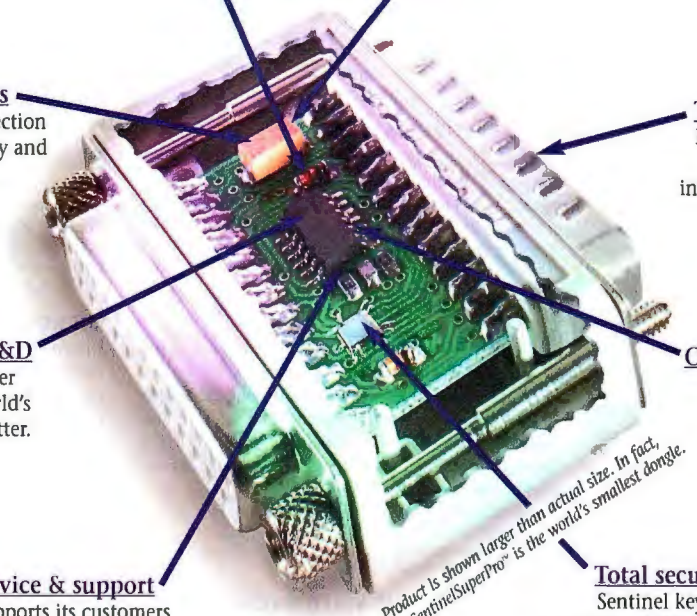
The industry's highest quality
Rainbow is the world's *only* software protection supplier with ISO 9002 certified quality standards.

Reliability to depend on
In 1994, Sentinel improved its industry leading reliability to over 99.985% – *far more reliable* than any other software protection product.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Manage network licenses
NetSentinel™ is the *only* protection to undergo rigorous testing by and receive approval from Novell.

Truly transparent protection
Designed to go unnoticed by your customers, Sentinel does not interfere with hardware, peripherals or other software programs.



A substantial investment in R&D
In 1994 alone, Rainbow invested over $4,500,000 in R&D to make the world's leading software protection even better.

Compatible with your software
Our partnerships with Apple, Microsoft and IBM mean Sentinel protects software for any hardware or operating system.

Product is shown larger than actual size. In fact, the SentinelSuperPro™ is the world's smallest dongle.

Global service & support
Rainbow supports its customers with offices and distributors in more than 40 countries.

Total security & flexibility
Sentinel keys are available with proprietary ASIC technology, multiple EEPROM cells or even a microcontroller – giving you the world's best software protection.

NEXT GENERATION ASIC TECHNOLOGY

Why this dongle protects more software than all others combined!

Over 7 million Sentinel® keys protect software worldwide. In fact, 55% of all protected software has a Sentinel key, from Rainbow Technologies.

Today, software piracy is at an all-time high. If you're selling software without protection, you're losing sales and revenue.

Start protecting your software investment. Stop software piracy with Sentinel, then watch your sales and profits increase.

Discover the Sentinel difference
Sentinel is easy to implement, transparent to your end-users, and backed by the world leader. When you need on-time delivery and global support, you need Sentinel.

Only Sentinel gives you leading-edge technology, ISO 9002 certified quality and over 99.985% reliability.

Protect your software investment
Call now to receive your FREE ***Sentinel Guide to Software Protection.***

Or start protection immediately – order a low-priced **Sentinel Developer's Kit** today. Each kit is complete with a Sentinel key, software, documentation, and the **Sentinel CD-ROM.**

(800) 852-8569

SENTINEL
Software Protection

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

FROM THE EASTERN U.S. & CANADA, CALL (800) 843-0413 ■ VISIT OUR HOME PAGE AT: http://www.rnbo.com
WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 570066 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 2900 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0

ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. 54 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN 61 3 690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S 32 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. 55 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO 35 9279 1478
CHILE: ChileSoft Ltda. 56 2 2327617
CHINA (Eastern): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company 86 21 4178628
CHINA (Northern): CS&S 86 10 2173640
COLOMBIA: Construdata 57 1 610 7500
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l 42 2 3103 652
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. 301 924 17 28
HONG KONG: Computers & Peripherals 852 2515 0018
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft 36 76 481 236
INDONESIA P.T. Promptrade InfoScan 62 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics 98 21 205 5750
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA 39 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi 39 30 24 21074
JAPAN: Gilken Shoji Co., Ltd. 81 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering 96 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies 82 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Consultants 961 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Sys. Design (M) Sdn Bhd 60 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V 52 66 210 291
MIDDLE EAST: Hoche Int'l 44 181 459 8822
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft 212 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom 31 74 430 105
PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Tech. Corp. 63 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. 48 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA 351 1 941 65 07
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S 47 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD 65 747 2266
SPAIN: MECCO 34 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG 41 1741 2140
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. 41 2421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. 886 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l 66 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: ASCI 216 1 781 751
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. 90 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers 58 2 261 4282

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

Awards of Distinction

APPLE COLORLASER 12/600 PS

Color laser printing keeps getting better and easier. Apple's second-generation color laser printer doesn't require separate developer and toner cartridges. An automatic color calibrator and PhotoGrade technology enable the ColorLaser 12/600 PS to produce near-photo-realistic color.

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

APPLE MACINTOSH SYSTEM 7.5.2

For PCI-based Power Macs. Features an improved 680x0 emulator, faster disk I/O, and Open Transport networking architecture.

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

APPLE POWERBOOK 5300C

The PowerPC comes to the PowerBook with a 100-MHz 603e processor. The 5300c has a PC Card slot.

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

APPLE QUICKDRAW 3D

QuickDraw 3D will do for 3-D graphics what QuickTime did for video. It delivers a consistent file format for 3-D and a standard 3-D API.

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

APPLE QUICKTIME VR

Apple's groundbreaking technology for displaying panoramic views on Windows PCs and Macs.

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T'S PLAN 9

A distributed OS that pushes the envelope for multiprocessing systems. Plan 9 supports Intel x86 (including Pentium), Mips, Sun SPARC, and Motorola 680x0 processors.

Contact: AT&T, Warren, NJ, (908) 580-6444.
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTIN DIRECT POWERPLAY² 133

The sexiest of three PowerPC 604–based systems we tested. Runs two 133-MHz 604 processors.

Contact: IPC Technologies, Austin, TX, (512) 339-3500; http://www.ipctechinc.com.
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

BORLAND DELPHI

Once you use Delphi, you may never go back to your old development tool. This Windows-based rapid application development (RAD) tool has an object-oriented Pascal compiler and debugger, a visual-design environment, and strong database-access tools. Delphi is a tool for developing prototypes and converting them into commercial- and corporate-grade products.

Contact: Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA, (800) 233-2444 or (408) 431-1000; http://www.borland.com.
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

BROOKTREE BTV MEDIASTREAM

The best architecture we've seen so far for integrating multimedia data on PCI-based systems. Brooktree's BtV MediaStream chip set converts video, graphics, and audio data into small packets that stream across a high-speed internal bus.

Contact: Brooktree Corp., San Diego, CA, (800) 228-2777 or (619) 452-7580; http://www.brooktree.com.
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

DESKSTATION RAPTOR 3

One of the first systems to effectively use the scary Alpha 21164 chip. We tested a 275-MHz unit; a 300-MHz unit is now available. The innovative Uniflex architecture accepts Alpha or Mips CPU modules.

Contact: DeskStation Technology, Lenexa, KS, (800) 793-3375 or (913) 599-1900; http://www.dti.com.
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT'S STORAGEWORKS ARRAY 230

Reliability that doesn't break your budget: a high-speed disk-array subsystem with a sixth-drive "hot spare" and a relatively low price ($12,183). The Array supports redundant and hot-swappable power supplies and fans.

Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 786-7967 or (508) 841-7000; http://www.dec.com.
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

FAST ELECTRONIC VIDEO MACHINE LITE

Still the best analog video-editing system for Windows. You can use it to mark clips on your analog videotapes and then add digital special effects, transitions, and titling with the VM software. Once you've settled on a reel, Video Machine compiles it all by controlling the decks automatically.

Contact: Fast Electronic, Foster City, CA, (800) 248-3278 or (415) 345-3400.
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-UX 10.0

Unix gets stronger than ever for business-critical computing. HP-UX 10.0 simplifies network management and offers a new suite of system-administration tools.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900 or (408) 246-4300; http://www.hp.com.
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET 5SIMX

HP's encore to its pace-setting 4Si network printer, the 24-ppm 5SiMX is faster, less expensive, and produces higher-quality output than its predecessor. It's also one of the first printers to support standard SNMP Management Information Base (MIB), which makes it easier for network administrators to manage print services.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900 or (408) 246-4300; http://www.hp.com.
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

INTERGRAPH TDZ-400

Impressive. This first Pentium Pro system can handle two 150-MHz P6s with its high-end Intergraph GLZ1T 3-D card.

Contact: Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL, (800) 763-0242 or (205) 730-5441; http://www.intergraph.com.
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

INTERLEAF CYBERLEAF

A quick way to convert existing documents into Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format for publishing on the World Wide Web. More than just an HTML editor or authoring utility, this Unix-based program manages large repositories of documents as well as updates to—and links between—documents.

Contact: Interleaf, Inc., Waltham, MA, (617) 290-0710; http://www.ileaf.com.
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

MEGAHERTZ ALL POINTS PC-CARD MODEM

Connectivity anywhere, in one convenient package, from your laptop.

Contact: Megahertz Corp., Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 546-5464 or (801) 320-7000; http://www.xmission.com/~mhz.
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT 3.51

Microsoft's best OS gets better. NT 3.51 supports the PowerPC, NT File System (NTFS) file compression, and PC Card devices. NT 3.51 Server's License Manager tracks product-license compliance across multiple servers.

Contact: Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 95

What does it offer besides a hyperactive marketing engine and its own theme song? Multithreading, 32-bit preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and an expanded user interface with true folders and a Start button. As a client for NetWare and Windows networks, it includes NetBEUI, IPX/SPX, and TCP/IP.

Contact: Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

MORSE TELECOMMUNICATION'S SLACKWARE PROFESSIONAL LINUX 2.3

A 32-bit Unix OS with system-administration capabilities. The product includes application development software, such as the TCL scripting language, and the PC X Server production package. All this for $50.

Contact: Morse Telecommunication, Long Beach, NY, (800) 606-6773 or (516) 889-8500; http://www.morse.net.
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

POWER COMPUTING POWER 100

Macintosh clones have finally arrived. The Power 100 gets kudos for being first and for being truly Power Mac compatible.

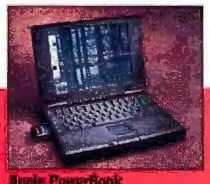
Contact: Power Computing Corp., Austin, TX, (800) 999-7279 or (512) 258-1350; http://powercc.com.
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

POWERQUEST PARTITIONMAGIC 2.0 FOR DOS AND OS/2

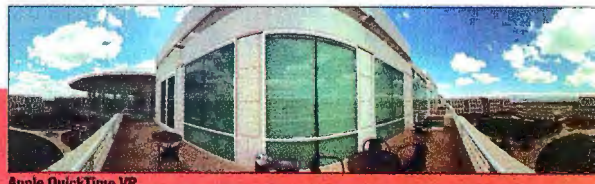
A godsend for anyone who needs to manage disk space in a multi-OS environment. PartitionMagic breaks the old rules, which said that to repartition a drive you had to back up all your data, delete the existing partitions, and then create and format the new partitions.

Contact: PowerQuest Corp., Orem, UT, (800) 379-2566 or (801) 226-8977; http://www.powerquest.com.
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Borland Delphi


Apple PowerBook


Power Computing Power 100


Apple QuickTime VR

Awards of Merit

QMS 3225 PRINT SYSTEM
Blazing. A 32-ppm, 400-dpi network printer that offers duplex printing, a built-in hard drive, and a 200,000-page monthly duty cycle.
Contact: QMS, Inc., Mobile, AL, (800) 523-2698 or (334) 633-4300; http://www.qms.com.
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

QNX SOFTWARE QNX WITH PHOTON
A boon for those creating personal-digital-assistant (PDA), data-acquisition, and process-control applications. Photon enhances the venerable QNX real-time OS by giving developers a resource manager that creates a graphical event space and manages regions and events within that space.
Contact: QNX Software Systems, Ltd., Kanata, Ontario, Canada, (800) 676-0566 or (613) 591-0931; http://www.qnx.com.
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

SANYO GVR-S955 PROFESSIONAL VIDEO DECK
All the features you need in a "prosumer deck"—computer control, SMPTE time-code support, S-Video in and out, Super-VHS, and bundled drivers for Windows and the Mac—at a breakthrough price of under $4000.
Contact: Sanyo Fisher Corp., Chatsworth, CA, (818) 998-7322.
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

SECURE COMPUTING'S SIDEWINDER
An Internet firewall system (hardware and software) that was the first to offer networks comprehensive, military-grade protection against outside unauthorized intrusion.
Contact: Secure Computing Corp., Roseville, MN, (800) 692-5625 or (612) 628-2700; http://www.sctc.com.
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

SUNSOFT SPRING 0.0.0.5
Give talented developers freedom, and the results can turn out to be most impressive. This fully object-oriented OS allows applications to access objects anywhere on a network. Solaris will benefit from Spring's key technical elements, including doors (i.e., entry points to Unix-like processes where Spring objects reside), distributed memory management, and universal naming capabilities.
Contact: SunSoft, Mountain View, CA, (415) 960-3200; spring@sun.com; http://www.sun.com/technology-research/spring/index.html.
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

TOSHIBA PORTÉGÉ 610 CT
A 90-MHz Pentium in one of the smallest, easiest-to-carry packages on the market.
Contact: Toshiba America Information Systems, Irvine, CA, (800) 334-3445 or (714) 583-3000; http://www.toshiba.com.
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

VOCALTEC INTERNET PHONE
We encourage proposed standards for true two-way communications over the Internet, but kudos to VocalTec for pushing the first wave of Internet-audio technology into the mainstream. The company deserves credit for its technology and also for jump-starting the category.
Contact: VocalTec, Northvale, NJ, (800) 843-2289 or (201) 768-9400; http://www.vocaltec.com.
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

APPLE POWER MAC 9500
The first Power Mac to use the 604 chip, this is also the first Power Mac to offer PCI.
Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

BROOKTROUT IP FAX ROUTER
The IP Fax Router saves communications charges by routing faxes over IP networks and the Internet.
Contact: Brooktrout Technology, Inc., Needham, MA, (800) 333-5274 or (617) 449-4100.
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

CITRIX WINFRAME
WinFrame runs Windows applications remotely over the Internet. Our World Wide Web site depends on it.
Contact: Citrix Systems, Inc., Coral Springs, FL, (800) 437-7503 or (305) 755-0559.
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

HUMMINGBIRD'S EXCEED 5 FOR WINDOWS NT
A cleverly designed X Window System server (and more) for Windows NT. Exceed came into its own by offering full 32-bit NT support. It provides the look and feel of NT and the functionality of a robust X system.
Contact: Hummingbird Communications, North York, Ontario, Canada, (416) 496-2200; sales@hcl.com.
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

IBM OS/2 WARP CONNECT
The network-optimized version of OS/2 Warp; it provides connectivity to diverse servers, including IBM LAN Server, Windows NT Server, and NetWare, as well as TCP/IP and remote-access clients. Supports NetBIOS, Token Ring, FDDI, and TCP/IP- or IPX-on-Ethernet networks.
Contact: IBM, Armonk, NY, (800) 342-6672 or (914) 765-1900; http://www.ibm.com.
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

INTEL'S PENTIUM PRO
A good design, but its poor 16-bit speed is a drawback.
Contact: Intel Corp., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 538-3373 or (408) 765-8080; http://www.intel.com.
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

IQ SOFTWARE'S IQ/OBJECTS
This product brings reusable drag-and-drop objects to the querying/reporting process. You can preview data and then drag it into a report-design-in-progress.
Contact: IQ Software Corp., Norcross, GA, (800) 458-0386 or (770) 446-8880.
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

JABRA EARPHONE
An innovative design. Jabra melded an earphone with a built-in microphone for the computer-telephony-integration (CTI) market and applications that use voice recognition.
Contact: Jabra, San Diego, CA, (800) 327-2230 or (619) 622-0764; http://www.jabra.com.
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

LEXMARK MEDLEY 4X
A top performer among the first generation of multifunction (printer, fax, copier, scanner, and modem) printers—and the first one to offer color printing.
Contact: Lexmark International, Lexington, KY, (606) 232-2000; http://www.lexmark.com.
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

MATROX MILLENNIUM
Matrox again sets the price/performance standard with the Millennium's integrated acceleration of graphics, 3-D, and video playback for under $400.
Contact: Matrox Graphics, Inc., Dorval, Quebec, Canada, (800) 361-1408 or (514) 969-6320.
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT SMS
A key component of Microsoft's Back Office strategy, its multiprotocol and multiple-network-OS (NOS) support are unmatched. SMS requires Microsoft SQL Server to manage all its reports and data—which can prove to be an advantage, since competitors' database and reporting features are less versatile.
Contact: Microsoft, Redmond, WA, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.
Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC 4.0 ENTERPRISE EDITION
The latest version of this programming environment further pushes the envelope for producing custom applications. With 4.0, developers can create OLE components and deploy them remotely.
Contact: Microsoft, Redmond, WA, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

MOTOROLA PERSONAL MESSENGER 100D
This wireless modem for packet-data networks takes advantage of new power management and production techniques that shrink the RF circuitry to a point where this modem fits on a single PC Card. This is a first in the wireless industry.
Contact: Motorola, Inc., Wireless Data Group, Schaumburg, IL, (800) 233-0877 or (708) 576-5771; http://www.motorola.com.
Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORTH MICRO 10/100 HUB
A switching hub where every port is an auto-sensing 10-/100-Mbps Fast Ethernet port. This is in stark contrast to the majority of switching hubs, which typically offer switched 10-Mbps ports to each desktop and one or two 100-Mbps ports to connect servers.
Contact: NetWorth, Inc., Irving, TX, (800) 544-5255 or (214) 929-1700; http://www.networth.com.
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

NOVELL NETWARE 4.1 SMP
NetWare 4.1 SMP is a NetWare loadable module (NLM) that runs on a NetWare 4.1 server and allows NetWare 4.1 to take advantage of multiple processors in the same server. For users moving from NetWare 3.x to 4.1.
Contact: Novell, Inc., Provo, UT, (800) 453-1267 or (801) 429-7000; http://www.novell.com.
Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASAP FOR WINDOWS
A small, simple presentation program that fits on one floppy. ASAP doesn't offer everything that full-blown presentation programs do, but it offers everything you'll probably need.
Contact: Software Publishing Corp., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 234-2500 or (408) 986-8000; http://www.spco.com.
Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

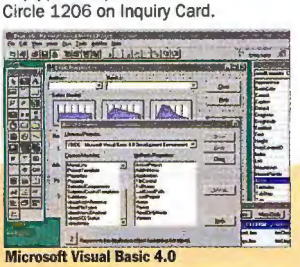

Intergraph TDZ-400


QMS 3225 Print System


DEC Array 230


Power Mac 9500


Jabra Earphone


Microsoft Visual Basic 4.0


Lexmark Medley 4x

Think Big. Start Small.

Introducing BayStack. Because you don't have to be big to need big

10Base-T Hub. Up to 10 segments and 260 ports in each managed stack.

100Base-T Hub. Greater bandwidth to servers and high-power workstations.

Ethernet Workgroup Switch. Increased throughput for existing 10Base-T LANs.

SynOptics & Wellfleet

network technology.

Access Node Router. Full protocol support and high availability for remote offices.

BayStack. Big. Small. No matter what size your network, it has a lot riding on it. So to be certain it can handle the load, build it with BayStack.

BayStack has it all: routing, switching, 10Base-T hubs, 100Base-T hubs and network management—all in one stackable system, all based on open standards. You can put together exactly what you need, using the same technology we build into the world's largest networks.

It's the perfect way to build a robust network, because all BayStack products are scalable, both within the stack and through high-speed uplinks.

Plus BayStack has big-network reliability, with redundant links, Dial Back-up and redundant power. And with Optivity®, you can manage all the components as a single unit—even remote sites. Even with optional RMON.

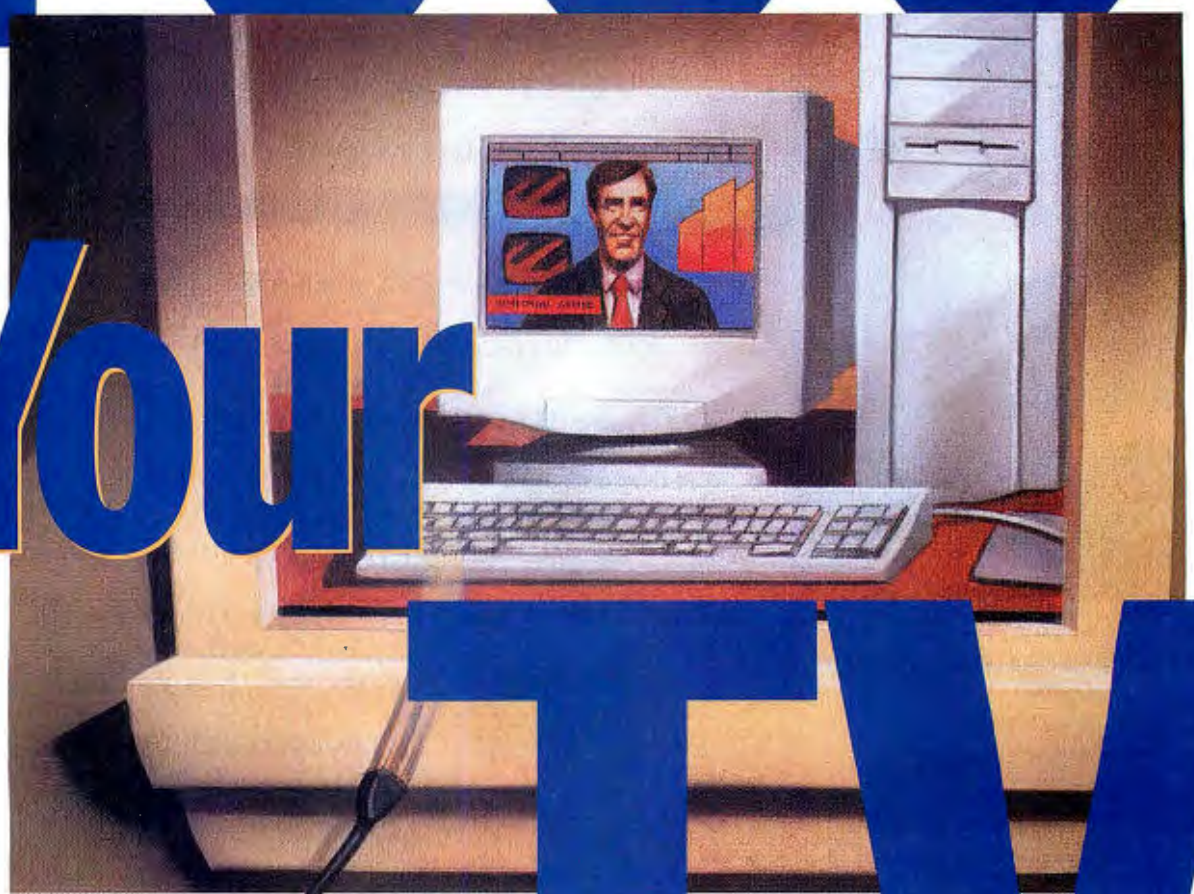
And get this: it costs less than you'd expect. So call **1-800-8-BAYNET EXT. 27** for a free BayStack video and brochure. Because when you build with BayStack, your network has the potential to really take off.

Bay Networks

The Merged Company of SynOptics and Wellfleet

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

TOSS Your TV



How the Internet will replace broadcasting

EDMUND X. DEJESUS

Five-hundred cable channels. Scheduled pay-per-view events. Interactive TV on demand. Who cares?

Try an *unlimited* number of channels. Whatever you want, whenever you want it. From anywhere on the planet. For free.

Internet broadcasting will bring real-time audio and video—radio and TV—to modest desktop machines over ordinary phone lines. Not download-for-20-minutes-and-play-later clips, but audio and video streaming through the wires in real time.

Internet broadcasting is overcoming technical obstacles like the narrow bandwidth of phone lines, the limits of compressing multimedia data, and the vagaries of Internet packet transmission.

The selection of multimedia available over the Internet is surprisingly varied, considering that some of the technologies that support it are only about a year old. You can listen to live and recorded news and sports from huge networks like ABC, CBS, ESPN, and NPR. You can watch live news video feeds from NBC. You can tap into music from major recording companies and fledgling bands. And, as with all things Internet, you can find home-grown, impossible-to-categorize sights and sounds with all the immediacy of real time.

Strike Up the Bandwidth

Pumping full-motion video over the Internet is not a fun task. Do the math. A 1024- by 768-pixel display (good for a monitor, lame for a movie) with three colors at 8 bits apiece, running at 30 frames per second, means at least 566,000 Kbps hurtling down the wire. Real-time audio is simple by comparison. CD-quality sound generally consists of 16-bit samples, 44,100 samples per second, for a mere 706 Kbps. Digitized phone-quality speech is only 64 Kbps (8-bit samples, 8000 samples per second).

Houston, we've got a problem: Even the best plain old telephone system (POTS) can handle only about 100 Kbps of data. Worse, today's modems top out at 28.8 Kbps, and tomorrow's products don't look much better. Current and next-generation modems are already hitting a ceiling in the 30- to 40-Kbps range, says Nicole Toomey Davis, product line manager for modem vendor Megahertz (a subsidiary of U.S. Robotics). Clearly, you aren't going to be putting out many fires with this soda straw.

Fortunately, there are alternatives to ordinary phone service. Unfortunately, access to those alternatives varies. So does their cost. Everybody has analog POTS. The price and availability are certainly right, but, as the math shows, you can't fit much down the narrow pipeline that POTS provides. Signaling (status information about the modem link, for example) may be in-band, chewing up yet more bandwidth.

A step up from POTS is ISDN. While many people still think of ISDN as technology I Still Don't Need, it has a lot to offer the Internet broadcaster and broadcastee. ISDN is an international telecommunications standard for transmitting voice, video, and data over digital lines. Circuit-switched bearer channels (B channels) carry voice and data at nominal rates of 64 Kbps. (Actual rates in the United States are 56 Kbps due to the way older equipment handles switching.) A separate data channel (D channel) of either 16 or 64 Kbps carries control signals that would, with POTS, take up in-band bandwidth. (For actual phone service, the dedicated D channel carries information relating to special features like call forwarding or call waiting. This dedicated D channel also enables ISDN modems to connect to each other more quickly than analog modems.)

There are several varieties of ISDN service. Basic Rate Interface (BRI) has two B channels and one D channel (written 2B+D in ISDN shorthand), for a theoretical total of 144 Kbps and an actual rate of 128 Kbps. That's nearly five times the bandwidth of a 28.8-Kbps modem. In North America, the ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI) has 23 B channels and one beefed-up 64-Kbps D channel (23B+D) for a total of 1544 Kbps. This is equivalent to a T-1 line, over 50 times the bandwidth of a 14.4 modem, and well into the CD sound range (but still nowhere near the capacity needed for raw video). In Europe, the ISDN PRI has 30 B channels and one D channel (30B+D), for a breathtaking 2048 Kbps—equivalent to the European E-1 line service.

T-1 is a fast (1544 Kbps) but point-to-point mechanism: Your T-1 box talks only to one specific T-1 box somewhere in the world, and it is always talking to that box. With ISDN, you can dial up any other ISDN site just as with a phone: It's a so-called "cloud" architecture, just like the phone system. You dial into the phone company cloud, and someone somewhere somehow gets your ISDN call. Other T carrier systems include T-1C (3152 Kbps), T-2 (6312 Kbps), T-3 (44,736 Kbps), and T-4 (274,176 Kbps). As with ordinary phone service, T-1 transmits 8000 frames per second; the difference is that a T-1 frame is 193 bits long, enough for 24 8-bit samples and one synchronization bit. This is serious firehose territory.

The big kahuna of bandwidth is asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), a cell-switching technology. ATM rates begin at 1544 Kbps, spiral up through 25,000 Kbps and 155,000 Kbps, winding up at 622,000 Kbps today and will maybe go beyond that tomorrow. ATM uses small, fixed-length,

53-byte cells (kind of like packets). The 5-byte header contains a CRC code for error control, address information, and priority control codes. The lower 48 bytes contain the data. Since the cells are of fixed length, switches can be very fast.

While ATM may sound like broadcast bandwidth nirvana, it has some problems. First, ATM is not universally available. Second, the standards are not yet clear. Third, it's expensive. Many analysts predict that the next three to five years will see changes that fix these problems.

But wait. Phone companies aren't the only ones with firehoses to every home and office. Cable companies want you to access the Internet through their cables (essentially bypassing their own programming). To do this, you need 1) a cable company that is actually supplying Internet access and 2) a cable modem. AT&T, Intel, Hybrid Networks, Hewlett-Packard, LANcity, Motorola, and Zenith Data Systems sell cable modems for several hundred bucks apiece. Speed reportedly is at least 500 Kbps, and there are claims of up to 30,000 Kbps. Clearly, cable would be a very convenient solution for people with access to such a provider, but you'd have to buy the cable modem and appropriate software, and pay the additional cable fee.

Compression: The Big Squeeze

Raw bandwidth is one thing. What you do to optimize it is another. Recently, you could have tuned in to Scott Cook, CEO of Intuit, as he gave a speech in New York. The broadcast was live, in somewhat-real time, and would have come to your computer using Xing Technology's StreamWorks video and audio software. No ATM. No T-1. No ISDN. Just a vanilla 14.4-Kbps modem.

The image with this approach is about 3 by 4 inches, rather Impressionistic in its graininess, and changes every four or five seconds. Sound is AM-radio quality. But, like a dog talking with a lisp, it's impressive, even if imperfect.

How can sound and video pour through such a pitiful spigot as this? The answer begins with compression.

Data compression is all over computers, of course. You routinely ZIP or Stuff-It unruly files to save room. Your hard disk may well be a compressed drive. Your modem probably compresses data before transmitting it. What makes Xing's—and VocalTec's Internet Wave and Progressive Networks' RealAudio and VDOnet's VDOlive—compression and decompression remarkable is that it happens in near-real time. Instead of the typical download-and-run method of getting multimedia data from a network, your computer opens a connection to the server and starts decompressing and playing the data it's offloading over the wire.

But the constraints on this compression/decompression are heavy. Since what we want is watchable video and listenable music, the compression must deliver fairly high-detail results. Very lossy algorithms lose too much, while lossless algorithms like Lempel-Zev don't compress enough. Both the compression and decompression algorithms must be very fast to permit live broadcasts, which eliminates super-crunch algorithms that take too long.

And since compressed packets will travel via Internet, with no guarantee of arrival, later packets can't depend on previous packets. This excludes many efficient algorithms that are based on lookup tables of symbols and their expansions.

In fact, variable compression rates based on access method—more for a 14.4-Kbps modem and less for an ISDN line—make the most sense. For example, RealAudio's claimed compression rates range from 8:1 to 22:1 depending on the access method.

Don't think that compression by your modem is going to bail you out. As Mike Peterson, product manager for Megahertz, points out, "You can't compress already-compressed data very much: possibly by 50 percent but not more."

And because you don't want users to have to buy any new hardware, you have to

ISDN: Operators Standing By

For most people in the United States, ISDN is becoming a fairly easily available option. There are finally people at the local phone company who won't say "What?" when you mention ISDN. Some form of service is available for most locations, especially around cities. And prices are descending into reasonable reach.

ISDN availability and cost do vary widely from place to place. Surprisingly, most addresses already have the four wires required to carry ISDN service: The phone company, in its farsighted wisdom, routinely installs four wires to an address, even though ordinary phone service requires only two. In New York and New England, NYNEX provides "local" access (for those whose local telephone office—within 3 miles—is wired for ISDN already), "virtual" access (which routes ISDN through a suitably wired non-local-but-nearby office), and "special assembly" access (for everyone else). In Massachusetts, a local residential connection will cost $100 to $150 to install and $25 per month; a commercial connection is $200 to $250 and $36 per month. Non-local access costs much more. The first minute of each local call is as little as 2.6 cents, and each remaining minute is 1.6 cents ($1 per hour). NYNEX representatives say business is "brisk."

Promptus Communications offers ISDN cards with a variety of features for servers and standalone computers, including this Multiline BRI ISDN card.

In California, Pacific Bell's rates are similar. Local calls outside business hours are free to residential users, and PacBell waives the installation fee if the service continues for more than two years. Representatives say business is booming and equipment prices are falling.

The connection from the ISDN line to your computer is through an ISDN card. These cards are available from vendors including 3Com, Hayes, IBM, ISDN Systems, ISDN*tek, Motorola, Zyxel, and Promptus Communications. Street prices are generally in the $300 to $1000 range. "ISDN is becoming the method of choice for Internet access, given its direct digital connectivity and rapidly increasing availability," says David C. Marble, director of marketing for Promptus. "The availability of the two switched 64-Kbps lines themselves and of ISDN communications devices [PC cards and stand-alone devices] is making this a hot transport technology for the Internet."

With ISDN becoming such a widely available option, we'll have to start saying "It's a Simple Decision Now."

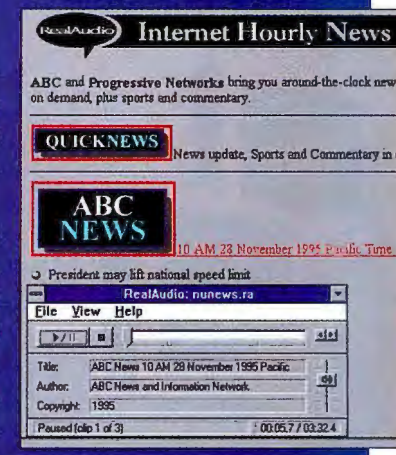
choose a software-only solution that will run on standard desktop platforms. No cheating with fancy dedicated decompression chips.

With these kinds of constraints, it's no wonder that vendors tend to depend on prior work. VocalTec, for example, has built on its experience with lossy algorithms gained from its Internet Phone (I-Phone) product as well as previous chip products. Human speech has all kinds of features that permit efficient lossy-but-satisfactory compression. For instance, we may pause slightly between words: That's dead air, and no need to record it. We speak in a narrow range of frequencies, and the full dynamic range, from whisper to scream, can be reduced without much loss of understanding. And usually only one voice is speaking at a time.

Music is much tougher. There may be no pauses (rests) at all in a musical piece. Multiple sounds are the norm, not the exception. The frequency (pitch) range and dynamic range of instruments in a single piece—indeed, at a single moment—can be wide. There can be a soft piccolo and a screeching guitar at the same time.

The result is that spoken words—a news report, sports play-by-play, lecture, sermon, interview, and so forth—generally sound pretty good on on-line "radio" broadcasts. It's the music that sounds like a warbly AM station.

GET REAL-TIME



Live RealAudio made its public debut on September 5, 1995, with the broadcast of the Seattle Mariners–New York Yankees baseball game. ABC Radio News was the first to provide live newscasts on the Internet.

The RealAudio player is bundled with Microsoft's Internet Explorer, Spry Mosaic, and Spyglass Enhanced Mosaic. Users have downloaded more than half a million players, and there are nearly 200 Web sites using RealAudio.

The Live RealAudio System server software runs on Pentium PCs (with a sound card) under Windows 95 or Windows NT. RealAudio servers can transmit to other secondary servers in order to multiply the number of simultaneous users. The server's architecture serves multiple clients without running an additional process for each connection; this reduces the load on the host machine. Multiple servers can run on the host. RealAudio version 2.0 servers automatically scale output quality to the user's bandwidth, from 14.4 Kbps to ISDN.

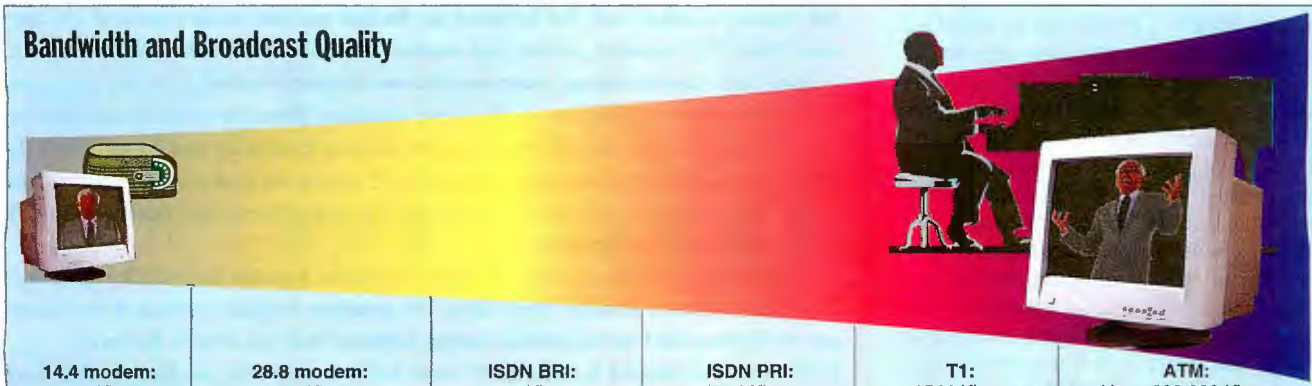
RealAudio 2.0 also allows you to embed codes (including URLs) in a data stream. You can construct applications that perform preprogrammed actions during transmission. One possibility is to show compressed still images during audio transmission, like a narrated slide show. Another possibility, during sports play-by-play, would be to bring a player's statistics up on screen. The RealAudio data stream, with its time-based structure, acts as the timer or clock for events to occur. An open API allows third-party developers to create new compression algorithms and applications.

MPEG and Beyond

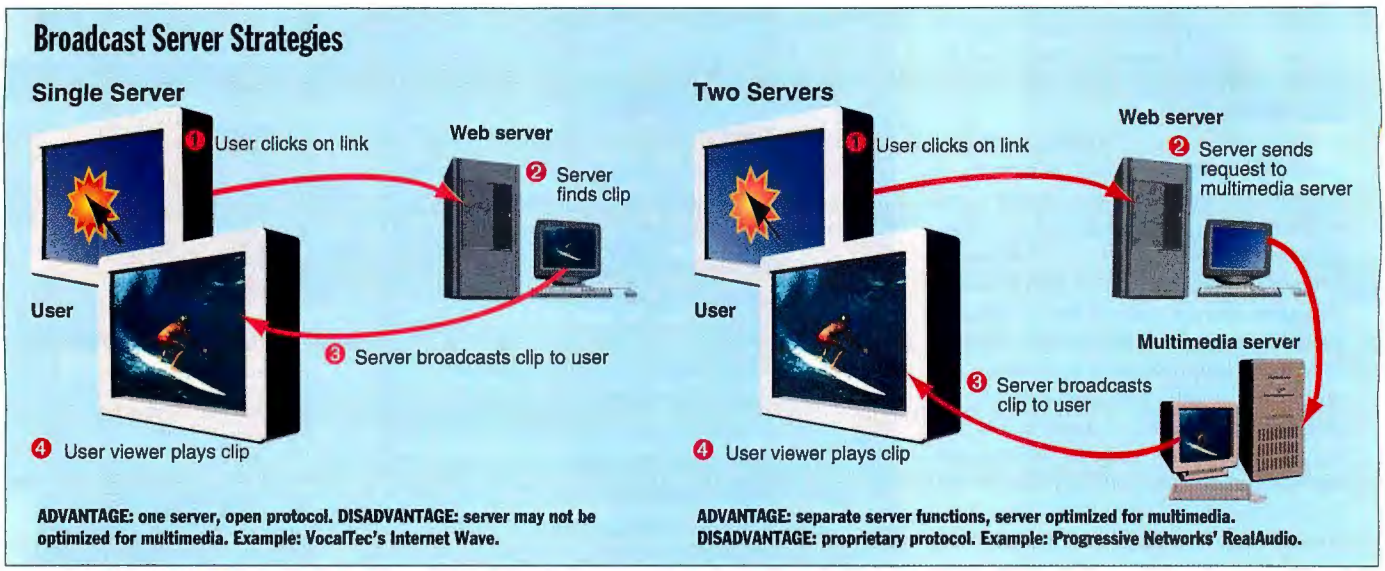
Video compression's standard is MPEG encoding. One nice thing about video is that often, large portions of a scene are unchanged from frame to frame. A succeeding similar frame can be stored with a symbol meaning "ditto" or "ditto except this arm moved." Thus, MPEG compression is about three times more compact than a sequence of, say, JPEG-compressed frames. The more similar the frames, the more compact the result. A fixed-mount camera view of a lecture will compact smaller than an action movie would.

Since you can't depend on the arrival of a previous packet before decompressing the current one, however, MPEG isn't ideal for Internet transmission. MPEG uses discrete cosine transform (DCT) algorithms that, like fast Fourier transforms, essentially decompose data into sets of wave frequencies. The compression process retains only certain principal frequencies and discards less important ones. You lose some detail in the process. (Then again, you lose some detail whenever you record reality.) The question is whether the level of detail retained is sufficient for your purpose. Merely seeing another person's face updated occasionally may suffice for a videoconference or a lecture,

Bandwidth and Broadcast Quality



14.4 modem: 14.4 Kbps, AM-quality sound, small jerky video	28.8 modem: 28.8 Kbps, FM mono-quality sound, or AM-quality sound with embedded stills	ISDN BRI: 144 Kbps, FM stereo sound, low-end videoconferencing	ISDN PRI: 1544 Kbps, CD sound, MPEG-quality video	T1: 1544 Kbps, CD sound, MPEG-quality video	ATM: Up to 622,000 Kbps, CD sound, broadcast-quality video, virtual reality applications



while extreme detail is preferable when watching movies or deep technical information. MPEG-1 supports 320 pixels by 240 pixels of three-color, with 8 bits per color at 30 frames per second, and CD-quality sound. (Some vendors use MPEG-1 to compress video for CD-ROMs.) MPEG-2 is an emerging standard intended to reproduce full-screen, broadcast-quality video and sound.

MPEG-1 generally requires more processing to encode video than to decode it, making live video more difficult to compress compactly. The maximum MPEG-1 compression is about 200:1, but 50:1 is more typical. Thus, maximum MPEGed video might require bandwidth of under 4000 Kbps to be useful. Drop to black-and-white and you're in the high ISDN, low T-1 ballpark.

MPEG-2 is even more TV-oriented than MPEG-1. MPEG-2 knows how TV "frames" interlace, for example. Picture quality is better with MPEG-2, also. But the bandwidth problem makes good-enough MPEG-1 preferable to MPEG-2 as a distribution compression scheme.

New compression tools, such as wavelets or fractals, will find use in Internet broadcasting. (See News & Views, December '95, page 34.) Microsoft and Intel are reportedly using wavelet technology in their respective "Blackbird" and Indeo products. Some research projects have produced nearly 500:1 compression of video, but not in a commercial product—yet. Since compression techniques continue to change and improve, it is important to retain the flexibility afforded by software-only solutions. It is also important to be able to swap the compression algorithm in browsers and other software, should a hot new one appear.

Safe and Sound

The main application of real-time compression on the Internet is speech. In hearing normal speech, it doesn't bother us much if we occasionally don't catch every syllable. It may be mildly annoying, but we generally interpolate what the person probably said. It's different with music. Missed notes disrupt enjoyment. Since the Internet doesn't guarantee that packets containing music are going to arrive in time to play (or even that the packets are

WE DON'T NEED NO STINKING COMPUTERS

If the idea of using a $3000 computer as an AM radio or a low-end TV bothers you, you're not alone. In fact, you're part of a whole market niche emerging to take advantage of the broadcasting available on the Internet—possibly without computers.

Compaq has already indicated interest in producing a new computer that would not be a general-purpose machine. This box would be intended exclusively for navigating the Internet, the World Wide Web, and on-line broadcasting transmitted there.

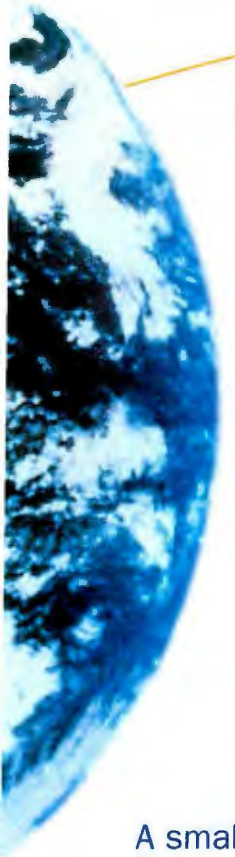
The idea is that such a computer would probably cost around $500. The low price would be attractive to families and individuals currently cut off from the Internet due to prices in the thousands of dollars for standard all-purpose desktop computers. The price would be made possible by using lower-end CPUs and other components.

Compaq isn't the only vendor with such a machine in mind. Sun is interested in a similar machine—with a twist. The hardware for the Sun machine would consist of not much more than CPU, keyboard, screen, and modem. What about software? That's the twist.

Using Sun's Java technology, users could access programs resident on server computers. Part of the software would run on the user's machine. When the program was finished, it would simply vanish. That would reduce the need for hard disks and floppy drives. Developers are already producing Java applets that people can download and run on their computers. Sun would apparently provide the Java end of things and team up with a PC maker to produce the hardware.

Philips and partners are taking a different approach: a device that will allow TV sets to access the Web over standard phone lines. The prototype includes a standard modem and one of Philips's CD-I set-top boxes, running software that can browse the Internet from a CD-I disc. The product is expected to come out in Europe first and then the U.S. Such an approach capitalizes on the near-ubiquity of television sets and telephone service. The result would give people access to computer-hosted data and broadcasting—without a computer: a boon for some, a disturbing return to the dumb terminal for others.

NASA launches Fortran PowerStation from Alabama desktop.



No, it isn't science fiction; the folks at NASA really do run compute-intensive programs on their PCs. The secret is new Microsoft® Fortran PowerStation 4.0. It brings UNIX workstation-caliber performance to the desktop without workstation premiums.

Each day, Dr. Stephens (seen below) and his colleagues at the NASA Marshall Space Flight Center download terabytes of data from orbiting satellites. The data is then fed into PCs for analysis, using massive models written in Fortran. This helps them make the cosmos, well, less cosmic. It also helps them make their operating budget less of a black hole.

Since it's built expressly for 32-bit platforms like Microsoft Windows® 95 and Windows NT™ operating systems, Fortran PowerStation 4.0 delivers true multithreading, preemptive multi-tasking, and symmetrical multi-processing. And with language extensions for IBM,® DEC,™ and Cray, migrating legacy code is never a problem.

As you would expect, Fortran PowerStation 4.0, Professional Edition, comes with the Microsoft IMSL® library of nearly 1,000 mainframe-class mathematical and statistical functions. It also comes with the same Microsoft Developer Studio that ships with the Visual C++ development system 4.0. Developer Studio is an integrated development environment that includes an editor, debugger, browser, and profiler, as well as complete online documentation. Which makes building and debugging applications a lot easier even if you're not a rocket scientist.

To learn more about Fortran PowerStation 4.0, visit us at **http://www.microsoft.com/fortran**. To order a free Test Drive CD-ROM, or to locate a reseller near you, **call (800) 899-0435, Dept. YU6.***

A small **step** for **mankind**

"Fortran PowerStation 4.0 allows us to downsize. Now we can use lower-cost Intel®-based PCs to solve complex problems that previously required UNIX® workstations or even a Cray® supercomputer."

Dr. Briscoe Stephens
Adv. Scientific Systems Coordinator
Space Science Laboratory
NASA Marshall Space Flight Center
Huntsville, Alabama

Hosts/targets Windows 95 & Windows NT Workstation

☆

32-bit compiler & linker with 4 GB addressable memory

☆

Language extensions for easy code migration

☆

Interoperable with Microsoft Visual C++™ 4.0 and Visual Basic® 4.0

☆

Full support for Fortran 90

*Only in the 50 United States and Canada. Test Drive CD-ROM offer expires 4/31/96. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

going to arrive at all), music is a problem on the Net. How can the audio provider ensure that customers aren't getting stuck listening to portions out of sequence or, worse, to dead air?

The basic problem has to do with the Internet as a delivery medium. Yes, it's a fast, scaleable, packet-switched network. But it is not designed to handle isochronous (continuous time-based) information. The Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) endeavors to guarantee packet delivery, but delays in delivery may occur when a server retransmits a packet to a client, or when waiting for the client to acknowledge receipt. On the other hand, the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) does not take the precautions TCP does to guarantee delivery. UDP ships out a stream of packets with as little delay as possible, risking the occasional lost packet. Neither guarantees throughput rates or latency periods. Which protocol do you choose?

VocalTec's Internet Wave uses TCP. Packets should all show up, but some may be late. One way to deal with late packets is with a sufficiently large buffer—VocalTec uses a predictive cache. If enough music has accumulated in the buffer, the late packet may show up before its turn to play. Internet Wave then inserts it into the sequence and the listener is none the wiser. If there are more extensive or systemic delays in packet delivery, the sound breaks up more seriously. It's like the sound of an AM car radio when you drive under a bridge.

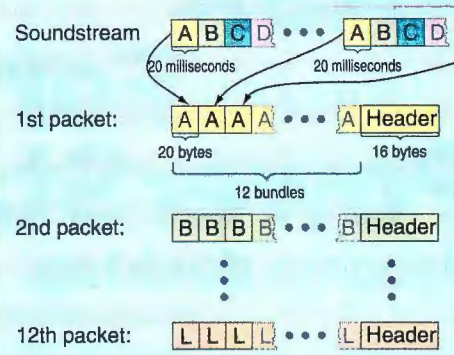
Progressive Networks' RealAudio uses UDP. Packets arrive quickly, but the delivery can be less reliable. To compensate, RealAudio interleaves the information. It takes about 3 seconds of sound and divides it into 144 bundles of 20 milliseconds each. Then it distributes the bundles among 12 packets. The first bundle goes in the first packet, the second in the second, proceeding until the thirteenth bundle goes back in the first packet, the fourteenth in the second, and so on. Each packet thus consists of twelve 20-ms bundles, plus an information header. With this scheme, if a packet vanishes, you don't lose a full quarter-second of sound; instead you lose 20 milliseconds every quarter of a second for about 3 seconds (or until the errant packet shows up). Such a disruption is minor compared to a quarter-second gap.

There's another difficulty with using Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as a transport for audio: The Web isn't inherently bidirectional. When viewing a video or listening to music, you may wish to rewind, fast-forward, or resume playing, just as you do with a VCR. Problem is, HTTP does not support return commands.

There are several ways around this. VocalTec sticks with HTTP, implementing user control with a Common Gateway Interface (CGI) file on the HTTP server. With CGI, a program or script can run on the server and return output to the client. (A common example of this is the result of a search you perform on Yahoo or Lycos that returns an HTML-format page for your perusal.) In this case, user input triggers a program on the server that carries out the request.

The alternative is to not use HTTP. For example, RealAudio has its own protocol and its own separate nonWeb server to field requests for RealAudio transmissions. This separate server can actually be located on the same physical machine as the host Web server. The RealAudio protocol supports bidirectional communication between client and server. Thus, to fulfill a request from a client to the Web server, the Web server triggers a request to the RealAudio server, which then returns the material to the client. One can imagine third-party RealAudio servers dedicated to fielding requests from Web servers handling clients. The upside of this is a separation of logical server functions, and the employment of protocols especially suited to the situation, namely, transmitting

RealAudio's Packet Interleaving



Bundles 20 milliseconds long interleave into twelve packets: the 1st, 13th, 25th, etc., go into the first packet; 2nd, 14th, 26th, etc., go into the second packet, and so on. If a packet vanishes, only 20 ms of sound every quarter-second is missing, rather than a full quarter-second.

PLAYING MIME GAMES

The Internet was not set up to handle audio and video broadcasting. It was built mainly for sending and receiving text messages and files. The standard for this is the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), the TCP/IP protocol that controls E-mail transmission. Somehow, the transmission of audio and video has to fit within that architecture.

Specifically, your browser may not have come with the capability to handle some of the audio and video streams now available over the Internet. No big surprise, since the formats for these data types are new. This is where Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) comes in. MIME is the mechanism for defining new formats to travel within the Internet's TCP/IP protocol. These are extensions to the SMTP format that define how to treat other types of data. The Internet Engineering Task Force developed MIME specifically for handling new media types on the Net. You want your browser to support MIME.

Built-in MIME capabilities already include provisions for seven types of data: plain text (with lines and messages of any length, but no word processor formatting); audio; video; still images; message (which can point to the actual message somewhere else); multipart messages (with each part possibly having a different type); and application-specific data (with lots of latitude to define subtypes).

Each of these types can have a number of subtypes, and this is where the action is. An application designer typically defines a new subtype, which essentially serves as a flag to use the application's own "viewer" for that subtype. While an audio application might define a subtype of the audio type, and a video application might define a subtype of the video type, there is no hard and fast rule for this. Many applications simply define a new application subtype. For example, VocalTec defines an application/vocaltec-media-desc subtype, while Progressive Networks defines an audio/x-pn-realaudio subtype.

Micron Presents The Ultimate SMP Pentium® Processor Server Solution

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1995

P133 PowerServer SMP

MAKE THE CONNECTION

Only Micron can deliver server solutions built on such a unique heritage of award-winning speed, performance, reliability and service. *Computer Shopper* has substantiated our claim by awarding Micron the Best Network Server Buy for 1995. And just like all Micron systems, the PowerServer SMP is engineered to meet the challenge of your most demanding information processing needs–with no compromise in system reliability.

And no server would be a server without Novell's rigorous lab tests. It's certification that the PowerServer SMP is ready to run NetWare® when you are. Plus all Micron products are backed with a 30-day, money-back guarantee with no questions asked. So it's no surprise why customers surveyed by both *PC World* and *PC Magazine* said they are more likely to purchase a system from Micron again than from any other manufacturer. The PowerServer SMP from Micron, an incredible server at an amazing price.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

P133 POWERSERVER SMP

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 4X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1995

P133 POWERSERVER SMP

A • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$3,599 Business lease $123/month

B • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$4,599 Business lease $157/month

- With second 133MHz Pentium processor.....add $799
- With Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD.....add $249

P266 POWERSERVER SMP

- Dual 133MHz Pentium processors
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD

A • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
$5,499 Business lease $180/month

B • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
$7,399 Business lease $242/month

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

It's Your Call

800-233-7027

http://www.mei.micron.com

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 7am-8pm Sat 8am-5pm (MT)
International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm
208-463-3434 • Fax 208-463-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-467-5384
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day - 7 Days A Week

International Fax 208-465-8993 | International Sales 208-465-8970 | Toll Free From Mexico Call 95-800-708-1755 | Toll Free From Canada Call 800-708-1758 | Toll Free From Puerto Rico Call 800-708-1756

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

sound. The downside is it means another server to maintain and a proprietary protocol to understand.

I'll Be Your Server This Millisecond

So, what would you put into a server that's supposed to be feeding a gush of video onto the Internet? A fistful of screaming RISC chips? Enough memory to build a dozen desktops? Not bad for a start. But the real secrets of designing servers to pump video are in some unglamorous places: internal bandwidth, hard drive performance, and the operating system.

Sun Microsystems, for example, has an operating system that's fine-tuned for on-line broadcasting. "We use a special version of Solaris, optimized for real-time I/O," explains Steven Kleiman, chief architect at Sun. This special multithreaded OS has a streaming driver (called a "bit pump") in the kernel. In most systems, I/O is something the operating system can't predict and requires a complex structure of interrupts to handle. In Sun's MediaCenter family of servers, the OS treats I/O as a regularly recurring process. The operating system schedules the I/O to get the most bandwidth from all the subsystems, including the hard drives. Because this is not a general-purpose OS, but one optimized for high-bandwidth I/O, it can get out of the way of a lot of the processing.

"In Sun's experience," says Anne Schowe, general manager of Sun's interactive systems group, "serving video stresses the internal bandwidth more than the CPUs." Sure, Sun offers multiple CPUs (the 1000E model has four SuperSparc+ chips), but there is minimal central processing going on. The main activity is disk-to-output, as much and as fast as possible.

How to speed disk access? The main answer lies in RAID technology. Sun's RAID level 4 system can handle multiple I/O requests from an appropriately enabled operating system (like the tweaked Solaris). With multiple Fast SCSI-2 2.1-GB drives streaming data simultaneously, the video flows nicely. The top-of-the-line 1000E moves the bits at 400,000 Kbps (equivalent to about 100 MPEG-2 streams or 270 MPEG-1 streams).

Becoming an audio broadcaster on the Internet requires far less sophisticated, and less costly, hardware. Audio-server software, like Internet Wave or RealAudio, will run on a high-end 486 or Pentium PC.

What's Out There?

This ability to broadcast with modest equipment has astonishing implications. How much lucre would it cost to have your own local radio station? That's why there aren't that many. But if the entry requirements for global Internet audio broadcasting are in the mere thousands of dollars, we may see an explosion of audio broadcasting sites. With more than 500,000 Web sites up now (a figure increasing at a stag-

ANYONE CONNECTED TO THE MBONE?

The MBone (multicast backbone) is a collection of Internet routers that support the Internet Protocol (IP) multicast routing protocol. A network within a network, the MBone can carry live audio and video on the Internet. The multicast (i.e., one-to-many) aspect allows one computer to send the same data to many computers. Those helpful folks at the Internet Engineering Task Force created the MBone in 1993 to do videoconferencing on the Net.

Currently there are about 2000 MBone-using sites, and the MBone itself is doubling in size every six months or so. Some observers expect the originally experimental multicasting features to percolate Internet-wide by the turn of the century. The software itself is free and available for downloading.

So why doesn't everyone use the MBone for easy videoconferencing and easy listening? Possibly because you need a heavy-duty Unix workstation and a T-1 line to get started on video. A mere 56-Kbps line will do if all you're after is audio. But MBone eats bandwidth: An Internet backbone line that can handle millions of ordinary computer transactions, like E-mail, can carry only about 100 MBone sessions.

Still, you can find some interesting things on the MBone if you can pony up for the hardware. The London-based World Radio Network puts international shortwave broadcasts on line, for example. The House of Blues in Los Angeles broadcasts concerts. Sun Microsystems transmits its periodic Sunergy symposia for those without a satellite hookup.

You can find more information about the MBone (and the software needed) at http://www.best.com/~prince/techinfo/MBone.html. Material about multicasting in general is at http://hill.lut.ac.uk/DS-Archive/MTP.html.

AT&T PARADYNE'S BANDWIDTH REVOLUTION

Phone lines that carry 6312 Kbps. That's the promise of AT&T Paradyne's new GlobeSpan transceiver chip set. GlobeSpan uses a technology called asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) over ordinary phone lines, eliminating the bother of rewiring the entire planet with fiber-optic cables. The one-way data speeds would be up to four times as fast as a T-1 line and about 400 times faster than a 14.4 modem. Return bit rates would be about 64 Kbps (hence the "asymmetric").

Besides a leased GlobeSpan modem, of course, your telephone company would also have to incorporate the technology at its end. Telephone companies reportedly are eager to do this, and some have suggested that GlobeSpan service could be available as early as this summer.

GlobeSpan is built on ADSL and the related technology, high-bit-rate digital subscriber line (HDSL). ADSL uses one unshielded copper wire pair, up to 18,000 feet. HDSL, in turn, is based on the 2B+D flavor of Basic Rate ISDN and uses two full-duplex pairs of unshielded copper wires, up to 12,000 feet. Doubler units can boost this distance two or three times.

A related technology, symmetric digital subscriber line (SDSL), may be even more attractive to some users, says Garrick Case, a spokesperson for AT&T Paradyne. SDSL allows two-way bandwidth on the order of fractional T-1. This would allow, for example, live videoconferencing at home. AT&T Paradyne will support ADSL, HDSL, and SDSL within the same chip set.

With this kind of bandwidth, on-line providers are thinking of producing their own programming. If the modem and service are inexpensive enough, the Internet will become far more attractive as a medium for audio and video broadcasting.

Is it better to be *all knowing* or *all powerful*?

Try both,

and get the complete network solution.

Optiquest proudly introduces our new OPTI-SAFE+™ UPS Communications Software. Designed specifically for sophisticated power management, OPTI-SAFE+™ software provides complete power event data and analysis. With practically unlimited remote network monitoring capabilities and a wide selection of customizable warning and shutdown parameters, OPTI-SAFE+™ is both powerful and user-friendly. SNMP-ready and compatible with DOS, Windows® and Novell®, no other UPS Communications Software even comes close to this level of intelligence. The combination of the OPTI-UPS E-Series and OPTI-SAFE+™ UPS Communications Software creates the OPTI-UPS power management system...the most advanced system available. In fact, we stand behind it with a $25,000 guarantee and three year limited warranty.*

Be a part of the smartest, most complete power management solution available. Call 1-800-THE-OPTI; Product Code 530 today for more information.

OPTI-UPS™

Power Products
By ViewSonic®

Tel: (909) 869-7958 • Fax: (909) 869-7958
*call 1-800-THE-OPTI x530 for details

Works with Windows® '95

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

gering rate), even if only one-hundredth provide some real-time audio capability, we're talking about 5000 new broadcasters whose message is audible anywhere on the planet at any time. That's significant.

What kinds of broadcasting are we likely to see? Currently, the best uses for Internet audio involve speech, and there are plenty of possibilities. News organizations like ABC, NBC, and NPR are already posting live news broadcasts. They and others are also providing interviews, weather, and editorial content. Sports play-by-play makes a lot of sense. Whereas current sports broadcasting is usually local, the theory being that no one in California wants to follow the Boston Red Sox, Internet sports broadcasting would allow fans to tune in from wherever they are. Yes, you could be in Singapore and listen to the Sox blow the pennant.

Educational and other social purposes may become important. Schools can transmit lectures. Political speeches go out live. Radio drama. Language lessons. Anything spoken can be put on the Web.

Although not the highest-quality music distribution medium, Internet broadcasting of music definitely has its place. Bands who used to make demo tapes can now have Web pages where listeners can sample their sounds. Radio stations are already simulcasting some of their programming on the Internet. Record companies could post samples for fans to check out.

Due to the current low frame rates of Internet video—and that will improve only as compression and bandwidth do—you're not likely to be watching *The Brady Bunch* on a Web site anytime soon (thank goodness). The best application areas are those where nonmoving pictures will work. A university lecture. Remote monitoring.

One surprising possibility is videoconferencing for the masses. White Pine Software's CUSeeMe can hook up multiple video-camera-equipped locations using 14.4-Kbps modems. The users see multiple windows of everyone in the conference, with images updating every few seconds. Sure beats flying.

Businesses can use existing video capabilities for some interesting additional purposes. Rather than distributing training videos to a hundred locations, you can post the video on a server where employees can log in at their convenience; this would be especially valuable for sales staff who need to familiarize themselves with a new product line rapidly. But customers could also browse on-line animated catalogs that deliver a narrated demonstration. Anything that the much-maligned slide presentation can do, existing video capabilities can do on the Internet, in real time, at the user's convenience and control.

Unleashing audio and video on the Internet may degrade be the whole Net's performance may degrade as a result. No one really knows the long-term effects, but it will hasten the need to upgrade the Internet infrastructure. Commercial users

TOUR THE SIGHTS AND SOUNDS

You'll need 1) a Web browser, 2) access to the World Wide Web, and 3) "viewers" for your browser. All the vendors here are providing their basic client software for free.

WHITE PINE SOFTWARE'S CUSEEME

Download the viewer (for Mac or Power Macintosh or 486 PC with Windows) from http://www .wpine.com. Check out live camera feeds from Cornell University (the CU of CUSeeMe), Kent State, NASA, and White Pine itself. Internet addresses are contained in the software.

VOCALTEC'S INTERNET WAVE

Download the viewer (for 486 PC with Windows, Win 95, or NT) from http://www.vocaltec.com/iwave.htm. Then you can check out some tunes and news.

Home page for the band I Forget: http://www .sarabande.com/iforget/iwave /cant.htm

Blues music: http://www .adtek.com/audio/

KOL Israel news from Jerusalem in English and Hebrew: http://www.artificia .com/html/news.htm

African djimbe drums: http:// www.huntana.com/montana/ iwave_drum.html

PROGRESSIVE NETWORKS' REALAUDIO

Download the viewer (for Macintosh or Power Macintosh or 486 PC with Windows) from http://www .RealAudio.com. Then you can check out sports and news.

Sound clips from ESPN: http: //espnet.sportszone.com :80/editors/studios/

ABC Radio news: http://www .abcradionet .com

National Public Radio news: http://www.realaudio.com/ contentp/npr.html

National Football League highlights: http://www .RealAudio.com/ contentp/ rabest/cbsnfl. html

XING TECHNOLOGY'S STREAMWORKS

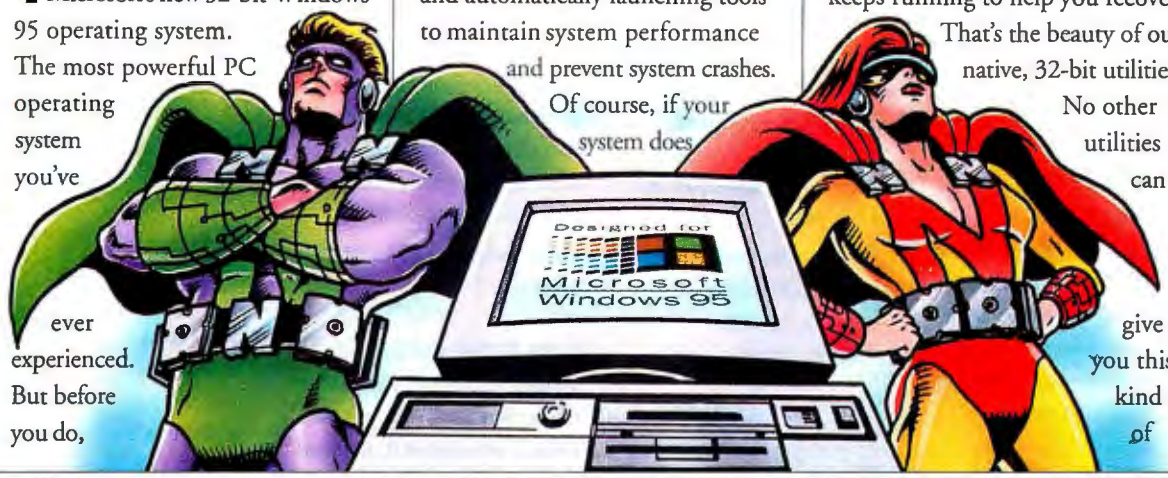
Download the viewer (for Mac or Power Mac or 486 with Windows) from http://www.xingtech.com. Then you can check out Ottawa's CFRA radio station, Taiwanese folk music, KWBR radio in California, and NBC's live video feed (all the addresses are included in StreamWorks).

VDONET'S VDOLIVE

Decently paced inline streaming video over even slow (9600-bps) modems. Go to http://www.vdolive.com

Sample du jour: http://www.vdolive

You're ready to make the move to Microsoft's new 32-bit Windows 95 operating system. The most powerful PC operating system you've ever experienced. But before you do,



background, monitoring your system and automatically launching tools to maintain system performance and prevent system crashes. Of course, if your system does

Norton Utilities for Windows 95 keeps running to help you recover. That's the beauty of our native, 32-bit utilities. No other utilities can give you this kind of

NORTON UTILITIES PROVIDES THE ONLY AUTOMATIC DATA RECOVERY AND CONTINUOUS SYSTEM PROTECTION FOR WINDOWS 95.

upgrade your utilities to Norton Utilities® for Windows 95.

IT'S A 32-BIT WORLD OUT THERE.

You already know Norton Utilities is the best set of tools for system protection, hard disk optimization and data recovery.

What you may not realize is that your current 16-bit utilities won't run under Windows 95.

And the simple utilities found in Windows 95 itself don't offer sufficient data protection for life in a 32-bit world.

Which is why you need the new Norton Utilities for Windows 95.

The first thing Norton Utilities for Windows 95 will do for you is tune up your system for Windows 95 by optimizing your hard drive and cleaning out all of the files you no longer need.

Then Norton Utilities runs in the background, monitoring your system and automatically launching tools to maintain system performance and prevent system crashes. Of course, if your system does crash or you accidentally erase a file, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 gives you the data recovery tools users have relied on from day one.

Even if other applications crash, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 keeps running to help you recover. That's the beauty of our native, 32-bit utilities. No other utilities can give you this kind of continuous, real-time protection and data recovery in the brave new world of Windows 95.

NORTON UTILITIES FOR WINDOWS 95

PRE-INSTALLATION TUNE-UP
Frees up disk space and provides a comprehensive pre-installation physical.

NORTON SYSTEM DOCTOR
Continuously monitors all vital resources and data integrity. Alerts you to impending disaster and recommends action or fixes problems automatically.

NORTON DISK DOCTOR®
Automatically diagnoses and repairs file system problems using the speed and safety of 32-bit technology.

UNERASE®
100% protection of erased files. The new wizard-like interface leads you through file recovery step by step.

SYSTEM INFORMATION
Diagnoses potential conflicts and configuration problems with detailed system information and performance testing.

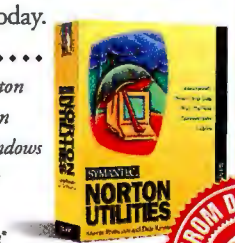
NORTON SPEED DISK™
Automatically optimizes drives and reduces future fragmentation using 32-bit technology.

PROTECT YOUR DATA FROM DAY ONE.

And like every software product from Symantec, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 comes with a full sixty-day money-back guarantee.

So you've got nothing to lose. Except your data. Get your trade-up edition of Norton Utilities for Windows 95 today.

If you own Norton Utilities, Norton Desktop for Windows or PC Tools, get your $59.95 trade-up edition of Norton Utilities for Windows 95 today. To purchase, visit your software store or call us at 1-800-450-9760, ext. 9AP14.*



FROM DAY ONE
NORTON
FOR WINDOWS 95

SYMANTEC.

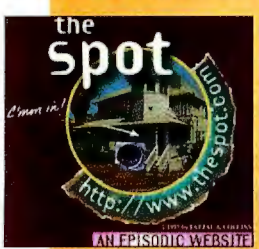
*Trade-up editions will run only when specified Symantec and Central Point products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec, Norton Utilities, Norton Disk Doctor and UnErase are registered trademarks and Speed Disk is a trademark of Symantec. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at http://www.symantec.com. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111.

WAIT! THERE'S MORE!

Webheads do not live by ordinary audio and video alone. There are other types of broadcasting on the Internet.

SOAP ON THE WEB

What would a medium be without soap operas? The Spot is an ongoing on-line soap starring attractive twentysomething housemates and friends in California, of all places. Although there is no actual video of the action, text, graphics, and sound clips move the story along. You can eavesdrop on certain "private" conversations with RealAudio. Since the Internet is nothing if not interactive, fans can send E-mail to Spot characters and even suggest scenes and plot developments. The site gets more than 60,000 hits a day and may lead to other on-line episodic shows.



http://www.thespot.com for the top page

http://www.thespot.com/thespot/spot-speak/spotspeak.html for RealAudio sound

THE WEB, GATEWAY TO YELLOWSTONE

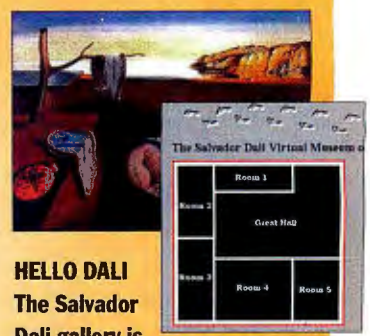
You probably don't have time each day to drop by Yellowstone National Park and do a little fly-fishing. But you certainly have time to visit the Yellowstone Virtual AdVenture page. Once there, you'll want to check out the scenic vistas (GIFs), relax by the bubbling streams, and pick up pointers from your guide (Al Beatty, via RealAudio). You can stop at Utah's Green River or Idaho's Henry's Fork later. Maybe tomorrow.

http://www.virtualadventures.com

BACK TO THE GARDEN

There's this garden in California somewhere, with a video camera pointed at it, feeding images of it (the garden) to the Web every few seconds or so. And there's this robot arm that can water the garden, getting its instructions from you via the Web. This is not your ordinary TV.

http://trapper.usc.edu/cgi-bin/gard-image/G?



HELLO DALI

The Salvador Dali gallery is laid out like a museum, with different virtual rooms to explore, each containing images of the artist's imaginative and challenging paintings. Be sure to clean those ants out of your watch before leaving.

http://www.nol.net/~nil/dali.html

THE WEB IS LIKE A BOX OF CHOCOLATES...

A different Forrest Gump quote every time you access this page. Mama never said the Internet would be like this.

http://gump.sgi.com/

of Internet broadcasting for internal purposes may want to use one of the service enablers like Concentric Network. These private Internet-accessible services can provide guaranteed levels of bandwidth and security that the Internet cannot. That will be attractive to businesses who want the convenience of putting company information on-line but don't want people outside the company accessing it.

Tune In...When?

"No future." "Who wants that?" "Commercially and financially impossible." No, these aren't comments about the prospects for Internet broadcasting. They are the opinions of Lord Kelvin, Harry Warner (Warner Brothers), and Lee deForest on the future of radio, motion pictures with sound, and television, respectively. Sure, right now Internet television is a jerky black-and-white postage stamp. But commercial TV began with a rotating plastic statue of Felix the Cat. Could you extrapolate from that minimalistic presentation to current television's dominant cultural and commercial influence?

You may have missed out on Samuel Morse tapping out, "What hath God wrought?" and Alexander Graham Bell yelling, "Mr. Watson. Come here. I need you." But you are present at the dawn of the Internet Broadcasting Age. Keep your browsers tuned. ■

Edmund X. DeJesus is a senior technical editor at BYTE. You can send E-mail to him at edejesus@bix.com.

Where to Find

AT&T Paradyne
Largo, FL
(813) 530-2000
http://www.paradyne.att.com

Concentric Network
Cupertino, CA
(408) 342-2808

Megahertz
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 320-7000
http://www.xmission.com/~mhz

Progressive Networks
Seattle, WA
(206) 447-0567
http://www.prognet.com

Promptus Communications
Portsmouth, RI
(401) 683-6100
http://www.promptus.com/promptus

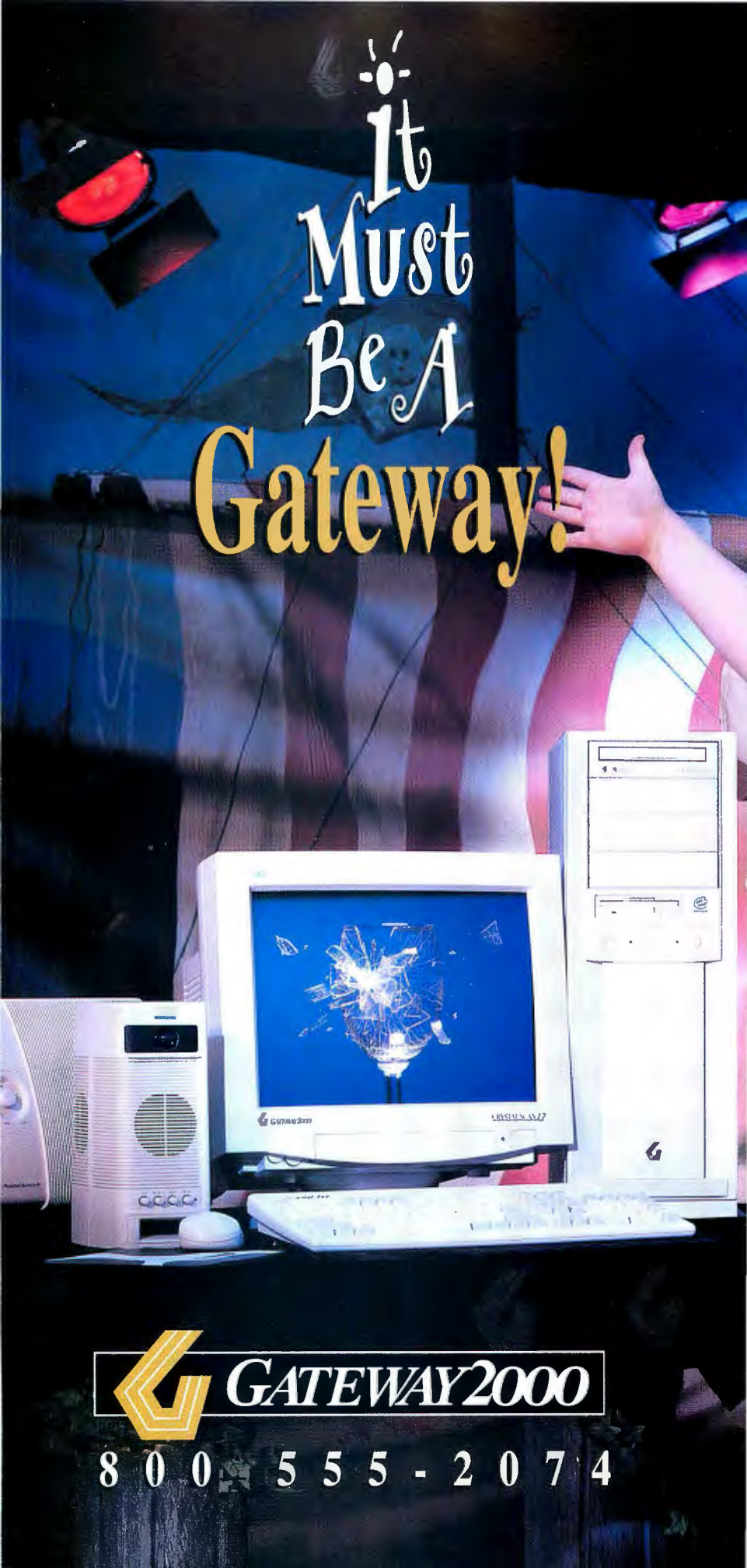
Sun Microsystems
Mountain View, CA
(415) 960-1300
http://www.sun.com

VocalTec
Northvale, NJ
(201) 768-9400
http://www.vocaltec.com

White Pine Software
Nashua, NH
(603) 886-9050
http://www.wpine.com

Xing Technology
Arroyo Grande, CA
(800) 294-6448
(805) 473-0145
http://www.xingtech.com


You Know
It's A
Great
Performance...


It Must Be A Gateway!
GATEWAY2000
800 555-2074


intel inside
pentium
PROCESSOR


If The Sound
Blows You Away...

And if it belts out power performance and sound like no other, then it's gotta be a Gateway 2000® computer! The new Intel® 166MHz Pentium® processor is the fastest Pentium processor available today. And Gateway's high-end P5-166XL professional multimedia system will provide you with extraordinary performance, even for your most robust computing needs. Top it off with Gateway's exclusive Altec™ Lansing ACS-400 speakers, and the P5-166XL ushers you into first-rate stereo sound!

An Encore 166MHz Performance

Bravo! You'll leap to your feet when you experience all the powered-up features of the P5-166XL. This impressive system is built standard with 16MB EDO performance DRAM, 256K pipelined burst cache and 2GB hard drive for unbeatable performance. In fact, we expect our P5-166XL to blow all other Pentium processor-based PCs off the map!

Maestro of Multimedia

Spine-tingling, heart-thumping stereo sound resonates from your Altec Lansing ACS-400 speakers, standard on the P5-166XL and exclusively from Gateway 2000. With an included ACS-250 subwoofer, these speakers give you thunderous bass and extraordinary Dolby® Surround Sound, breathing new life into all your multimedia applications and music CDs! The Ensoniq® Wavetable sound card is also standard on the P5-166XL. You'll be amazed by the ultra-realistic sound of the Ensoniq's wave table synthesis technology.

Could we possibly enhance your multimedia experience more? Yes! Now our P5-166XL, and all Gateway 2000 Family PC™ multimedia systems, also include MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) data compression technology. Not only will MPEG technology provide superior stereo sound, it also gives you incomparable full-screen, full-motion video right from your CD-ROM drive. Video from MPEG multimedia applications will be smoother, and soon all your favorite movies will be available on CD! The P5-166XL also includes a super-fast 6X CD-ROM drive for the latest CD-ROM drive technology available.

The P5-166XL adds all these performance features to a Matrox® 2MB WRAM graphics accelerator with MPEG video scaler. So now your 3-D graphics and multimedia applications will run with incredibly smooth video playback.

A Fax/Modem Virtuoso

All your communication needs will be filled with the P5-166XL's included TelePath® 28.8 fax/modem! You may know that Gateway's TelePath fax/modem is state-of-the-art, using the AT command set and including FaxWorks communications, fax and file transfer software package. But there's more. The TelePath fax/modem is also a complete communications tool with its Telephone Answering Device (TAD) for answering machine and voice mail capabilities!

Your TelePath 28.8 fax/modem includes Gateway's Information Highway communications CD, featuring a user-friendly interface and easy-to-use tutorial of included trial memberships to CompuServe®, Prodigy®, America Online® and Reuters Money Network. You'll also receive GNN (Global Network Navigator) for easy access to the Internet.

Software Diva

And for the grand finale: The P5-166XL has the *best* software bundle found *anywhere* with Gateway's Ultimate Software Bundle! It includes MS Office 95, Professional Edition and Gateway's Generations II Software Collection for use with the Windows 95 operating system. It's all you'll ever need for business applications in the Windows 95 environment, *and* for the most complete, updated versions of the latest and greatest multimedia applications, most optimized for Windows 95. A gaming pad is included in the Ultimate Software Bundle for use with all your entertainment software. Call and ask how you can upgrade other Gateway 2000 systems to get the Ultimate Software Bundle.

Primo Gateway Gold Premium

All Gateway systems come with our superb Gateway Gold™ service program for unbeatable and award-winning support, including toll-free technical support for the life of your Gateway computer. The P5-166XL gives you even more with Gateway Gold Premium, adding an extended three-year on-site agreement** and a priority 800 number for access to technical experts. Call today and ask for details on our celebrated Gateway Gold programs!

*** Call or write us for a free copy of our on-site service agreement.*

If You *Accomplish* Things You Never Thought Possible...

And if your model for success includes a real brainy computer, then it's just got to be a Gateway! Got a bright idea or two? All Gateway 2000® professional systems are power-packed machines built to handle any mastermind project.

Gateway Professional Systems — An Ingenious Performance

All Gateway professional Pentium® processor-based systems have EDO performance DRAM, and most come standard with pipelined burst cache. These features will give you a faster, more cost-effective means to great performance. And for extraordinary levels of performance, Gateway's P5-133 Professional system includes the ultra-fast 133MHz Pentium processor and is standard with 16MB EDO performance DRAM and 256K pipelined burst cache. Gateway utilizes EDO and pipelined burst cache memory technologies for the best performance — *anywhere.*

All your heavy-duty business applications will run at top speed with the industry's latest 6X CD-ROM drive, standard on the P5-133. This CD-ROM drive performs 50% faster than a 4X CD-ROM, and with 6X technology you'll be ready for tomorrow's complex software applications. Renowned for unconventional wisdom when it comes to value, Gateway 2000 brings you the P5-133 Professional system for just $2,949!

The Right Equation

Gateway PCs include the Microsoft® Windows® 95 operating system, and our Professional models all tout MS Office 95, Professional Edition or MS Works 95, both compatible with 32-bit performance and backward compatibility for 16-bit applications. When you buy a system from Gateway, we'll also give you a choice of operating systems. Whether it's MS-DOS® and Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, or Windows 95, Gateway 2000 will meet all your computing needs.

Industry-Wide, Prize-Winning Service and Support!

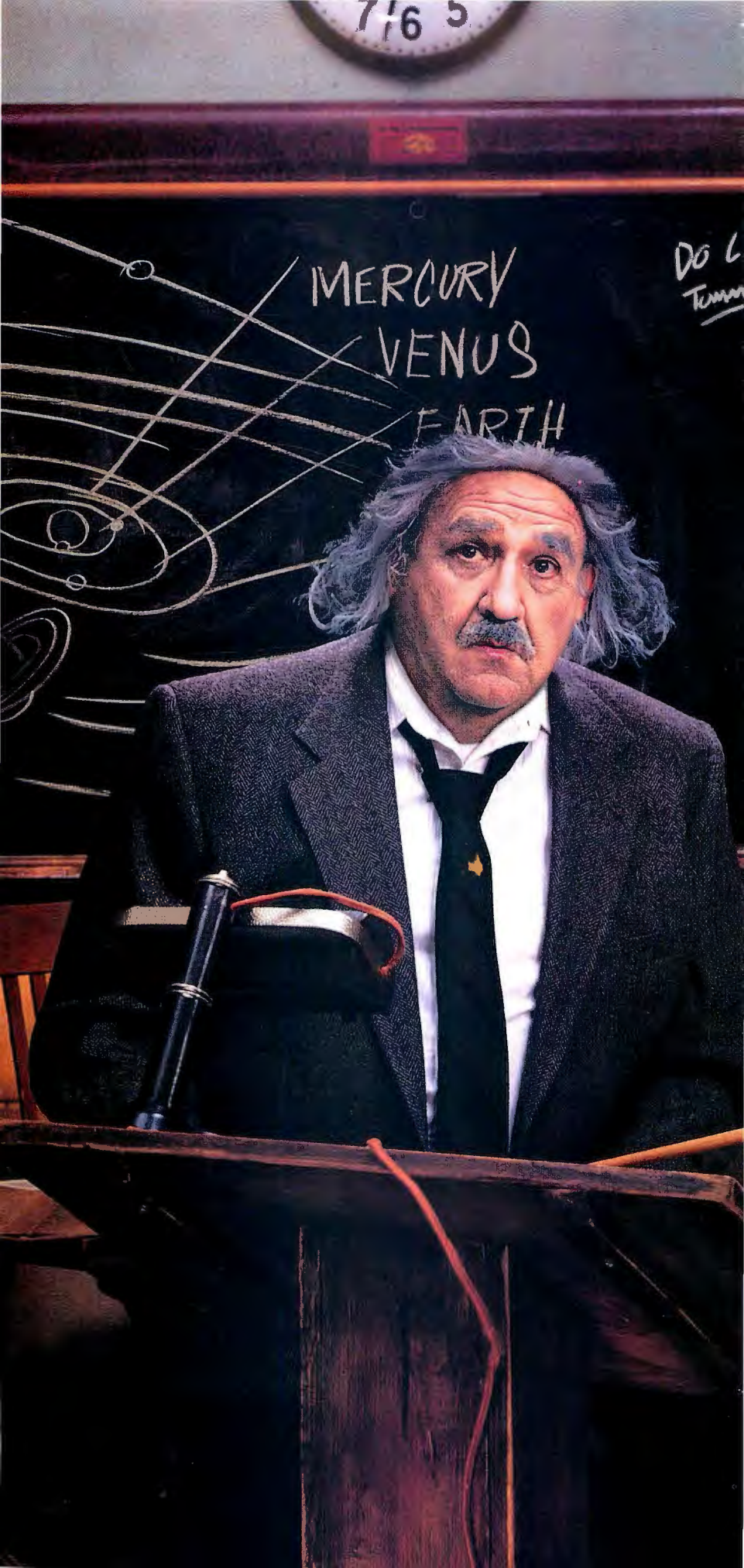
It's a proven theory. Noble and friendly Gateway 2000 employees provide our customers with the best possible service and support in the PC industry. When surveyed, *Computer Shopper®* readers answered "Gateway 2000!" unequivocably and bestowed us with *Computer Shopper's* 1995 Best Overall Hardware Service and Support award.

Presenting the Best Performance in the Industry!

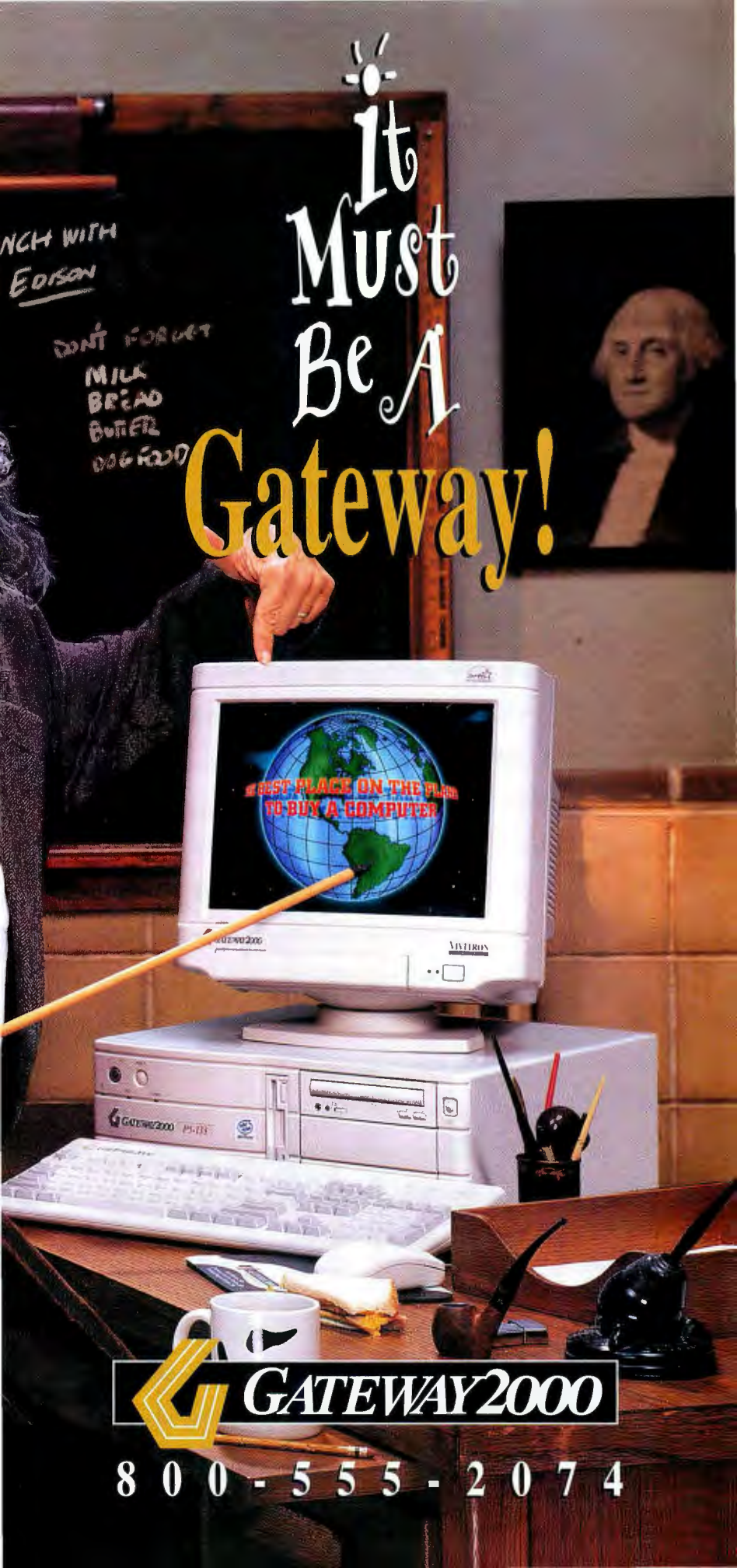
For the fifth consecutive year Gateway 2000 swept the *Computer Shopper* Best Buy awards! We're proud to announce that *Computer Shopper* readers awarded us with these coveted *Computer Shopper* awards: Best 486 Desktop (486DX2-66), Best Pentium Desktop (P5-133XL), Best Multimedia PC (P5-120 Family PC multimedia system), and Best Overall Computer Systems Supplier!!

It's All Relative

Call today and ask about Gateway's Professional computers. They're the only logical solution to your demanding business and professional computing needs! And we'll custom build any computer to fit your exact specifications.


MERCURY
VENUS
EARTH


NEPTUNE
MERCURY
VENUS
JUPITER
SATURN
intel inside
pentium
PROCESSOR


It Must Be A Gateway!
NCH WITH EDISON
DON'T FORGET
MILK
BREAD
BUTTER
DOG FOOD
BEST PLACE ON THE PLANET TO BUY A COMPUTER
GATEWAY2000
800-555-2074

If You're In Awe Of Your High-Flying Multitasking Machine...

The Gateway 2000® G6-200: A Legendary Performance

And if you just can't function without jet-set workstation power and performance — we're talking the top-flight machinery available today — then a new Gateway 2000 G6-200 is definitely for you! This new generation of workstations combines a 150MHz or 200MHz Intel® Pentium® Pro processor with the Windows NT™ Workstation operating system and a configuration that'll send you soaring into the wild blue computing yonder!

Pilot Your 200MHz Pentium Pro

The Pentium Pro processor is Intel's latest generation processor designed to provide workstation users with ultra-high performance in true 32-bit environments. The Gateway G6-200 is classified as a value workstation, perfect for Cad applications, intense desktop publishing, and graphics and design applications. If you require a load of memory and storage space to run your heavy-duty network applications, you won't find a better value from any other workstation manufacturer.

High-Flying Performance Features

To achieve the high throughput and superior performance your intense applications require, we've included a 2GB SCSI hard drive on the Gateway G6-200. SCSI technology offers better performance in workstation environments. The SCSI interface allows you to connect up to seven internal SCSI devices, so you can expand like never before. The G6-200 also includes the Adaptec® 2940 PCI Ultra SCSI controller card. Combine all this with 64MB DRAM and your workstation applications will fly!

Gearing Up for Great Graphics

With the Matrox® 2MB WRAM video card standard on the G6-200, you'll get incredible graphic support, including support for hardware accelerated 3-D. For work in higher resolutions, you can upgrade to 4MB WRAM for increased color depth and 3-D support in workstation environments.

Workstation Wonderland with Windows NT Workstation

All right, Windows NT Workstation customers, you know who you are. And we want to get to know you! Gateway 2000 now proudly offers you the best value on the Windows NT Workstation 3.51 operating system in the industry, standard on Gateway's G6 models. This is one of the most powerful operating systems for any organization that depends on a computer for today's most demanding data-intensive business applications. And if you value the reliability and security of privacy in large workstation environments, Windows NT Workstation is perfect for you.

Great news Windows NT 3.51 users! Your Gateway 2000 G6 system will arrive pre-loaded with Windows NT Workstation, ready to run! Simply determine and enter your individual security codes and passwords during initial setup. We'll configure all G6 systems with the appropriate Windows NT 3.51 drivers, loaded and optimized for compatibility with Gateway hardware and software.

Along with Windows NT, you get MS Office 95, Professional Edition for the best 32-bit business software applications available. And you can upgrade the P5-133 and P5-120 systems to Windows NT for a value that can't be beat! Call today for more information on our new G6 computers.

The G6-200 Professional system has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO
PROCESSOR

It Must Be A Gateway!
WINDOWS NT WORKSTATION
GATEWAY2000
800-555-2074

Multimedia Systems

P5-75 FAMILY PC™

- Intel® 75MHz Pentium® Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 850MB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator with MPEG Video Scaler
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Gateway Sound Card
- Altec™ Lansing ACS-40 Speakers
- TelePath® 14.4 Fax/Modem with TAD*
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" .28dp CrystalScan® Color Monitor (13.25" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support

$1799

P5-100 FAMILY PC

- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 1GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator with MPEG Video Scaler
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Gateway Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-40 Speakers
- TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem with TAD*
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$2199

P5-120 FAMILY PC

- Intel 120MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 1GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator with MPEG Video Scaler
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Gateway Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-40 Speakers
- TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem with TAD*
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .26dp Vivitron™ Color Monitor (14.0" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$2599

P5-166XL

- Intel 166MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 2GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- Matrox® 2MB WRAM Graphics Accelerator w/ MPEG Video Scaler
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Ensoniq® Wavetable Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-400 Speakers w/ ACS-250 Subwoofer
- TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem with TAD*
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .26dp Vivitron Color Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 12-Bay Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition**
- Generations II Software Collection with Gaming Pad
- Gateway Gold Premium Service

$3799

** Telephone Answering Device (TAD) gives you complete voice messaging capabilities.*

Professional Systems

P5-75

- Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 850MB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" .28dp CrystalScan® Color Monitor (13.25" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Works 95
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$1549

P5-100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition**
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$1999

P5-120

- Intel 120MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1.62GB 9ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .26dp Vivitron Color Monitor (14.0" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition**
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$2499

P5-133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1.62GB 9ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB DRAM, 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor (16.2" viewable)
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition**
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$2949

Workstation Systems

G6-150

- Intel 150MHz Pentium Pro Processor
- 32MB DRAM
- 256K Internal Cache
- 2GB EIDE 9ms Hard Drive
- Matrox® 2MB WRAM Graphics Accelerator w/ MPEG Video Scaler
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .26dp Vivitron Color Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 12-Bay Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows NT™ Workstation 3.51
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition**
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$4599

G6-200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro Processor
- 64MB DRAM
- 256K Internal Cache
- 2GB SCSI 9ms Hard Drive
- Adaptec 2940 PCI Ultra SCSI Controller
- Matrox 2MB WRAM Graphics Accelerator w/ MPEG Video Scaler
- 4X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .26dp Vivitron Color Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 12-Bay Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows NT Workstation 3.51
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition**
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

$6499

*** MS Office 95, Professional Edition includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, Schedule+, Access database and Bookshelf® '95.*

Gateway 2000
Manufacturing, North
Sioux City, South Dakota,
is ISO 9002 certified.

The G6-200 Professional system has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Generations II SOFTWARE COLLECTION

■ Microsoft Encarta® 96 ■ MS Cinemania® '96 ■ MS Julia Child: Home Cooking with Master Chefs ■ MS Bob,™ For Gateway 2000 ■ MS Works 95 ■ MS Publisher 95 ■ MS Money 4.0 ■ MS Golf ■ MS Music Central™ 96 ■ MS CD Sampler ■ MS Entertainment Packs 1-4 (31 fun games!) ■ Ca$h Graf Home Office Plus™ ■ Mayo Clinic® Family Health Book ■ Mediamatics Arcade™ MPEG Player ■ The Masters®: Interactive Journey Through Its 60-Year History, for MPEG

GSA Schedule # GS-00K-94-AGS-5150-PS01

Toll free from Canada
800-846-3609

Toll free from Puerto Rico
800-846-3613

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-555-2074

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526 International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)

Bravo!

Industry-leading values from Gateway 2000.®

Multimedia (Sold only with the purchase of a system)

Audio Multimedia Kits

Choose a Gateway 16-bit CD-quality sound card or an Ensoniq® Soundscape™ 16-bit wavetable sound card. Both Sound Blaster compatible and include two Altec ACS-40 speakers.

$95 *(Gateway 16-bit sound card and Altec ACS-40 speakers)*
$115 *(Ensoniq Soundscape 16-bit wavetable and Altec ACS-40 speakers)*

Multimedia Speaker Upgrades

Add the all-new ACS-250 subwoofer to provide up to 40 watts of additional bass.
$75 *(upgrade from systems which include Altec ACS-40 speakers)*

The Dolby® Surround Sound ACS-400 speaker system will make your CD audio multimedia applications come alive with true theater-like surround sound. Complete with two ACS-400 satellites and ACS-250 subwoofer.
$120 *(upgrade from systems which include Altec ACS-40 speakers)*

6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

This 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive provides 900KB/second data transfer rate and 214ms average access time and supports multisession photo CDs and XA format, enabling simultaneous audio and data with additional hardware.
$60 *(upgrade from systems with 4X CD-ROM drive)*

4X Three-CD Changer

Enhance the value and usefulness of your PC with a 4X three-CD changer. You'll have access to three times the amount of information of a single CD-ROM drive.
$100 *(upgrade from systems with 4X CD-ROM drive)*

Communications (Sold only with the purchase of a system)

TelePath® 28.8 Fax/Modem with TAD

Internal fax/modem, 28,800bps modem, V.34, with 28,800bps fax capability. Sends and receives data and faxes, and includes telephone answering device (TAD), full voice mail capabilities. Includes trial memberships to CompuServe®, AOL and Prodigy® and more! **$149** *(TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem $79)*

Monitors (Sold only with the purchase of a system)

Gateway Vivitron™ Color Monitors

Non-interlaced color monitor using Sony® Trinitron® tube technology, capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution.

Gateway 15-Inch Vivitron Color Monitor, .26 dot pitch
Upgrade from a 14" CrystalScan® to 15" Vivitron monitor **$160**
Upgrade from a 15" CrystalScan to 15" Vivitron monitor **$75**
Gateway 17-Inch Vivitron Color Monitor, .26 dot pitch
Upgrade from a 15" CrystalScan to 17" Vivitron monitor **$365**
Upgrade from a 15" Vivitron to 17" Vivitron monitor **$290**
(Upgrade prices good only at time of system purchase.)

Networking (Sold only with the purchase of a system)

3Com® Ethernet Adapters

High-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards.
16-bit Triple Media Card with BNC, AUI and RJ-45 connectors **$99**
16-bit Card with only RJ-45 connector **$79**

SMC® ISA Ethernet Adapter

16-bit Triple Media Card with BNC, AUI and RJ-45 connectors **$79**
16-bit Card with only RJ-45 connector **$59**

Software (Available to both existing and new Gateway customers)

Windows® 95 Upgrade

Only available to our valued customers! Windows 95 will make your system faster and easier to use. Order your copy today! **$79** *(On diskettes $89)*

New

Finance Pack

Includes Quicken Deluxe 5; Quicken® Financial Planner™; Quicken Family Lawyer™; Quicken Parents' Guide To Money™; and a coupon to receive TurboTax® Deluxe upon release at no extra charge. **$79**

10th Anniversary Software Bundle

Includes BioForge™; Wing Commander® III: Heart of the Tiger™; Magic Carpet™ II: The Netherworlds; and a Gateway 2000 10th Anniversary T-shirt. **$49**
(BioForge may not be suitable for younger children.)

Kid's BackPack™ II

Includes What is a Bellybutton?; The Tales of Peter Rabbit; Cinderella, The Original Fairy Tale; Freddi Fish™ and the Case of the Missing Kelp Seeds™; Pocahontas Reading Adventure, and a Gateway cow-spotted backpack. **$59**

Starter Pack: the Sequel

A new twist on our favorite software bundle! Includes Tuneland™, Cyberia™, Rand McNally TripMaker™, 70 Million Households Phone Book, Hometime® Weekend Home Projects, Consumer Survival Kit, SimCity™, and The 7th Guest™. **$99**

Sports Pack

Includes Unnecessary Roughness '95™, Hardball 4™, FIFA International Soccer, PGA Tour® Golf, NHL® Hockey '95, and NASCAR® Racing. Also includes Gravis GamePad™ and CD holder. **$99**

Call and ask about our other software bundles!

Printers (Available to both existing and new Gateway customers)

Epson® Stylus™ Color IIs Ink Jet Printer

Photo quality printing in color and black & white. Easy-to-use drivers are compatible with virtually all MS applications.

Epson Stylus Color II Ink Jet Printer

Perfect for the small business or home office, providing vivid color and crisp black-and-white printing at 720dpi. Plus it's quiet and compact! **$449**

Hewlett® Packard LaserJet 5L Printer

Add a professional edge to your outputs with 600dpi and HP Resolution Enhancement technology, and fast laser printing with a speedy 4-ppm engine. **$499**

Hewlett Packard LaserJet 5P Printer

Full-featured HP LaserJet printer for your business printing needs. Provides up to 600dpi resolution at six pages per minute. **$849**
All printers include parallel cable. Call for more printer options!

Service & Support

(Available to both existing and new Gateway customers)

Gateway Gold Premium

- Extended Three-Year On-Site Agreement
- Priority 800 Number For Access To Technical Experts **$99**

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

90 DAYS
NO PAYMENTS
Ask About Our "90 Days No Payment" Program!

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-555-2074

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers. Sales hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays.

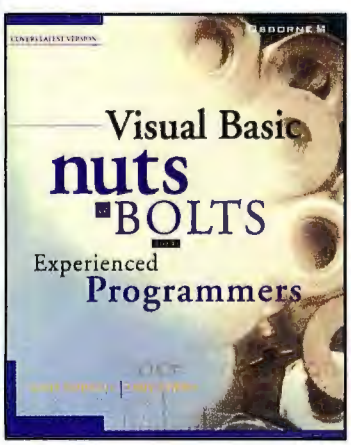
WHEN IT COMES TO CD-ROM.. WE WROTE THE BOOK

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5

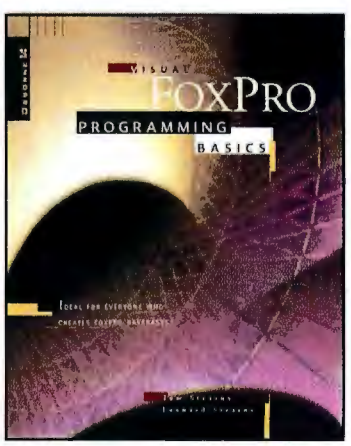
Now Fully Revised & Expanded!

This Exclusive
Book/CD-ROM Package Includes
• CD-ROM Buyer's Guide with Over 400 Reviews of CD-ROM Titles
• Demos & Samples of CD-ROM Applications

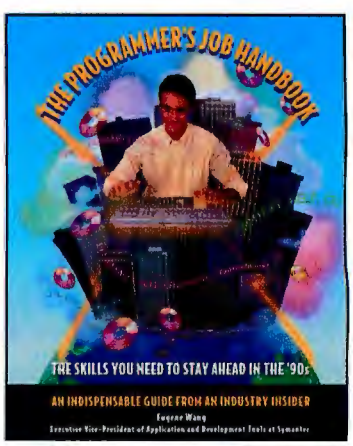
Part buyer's guide, part standards guide, and part trouble-shooter, the ***BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition*** discusses all aspects of this burgeoning technology so you can take full advantage.



Visual Basic Nuts & Bolts: For Experienced Programmers
by Gary Cornell and Troy Strain
$24.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882141-X



Visual FoxPro Programming Basics
by Tom Stearns and Leonard Stearns
$24.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882092-8



The Programmer's Job Handbook: The Skills You Need to Stay Ahead in the '90s
by Eugene Wang
$24.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882137-1

OSBORNE

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158.
Use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

KEY=SF65BYL

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ARIZONA
Tempe
Computer Library
PH: 602-820-0458

CALIFORNIA
Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
PH: 408-462-4415
FAX: 408-462-2536

Cupertino
A Clean Well Lighted Place
PH: 408-255-7600

Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 714-733-1002
FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles
OPAMP Technical Books
PH: 800-464-4322
FAX: 213-464-0977

Menlo Park
Kepler's Books & Magazines
PH: 415-324-4321

Mountain View
Tower Books
PH: 415-941-7300

Pala Alto
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681
FAX: 415-326-0693

Sacramento
Tower Books
2538 Watt Avenue
PH: 916-481-6600

San Diego
San Diego Technical Book, Inc.
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088

San Jose
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

San Luis Obispa
El Corral Bookstore
CAL Poly SLO
PH: 805-756-1101
FAX: 805-756-5351

Santa Barbara
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926

Stanford
Stanford Bookstore
Stanford University
PH: 800-533-2670

COLORADO
Boulder
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-443-7037

Colorado Springs
McKinzey-White Booksellers
PH: 719-590-1700
FAX: 719-531-7631

Denver
Auraria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3230

Tattered Cover Bookstore
PH: 303-322-7727

Englewood
Softpro Books
PH: 303-740-7751
FAX: 303-740-8152

DELAWARE
Newark
University Bookstore
University of Delaware
PH: 302-831-2637

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Engineers Bookstore
PH: 404-221-1669
FAX: 404-221-1119

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops
PH: 808-536-9512
FAX: 808-538-7580

IDAHO
Moscow
University of Idaho Bookstore
University of Idaho
PH: 208-885-6469

IOWA
Ames
Iowa State University Book Store
PH: 515-294-5684
FAX: 515-294-5669

MARYLAND
College Park
University Book Center
University of Maryland
PH: 301-314-7855
FAX: 301-403-8326

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Waterstone's Booksellers
PH: 617-859-7300
FAX: 617-437-0997

Cambridge
Harvard/Co-Operative Society
PH: 617-499-2000
FAX: 617-868-7038

Wordsworth Books
PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674

Worcester
Tatnuck Bookseller/ Databooks
PH: 800-642-6657
FAX: 508-756-9425

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 612-339-4922
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134
EMAIL: tombaxter@aol.com

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore
PH: 402-476-0111
FAX: 402-476-0111

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
PH: 201-642-7956
FAX: 201-642-3345

Princetan
Princeton University Store
PH: 609-921-8500
FAX: 609-924-9651

NEW YORK
Blasdell
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-827-5895
FAX: 716-827-5898

Fairport
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-425-7950
FAX: 716-425-4968

New York
Barnes & Noble #200
PH: 212-807-0099

Classic Bookstore
PH: 212-466-0668
FAX: 212-466-0363

Computer Book Works
PH: 212-385-1616
FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

Tower Books
PH: 212-228-5100
FAX: 212-228-5338

Rochester
Total Information, Inc.
PH: 716-254-0628
FAX: 716-254-0153

World Wide News
PH: 716-546-7146

NORTH CAROLINA
Chapel Hill
Bull's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-962-5060
FAX: 919-962-7392

OHIO
Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton
Books & Co.
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 513-298-7895

Wilkie's South
PH: 513-434-8821

Kent
Kent State University Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

Lima
Readmore's Hallmark
2100 Harding Hwy
PH: 419-229-2601

OREGON
Beaverton
Book Vault
PH: 503-646-8119
FAX: 503-646-4459

Corvallis
Oregon State University Bookstore
PH: 503-737-4323
FAX: 503-737-3395

Portlond
Portland State Bookstore
PH: 503-226-2631
FAX: 503-725-3800

Tower Books
PH: 503-253-3116
FAX: 503-253-4189

PENNSYLVANIA
Edwardsville
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 717-283-9340
FAX: 717-283-9367

King of Prussia
Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
FAX: 610-265-6260
EMAIL: genes1@netaxs.com

Philadelphia
Tower Books
PH: 215-925-9909
FAX: 215-923-5969

Pittsburgh
Carnegie Mellon University Shoppe
PH: 412-268-2966
FAX: 412-268-5592

West Chester
Chester County Book Company
PH: 610-696-1661
FAX: 610-429-9006

TENNESSEE
Knoxville
University Book & Supply Store
University of Tennessee
PH: 615-974-1049

TEXAS
Arlington
University Bookstore
University of Texas Arlington
PH: 817-273-2785

Dallas
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 214-631-4478

Denton
University Bookstore
University of North Texas
PH: 817-565-2592

Houston
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 713-522-1361
FAX: 713-524-5860

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
Volume II Bookstore, Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-7786

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Bellingham
Students Cooperative
PH: 206-650-3958

Seattle
Elliot Bay Book Co.
PH: 206-624-6600
FAX: 206-343-9558

University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

WASHINGTON DC
Washington DC
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
PH: 800-537-4314
FAX: 202-296-9103

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 414-274-6400
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 414-274-6408

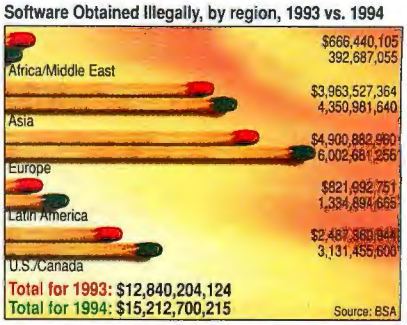
KEY=SF65BYL

Software Developers:

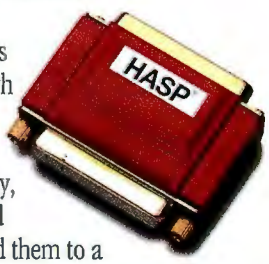
Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.

Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994



HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used nearly two million HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software. Why? Because HASP's security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.



Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

NSTL Study Rates HASP As Number One!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs compared the flagship products of four leading software protection vendors. The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories. And if the world's leading independent testing lab says HASP is the best, who are we to disagree?

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel	Glenco/FAST Hardlock	Software Security Activator/M
Security	9.3	6.3	6.9	6.2
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1	8.8	7.7
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2	6.8	6.3
Versatility/Features	10	8.7	8.8	8.6
Compatibility/ Power Consumption	6.7	6.5	6.6	7.4
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2	10	4.1
Final Score	**8.5**	6.5	7.5	6.6

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

1-800-223-4277

http://www.aks.com

1985-1995 10 YEARS

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America — **Aladdin Software Security Inc.**
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377
E-mail: sales@hasp.com

Intl Office — **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.**
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796
E-mail: sales@aks.com

United Kingdom — **Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.**
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262
E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk

yes It runs with NetWare Developer tested only

Available and Ready for OS/2

Microsoft Windows Compatible

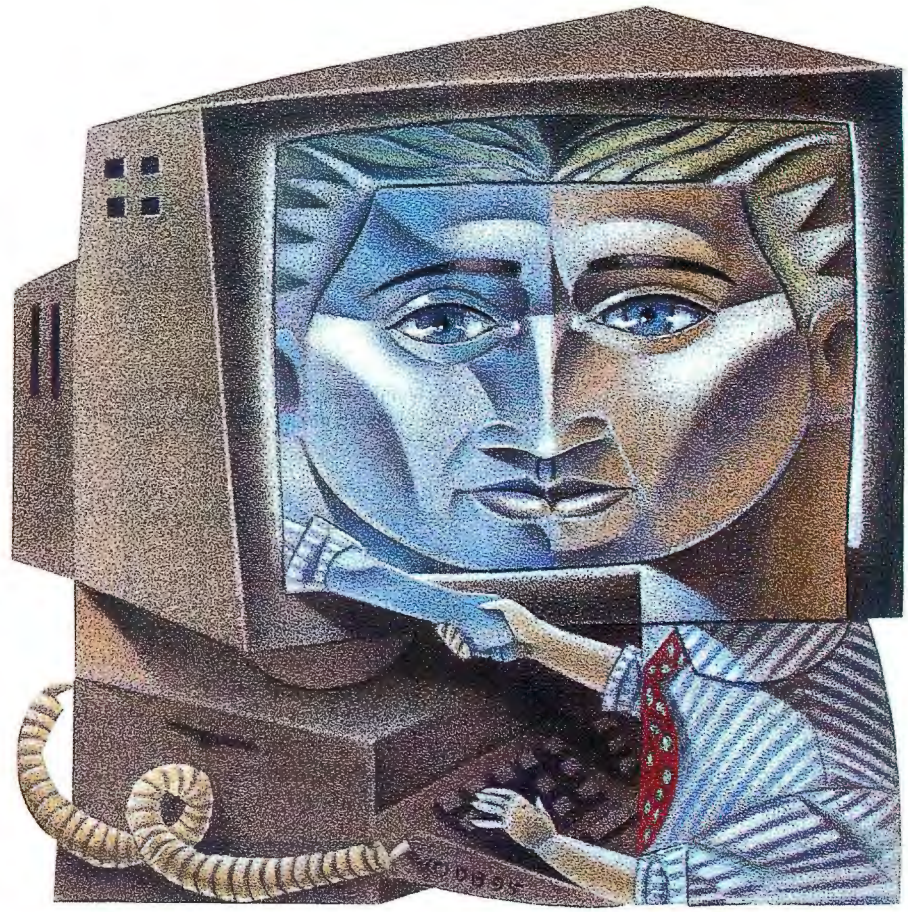
Mac OS

■ **Aladdin Benelux** 08894 19777 ■ **Aladdin France** 1 40859885 ■ **Aladdin Japan** 0426 60 7191 ■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 3 98985685 ■ **China** Shanghai UR! 021 4372070 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ **Czech** Atlas 2 766085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 39 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 2 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ **Germany** CSS 201 278804 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 8571339 ■ **India** Solution 11 2218254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 5 5439770 ■ **New Zealand** Training 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 460273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ **Romania** Interactiv 64 153112 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 61 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 2 555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 312 467 0653

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

Agents and Avatars

TOM R. HALFHILL



D. B. JOHNSON © 1996

Are on-screen personifications the wave of the future, or just a silly fad?

Coming soon to a screen near you: *You.* Or at least a facsimile of you. It's called an *avatar*: a graphical image of a user—representing yourself or someone else—on a computer screen. Think of an avatar as your alter ego in the virtual world of cyberspace.

Another kind of avatar is sometimes called an *agent*, a *character*, or a *bot*. This is a graphical personification of a computer or a process that's running on a computer.

Avatars are controversial creatures on the cutting edge of user interface design. They're supposed to provide new ways for people to interact with their computers and with other users on a network. By simulating the social interaction of real life, avatars try to present an environment that's more familiar than graphical desktops and command-line prompts.

Although limited forms of avatars have been with us for years in videogames, they're rarely seen in other kinds of software. Now that's all starting to change. Last year, Microsoft introduced Bob, an add-on for Windows in which animals and other fanciful characters lend assistance to novice computer users. Some new services on the World Wide Web are making heavy use of avatars. There's even a business groupware product that creates a virtual office populated with employee avatars. And you'll find avatars popping up everywhere in movies, TV shows, and books.

Is this the future? Or is it a fad? Some experts predict that avatars will be a common sight on the computer screens of tomorrow. Others say they're too limited and might even be socially destructive. But one thing is clear: Avatars are the focus of intense research in academic and corporate design labs. You'll probably meet one soon.

Stranger Than Fiction

The driving force behind avatars is the ongoing search for an interface that's easier and more comfortable to use, especially for the millions of people who are still computerphobic. "One of the biggest barriers for beginners, we've found, is the intimidation factor," says Kathleen Schoenfelder, product manager of Microsoft's Social Interface Group, which designed Bob. "We've seen people in our usability tests who literally break down in tears."

The earliest computer users were engineers and programmers who were fairly comfortable with command-line prompts. Today, most users are professionals who are fairly comfortable with graphical desktops. But a metaphor based on files and folders means nothing to a five-year-old, and the abstractions of menus and icons are difficult for even some adults to grasp. Avatars can put a friendly face on an inscrutable machine.

"People have gone through thousands and thousands of years of evolution that have made us hard-wired for social interaction," Schoenfelder points out. "Characters and avatars take advantage of that hard-wiring."

Avatars won't necessarily replace menus, icons, and other elements of GUI computing. Instead, they'll play the role of helpful assistant or guide. Proponents think avatars are tailor-made for

the growing virtual communities of on-line services and networks.

The avatar bible is *Snow Crash*, a cyberpunk novel by Neal Stephenson (Bantam Books, 1992). In this near-future story, computer users conduct business in a virtual world called the Metaverse, a successor to today's Web. The Metaverse has streets, office buildings, houses, stores, bars, mass transit, and just about everything else found in the real world—including real people represented by highly realistic avatars.

So admired is *Snow Crash* that one new company—Black Sun Interactive, which makes tools for creating virtual worlds—named itself after the Metaverse cafe where hackers hang out. Another company, Worlds Inc., is building a virtual world on today's Web that's closely patterned after the Metaverse. Worlds is also working with IBM to create digital libraries that allow users to retrieve information and view artifacts in 3-D virtual space.

A good example of this technology is Worlds Chat, the company's virtual chat room on the Web. It's basically a graphical version of the multiuser dungeons or domains (MUDs) that have been popular on the Internet for years. You can download the free Worlds Chat software by linking to www.worlds.net.

When you run the software, it lets you choose an avatar from a gallery of figures. Then you enter a virtual space station occupied by other avatars. Each avatar represents another person somewhere on the Web. You can maneuver your avatar with the mouse, and you can talk to people by typing messages on your keyboard. It's a virtual cocktail party.

Microsoft recently opened a virtual chat room for members of the Microsoft Network (http://www.msn.com). The client software, which requires Windows 95, lets you create your own avatars with different facial expressions.

This technology was pioneered in the 1980s by an on-line service called Habitat, for the Commodore 64. Now it's moving to a whole new level. Worlds is currently beta-testing a new service known as AlphaWorld; it has 140,000 square miles of virtual territory in which users can construct their own buildings and communities. AlphaWorld will even have virtual stores and banks where people, via their avatars, can transact real-world business.

The commercial aspects of AlphaWorld demonstrate that avatars aren't just for fun and games. Proponents believe businesses will benefit from this technology, too.

Worlds Chat, a virtual chat room on the World Wide Web, lets you choose from an extensive gallery of avatars. A much larger virtual world is now under construction.

The Virtual Office

For two years, employees at Chiat/Day Advertising in New York have been using prototype groupware that simulates a virtual office on a network of Macs and Unix workstations. The groupware environment, called Oxygen, was designed by Art Technology Group, a Boston-based spin-off of MIT's Media Lab. Later this year, the developers plan to introduce a commercial version of Oxygen that can support hundreds of thousands of users across WANs and the Internet.

Oxygen contains virtual rooms where employees can work on group projects. To share project-related information, for example, someone leaves a file icon in one of the virtual rooms. Other people can enter the room and retrieve the file without knowing exactly where on the LAN the file really resides. Employees can even dial into the virtual office from a laptop on the road. To set up a conference call, they simply click on the avatars of the coworkers they want to include; Oxygen is tied into Chiat/Day's Rolm PBX.

The avatars in Oxygen are disembodied faces. Employees are free to use digitized photographs, or any graphics they want, for their avatars. "Just as people like

BRAWN IS BEAUTIFUL, NOT EXPENSIVE

POWERFUL FEATURES, AGGRESSIVELY PRICED

STARTING WITH A SUPER-SHARP 17" DISPLAY (15.8" VIEWABLE AREA), THE PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS' ULTRA 17+ IS ONE POWERFUL MONITOR. FOR ADDED MARKETPLACE MUSCLE, WE'VE INCLUDED ALL THE TOP SELLING FEATURES: VESA® 1280 X 1024 @ 75HZ NI ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION, ON-SCREEN DISPLAY, MICROPROCESSOR-BASED DIGITAL CONTROLS, COMPLETE COLOR/TEMPERATURE CORRECTION CAPABILITY, EPA ENERGY STAR™ COMPATIBILITY, AND MPR II LOWER EMISSIONS TECHNOLOGY. NEXT, WE MADE SURE THE $799 MSRP IS WELL WITHIN REACH OF YOUR TIGHTEST BUDGET. AND LIKE ALL PGS MONITORS, WE COMPLETELY BACK THE ULTRA 17+ WITH OUR WORRY-FREE, THREE YEAR WARRANTY, PLUS A KNOWLEDGEABLE, FULLY TRAINED TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

	PGS ULTRA17+	NEC XP17	SONY 17SF	VIEWSONIC 17G	NANAO F2-17	NOKIA 447L
DEGAUSS	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
TRAPEZOIDAL CONTROL	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
TILT/ROTATION CONTROL	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
PINCUSHION CONTROL	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
COLOR BALANCE CONTROL	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
COLOR TEMPERATURE CONTROL	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
BNC-5 CONNECTORS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL	YES	YES	YES	PARTIAL	YES	YES
ON-SCREEN CONTROLS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
M.S.R.P./(ESP)	$799	($1,099)	$999.95	$945	($970)	$1,070

2801 S. YALE ST., SUITE 110, SANTA ANA, CA 92704 • TEL 714-751-8405 • FAX 714-751-5736

800-747-6249 TOLL-FREE

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

to personalize their offices with pictures of their dog, we wanted to give them the ability to personalize their images," explains Jeet Singh, cofounder and CEO of Art Technology Group. "Like maybe today I feel like Superman. Or maybe I feel like an alligator."

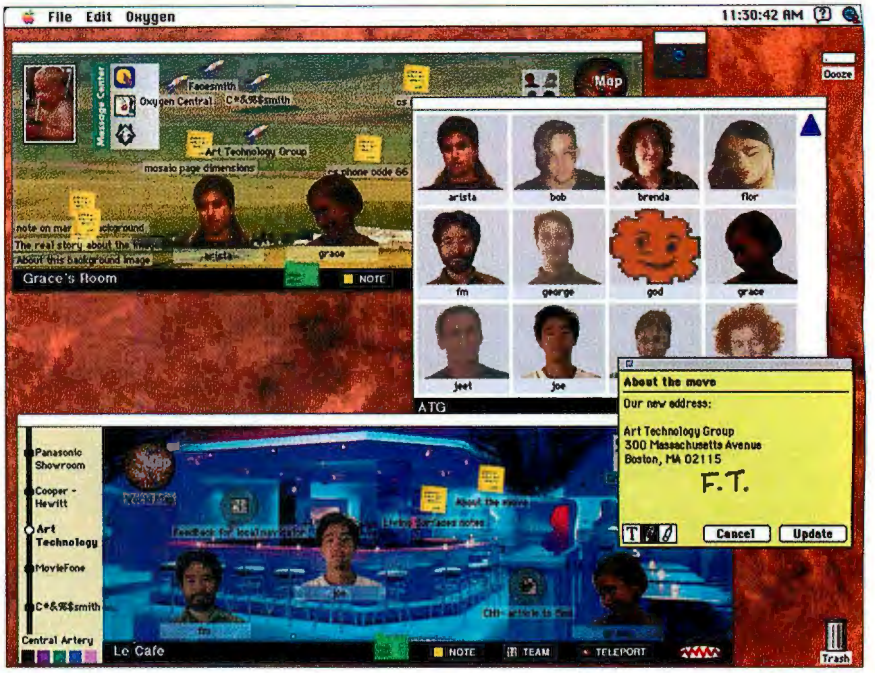
However, this raises one of the several controversies about avatars: reality versus role-playing. A realistic avatar might help you identify another person you meet in virtual space, but someone could also wear an avatar as a disguise. What if an employee impersonates another employee? What if someone chooses an avatar that other workers find distracting, disgusting, or politically incorrect? Most businesses would frown upon someone who showed up for work every day in a Halloween mask; should avatars be allowed to flout the corporate dress code?

Singh has considered this problem. "Some companies might say, 'You cannot change your avatar, you must use the official picture we took when we hired you.' Other companies won't care. When this software is running at IBM, all the avatars will probably be wearing ties and blue suits."

Of course, masquerading is rampant in on-line chat rooms. People who wouldn't dare to cross-dress in real life frequently pose as the opposite sex while on-line. In Worlds Chat, the avatar gallery lets you indulge your fantasies by posing as anything from a businessman to a butterfly. Before long, there may even be class distinctions between avatars. In *Snow Crash*, users who log onto the Metaverse from cheap public terminals appear as pixelated, monochrome avatars derisively referred to as "black-and-white people." Will tomorrow's status-seekers hire artists to draw custom avatars adorned in Armani suits and wearing Rolex watches?

Bob Rockwell, chief technology officer of Black Sun Interactive, thinks people will gradually address these issues by inventing new social rules for avatars. In recent years, people have developed new conventions for E-mail that are slightly different from the rules that govern how they handle written correspondence or phone calls. Rockwell says avatars will likewise spawn their own social etiquette.

"For instance, lurking is necessary," says Rockwell. "Smart users lurk for a while in a chat room before they shoot their mouths off. But lurking at a real-world cocktail party is considered impolite. Lurking is eavesdropping. We need a way to represent lurking on-screen, maybe with grayed-out avatars, so you'll know people are there but aren't actively participating."



Oxygen, an experimental groupware program used by Chiat/Day Advertising and developed by Art Technology Group, represents employees as face-only avatars who can meet in virtual offices.

Revenge of the Turing Test

Agents, bots, and characters raise even more questions. Already, some people in virtual chat rooms occasionally mistake a computer-controlled bot for a human-controlled avatar—which might say more about the intelligence of the beholder than it does about the bot. But some people don't think it's funny. Designers are keenly aware that many people react negatively to personifications of computers.

"Some people are very strongly against it because they feel it's misleading, that a computer is not a human, and that to give a computer a human appearance could mislead the user into giving false attributes to the machine," says Don Norman, a user interface expert and vice president of Apple's Advanced Technology Group.

Apple took great pains to design a generic-looking face for its PlainTalk speech-recognition software. Moreover, the PlainTalk face doesn't personify the computer; it's really a cue that tells users when the PlainTalk software is ready for commands or when it can't recognize a command. "It doesn't pretend to have any intelligence," says Norman.

The ideal user interface, he says, makes the computer invisible, not more visible. If you're writing a letter, you see a notepad; if you're balancing your bank account, you see a checkbook. Norman thinks today's interfaces are far too complex, and that avatars threaten to add still more complexity by interposing another layer of indirection between users and their tasks.

Nevertheless, avatars have an allure that won't go away. If nothing else, they'll probably thrive in the new chat rooms on the Web. And the engineers who are designing virtual worlds around avatars can't resist the temptation to improve upon reality. If the mood seizes you, why not appear as a man-eating plant? Why ride a bus when you can use a transporter? Why wait in line at the bank if an agent can transact your business on-line?

"We have to design the virtual worlds to make as little as possible impossible," says Rockwell of Black Sun, "and as much as possible possible." ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. (His avatar lives on a private island in the South Pacific.) You can reach him on the Internet at thalfhill@bix.com.

Where to Find

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
(408) 996-1010
http://www.apple.com

Art Technology Group
Boston, MA
(617) 859-1212
http://www.atg-dynamo.com

Black Sun Interactive
Munich, Germany
info@blacksun.com

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(206) 936-8080
http://www.microsoft.com

Worlds Inc.
San Francisco, CA
(415) 281-1300
robs@worlds.net
http://www.worlds.net

DMV Hits Pothole

CHRISTINE WHITE

Scandal! After six years and $49 million in expenses, the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) ditched its new computer system. Then fingers pointed and heads rolled. The loss outraged taxpayers: It was, after all, their $49 million.

Lost between the accounting and the posturing of elected officials (a hot contest for governor between Pete Wilson and Kathleen Brown) was the technology. What really happened at the DMV? Was it a waste of taxpayer money? Where did abandoning the project leave the DMV? And is there a silver lining in the DMV's current business-process-reengineering project?

Janis Saxon, strategic-business officer, and Glenn Wilson, chief of EDP services, are rescuing the California Department of Motor Vehicles' scuttled computer-upgrade scheme by turning to business-process reengineering.

PHOTO: DAVID G. TOERGE © 1996

On-Ramp to Computerization

The California DMV started computerizing in the late 1960s. Its terminals, located at central headquarters, 172 field offices, and three telephone centers, are all linked to the state of California's IBM 3090-600J mainframe via the state's closed CalLink/CalNet system. Since now-standard transaction monitors, such as IBM's CICS, weren't available in the 1960s, the DMV developed its own, calling it Real Time Control (RTC).

At the same time, the DMV was also running applications on IBM Series/1 minicomputers. The core DMV applications are Vehicle and Vessel Registration, Driver Licensing, and Occupational Licensing. Additional applications interact with other agencies and DMV partners (e.g., insurance companies and car-rental firms). All applications are written in Event Driven Language (EDL), a proprietary DMV language, and all use the mainframe as a back end.

The back-end applications are written in assembly language and COBOL. The database itself is written in VSAM, and the DMV customized the database index structure in-house to accommodate its evolution from older database structures.

Using EDL and RTC, DMV programmers computerized the DMV's business rules of the 1960s; this included all the paper flow and manual steps required. What may seem a short-sighted way of developing applications today was standard practice then.

Nineties Business, Seventies Computers

Today the DMV is a big business. Its 1993/1994 fiscal-year revenue of $5.2 billion would have ranked it in the Fortune 100. It handles more than 25 million registered vehicles, 24 million driver's licenses, and 94,000 occupational licenses; processes more than 1 million on-line transactions a day; and has business "partnerships" with public and private organizations. One such partnership authorizes auto clubs to issue license plates, stickers, and registration cards to their customers.

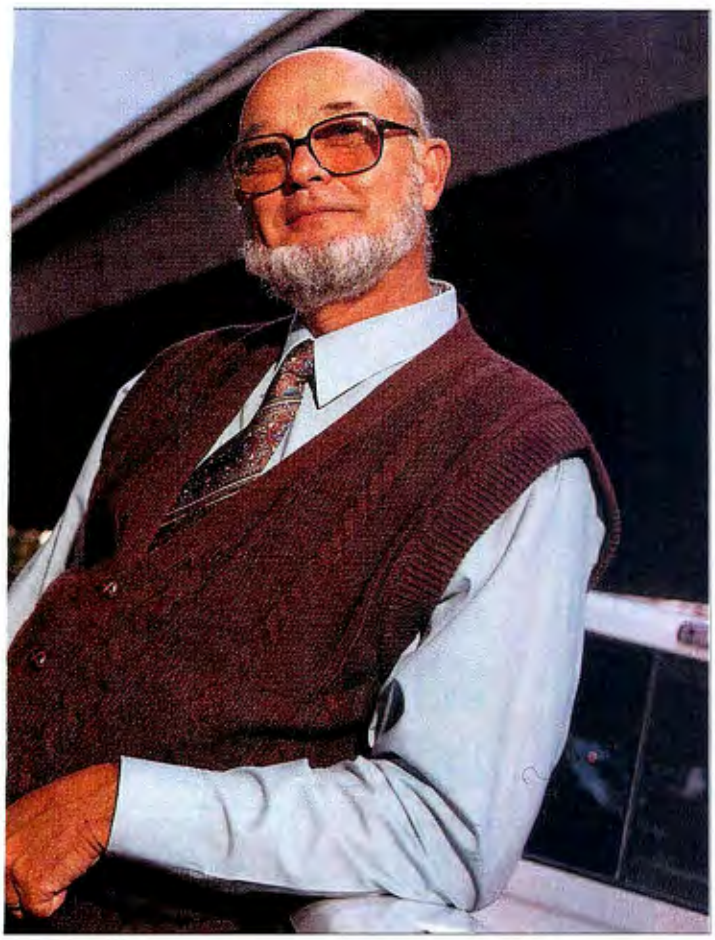
The IBM Series/1 computers now represent a functional-but-obsolete technology. They are no longer sold by IBM, are difficult to get parts for, and have dwindling technical support. Not surprisingly, as the DMV grew, it started shopping for replacements that would continue to deliver subsecond response times.

Growth may be the biggest challenge that the DMV has ever faced. Says DMV spokesman William Madison, "The legislature hands projects to the DMV: driver safety, voter registration, collecting Social Security numbers for the Absent Parent Program [child-support enforcement]. We're the agency that contacts the customer first." The DMV keeps files on 87 percent of the adult population in California. And the numbers keep growing.

Why is growth a concern? Because applications that computerize paper processes don't allow for growth and change. For example, information about a motor-vehicle accident is added as a subrecord to the main record, so separate reports about the same accident (done by the highway patrol and insurance companies) create two accident subrecords instead of one.

Another problem: Since the DMV database is not relational, developers must create any cross-references, such as those between a driver's license number and a vehicle-registration number, with "keys." Some key-handling "overlays" run every time a record is open. For example, if you change the address on your driver's license, overlays run to change your vehicle-registration number, notify your voter registrar, and update the California Law En-

The California Department of Motor Vehicles abandons a major money-losing computer upgrade and begins business-process reengineering



forcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). Growth is a big problem for a system not explicitly set up for growth or change.

Shopping for a New Computer

The DMV's technology department, known as Electronic Data Processing (EDP), had been in maintenance mode for years when the time came to find a new system. An EDP group started evaluating and testing new minicomputers and databases. With several technical challenges (listed below), the group arrived at what seemed a logical solution.

Challenge 1: An inflexible database structure. Fixed-length records and subrecords make accurate record-keeping tremendously labor-intensive.

Challenge 2: Maintenance worries. Business rules in the Driver Licensing application and VSAM database were in undocumented, unstructured, customized assembly language programs. Modifying, updating, and integrating applications were all slow.

Challenge 3: Development difficulties. Software development environments on the front-end IBM Series/1 minicomputer and the back-end mainframe system were dissimilar. The result: new applications were developed outside the Driver Licensing system.

The one sterling quality of the current system was its fast response time. When the project started, response times had increased slightly, but they were still at subsecond speeds. With all the customers at DMV field offices, all the phone calls the DMV handled, and all the business partners that were accessing the system continuously, maintaining fast response time was critical.

A logical solution: Build a system to replace the Series/1 minicomputers and provide database services, too. The EDP group projected the redevelopment to cost $30 million. After testing several systems, the group settled on a new minicomputer from Tandem: a new system with an untried OS and a proprietary database. The Tandem benchmarked twice as fast as the Series/1, a result of doing fetches against its own database.

In 1987, the DMV awarded Tandem the computer and OS contract, with the stipulation that EDP would create all the applications with the aid of consultants. In 1990, the DMV took delivery of the new Driver's License (DL) systems from Tandem. The DL application is on-line and interactive, and it accesses the mainframe database in real time. The DL system has 14 modules and subsystems, with many interfacing with other systems in U.S. and Mexican states, as well as in Canadian provinces.

The Road Map

Things then began to fall apart. One goal had been to set up a relational database between driver's license numbers and vehicle-registration numbers that law-enforcement officers could check with one query. EDP began by transferring the Address Search module of the DL system to the Tandem computers.

Two hitches quickly became clear. Changing the application and the database without changing the business rules would not support the increasing complexity of the DMV's activities at the desired response rate. And it was going to cost more money to make it work.

Simply moving the subrecords, overlays, and spaghetti code had increased the average response time to 4 or 5 seconds, five times slower than the speed of the old system. In 1992, Tandem and the DMV assessed the cost to complete the DL project properly. The answer: $73 million—over twice the original estimate.

DMV director Frank Zolin was not happy. He assembled IT

LESSONS LEARNED

✔ Avoid "technology for technology's sake": New Tandem systems were faster than obsolete IBM Series/1 minicomputers, but their response time was actually slower.

✔ Involve staff at an early stage: Reengineering requires the people who know the work flow to be involved from the beginning. Changing processes might achieve more than speeding up existing practices.

✔ Consider the future: Watching impending projects helps ensure more flexible processes and procedures.

✔ Watch the connections: Changes in business processes can affect interaction with other agencies and companies.

✔ Business benefit: The bottom line must be reducing response time, returning information faster, and improving the interaction between systems and people—regardless of the technology.

(information technology) experts, including Glenn Wilson, chief of the division of EDP services, to find a fix that would let the Tandem systems outperform the current system and enable the rest of the project to move forward.

Five months later, in March 1993, the team found the fix. However, it would cost $175 million—more than five times the original estimate. Zolin chose to stop the Tandem development and start looking elsewhere. But his decision called in the government watchdogs. The investigators then called in independent auditors to account for money spent. The auditors found no wrongdoing by EDP and put the project's cost at $49 million.

A Total Loss?

So what happened to the $49 million? Some of it went to pay the people working on the project—sharp people who discovered a problem that no one had previously known about: You cannot make a new system with antiquated business rules.

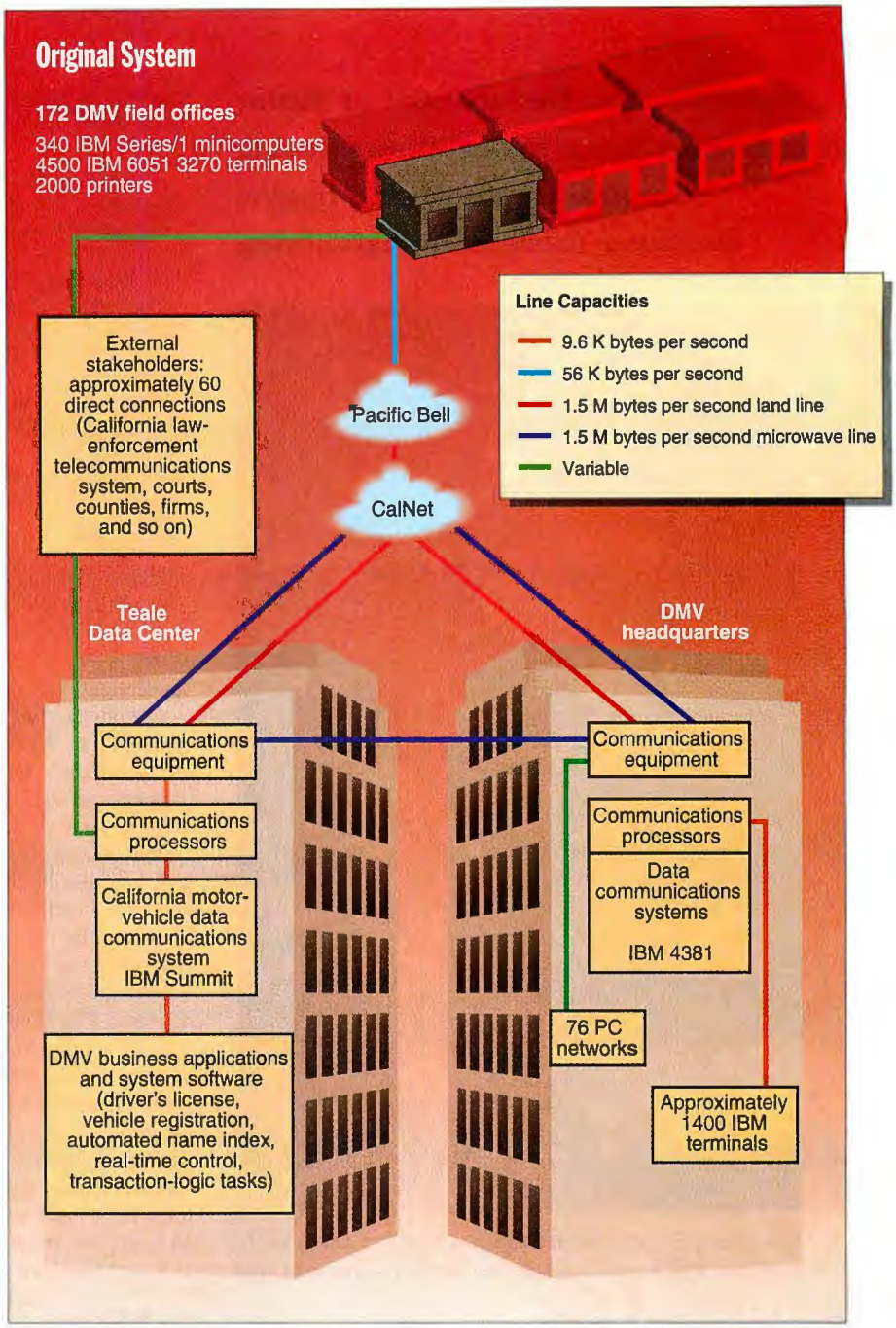
The $49 million also paid for computers performing a useful purpose at the state's Teale Data Center, where law-enforcement agencies can search for addresses and related information. With daily updates from the mainframe database, this system improved the average inquiry-response time from one month to one day.

That $49 million also bought new high-tech driver's licenses, with a magnetic stripe on the back encoding all the information from the front. The new DL application, when deployed, will read card information into the system. Meanwhile, the information is available to anyone with a three-line magnetic-stripe reader. According to Wilson, several California employers now use driver's licenses for employee security badges or time cards.

Rearview Mirror, High-Beam Headlights

"Data is a resource, not a driver, for business," says Janis Saxon, newly created DMV strategic-business officer and liaison between EDP, IS (information systems), and field offices and customers. "We have to look at the big picture. Not only is it technically feasible, but will it make a business benefit? Will it reduce response time?," she adds.

Saxon and Wilson both point to one beacon—business rules. Before a new DMV system can come into place and make a difference, the DMV has to redefine its 1960s business practices. The task force for this job is a mix of personnel from different divisions within the DMV. Many members are longtime DMV employees who know what it's like to stand behind the counter and talk to the customers.



The DMV's data center is very centralized. The Teale Data Center holds most of the data. It shares it over leased lines with the DMV headquarters and uses CalNet to share data with most DMV offices.

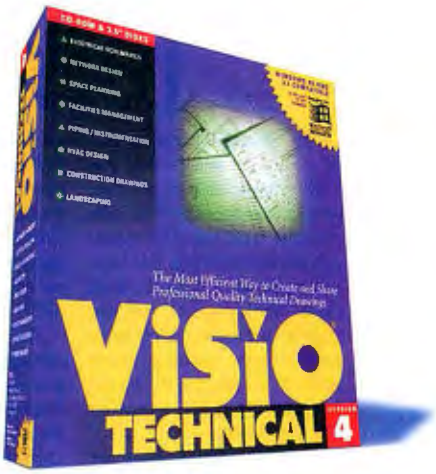
In May 1995, The Warner Group consulting firm suggested to the DMV a standard business-reengineering plan consisting of three phases. Phase 1 is to analyze current business processes and identify target processes for redesign. Phase 2 is to do detailed analysis and redesign of those processes identified in Phase 1. Phase 3 is to implement the redesigned process.

To reduce risk and costs, the DMV is committing to one phase at a time. Phase 1 will last from six to eight months, with some small, but critical, projects to prove that it's the right approach.

Road Fork: Technology or Business Rules?

The DMV's decision to forestall technology and redesign its business is unusual, if not risky. The DMV has many business partners; can it afford to stand still as its partners update their own technology and the total computer environment changes?

"Architecture doesn't matter to me," says Saxon. "What I care about are the benefits." Benefits are important goals for



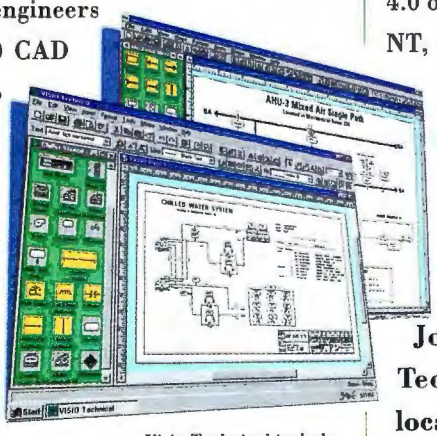
INTRODUCING THE $300 BOX THAT'S SAVING JOHNSON CONTROLS MILLIONS.

You can print your drawings in any standard size including ANSI A-E and ISO A4-AO.

If you're looking for a fast, easy and flexible way to do technical drawings at your office or in the field, you have two choices. You could try to make CAD software fit your needs. Or, you can draw from Johnson Controls' experience and use new Visio® Technical 4.0.

A SIMPLE SOLUTION TO A COMPLEX PROBLEM.

Johnson Controls® discovered that by standardizing on Visio Technical as part of their Windows® desktop, they could save millions per year in engineering costs. With Visio Technical, engineers went from using 4,000 CAD symbols to just 200 Visio SmartShapes® — greatly simplifying the drawing process and dramatically increasing productivity. Visio Technical also enabled Johnson Controls' sales force to create and modify technical drawings on-site with their laptops — something they couldn't do with CAD.



Visio Technical includes over 2,000 SmartShapes for engineering, architecture, and design. Simply drag SmartShapes from stencil to page. It's that easy.

FULLY INTEGRATED FOR THE WINDOWS DESKTOP.

With Visio Technical 4.0, Johnson Controls' engineers can create on-site engineering drawings on their laptops.

Johnson Controls' engineers found Visio's OLE 2.0 connectivity makes it easy to integrate Visio Technical drawings into their documents, presentations and proposals. The capability to import and export DWG and DXF formats allows them to work with existing CAD files. Plus, Visio Technical 4.0 offers Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 versions in one box.

Microsoft® OFFICE Compatible

Designed for Microsoft® Windows® 95

EXPERIENCE VISIO TECHNICAL 4.0 FOR YOURSELF.

Visio Technical 4.0 also comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee, so you have nothing to lose. Need more convincing? **Call for the Johnson Controls study. Or, order Visio Technical for $299 by contacting your local reseller or calling 800-24-VISIO ext. E23. Then, visit us on the web at http://www.visio.com.**

Wilson, too. And EDP has started working to deliver a big benefit-oriented service: making the DMV more accessible.

Currently, most contact with the DMV is done through the mail, and the system is amazingly efficient. By color-coding and routing, the DMV handles mail rapidly and deposits most checks the same day it receives them. But mail requires manual handling. The DMV now has an Internet location, accessible from the state of California home page (http://www.ca.gov/dmv/), where you can find information and even download the *California Driver Manual* in several different languages.

Yet another task that requires manual handling is dealing with changes of address. But an on-line change-of-address form, which the DMV developed together with Oracle, is coming. To change your address, you enter your driver's license number and other pertinent information. Twice a day, a flat file will pass to the DMV's main database through a gateway.

The DMV is also working with the state of California to place DMV information on kiosks located throughout the state. It's also considering building ATM-like machines outside DMV field offices to allow customers to conduct some transactions via the machines. The kiosk program is temporarily on hold due to lack of funding.

Wilson's EDP group is also testing technology and more efficient ways of working with current applications. Because the DMV doesn't plan the rollout of its new system to occur for five years or more, finding ways to leverage current technology is important. In the EDP lab are computers running OS/2, AIX, and emulators to access the applications and data. Wilson is trying to determine whether PCs or workstations are better solutions than terminals. He carefully avoids the phrase "client/server," asserting that the architecture to be used has yet to be decided on.

Data communications is another area that the DMV is working on. CalNet/CalLink, the statewide network that all agencies use, currently has 52-Kbps circuits that the DMV accesses via 9600-bps modems. The state is upgrading its circuits while the DMV buys new modems.

The Road Ahead

Reengineering the DMV's business rules isn't going to be easy. California not only has the most driver's licenses and vehicles of any state in the country, it also has the most diverse population. Examining the way in which DMV officials interact with customers—and with the data they handle—requires a fresh eye. And emerging from the taint of a "scandal" requires a legislature with an open mind.

"We couldn't be in a better position for change," says Saxon. "The state has a new IT department and CIO. We're redesigning the statewide procurement process to speed up purchases, and streamlining government services. We're reclassifying IT people, seeing who has which skills and who needs retraining," she adds. Last October, a set of strategic values and principles that was first set forward in June 1993 was to get an update. All processes will be redesigned against those strategies.

While Saxon keeps an eye on the business end, Wilson looks toward the technology that will soon become commonplace. He sees graphics, imaging systems, and forms and work-flow management as tools that will lift California's DMV business rules into the twenty-first century. ■

Christine White is a freelance writer based in Sacramento, California. She has written extensively about computers and technology. You can contact her on CompuServe at 71075.2673@compuserve.com or on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

DMV's Air Bag

California's Right to Privacy Act requires that your name, address, and other personal information can't be made available from any state agency without your knowledge. This law—and concerns that people might change traffic citations, reregister vehicles, or even maliciously delete driver's license numbers—has inspired the construction of a tremendous security system around the DMV's databases.

Most of the DMV's business partners use DMV data for lookup or validation purposes. Rental-car agencies, for example, use it to check driver's licenses. Other business partners, such as insurance companies, report to the DMV system.

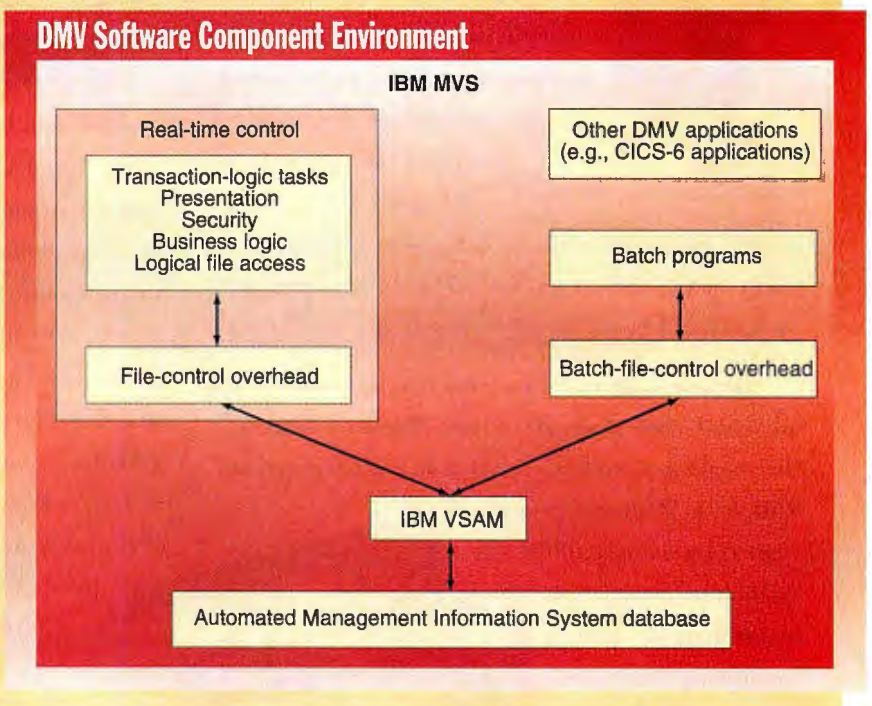
One security point: Only a driver's license number or vehicle-registration number can be used as a lookup key. Another security point: Few DMV business partners interact directly with the DMV's database. Some use an intermediate computer containing only pieces of the database. All systems use on-line transaction processing (OLTP) and queuing.

The DMV business partner's application queues a query to the database (e.g., Does this person have auto insurance?). A gateway computer gets the query, closes the queue, and then opens another queue and puts the query there. The DMV database gets the query and returns the answer in the same three steps.

As a result, there is never an open pathway between the business partner's system and the DMV's database. Furthermore, transactions waiting in the queue do not disappear if any one computer happens to go off-line.

New DMV applications undergo extensive testing—first on an *individual unit*, then on a closed system, then on an integrated system, and finally in a production environment. New applications are disseminated statewide overnight.

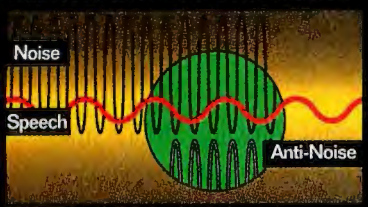
New Internet applications, such as the change-of-address form, present their own challenges. "Nobody talks about the security of a testing environment on the Internet," says Glenn Wilson, chief of the division of EDP services. The DMV's test and integration model won't work for Internet applications, but the DMV sidesteps this with an "Internet" that's completely within the DMV. By mimicking a production environment, it can discover shortcomings or security breaches in the application.



Speak to Me!

Call 1-800-707-5779 *to* experience our new technology and to order the Andrea Anti-Noise® Computer Headset, ANC-100.

Advanced Microphone System with Active Noise Cancellation



The Andrea Anti-Noise® Technology actively neutralizes unwanted background sound waves.

For use with:
- Multimedia
- Speech recognition
- Interactive games

Dual-function microphone system:
- ANC headset
- Desktop microphone

Compatible with IBM and SoundBlaster™ sound cards

SoundBlaster is a registered trademark of Creative Technology Ltd.

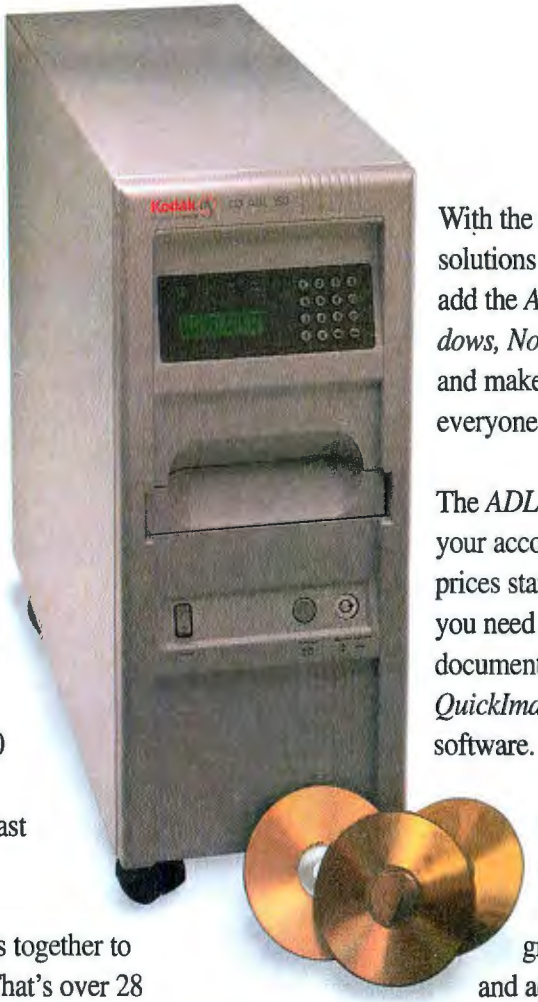
- Computer telephony
- Video teleconferencing
- Speech over the Internet

Technology Enhancing Communications

Circle 602 on Inquiry Card.

Andrea
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
11-40 45th Road, LIC, NY 11101

What's the fastest way to access 150 CD-ROMs on your network?



The *Kodak Digital Science™ FileStore CD ADL 150.* Now you can take all your CD-ROM discs and make them available at one time. Whether it's just for yourself, a document management system or a network full of people needing fast access, the *ADL 150* jukebox meets all your CD storage and retrieval requirements.

At the heart of each high-speed robotic jukebox are four Toshiba 3501 4x CD-ROM readers making fast work of information transfer. Plus, the ADL 150 has the fastest disc change time in the industry. In short, access is extremely fast and reliable.

150 CDs not enough? Daisy chain units together to provide access to 44,100 CD-ROMs! That's over 28 terabytes (trillion bytes) near on-line. Plus, physical access to any single CD-ROM is through a front panel mail slot, so you can add or remove discs with ease.

With the right software, all FileStore solutions are networkable so you can add the *ADL 150* to your PC, *Windows, Novell, NFS* or *PFS* network and make the CDs accessible to everyone.

The *ADL 150* is also user friendly to your accounts payable folks with prices starting under $16,000. And if you need software to manage all your documents and images, ask about our *QuickImage™* document management software.

Speed, reliability, cost-effectiveness. The FileStore ADL 150 meets your growing CD-ROM storage and access needs. Call dataDisc today at **800-328-2347** and ask for a spec sheet on the FileStore ADL 150. Or order your first one today and add to it as your needs grow.

dataDisc™

The best total solution.℠

MERGING VOICE & DATA

While we wait for ATM—the ultimate voice/data integration service—emerging technologies now allow voice traffic to share today's commonly used data lines

Motor oil and water don't mix, and when you put them together, you ruin them both. Such is also the traditional thinking behind mixing voice and data on the same lines.

But tradition is expensive when it means leasing separate data and voice lines. Wouldn't it be much cheaper to pay for a single, unified communications line? Voice/data integration is the holy grail of networking.

Cost is the driving force that compels organizations to merge their separate voice and data networks. After all, it's cheaper to pay for one line every month than two. Large corporations have known this for a while. In the past, only large organizations used voice/data integration, and only to link large regional centers. Typically, data centers in these locations shared information over private leased-line networks, and phone traffic between sites got a free ride over this corporate backbone. Such connectivity, however, was limited to only a handful of sites.

Today, many organizations want to extend this type of voice- and data-line sharing to smaller sites—even down to individual users working in their homes or on the road. There are now several cost-effective ways to do this.

First, when it comes to connecting a single user, there's voice over the Internet. Many companies already consider the Internet an extension of their backbone. The logical extension of this approach is to use the Internet to carry voice conversations. In Nathan Muller's article "Dial 1-800-Internet," we explore some of the underlying technologies that make this possible.

Second, there's the issue of connecting users in remote offices to a corporation's other offices. Many companies use frame-relay services to carry data between remote locations because of the economics of the service. With such capacity already installed, companies are starting to use these same links to carry voice traffic between sites. In "Voice Gets Framed," Christine Heckart and Beth Gage look at the issues and discuss the technologies that let voice share a frame-relay line with data.

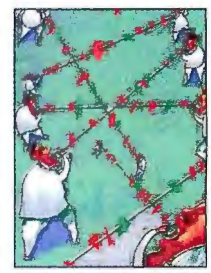
Finally, there's the issue of home users who need more bandwidth and better connectivity to their colleagues. We look at the emerging alternatives for the home user in "ISDN: Give Up and Go?"

The goal of all voice/data integration approaches is to reduce telecommunications charges by squeezing bandwidth out of data links. However, there's another business incentive to integrating voice and data—the need to share information in a more natural way.

Basically, all voice/data integration technologies provide a mechanism for collaborative work. Instead of users sending a spreadsheet over a data connection and calling a colleague to discuss it, it's possible for two users to see the same file, make annotations, and talk about the changes.

In the future, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) may be the best way to carry voice and data traffic on a single network. But it will be years before most companies reap the benefits of this high-speed networking technology. In the meantime, the technologies discussed in the following three articles will play a major role in helping people work better together. ■

—Salvatore Salamone, News Editor



Our storage devices can endure long hours, natural disasters, and other forms of abuse.

[Not unlike a day at the office.]

The DE100™ is a removable disk/tape subsystem that allows you to easily remove, transfer, and store data. It's compatible with an extensive variety of standard SCSI or IDE/EIDE drives.

With room for three 1" SCSI disk or tape drives, the DS300 model is the most compact removable storage subsystem available on the market today.

The DS500™ is an external rack mount that houses nine half-height bays, allows users to integrate any SCSI peripheral combination, and includes up to two 300-watt power supplies.

An ideal storage chassis for workstations, network servers, and PCs, the DS100 provides flexibility for users to mix and match up to four SCSI peripherals.

RAMFax CALL TOLL-FREE (800)435-0056

5 YEAR WARRANTY

When it comes to protecting valuable data, only Kingston's rugged storage devices have shown they can brave the elements. Though they were designed to perform in the most demanding commercial environments, they're also tough enough to survive in army bunkers, submarines, and even in spacecraft. Our Data Silo® enclosures and Data Express™ removables are constructed of rugged steel with a carefully designed and tested ventilation system for cooling today's high-performance drives. Used in computer rooms, workstations, and network servers, they support more SCSI connections and have more options than any other storage subsystem on the market. If that doesn't impress you, our unbeatable five-year warranty will. So call Kingston or your nearest dealer for more information. Because in the world of storage systems, only the strong survive.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0670 or find us at http://www.kingston.com

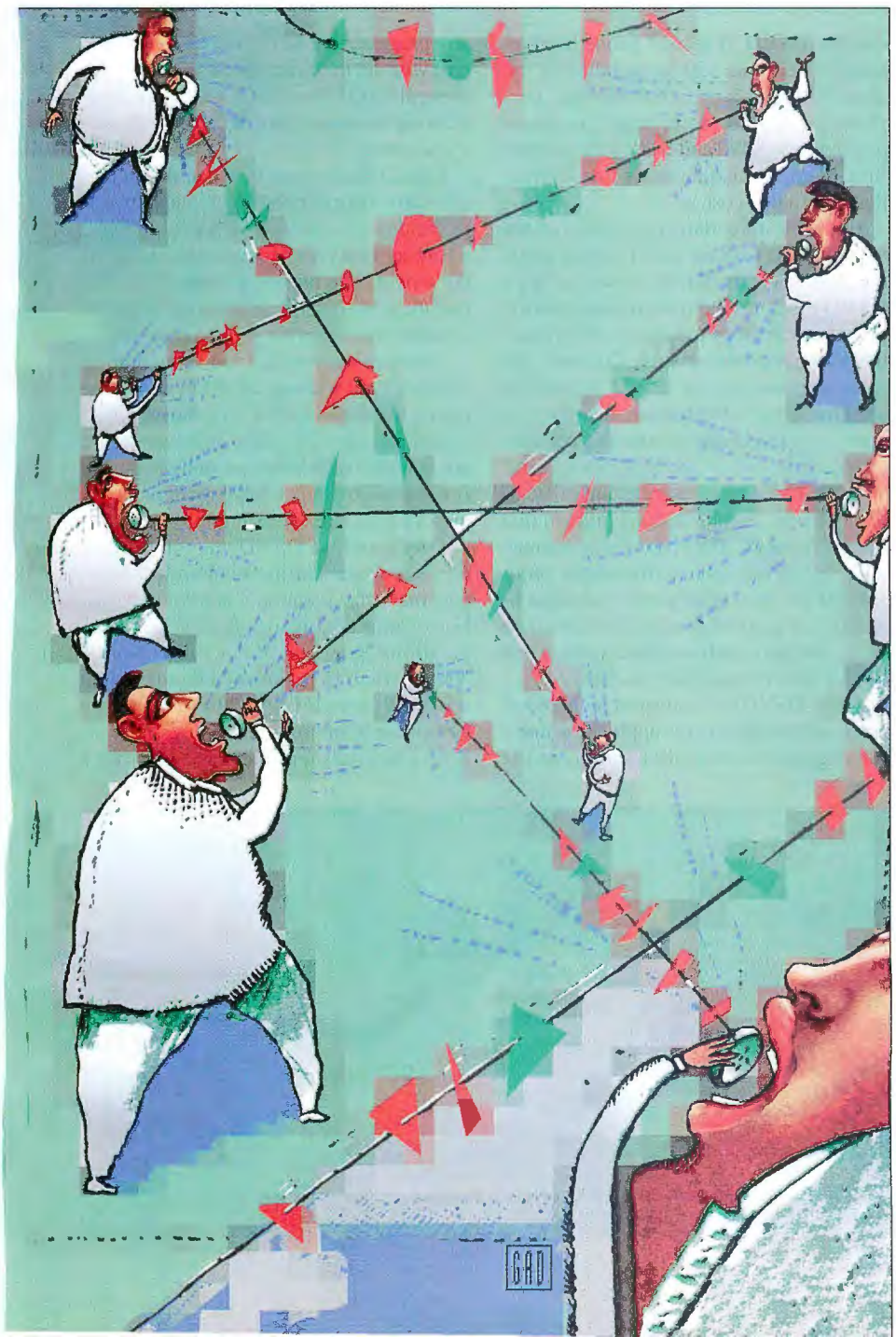
Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80).

ISDN: GIVE UP AND GO?

New line-sharing technologies that use existing phone lines promise to deliver the benefits of voice/data integration to small offices and home offices

SALVATORE SALAMONE



VICTOR GAD © 1996

Waiting at a cross street in Manhattan each morning for a bus that makes limited stops is always a trying experience. Eventually, there comes a point when, after passing on five buses that make local stops, I decide to cut my losses and take the next local bus, even though the limited bus speeds my trip and gets me to work much faster.

Many companies face a similar situation when it comes to delivering voice and data to users at home, in remote offices, or on the road. They'd truly like to use ISDN, the ultimate voice/data integration service. But there comes a point where, after years of waiting for ISDN's deployment, these companies also decide to take whatever alternative comes along that will get the job done.

Until recently, there were few practical alternatives to choose from. Fortunately, two line-sharing techniques—Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) and Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL)—are emerging.

DSVD and ADSL both operate over unshielded twisted-pair cabling—the common wiring that runs to every home and office—and thus eliminate one problem that has limited ISDN's use. Specifically, many users have found that to get ISDN service, they must install new lines to their home—not a trivial task. In some cases, users actually have to dig a trench from the curb to their house to get the regional telephone company to install the ISDN line.

Using existing phone lines is about the only thing these two techniques have in common, however. DSVD and ADSL are quite different and are targeted at different markets (see the table "What's My Line?" on page 76).

A Modem with a Twist

DSVD is a modem technology that lets you run voice and data over a single telephone line. The only requirement is that

the users at each end of a DSVD connection must have a modem that supports it.

DSVD is a protocol that modem vendors add to a V.34 modem. Products that support DSVD, such as those from Boca Research, Creative Labs, and U.S. Robotics, convert voice to a digital format and compress this signal to about one-eighth the size of the analog signal.

The modem mixes the stream of digital voice with data from any communications application running on a PC or Macintosh (see the figure "Two in One" below). The combined signal then travels over the public telephone network, just like it does with any modem. At the receiving end of a link, the modem separates digitized voice traffic from the data and then decompresses it and converts it back to an analog voice signal.

Once a connection is made, the users at each end of the link have a channel that supports voice and data sharing. Thus, a person on one end of a call can pick up a telephone connected to the modem and talk with a person on the other end of the link—all while transferring files and data over the same link. A DSVD modem operating at 28.8 Kbps for data only will typically transmit the data at a rate of 19.2 Kbps when voice traffic is traveling over a line.

No Free Lunch

DSVD modems typically cost approximately $100 to $200 more than comparable V.34 modems. But this cost difference could quickly be made up when you consider the alternative: installing a second telephone line to your home or office. If you do the math, you can easily make a case for DSVD. A second phone line typically costs about $50 for installation and about $10 to $15 per month for basic telephone service. So, in two years, you would pay between $290 and $410 for that extra line. (There's also monthly line charges that add to this cost.)

But while it's certainly possible to make a compelling case for DSVD based solely on cost, this is the wrong reason to buy a DSVD modem. The right reason is to exploit the technology to improve the productivity within an organization. Currently, the most common uses of DSVD technology are providing better technical support to users in the field and conducting collaborative work.

In the first case, a user having difficulties can have a help-desk technician dial into his or her PC. Both parties can maintain a phone conversation to discuss the problem. At the same time, the help-desk technician can transfer system files, examine them, edit them, and download updated versions to the remote user's machine.

Since DSVD is a transport technology and is independent of the application that's running over it, a help-desk staffer can use any program that he or she has used in the past without modification. This means, for example, that the technician can run any existing remote-control or file-transfer utility program.

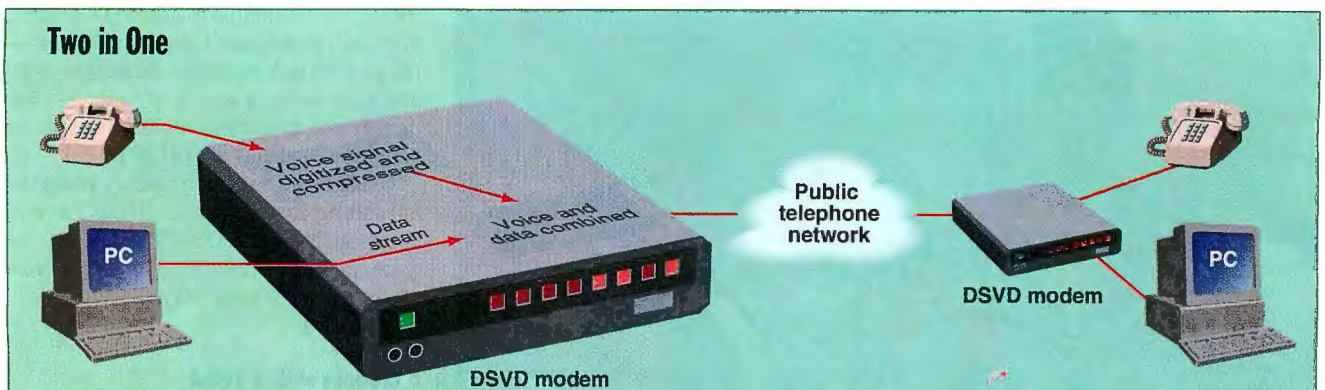
DSVD is also useful when doing collaborative work. Existing whiteboard applications can run over DSVD modems, allowing two users to annotate a shared document. The twist with using DSVD is that these two users can also talk about the annotations using the single phone line.

You can accomplish the same type of collaboration without DSVD by using two phone lines, one for the whiteboard application and one for voice. However, there are many times where a second phone line is not available—in a hotel room or a busy airport terminal, for example.

Don't confuse DSVD with other types of voice-/data-sharing modem technologies that offer seemingly similar services. For example, consider Radish Communications Systems' VoiceView. VoiceView, which first appeared bundled with a Boca Research 14.4-Kbps modem, is a computer telephony technology that allows you to talk and exchange data over a

WHAT'S MY LINE?

LINE-SHARING TECHNIQUE	TYPICAL USE	WHY YOU SHOULD USE IT	WHY YOU SHOULDN'T
DSVD	• Collaborative work • Help-desk support	• Improve user collaboration on projects • Provide assistance to users on the road	• To save money you'd pay for a second phone line
ADSL	• High-speed Internet access • Delivery of video and multimedia services to the home or small office	• Give home users World Wide Web–site access • Give on-line users a way to dial out while surfing the Internet	• To provide a high-speed link between two users for collaborative work



A DSVD modem uses a single phone line to carry both voice and data traffic between two users.

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95

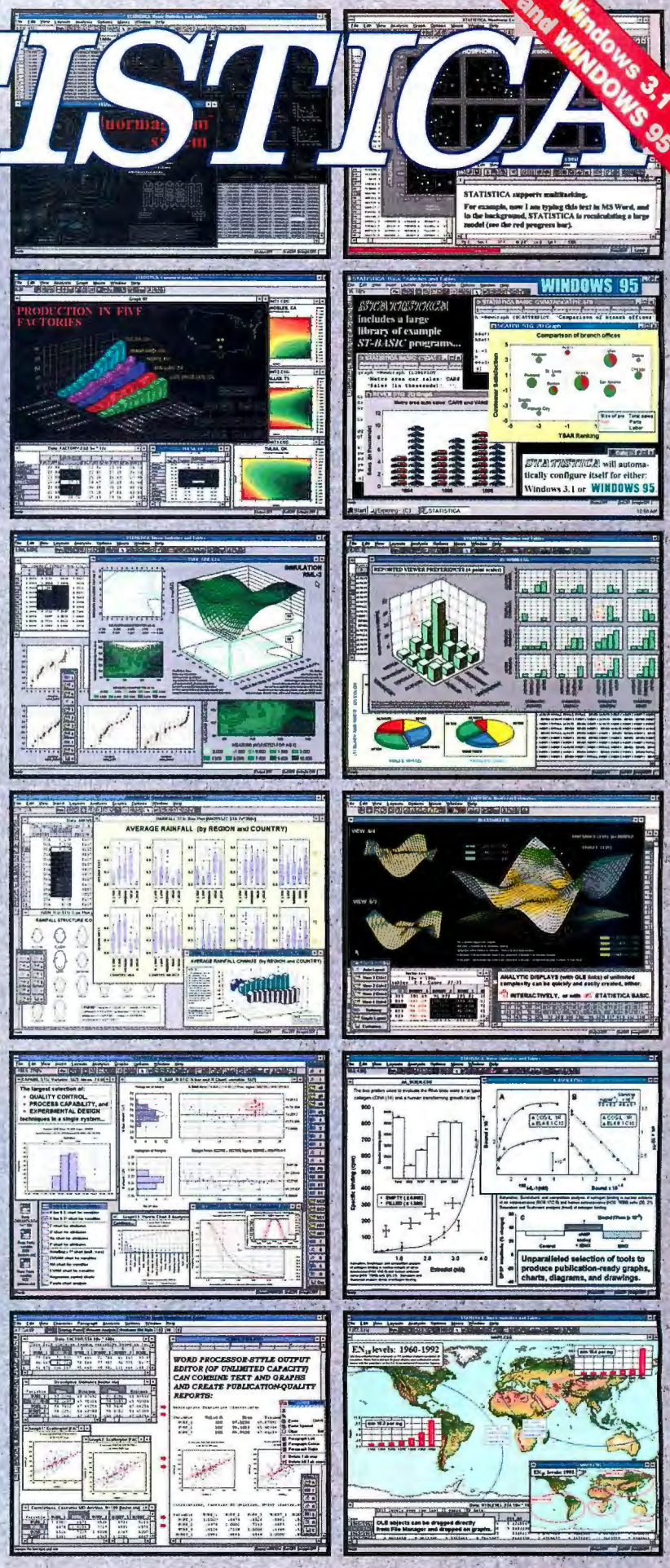
STATISTICA™ (automatically configures itself for Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows*™ support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/ exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/QC – *Industrial statistics add-on package* (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376 • WEB: http://www.statsoftinc.com

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London), ph: 01462/482622, fax: 01462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France** ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 010 61 16 28, fax 010 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790.

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

single analog phone line. Unlike DSVD, VoiceView performs these transfers one at a time instead of simultaneously.

A typical use of VoiceView technology is a help desk or a computer customer-service center. A caller to the center can get on the phone with a technician and discuss a problem. The technician can instruct the user to hang up and set the PC's modem to receive a call.

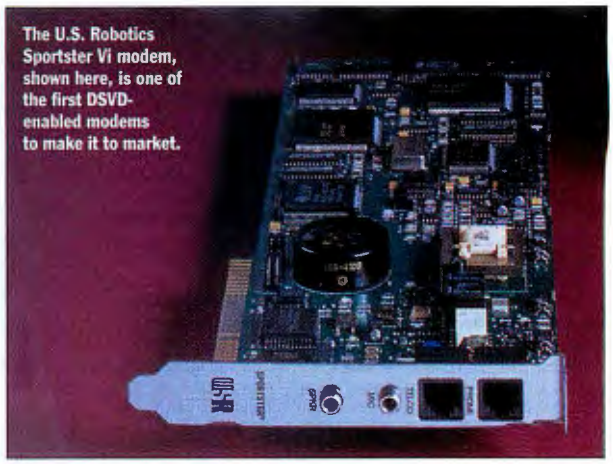
The technician then dials into the PC and can transfer the system and *.INI files to examine them. While this is going on, the user and technician can still have the phone line open for discussion. However, whenever the voice traffic starts to flow over the link, the data transfer is stopped. This switching between voice and data works fine in many applications.

While some may find this type of interaction limiting, it still gives people in different locations a way to collaborate. For example, VoiceView works with all the common whiteboard programs. And, in contrast to DSVD modems, you typically do not pay more for a VoiceView-enabled modem.

Speeding Up the Process

While DSVD gives home and mobile users better ways to work together, the ADSL line-sharing technique has a completely different use. As its name implies, ADSL offers high bandwidth in one direction and low bandwidth in the other over a single phone line.

The telecommunications industry originally developed ADSL to meet the bandwidth needs for video-on-demand services. ADSL uses signal-encoding, compression, and modulation techniques to deliver high-speed transmissions over extended distances via unshielded twisted-pair copper wiring. In a typical configuration, an ADSL system supports a downstream delivery rate of 6 Mbps while offering a 64-Kbps upstream communications channel.



The U.S. Robotics Sportster Vi modem, shown here, is one of the first DSVD-enabled modems to make it to market.

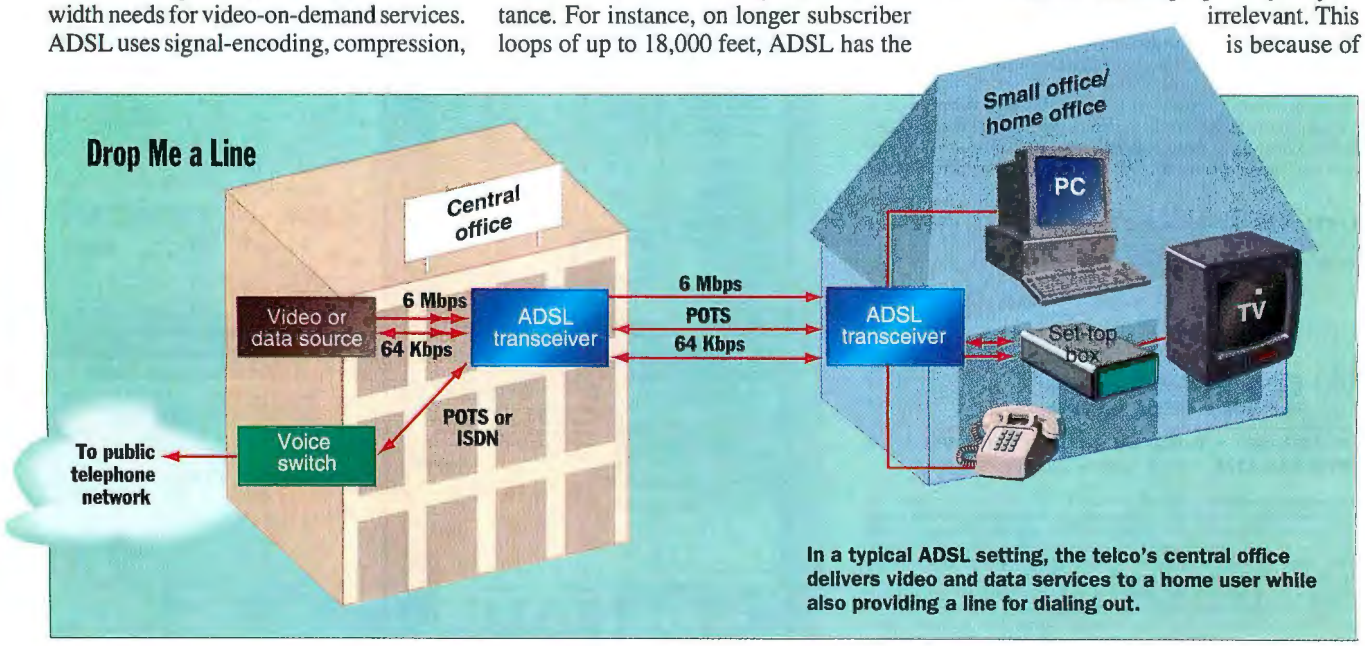
ADSL uses signal-encoding, compression, and modulation techniques to deliver high-speed transmissions over extended distances by means of unshielded twisted-pair copper wiring. In a typical configuration (see the figure "Drop Me a Line" below), an ADSL system supports a downstream delivery rate of 6 Mbps while offering a 64-Kbps upstream communications channel.

To put this delivery rate into perspective, a 6.2-Mbps downstream link can support four channels of compressed MPEG video. This means that while using ADSL, you can receive several channels of MPEG-2 encoded video while simultaneously using the upstream link to carry on a conversation or send control signals to a video server. ADSL's 6-Mbps downstream and 64-Kbps upstream rates are possible over plain-old-telephone-service (POTS) lines at a distance of 12,000 feet.

ADSL's coding techniques present a trade-off between delivery rate and distance. For instance, on longer subscriber loops of up to 18,000 feet, ADSL has the ability to deliver T1 (1.544-Mbps) downstream rates.

One bone of contention in the industry has to do with signal encoding. Many carriers have opted for AT&T Paradyne's Carrierless Amplitude/Phase (CAP) modulation technique. CAP is implemented in an ADSL transceiver that has been licensed by more than 15 international equipment suppliers. Meanwhile, the ANSI standard for implementing ADSL specifies a different technique, which is known as discrete multitone (DMT) encoding. DMT proponents include Aware, which is an ADSL transceiver provider, and Analog Devices. These two firms have teamed up to develop an ADSL chip set that implements DMT encoding for ADSL.

With most new technologies, standards are an issue. With ADSL, however, the issue of standard versus proprietary may be irrelevant. This is because of



In a typical ADSL setting, the telco's central office delivers video and data services to a home user while also providing a line for dialing out.

CALL ANYWHERE. TALK FOREVER. NEVER PAY LONG DISTANCE.

DIGIPHONE

DIGIPHONE DELUXE

DIGIPHONE is software for the Internet that lets you talk long distance for the price of a local call. You'll need a PC, an Internet connection and the rebellious desire to quit wasting your money paying long distance. Because you don't have to anymore. Local access gets you long distance. DIGIPHONE gets you talking. So. Are you going to sit there like the Czar, or join the DIGIPHONE revolution? **For the facts, try us at http://www.planeteers.com or 1-800-950-3341. Full-duplex, natural two-way phone system software for the Internet.**

THIRD PLANET PUBLISHING, INC. 17770 PRESTON ROAD DALLAS, TEXAS 75252 A SUBSIDIARY OF CAMELOT CORPORATION (NASDAQ SYMBOL CAML)

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

the way in which the user receives ADSL service. With ADSL, the connection is between the user and the telephone company's (telco's) central-office equipment. And the only way to use the service is for the telco to supply you with an ADSL unit. This guarantees interoperability between the device located in your home or office and the telco's equipment.

While ADSL devices may seem similar to modem technologies (where standards are indeed important), they are closer to cable-TV set-top boxes. When modems make a connection, they negotiate and settle on a transmission scenario that is the best one available on the two devices—for example, a transfer rate of 28.8 Kbps and compression turned on.

Why the Fuss?

Before ADSL, all other approaches (including fiber-to-the-home, fiber-to-the-curb, and hybrid fiber-coaxial systems) to delivering high-bandwidth services, such as video on demand, posed a high-cost, high-risk situation for the telcos. As a result, telcos didn't deploy such systems in low-density areas or areas where they figured the "take rate" (i.e., the percentage of customers subscribing to a service) would be low.

Since the ADSL service runs over the existing copper subscriber loop, ADSL overcomes the risk to the telcos. If more lines are needed, installing POTS wiring is a low-risk, low-cost venture for a regional telco to undertake. And the provisioning in the central office is minimal. While it's hard to get firm numbers from telcos, several have estimated that it would cost approximately $500 to configure a line and supply each user with the equivalent of a set-top box with a high-speed data port for a PC, a telephone jack, and a connection for a TV. Telcos could very easily make that amount back in a year through leasing fees for the boxes and monthly charges for services delivered over the system.

High Speed in a Breeze

While the Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) technique is quite useful for cybersurfing and video on demand, its asymmetric bandwidth does not lend itself well to other applications, such as high-speed remote LAN access, digital imaging, and high-quality videoconferencing. As a result, AT&T has developed a similar technology, called Symmetric Digital Subscriber Line (SDSL).

As the name implies, an SDSL system delivers the same bandwidth in both directions of a communications link. Like ADSL, SDSL should be easier to deploy than ISDN because it uses existing phone wiring and requires very little change in a telephone company's central office. Thus, it should be available in more locations. When SDSL service becomes available (it's due out later this year), users will get to choose from several data-transmission rates, ranging from 160 Kbps to 2.048 Mbps.

Currently, AT&T plans to offer three rate/distance combinations. A 160-Kbps link running over plain-old-telephone-service (POTS) copper wire will be available at central-office-to-customer-premises distances of up to 23,000 feet. Higher data-transmission rates require shorter distances between the central office and the user's location. A 400-Kbps service can travel up to 21,000 feet; a 2.048-Mbps service can reach distances of up to 8000 feet over *POTS*.

The three flavors of SDSL are designed for different remote-office-connectivity scenarios. For example, you might use a 160-Kbps service to set up an ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) data channel to a location. Such service would be useful to a company rolling out an ISDN-based desktop videoconferencing service to its remote offices in an area where ISDN is not universally available. Those sites with ISDN service could use that; those without would use SDSL.

The 400-Kbps service is ideal for sites that require speeds higher than 160 Kbps. Today, such sites might run moderate-quality conference-room videoconferencing systems (which typically operate at 384 Kbps) over a fractional T1 line, a half-dozen shared 56-Kbps Digital Data Service (DDS) lines, or several multiplexed ISDN lines. This SDSL service will allow companies to link more sites since, in theory, it should be easier to have an SDSL connection installed than any one of the alternative services.

Similarly, the 2.048-Mbps service might be used to deploy high-bandwidth applications, such as digital imaging or virtualization, into those sites that companies previously couldn't justify connecting at such high data rates.

A Bright Future

This year should see many DSVD-product and ADSL-service announcements. We should also see glimpses as to where each technology is likely to be headed in the next few years.

For DSVD, the big challenge is making multipoint connections. Today, only point-to-point connections are possible. In an ideal world, a mobile or home user could simply dial in to a LAN and conduct collaborative work with several different people. With ADSL, the issue is how to deliver other types of services, such as high-speed Internet and LAN access.

In all cases, the coding and modulation technologies devised for DSVD and ADSL are all aimed at using a telephone system that is ubiquitous and easy to add to (a point that other high-speed technologies have ignored). Thus, users aren't waiting out in the cold for the latest and greatest service to reach their home or office sites. ■

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor based in New York and author of Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership *(Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1995). You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ssalamone@bix.com.*

Where to Find

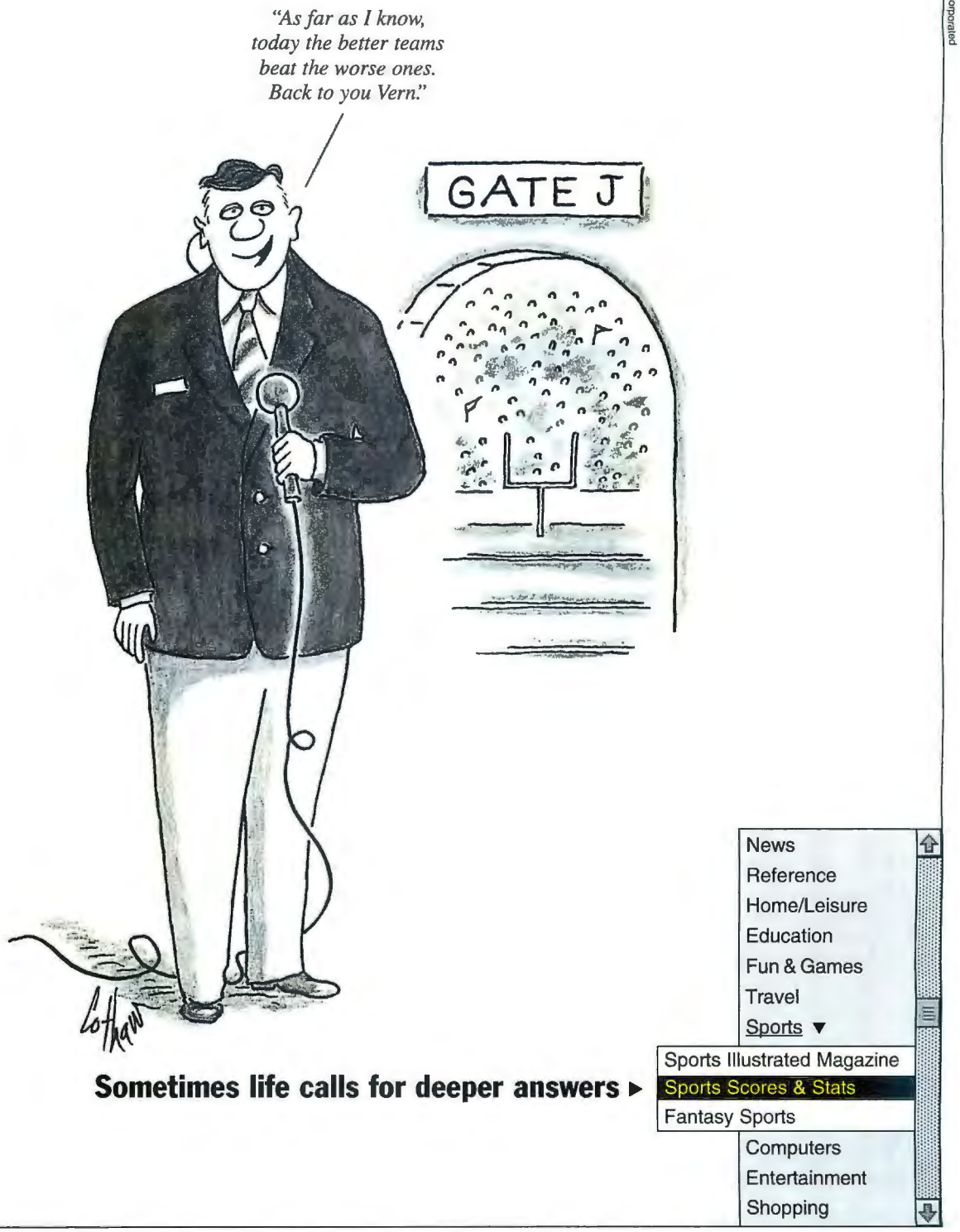
AT&T Paradyne Corp.
Largo, FL
(800) 482-3333
(813) 530-2000
fax: (813) 530-2103
http://www.paradyne.att.com

Aware, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 292-7346
(617) 577-1700
fax: (617) 577-1710
http://www.aware.com

Boca Research
Boca Raton, FL
(407) 997-6227
fax: (407) 994-9657
http://www.boca.org

Creative Labs, Inc.
Milpitas, CA
(800) 998-1000
(408) 428-6600
fax: (408) 428-6699
http://www.creaf.com

U.S. Robotics, Inc.
Skokie, IL
(800) 342-5877
(708) 982-5010
fax: (708) 933-5800
http://www.usr.com



If you thought all online services were the same, think again. For just $9.95 a month, CompuServe gives you Internet access and more detailed information on the subjects you're interested in than any other online service. Because CompuServe has the strongest relationship with the best sources for news, sports and entertainment, you're always plugged in to *US News & World Report, Sports Illustrated* and *People Magazine,* just to name a few. Don't be left only half-informed ever again.

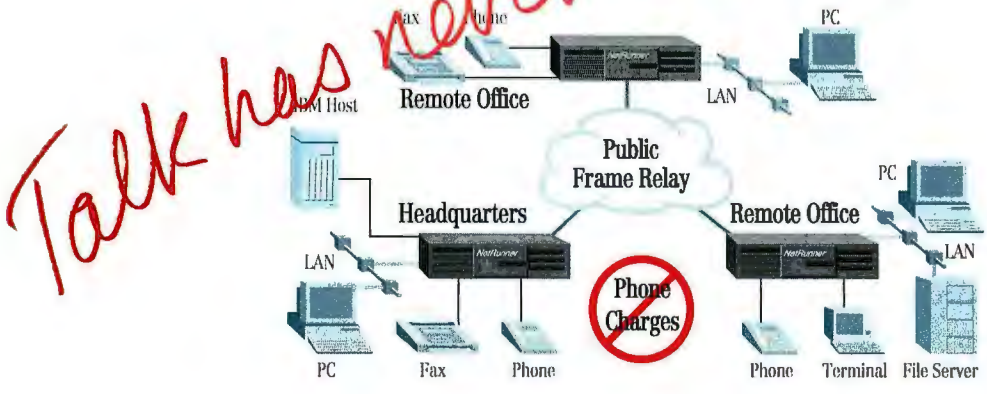
CompuServe
AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

enter COMPUSERVE. CALL 1-800-487-4838 FOR FREE SOFTWARE AND 10 FREE HOURS.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

FREE VOICE OVER FRAME RELAY

Talk has never been so cheap!



Now you can send voice over frame relay and save your company big money, thanks to new advances in frame relay networking. With our innovative software, every phone call and fax you send to your business sites can be FREE because they'll ride along with your LAN and legacy data.

Our equipment installs easily and can pay for itself in just a few months. If you think this sounds good give us a call and hear for yourself. Ask for a demonstration right over the phone. We'll even pay for the call.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Call (800) 642-6687, ask for extension 1075

MICOM®

Products That Pay for Themselves

http://www.micom.com

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

DIAL 1-800-INTERNET

With new software, you can talk business over the Net and avoid long-distance charges

NATHAN MULLER

VICTOR GAD © 1996

If you really want to save money on long-distance calls, you might want to check out a new telephone giant that's offering communication services worldwide. It already has about 30 million subscribers. Some experts predict it will have more than 200 million by the end of the decade, making it the fastest-growing network of all time. And it won't drive you crazy with idiotic commercials about paltry savings on long-distance calls.

If you haven't already guessed, the new telephone giant is the Internet. With special phone software, you can now call virtually anywhere, anytime, and talk for as long as you want—free! You're not even charged extra on your Internet account.

Internet phoneware opens up a whole new realm of communications. Telecommuters can call the office to discuss work assignments and project status. Small companies and the branch offices of larger companies can leverage their existing Internet connections for phone conferencing. Soon, phoneware will be a key integral component of the collaborative computing environment, enabling you to share documents and mark them up while exchanging ideas with your colleagues—all over the Internet.

Since Internet phoneware vendors provide their own directory servers, organized by topic as well as by name, it's easy to establish new business contacts. You can even set up your own topic group, making it easier for others with similar interests to find you. You can also establish unlisted directories for exclusive use by business colleagues and family members. All this makes setting up an Internet phone connection as easy as clicking on a name, E-mail address, or IP address.

Internet phone software lets you place calls anywhere in the world and converse in real time. Provided, of course, the person you want to talk with has an Internet connection and the same phoneware. The

voice quality is acceptable most of the time, even on international calls. However, from time to time you can expect variations in the quality of the voice signal.

Such variations are due to the processing delay that results from encoding and decoding speech at each end of the connection. There is nothing that can be done right now to reduce the inherent delay of the Internet, which varies according to the amount of traffic at any given time and the distance the signal must travel. Yet, even with such occasional delay, most users say the voice quality is acceptable. Typically, the quality is about the same as or a little better than what you get with a speakerphone. At worst, it's about the same as having a conversation over a poor-quality satellite link. Users are willing to accept this variability because they are saving the expense of a long-distance call.

Reaching Out

Calls over the Internet are appealing because of the potential cost savings. You can talk with people in any country without having to worry about racking up a sky-high phone bill. If you already have a sound card and microphone, adding phone software is well worth the money. All the commercial phoneware products cost less than $100, and some are even available on the Web for evaluation. If you don't have a sound card and mic, this might be the reason you need to buy them.

Phoneware can run in the background with its window minimized, just like fax software, allowing you to work in other applications. When an incoming call comes through, you get a notification tone. Clicking on the phone application's icon opens the user interface, which displays the caller's name. You can then choose to answer or ignore the call. If you don't happen to be running the phone software when a call comes through, the software will notify the calling party that you are not connected. If you're already engaged in a conversation when a call comes through, or you don't want to accept the call, the calling party will get a busy signal. With Camelot's DigiPhone, you have the option of sending an E-mail message to a busy or unconnected party, letting them know you called. And with VocalTec's Internet Phone, on-screen messages let you know if someone's line is busy or not connected when you tried to call. If you couldn't take a call, Internet Phone displays a message telling you who called.

STARTING POINTS FOR QUALITY AUDIO

CONNECTION SPEED	SAMPLING RATE
9600 bps	4000
14,400 bps	6000
19,200 bps	8000
28,800 bps	11,000

How It All Works

Typically, the vendor of an Internet phoneware package maintains a directory of users on a server. The server's only role is to let users locate each other through a directory organized by name or by topic of interest. Conversations occur directly between users, without going through the software provider's server (see the figure "Making the Voice Connection" below).

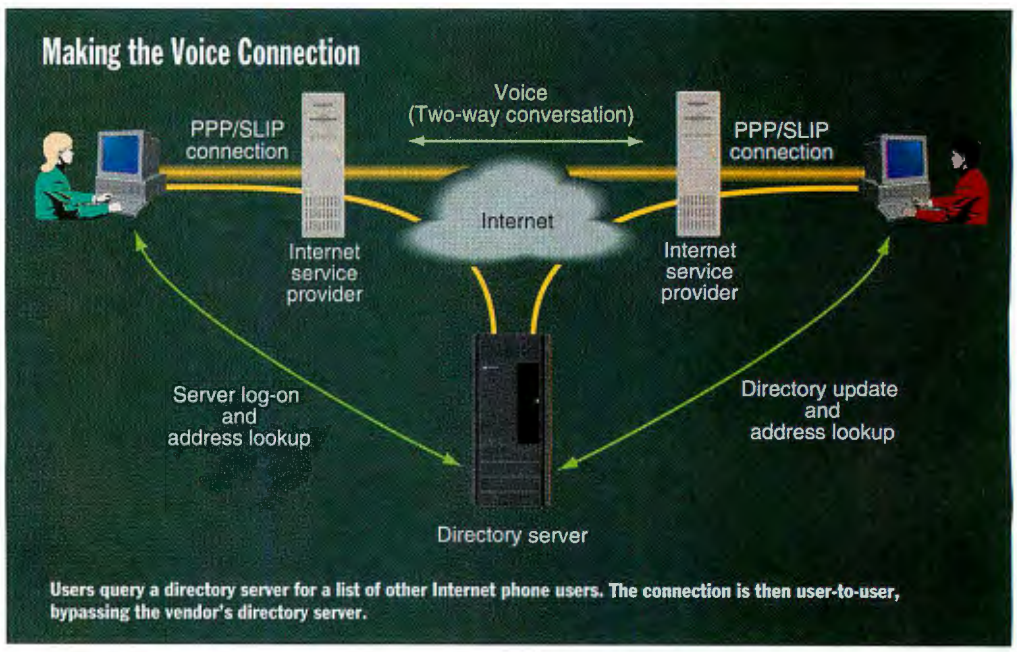
In the case of VocalTec's Internet Phone, the server's directory updates itself continuously to reflect who is on-line at any given time. Each Internet Phone user periodically receives this information. This allows you to pick names off the list and initiate a call. VocalTec has 15 user-selectable directory servers on its own Internet relay chat network.

Other vendors handle directories in various ways. With DigiPhone, for example, you must request a directory, which is updated daily. You receive the directory via E-mail and have to do some cutting and pasting to build your own phone books. Quarterdeck uses a network of WebTalk servers for its directory service, which logs on-line callers and facilitates connections.

Once you've selected a person to call and connected, the Internet phoneware does a number of things. As you speak into the sound card's microphone, the software samples the incoming audio signal and digitizes it. The phoneware then compresses the signal. In Windows-based products (the majority of current offerings), the program typically inserts software-based compression between a Winsock 1.1-compliant TCP/IP protocol stack and the Windows driver for the PC's sound equipment. The compressed packets are transmitted via TCP/IP over your communication link to the remote party.

At the other end, the Internet phoneware assembles the packets of compressed audio in the right order. The software on the receiving end decompresses the signal and plays it through the speakers attached to the sound card. The phoneware compression algorithms compensate for much of the Internet's inherent delay. Specifically, while a computer decompresses packets and plays the audio signal, remaining packets have time to traverse the Internet.

Phoneware vendors use a variety of compression algorithms to minimize bandwidth consumption over the Net. The Internet Telephone Company's WebPhone uses two audio-compression algorithms:



Users query a directory server for a list of other Internet phone users. The connection is then user-to-user, bypassing the vendor's directory server.

Java hot? Internet hot? Wireless hot? Want to see Burning HOT?

Computer TELEPHONY CONFERENCE 96 EXPOSITION

MARCH 12,13,14 LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER

EXHIBIT HALLS ARE OPEN		
4PM — 8PM	Tuesday	March 12
10AM — 6PM	Wednesday	March 13
10AM — 4PM	Thursday	March 14
SEMINARS WILL BE HELD FROM		
9:00AM — 4:00PM	Tuesday	March 12
7:30AM — 5:30PM	Wednesday	March 13
8:30AM — 5:30PM	Thursday	March 14

Come To The BIGGEST Computer Telephony Show In The World

98 Hours of Seminars
36 Hours of Killer App Theaters
263 Speakers
341+ Exhibitors

What Is Computer Telephony?

It's already a $3.5 billion industry, destined to grow a lot bigger. Items:

1. We spend more time on the phone than on the PC.
2. Today's phone is stupid. No backspace erase. Upside down keypad. 75% of our calls end in voice mail. Thus, much room for improvement.
3. Today's business phone is where computers were before IBM's 360. Totally closed — hardware and software, inflexible and horribly overpriced.

For more, download our White Paper, "What is Computer Telephony" from www.ctexpo.com

What Will I See?

- The first truly open, erector set PBX (office phone system) in a PC. **Computer Telephony Groupware** at its best.
- The PC phone. Smarter, cheaper, better than the pricey plastic junk you have on your desk today.
- Microsoft will demo new TAPI products on Win95 and NT.
- Intel will demo the communicating computer telephony phone.
- Novell will demo the newest, hottest TSAPI apps.
- Handpicked Wonder Demos From Harry Newton's Secret Vault.

Why Another Show?

Computer telephony is hot, brimming with opportunities for users, resellers, system integrators and entrepreneurs. CT Expo 96 is the fastest-growing computer show in North America. In 1991, we had 67 exhibitors. In 1996, we have over 340. In 1996, we have twice 1995's booth area — the equivalent of 1,038 10' x 10' booths.

This is a most remarkable — and totally unique show.

CT Expo 96 is the only **computer** show you'll find booths from **telecom** vendors — Ameritech, AT&T, Comdial, Fujitsu, Harris Digital, NEC, Northern Telecom, Mitel, Pacific Bell, Rockwell, Toshiba and Siemens/Rolm.

CT Expo 96 is the only **telecom** show you'll find booths from **computer** companies — Apple, Artisoft, Cirrus Logic, Delrina, Force, HP, IBM, Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, Novell, QNX, SCO, Sun, Unisys and Xircom.

CT Expo 96 is the only show you'll find **computer telephony** companies — Active Voice, Amtelco, Apex, Bicom, Brooktrout, Dialogic, Diamond, Excel, Mitel, Natural MicroSystems, Parity, Octel, Rhetorex, Stylus, Talx, TRT and Wildfire.

CT Expo 96 is your only chance in 1996 to see this exploding new industry, to hear and to meet with all the industry's experts — all under one roof. This is a rare opportunity.

I urge you to come

Harry Newton

harrynewton@ctexpo.com

Why Pigs?

We just bought a pricey phone system. It's reliable. Sort of. Its "user interface" gives stupidity a whole new meaning. We took our complaints to our closed architecture PBX maker. They agreed with us. To get the features we want will take them a month of programming, and a year of "regression" testing.

We wrote the story in Computer Telephony Magazine. We put flying pigs on the cover and headlined it "Teaching Pigs to Fly. Or PBX Makers To Listen." It was appropriate.

Every seminar attendee at CT Expo gets a free Pig Poster. Sign today. We'll send you your poster today. 1-800-LIBRARY or 212-691-8215 ext 215

Register on-line: www.ctexpo.com or 1-800-542-7279 or 212-691-8215 ext 215

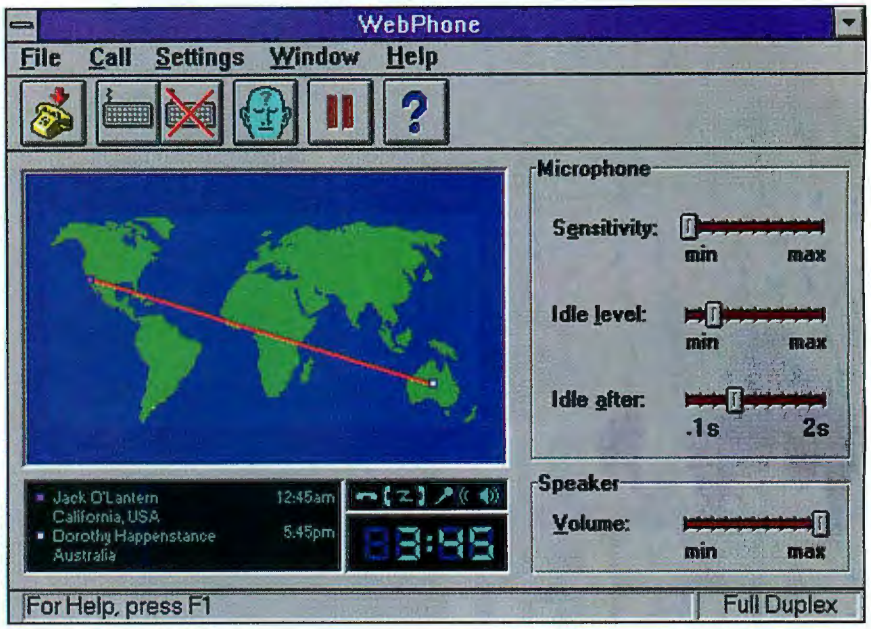
Global System for Mobile communications (GSM) and TrueSpeech. GSM is the European standard for digital cellular communications. It provides close to 5:1 compression of raw audio with an acceptable loss of quality when decompressed. TrueSpeech is a product from the DSP Group (Santa Clara, CA). It can compress raw audio at up to 18:1 with an imperceptible loss of quality after decompression. WebPhone uses GSM compression when installed on a 486-based computer and TrueSpeech on a Pentium computer. Offering a high compression ratio, TrueSpeech is more CPU-intensive than GSM, so it requires a faster processor to compress the same audio signal in real time.

VocalTec uses a proprietary compression scheme in its Internet Phone product that squeezes raw audio data down to 7.7 Kbps. Users have the option of adding VocalTec's VC Card to reduce bandwidth consumption further, to about 6.72 Kbps. The VC Card provides the added benefit of off-loading the compression chore from the computer's main processor. The compression scheme is designed so it can be used on a variety of hardware platforms, regardless of processor type, notes Lior Haramaty, VocalTec's cofounder.

In addition to handling compression, Internet phoneware also deals with the issue of packets arriving out of order due to delays getting across the Net. When the packets of compressed speech travel over the Internet, they may not all arrive at the destination in time to be reassembled in the proper sequence because of delays. If you were dealing with ordinary data, late or bad packets would simply be dropped and the host's error-checking protocols would request a retransmission of those packets. But this approach cannot be applied to packets of compressed audio without disrupting conversations, which are supposed to be conducted in real time. If the connection drops only a small percentage of the packets, say 2 to 5 percent, the users may not notice the gaps in their conversation. As much as 20 percent of the packets can be lost and the conversation still be intelligible, according to VocalTec's Haramaty. He says, however, that his company uses an algorithm that employs predictive analysis techniques to reconstruct lost packets, thereby minimizing this problem for Internet Phone users.

Fine-Tuning the Phone

You can adjust many of these products to further improve voice quality. You can fine-tune the sampling rate and compression level to a modem's speed to improve sound. For example, while the average delay on the Internet is generally not a serious problem, frequent instances of clipped speech can be quite annoying. If this occurs, you can reduce the sampling rate until smooth speech resumes.



Internet Telephone Company's WebPhone allows you to adjust microphone sensitivity and idle level on screen.

With DigiPhone, for instance, you can dynamically adjust recording and playback quality in response to the speed of your modem connection. You can start your manual tuning process by connecting at the default sampling rate, then increasing the sampling rate by increments of 500 bytes per second; the increments can be smaller or larger depending on your preference. When you're finished, DigiPhone will renegotiate the connection at the higher sampling rate. You can continue to increment the sampling rate until the other party's speech begins to break up, then back down until it's clear again.

You can set the sampling rate from 4000 to 44,000 bytes per second, depending on the capabilities of your sound card. In general, the higher the speed of your modem connection, the higher you can set the sampling rate (see "Starting Points for Quality Audio" on page 84).

There are trade-offs between voice-signal quality and bandwidth. A high sample rate gives better quality but at the cost of increasing the bandwidth you need. If you're working with a slow modem (9600 bps), you can select a lower sampling rate to use less bandwidth. However, decreased bandwidth comes at the expense of sound quality. If you have a higher-speed modem (say, 28.8), you can select a higher sampling rate to get better sound.

In conjunction with the sampling rate, you can set the compression level. With a slower modem, you can select a high compression level for better performance, but with some loss in sound quality. With a higher-speed modem, you can select a lower compression level for better sound.

Fun for Everyone

Commercial Internet telephone software is available for Windows, Macintosh, and OS/2. There are also shareware products for Unix. Camelot, VocalTec, the Internet Telephone Company, and Quarterdeck offer Windows 3.1 products. For these products, you need a 486 or comparable hardware with at least 8 MB of RAM.

Camelot has the one commercial Internet phone product for the Macintosh (the e-phone, acquired from New Paradigm Software). The Internet Telephone Company's WebPhone works under OS/2 (in addition to Windows 3.1 and Win 95). And Quarterdeck's WebTalk runs under all Windows environments, including NT.

There is currently no commercial phoneware for Unix. However, there are some shareware products, such as the Vat, which is for high-end Unix machines with direct TCP/IP connections (you can download the program via FTP from cs.ucl.ac.uk/mice/videoconference/vat).

Most of the Internet phone products

QUARTERDECK

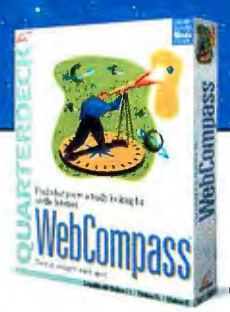
WINNER Best of Show

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Fall '95

WINNER Internet Software

SOMEWHERE ON THE INTERNET IS THE INFORMATION YOU WANT.

FIND IT RIGHT NOW WITH WEBCOMPASS™.



The Internet has taken off so fast that it's impossible for any one person – or search engine – to help you find what you're looking for.

That's why we developed WebCompass, the first search agent with built-in intelligence. WebCompass multiplies the power of search engines like Yahoo, Lycos and WebCrawler, casting the widest possible net for raw data.

Now the magic. WebCompass then uses advanced language processing to turn the data into usable information by classifying it into logical categories. Only then does it present your results, summarized and ranked in order of relevance to you. All in just moments.

You can also set WebCompass to go out automatically at regular intervals (say, each day) and bring back news of topical interest to you (say, your competitor's stock price). It's like having a personal assistant who spends 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, surfing the Net for you, bringing back just the good stuff.

WebCompass works with all popular browsers including Netscape Navigator, Microsoft Internet Explorer and Quarterdeck Mosaic™. And with no special search fees involved.

To find out more, search out www.quarterdeck.com or call 1-800-683-6696. It will make a world of difference in the way you use the Internet.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

need a TCP/IP connection (SLIP or PPP). For audio, you will need a standard sound board and a plug-in microphone. The speakers that came with your sound card are probably good enough.

The item that deserves the most attention is the modem. At 9.6 Kbps, conversations over the Internet are fairly intelligible, but clipping is a problem. At 14.4 Kbps, voice quality is substantially improved and a normal conversation is possible, especially when both parties have full-duplex sound cards. At 28.8 Kbps, sound quality can rival that of conventional telephone connections. However, quality is often determined by factors you may not be able to control, such as delay on the Internet, the other party's equipment and settings, and the way people speak (for example, letting their voice trail off at the end of sentences, causing voice activation to idle prematurely).

Even if you have good equipment and the best software, high-quality sound can be difficult or impossible on a consistent basis. You may find yourself spending more time adjusting settings and asking the other party "Uh, can you hear me?" than actually discussing the business at hand. And you might have to tamper with these settings every time you make a call. Don't throw away your phone yet.

Product Information

DigiPhone $89
DigiPhone Deluxe $149.95
Camelot Corp.
Dallas, TX
(214) 733-3005
fax: (214) 733-0574
http://www.planeteers.com
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

e-phone $59
New Paradigm Software Corp.
(recently acquired by Camelot)
New York, NY
(212) 557-0933
fax: (212) 557-0935
http://www.newparadigm.com
Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

Internet Phone $99
VocalTec Inc.
Northvale, NJ
(201) 768-9400
fax: (201) 768-8893
http://www.vocaltec.com
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

WebPhone $49.95
Internet Telephone Company
Miami, FL
(305) 251-4653
fax: (305) 255-1230
http://www.itelco.com
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

WebTalk $69
Quarterdeck Corp.
Marina Del Rey, CA
(800) 683-6696
fax: (310) 309-4219
http://www.quarterdeck.com
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

(Multi)Party Time

If you want to see what graphical user interfaces will look like in the 21st century, grab a copy of ITC's WebPhone. It allows you to use the mouse in drag-and-drop fashion to set up such features as lines, parties, and voice mail.

At this writing, only WebPhone supports multiparty calls (multicasting). The trial version of WebPhone allows only point-to-point calls. When you buy the software, ITC sends you a registration file for your WebPhone directory to serve as the key that activates all the features, including the capability to converse with up to four parties at once. Even then, a new caller can still leave you voice-mail.

This multiparty feature will be available soon from other vendors. Camelot, for example, began shipping its DigiPhone Deluxe last October. It adds conference calling, speed dialing, and voice messaging. It also features a graphical Web browser, E-mail, FTP, and Telnet. And, like DigiPhone, it's LAN/WAN-compatible.

VocalTec's Internet Phone provides real-time statistics that can help you determine the quality of your Internet connection. The Network Statistics window gives you a count of incoming and outgoing packets, the average round-trip delay of packets, lost packets on the way to your system, and lost packets on the way to the other person's system. The window also displays send errors, which is the number of packets not sent due to a TCP/IP, modem, or CPU problem. New Paradigm Software's e-phone program provides similar statistics in graphical form.

Future Direction

The number of Internet phoneware users is growing rapidly. With continued refinements in the underlying technologies, it promises to become the next Netscape-like killer application. Industry observer Jeffrey Pulver, who produces *NetWatch*, a Web magazine that tracks trends on the Net (http://www.pulver.com/netwatch), estimates that at least 500,000 copies of phoneware have been distributed as of last October. Three million to 4 million copies will be distributed during the next 12 to 18 months, he predicts. "This has the potential to grow into a multibillion-dollar business, depending on how the communications industry, telcos, and businesses decide to play together," says Pulver.

The next step in the development of phoneware is to integrate it into collaborative computing environments. This is the course Quarterdeck is taking with WebTalk. In the first release of the product, Quarterdeck has integrated WebTalk with its Mosaic Web browser. In future releases, Quarterdeck says, it will provide an "inking" capability that allows users to view and mark up the same document and talk about it over the Internet before posting final copies on private Web servers or distributing it via E-mail. Not only will the participants benefit from a single graphical user interface to carry out multiple tasks, there is no additional overhead expense in doing so.

"Once we add in the ability to share documents, we will be positioned to offer a desktop collaborative-computing solution that essentially saves the time, hassle, and cost of faxing and overnight delivery," says Michelle Messina, Quarterdeck's director of remote-computing products. "This will not only simplify the way people work, it will help them complete transactions in real time."

NetManage is thinking along the same lines as Quarterdeck but is approaching things in a different manner. The company licensed its InPerson desktop videoconferencing application from Silicon Graphics in 1994 and now bundles it and other Internet applications within its Chameleon Enterprise for Windows. InPerson includes a whiteboarding capability that enables users of Windows PCs and Silicon Graphics workstations to collaborate on projects in real-time conferencing sessions. In addition, the package supports Hypertext Markup Language 3.0 extensions in WebSurfer, the company's Web browser.

Clearly, we're going to see document sharing integrated with audio and video capabilities. This technology will let businesses collaborate over the Internet. The underlying technologies are not yet mature enough for mainstream, day-to-day business use. But based on the fast pace of innovation, it won't be long before Internet connections and the collaborative applications running over them assume mission-critical importance. ■

Nathan Muller has written more than 800 technical articles and 11 books on computer, communications, and management topics. His latest book is The Webmaster's Guide to HTML *(McGraw-Hill). You can reach him at nmuller@ddx.com.*

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. ***Please print.***

Name _____
First Last

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)
- 1 ☐ Corporate end user
- 2 ☐ Computer/communications manufacturer
- 3 ☐ Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
- 4 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)
- 5 ☐ Company Management
- 6 ☐ IS/MIS/IT Management
- 7 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
- 8 ☐ Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
- 9 ☐ Technical Services Support
- 10 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)
- 11 ☐ DOS
- 12 ☐ OS/2
- 13 ☐ Mac/OS
- 14 ☐ UNIX (any, including Solaris)
- 15 ☐ Windows
- 16 ☐ Windows/NT
- 17 ☐ NetWare
- 18 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)
- 19 ☐ Mobile Computing
- 20 ☐ Application development
- 21 ☐ Client/Server
- 22 ☐ Internet/on-line
- 23 ☐ Video Conferencing
- 24 ☐ Multimedia
- 25 ☐ PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)
- 26 ☐ Computers/peripherals
- 27 ☐ Software applications
- 28 ☐ Remote/wireless communications
- 29 ☐ LAN hardware or software
- 30 ☐ Internetworking hardware, software, or services

February 1996

91 96 98

Valid until April 30, 1996

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915
916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975								

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

On the opposite side, enter your name and address. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD

PO BOX 1663

BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BYTE IS COMPREHENSIVE*

* you get in-depth coverage of the systems, products, and trends of today – and what you can expect from the products of tomorrow.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

VOICE GETS FRAMED

Many companies know that frame relay is an economical way to carry data. Now they're *learning* it can cut their telephone charges, too.

CHRISTINE HECKART AND BETH GAGE

VICTOR GAD © 1996

While there may be no such thing as a free lunch, frame-relay users are finding they can get the equivalent of a free dessert. Over the last few years, frame-relay service has proven to be an economical way to send corporate data between an organization's offices. Now, users are eyeing it as a way to piggyback telephone traffic over the same access lines at no additional cost. That can save a company quite a bit of money that it would ordinarily spend on long-distance phone calls within the corporation.

Frame-relay service is a circuit-switched digital-transmission technology that is similar to X.25. However, it is more efficient because it skips the error-correction techniques of X.25 to reduce overhead and achieves speeds of 2 Mbps (high-layer protocols handle errors). And unlike the fixed-length cells of asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), frame relay uses variable-size packets. Thus, it can dynamically adjust size according to the type of traffic.

Early frame-relay services were meant almost exclusively for interconnecting LANs, because that was just about all the first networks were capable of. Doing anything but data meant you were crazy or ignorantly optimistic. In fact, transporting voice traffic over frame-relay networks used to be a huge faux pas. Or, more specifically, in the early days of the market, most people thought that voice over frame relay was "a hu gefa uxp a (clipped s)." Most didn't believe it would work, or at least not very well.

When frame-relay service first became available, only one type of premises equipment could support it: the router. Routers are good at handling data, but they are not geared for handling voice.

A Maturing Process

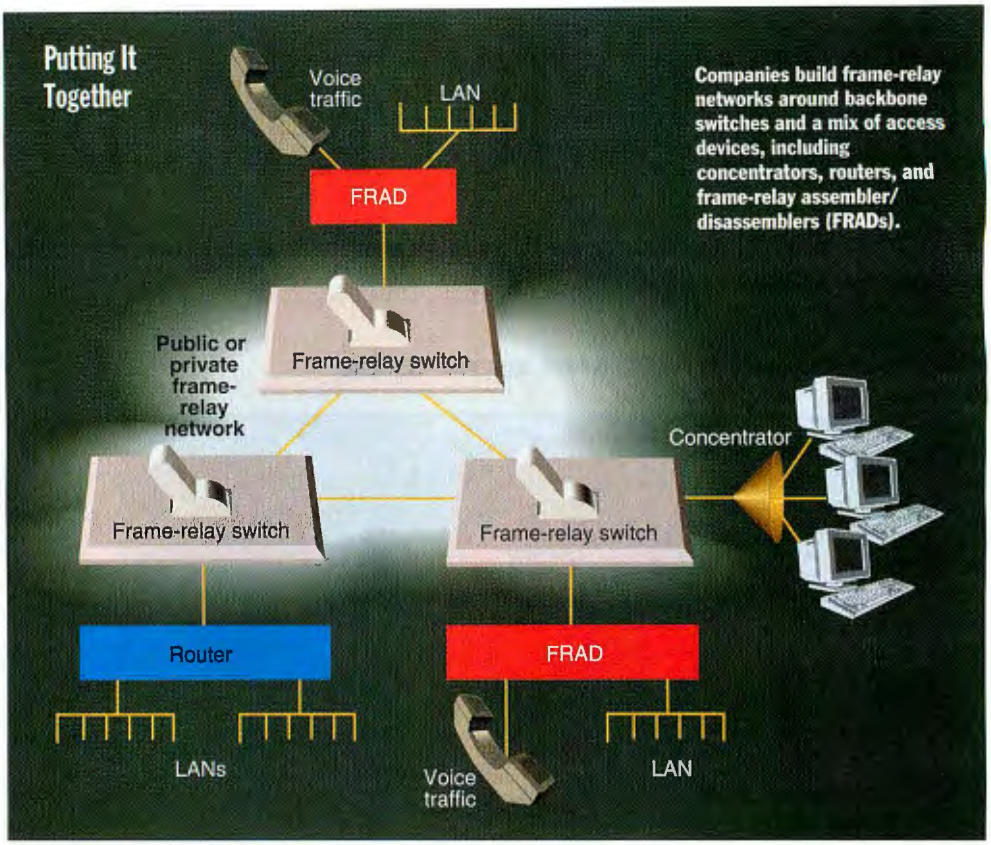
However, frame relay has matured in the past four years, from both a service offering and an equipment perspective. The

Voice Gets Framed

average user finds that previous cardinal sins are now on the forgiven list. Carrying time-sensitive traffic is now a serious consideration for many companies. Things such as voice over frame relay and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) over frame relay are quite possible.

What makes voice over frame relay possible is the frame-relay assembler/disassembler (FRAD). They come from such vendors as ACT Networks, Micom Communications, and Motorola. FRADs are the frame-relay counterpart to X.25 packet assembler/disassemblers (PADs) in that they aggregate and convert traffic into frame-relay packets for transmission over a frame-relay network (see the figure "Getting the Traffic Aboard" on page 92).

A typical frame-relay network uses FRADs or routers in each of an organization's branch offices or remote sites. The sites can be linked over a private frame-relay network or over a carrier's public frame-relay network (see the figure "Putting It Together"). Permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) carry data between two locations.



While the technical obstacles to delivering voice over frame relay may be removed, sometimes it is not possible for a reason that is often harder to overcome: corporate politics. Data purists argue that voice has no business on the data networks, that the networks were not designed for this purpose, and that the whole network will come crashing to the ground if all these "unauthorized" applications start sharing the bandwidth.

To a certain degree, such arguments have merit. Frame-relay networks are not designed to differentiate between applications, specifically the unique needs of one application versus another. For example, they cannot prioritize voice traffic over data, so that voice packets get there sooner to allow for more natural speech flow. (ATM is designed for this purpose. It will offer carriers substantially more options for integrating voice and data applications on the same network.)

However, frame relay is here today. It's a mature technology that is widely available and extremely affordable. Many users have it installed, and in a flip-flop of network design from the 1970s, voice can ride for free over the data networks with relatively minor adjustments to network configurations.

Sound Business

Voice over frame relay is appropriate for small- to medium-size companies. You can cost-justify the frame-relay network based on the data applications, such as carrying LAN and SNA traffic (see "Pruning Branch-Office Problems," July 1995 BYTE). Voice calls can essentially ride the network for free between locations connected by the frame-relay network. The savings can be tremendous.

Because of the nature of frame-relay networks, voice over frame relay is best at on-net communications (i.e., connecting sites on the frame-relay network). It is not now suited for calling off-net, although future changes in standards and new frame-relay technologies could make that possible.

Consolidating voice onto a frame-relay network does not make sense for companies with huge voice networks. Fortune 1000 companies, for instance, probably can't justify the additional cost for premises equipment that will handle voice traffic and the cost for bandwidth to support many simultaneous intercompany calls. They are better off using private-line networks and/or virtual-private-network (VPN) services. These offer low cost for high volumes and provide a high level of sophistication.

Bonacker and Leight, a food-brokerage company using an ACT Networks FRAD, consolidated its voice, fax, LAN, and terminal-to-host data traffic over a single frame-relay network. The company reduced its telephone expenses by 35 percent, even after increasing its network bandwidth from 9.6 to 56 Kbps.

Internationally, it is even easier to cost-justify voice over frame. International connections and toll calls are so expensive that even some larger companies may save money by using the frame-relay network to carry international voice traffic.

Banco do Brasil, also an ACT customer, needed connectivity to 26 countries on four continents. Integrating the on-net voice and fax calls into a frame-relay network provided a savings of $4 million a year on the phone bills alone. This savings resulted in a six-month payback on the cost of the WAN.

The incremental cost to add 16 to 32 Kbps of bandwidth—which on a frame-relay network is called the committed

information rate (CIR)—is typically between $10 and $50 per month, depending on the carrier. The FRADs that support voice over frame relay normally offer options for compression, which means a single conversation will need between 4 and 16 Kbps while in progress.

Getting Down to the Details

Voice traffic turns out to be similar in many respects to data traffic—both can be described as bursty and intermittent. An individual voice conversation consists of *speech bursts*. There are certain points in a conversation where there is little silence, such as in the middle of a sentence. Speech bursts are separated by short or long periods of silence, such as the pauses between sentences.

When put together, these conversations represent an intermittent traffic stream to the network, at least for smaller companies. At certain times, several long-distance conversations may be occurring simultaneously. At other times, no one will be using the phone for making long-distance calls to other on-net locations.

The important issue that must be resolved to send voice traffic over a frame-relay network is controlling the amount of delay that a packet experiences when traveling across the network. Voice traffic is not as tolerant of delay as data traffic. Most people begin to notice delay when it reaches 100 milliseconds.

Delay can occur in several places within the network. The customer premises equipment, the physical transmission facilities, and the frame-relay switches all add a measure of delay. Delay due to the transmission of the signal is estimated to be 1 ms per 100 circuit miles. The frame-relay network will add between 3 and 10 ms of delay per switch, but this is carrier-dependent and worth asking about when choosing a frame-relay provider. In general, voice transport should not be a problem for domestic networks, but internationally, the transmission delay can become annoyingly noticeable.

Supporting voice traffic on frame relay requires equipment that has the correct interfaces and support for voice-related functions, such as echo cancellation, silence detection and suppression, and fax detection and demodulation.

Voice applications include interconnecting PBXes, use of off-premises extensions (OPXes), private-line auto-ringdowns (PLARs), and connecting to the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). The FRAD vendor should support two- and four-wire Ear and Mouth (E&M), Foreign Exchange Office (FXO), and Foreign Exchange Station (FXS) interfaces, as well as standard T1 and digital T1 interfaces.

The FRAD will packetize the voice traffic, prioritize it above the data traffic, and interleave the two traffic streams. Once in the network, the voice and data traffic are treated exactly the same.

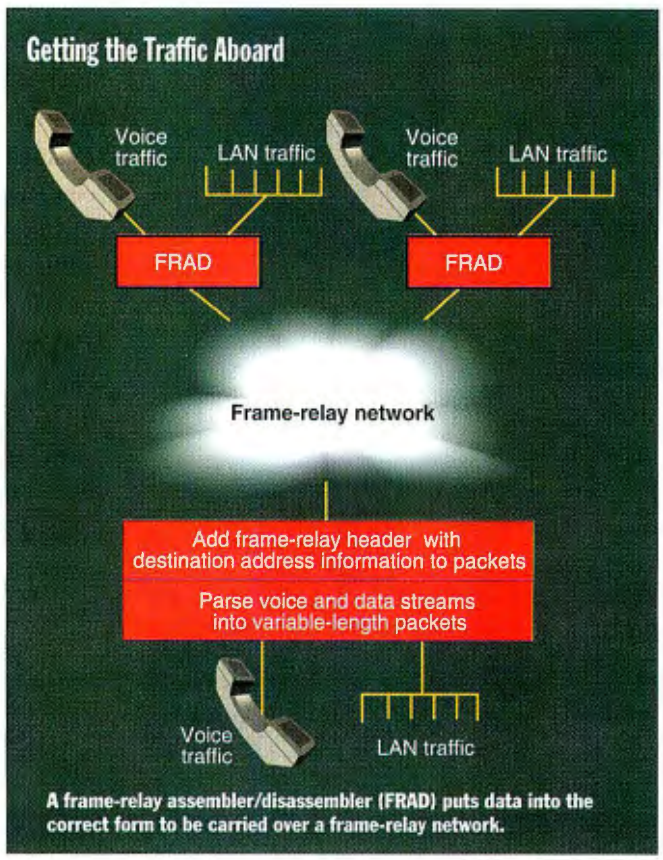
The Public vs. Private Debate

On private frame-relay networks, consolidating voice onto frame relay is simple because you already know the key facts that affect performance: the number of switches that a circuit goes through, the circuit mileage, the network topology, and how the equipment handles voice.

Using a public frame-relay network is different because you have more uncertainty. You will need to fine-tune your premises equipment. Public frame-relay networks meet traffic requirements on a first-come, first-served basis. The first-served traffic is counted toward the CIR, while the remainder is marked discard eligible (DE). If both voice and data are handled within the same PVC, the voice traffic needs to be sent to the network ahead of the data traffic.

Successfully supporting voice traffic on a frame-relay network requires the premises equipment to do at least three things: Segment long data packets to let voice traffic through more quickly, prioritize voice applications before data, and set the DE bit for noncritical data traffic.

If voice and data applications share the same network, and you neglect to do these three items, a voice packet may get "stuck" in a switch queue waiting for a large file or data stream to be transmitted. The frame-relay premises equipment must be able to segment large data frames into smaller frames. But the equipment must be intelligent enough to know to do this only when a voice packet is waiting to be transmitted. In that way, a higher-priority voice packet always gets priority and is transmitted even though the system might be in the process of transmitting a large file.



A frame-relay assembler/disassembler (FRAD) puts data into the correct form to be carried over a frame-relay network.

Priorities

Voice packets must get priority over data, but without introducing unacceptably long delays in transmitting the data traffic. Network users do not want the data network to slow down whenever someone picks up the phone. Therefore, the premises equipment must have priority buffer queues. High-priority traffic would be assigned to the high-priority buffer and would be transmitted before traffic waiting in the other buffer queues.

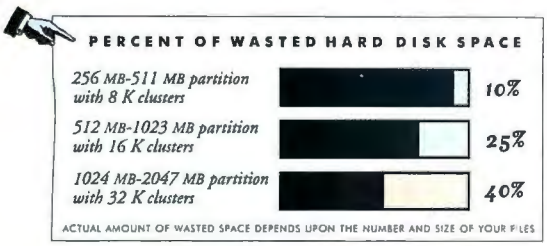
For example, imagine a situation linking the branch offices of a bank. Voice traffic shares a line with traditional LAN application file transfers and transaction-oriented SNA traffic. A teller who is updating a customer's account through an SNA session with a host computer in the bank's corporate headquarters should not have to

Your hard drive is getting bigger, much, much bigger.

Large hard drives make megabytes disappear!

Believe it or not, your new high-capacity hard disk may only be an illusion. You see, preconfigured hard drives can (and do) waste hundreds of megabytes of storage space because of inefficient cluster sizes.

Now watch those wasted megabytes reappear before your very eyes.



Now with PartitionMagic 2.0, you have the power to easily reclaim up to 40% of your hard-disk's wasted storage space instantly.* With a wave of your mouse, you can visually resize hard-disk partitions (which automatically resizes inefficient FAT clusters) to optimize your hard drive, secure data, and organize applications and operating systems in a more efficient way—even when using disk compression software like Stacker and DriveSpace.

Award-winning technology that steals the show!

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX/Fall '95 WINNER

VERSION 1.0 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD OS/2 MAGAZINE 1995

OS/2 Professional Magazine selected PartitionMagic 1.0 as the *Best New OS/2 Utility* for 1995. OS/2 Magazine gave it the prestigious *Editors' Choice Award.* But 1.0 was just our warm-up act. PartitionMagic 2.0's user-friendly interface, combined with its non-destructive partition and cluster resizing helped it win BYTE Magazine's *Best of COMDEX Award* at Fall COMDEX 1995. The experts agree, it's hard-disk magic you'll use again and again.

POWER PQ QUEST

Discover how easy it is to put your hard disk under your spell. To order PartitionMagic 2.0, call PowerQuest today at **1-800-379-2566** and mention code #PQBYM26. PartitionMagic for Windows 95 & DOS is just **$49.95**; for OS/2 & DOS, only **$69.95**. Also, ask about our special 30-day money back guarantee. Patents pending. For more information (and magic) visit our home page at: http://www.powerquest.com.

Version 2.0

PartitionMagic™

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

STATE OF THE ART Voice Gets Framed

wait a significantly longer time for the transaction to be completed whenever someone makes a phone call to another branch office. Similarly, the SNA-session traffic—because of its time-sensitive nature—should have a higher priority in the frame-relay switch queues over data associated with a large file transfer between sites.

An added layer of sophistication lets the network manager assign minimum throughput levels for lower-priority buffers. Put another way, you must be able to ensure that the lower-priority data cannot be denied access to the network, even when higher-priority traffic is in the queue for transmission. The lower-priority data buffer would still be allowed to send a predefined level of traffic to the network.

Another difference in handling voice versus data is that voice is more tolerant of lost frame-relay packets than data is. In other words, if packets are lost in a data transmission, they must be retransmitted. Most of a voice conversation is actually silence. That means you won't notice if some packets are dropped. And even if the connection drops some packets, there is no time for the network to retransmit—the participants will have to repeat words, if they even noticed the dropped packets.

Exploring Your Options

Frame relay has won many converts in the past year, and the market for frame-relay services is growing at an exponential rate. Many frame-relay users begin small, using it to support one or two applications. The most common uses of frame relay are for LAN and SNA applications. Once companies install a frame-relay network and it proves to be a reliable resource, they frequently begin to consolidate more applications onto it.

Service providers are still uncertain about how a large amount of voice traffic on a public frame-relay network will affect the overall performance of the network. The sensitive nature of voice makes service providers nervous, because frame-relay networks are designed to support more tolerant data applications. The concern is that users could be unhappy with the quality of the application, which could reflect poorly on frame relay.

However, carriers do recognize that voice over frame relay can provide substantial cost savings for some customers. Therefore, carriers are looking for answers to the technical questions about how voice traffic needs to be treated by the frame-relay network and if supporting high levels of voice traffic will necessitate a change in frame-relay-network design.

A handful of equipment vendors already support voice over frame relay. ACT Networks has been a leader in this field. Its integrated FRAD has separate priority queues for voice, fax, and data traffic. Voice features include toll-quality voice compression, variable rates depending on network conditions, and early congestion recognition. The compression method used by ACT supports a voice conversation over an 8-Kbps PVC. ACT's technology has been licensed by StrataCom for use in its FastPAD.

Motorola Information Systems Group recently introduced a VoiceRelay option for its 6520 and 6560 MPRouter Pro, which integrates voice options with an existing router platform. VoiceRelay also supports 8- or 16-Kbps PVCs using compression techniques, prioritizes voice over other frame-relay packets, and has an onboard echo canceler to filter out near-end echo. Fax support allows integrated fax and voice support on the same port.

Micom has added support for voice and fax over frame relay by enhancing its NetRunner router with voice capabilities. The company has integrated voice, fax, and data compression, and silence suppression support. Micom and other vendors exploit the half-duplex nature of voice communications to squeeze additional bandwidth out of frame-relay links. (Most conversations have only one person talking at a time.)

Currently, no service providers package voice-capable FRADs or routers with

Where to Find

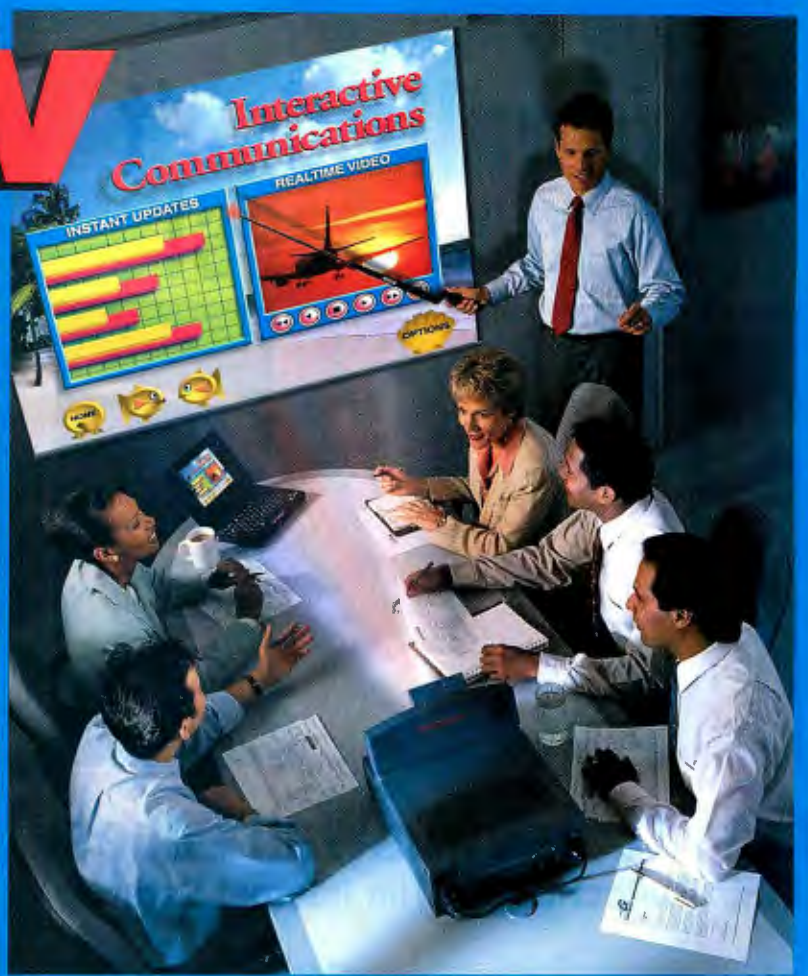
ACT Networks, Inc.
Camarillo, CA
(800) 367-2281
(805) 388-2474
fax: (805) 388-3504
http://www.acti.com

Micom Communications Corp.
Simi Valley, CA
(800) 642-6687
(805) 583-8600
fax: (805) 583-1997
http://www.micom.com

Motorola Information Systems Group
Mansfield, MA
(800) 446-6336
(508) 261-4000
fax: (508) 337-8004
http://www.mot.com

StrataCom, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(800) 767-4479
(408) 294-7600
fax: (408) 999-0115

HOW TO KEEP YOUR AUDI-ENCE



WIRED

PLUG INTO PROXIMA®

Want a better way to connect with your audience? Discover the power of Proxima.

With a Proxima Desktop Projector,™ you can make a bigger impact with your presentations. Communicate your ideas more clearly. And be more productive. Without the limitations of slides and transparencies.

The Proxima DP5100 and the best-selling DP2810 lead the way in brightness, image quality, and price/performance.

Just plug a Proxima Desktop Projector into your PC or Mac, and you'll be able to project images from your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. It's that simple.

Want to add audio and video to your presentations? Make last-minute changes on the fly? No problem. Proxima gives you the flexibility and performance to take your multimedia presentations to a higher level.

FIND OUT MORE about Proxima today. And keep your audience wired.

FREE

"Get Wired With Proxima" Kit!
Get the facts on the latest Proxima products. Call for your free "Get Wired With Proxima" Kit* today!

1-800-655-5155 ext. 102

* Limit one kit per customer.

PROXIMA®
THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

frame-relay service. This should change this year as service providers compete to offer more value-added options with frame relay.

Competing with ATM

Adding voice to frame-relay networks blurs the line between frame relay and ATM. ATM's overhead makes it less efficient than frame relay for many data applications, but frame relay's variable-length frames are not as conducive to voice applications because they are sensitive to delay variation.

ATM's solution is to package all traffic into small, fixed-length cells. Frame relay's solution is to let the data traffic use a variable-length frame for reduced overhead but package the voice traffic into fixed-length cells.

The choice between frame relay and ATM necessitates a look at the entire network, all the applications, the connectivity speeds, and several other factors. For many small- and medium-size companies, a move to ATM will be cost-prohibitive. The value of voice over frame relay is that it lets these companies consolidate voice and data applications onto a single network for better economies of scale and cost savings.

Voice over frame relay will never be a solution for every company, but it is a good solution for many smaller companies with existing investments in frame-relay systems. As more companies gain experience with frame relay, voice applications should be one of the fastest-growing applications for the next two years.

The standards for transporting voice traffic using frame relay have not been finalized. Those equipment vendors that support this option today have done so by using proprietary technology. Most say they will support the standards once they are finalized.

Hundreds of companies are now successfully integrating voice traffic with data traffic over frame relay, and they're saving money by doing so. Regardless of whether the standards are complete or the carriers are ready, the market has cast its vote. Voice over frame relay is here to stay. ■

Christine Heckart is director of broadband services (and author of The Guide to Frame-Relay Networking*) and Beth Gage is a senior consultant in the broadband services group at TeleChoice (Verona, NJ). They can be contacted at checkart@telechoice.com and bgage@telechoice.com, respectively.*

BYTE

SPECIAL REPORT

UNIX

Still trailblazing after all these years

Introducing IQ/Objects.™

The Only True Object-Based Query and Reporting Tool.

You already know that object technology is revolutionizing application development. Now you can put the power of objects in the hands of every business user.

A New Paradigm. With IQ/Objects, users create queries and reports with prefabricated building blocks called SmartObjects.™ SmartObjects are intelligent. They communicate with each other. And they're reusable. Users simply assemble these SmartObjects to create a limitless array of sophisticated queries and reports.

Simple and Sophisticated. IQ/Objects integrates and correlates information with unprecedented ease. With no more effort or expertise than it takes to use a word processor, any user can...query data from heterogeneous data sources...combine charts, multidimensional cross-tabs, and free form layouts on a single page...use parent/child reports to pass results from one query object to another...make any query object conditional...add watermarks, bitmaps, even audio and video clips!

IQ Software Corporation (770) 446-8880, fax: (770) 446-0321, email: sales@iqsc.com, World Wide Web: http//www.iqsc.com. European Subsidiaries & Affiliates: UK (01962) 844777, France (01) 474-90304, Italy-Dexia Italia (039) 6-517933. International Distributors: Australia (02)369-1932, Mexico 5-575-6098 (D.F.) 83-490-172 (Mty.), Singapore 227-7988, South Africa (011) 421-4800, Spain 50-27-55-11, Taiwan 2-740-8020.

See Query and Reporting In A Brilliant New Light.

"A breakthrough technology for query and reporting tools. A must on every enterprise's short list for data access solutions."

Bob Moran
Aberdeen Group

"IQ Software has brought the power of objects to mainstream business intelligence."

John Rymer
Patricia Seybold Group

"We looked at them all. IQ/Objects is indeed the best."

Mitch Kaufman
Finova

Usability and Scalability. A Microsoft Office look and feel makes IQ/Objects instantly usable. And, by combining IQ/Objects with IQ SmartServer for UNIX or NT, you get a highly scalable, three-tier architecture solution – ready for everything from workgroup decision support to enterprise-wide data warehouses.

Contact us today for your FREE evaluation copy of IQ/Objects. Compare its breakthrough technology against any other query and reporting tool. The difference is night and day.

800-458-0386

sales@iqsc.com

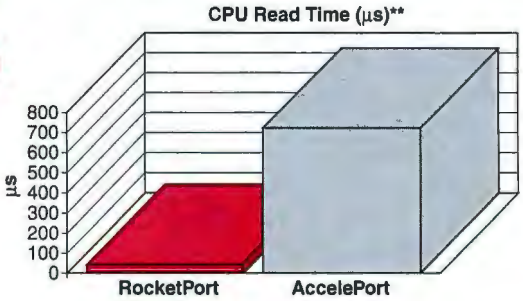
http://www.iqsc.com

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

HOLD ON TIGHT! COMTROL'S ROCKETPORT RA™ GIVES YOU TWICE THE SPEED FOR HALF THE PRICE OF DIGI'S ACCELEPORT™!

Comtrol's RocketPort RA is the industry's fastest, most reliable serial communications board for remote access. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip. So you get **all ports sustained at 460 Kbps full duplex** at half the price of the Digi!*

In the fast-paced world of V.34 modems and ISDN terminal adapters, users demand higher performing communications boards that **avoid data loss.** RocketPort RA uses larger FIFOs to provide faster read times, increase throughput, streamline host utilization and ensure data integrity.



Unlike other boards, RocketPort RA is I/O mapped, so conflicts in configuring shared memory are a thing of the past. And it doesn't take a rocket scientist to install.

RocketPort improved reliability without compromising performance. Our fully integrated, powerful ASIC technology **uses 80% fewer components** to yield unmatched standards for reliability.

Our 30-day trial and 5-year warranty are supported by accessible, expert technical people and 24-hour BBS access.

*Based on published connect speed and retail price. All product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Measurement based on driver call times.

See for yourself, call 1-800-926-6876 or e-mail at INFO@COMTROL.COM. Ask for our Performance Benchmarks study and a list of distributors.

ROCKETPORT™
MultiPort Serial Boards

Now Available...
RocketPort PCI

COMTROL
Powerful Choices

2675 Patton Road • St. Paul • Minnesota • 55113
Telephone: (612) 631-7654 • FAX (612) 631-8117
BBS (612) 631-8310 • ©Comtrol Corporation, 1995.

SCO OK
yes It runs with UnixWare
yes NetWare Tested and Approved
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT COMPATIBLE

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

NET PROGRAMMING FOR THE MASSES

PETER WAYNER

GENE GREIF © 1996

Don't chuckle: TCL's creators are serious about creating the Internet's lingua franca

For the past 10 years, the vision of the future of programming has been clear: Fast, object-oriented compilers will turn C++ into lightning-quick native code. Now that compilers are becoming fast and adept at this task, a team of programmers at SunSoft is traveling back to the future by pushing an interpreted scripting language known as TCL as the next necessary tool. (TCL, often pronounced "tickle," is an acronym for Tool Command Language.) The goal is to produce a machine-independent, virus-free Visual Basic killer that will complement the Java language and allow software agents to roam from machine to machine throughout the Internet.

It's difficult to pinpoint exactly when the glory days of compilers dimmed, but it must have begun when Microsoft's Visual Basic, a stodgy, interpreted version of BASIC, soared in popularity. This software product enabled even fair-weather programmers to turn out clean and neat code.

The popularity of native compiled code took a further dive when the Internet offered everyone the chance to send programs hither and yon. Suddenly, interpreted languages such as Lisp, with built-in memory-handling ability, seemed much more elegant than combining stripped-down and hard-coded native binaries.

Missing Links

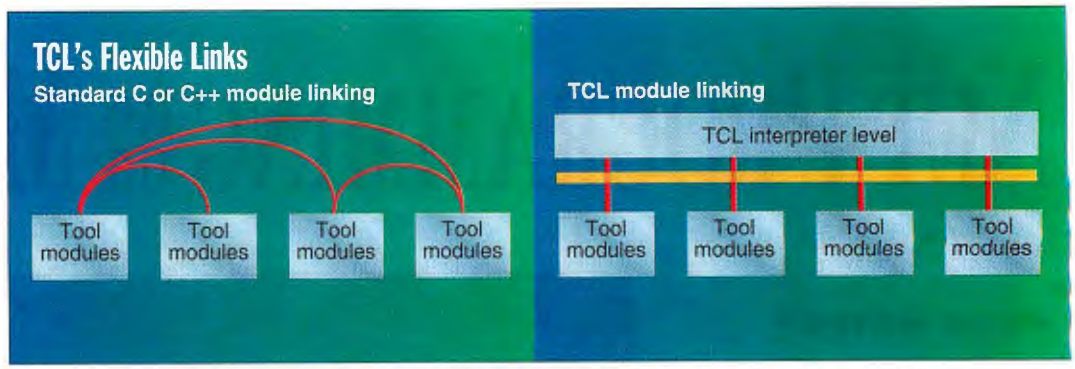
TCL's creators didn't intend for it to be a language used by agents to roam the Internet. Nor did it become popular among Unix programmers out of some nostalgia for a time when all higher-level languages were interpreted. John Ousterhout and some of his students at the University of California–Berkeley wanted to create a meta-programming language—that is, a very high-level programming language. Their goal was to develop a language that Unix programmers and others could use to build code by binding small programs into larger applications.

Ousterhout is now a Distinguished Engineer at Sun Labs and is responsible for TCL development. The language got its name because it was used to flexibly link a number of different code modules or tools written in regular high-level languages, such as C and FORTRAN.

Programmers using TCL don't call up libraries or other blocks of code through procedure calls; instead, they issue TCL command strings. A small TCL interpreter, which can be linked into the code, interprets the strings. This interpreter acts as a flexible buffer that then makes the procedure calls.

The flexibility of this approach is important. Although object-oriented programming is supposed to make it easy to reuse code, it's useful only if you stay within the narrow framework of the class hierarchy. This structure is painfully limiting, because programmers usually create it during the first several weeks of a project, when people have only a vague idea of what's needed. If you want to add a few features to a block of code or change the way in which the code exchanges data, you often need to rip apart the old hierarchy and begin anew.

TCL's flexibility can alleviate the massive turbulence caused by adding features. You don't use data structures defined by an



The interp command can set up a Safe-TCL interpreter that won't allow code to access outside files or memory. Safe-TCL interpreters can even be nested to create a hierarchy of interpreters.

object-oriented hierarchy to pass information; instead, the interpreted TCL code links modules. If you add new features or change some structure, you only have to tweak the TCL code that links the modules; you don't need to recompile the basic tool code. You can write arbitrary operations in TCL to massage the data and get it to flow neatly between different code modules. You also perform reformatting work in this "glue" layer.

Here's a simple example. Say your lab partner, Bob, writes some software that runs some lab equipment. He originally took all temperatures in Fahrenheit, so you design your code to spit out Fahrenheit temperatures. Later, Bob embraces the metric system and rewrites his interface code to take temperatures in Celsius. If you're simply linking in his code as a library, you might need to rewrite all your code to use Celsius values. If you use TCL to pass the data to his code, you can rearrange the TCL code to do the conversion on the fly. You can use a filter function to do the conversion or even use raw TCL to do the work.

You might wonder what's so difficult about changing your code module to spit out Celsius. What if some other code written by someone else in the lab also uses that module? Then that person must update his or her module. The ripple effects of forced upgrades might be great if you're a company like Microsoft, whose business success depends on staying current. But forced upgrades are a major hassle if the software is just a tool for you to get your job done. TCL alleviates the need to delve into your old code and change everything. In the above scenario, you wouldn't have any reason to resist Bob's leap forward.

This example is a bit trivial, but it shows how nice it is to have a way to glue code with built-in intelligence. C++ links compiled code with an information-transfer mechanism that simply says, "Here's the data" (see the figure "TCL's Flexible Links" above). TCL can do anything to data along the way and say, "Here's the data that I've repaginated, normalized, and converted to your specifications."

This feature can also help novice programmers. Because the language is so simple, people with only a small amount of programming experience can link modules successfully in TCL. There is, for instance, only one data type: the string. This simplistic representation slows down system code that uses data types to speed operations, but it offers no major impediment if the inefficiency is limited to code that glues things together. Simplicity is the major reason why some at SunSoft see TCL as the Visual Basic for the Internet.

Safer TCL

Several years ago, Nathaniel Borenstein and Marshall Rose recognized that TCL was more than just a tool for managing large programming projects. The two decided to build on the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) standard for bundling multiple types of data into a single E-mail message. When they finished with that, they wondered, "What if we could send a program as well?"

Their solution was a modified version of TCL, known as Safe-TCL, which resists malicious programs, such as viruses, that might arrive via E-mail. Their modifications and suggestions to the original version of TCL are now incorporated into the latest version, 7.5, to emerge from SunSoft. These security modifications are crucial to taking the TCL language used by Unix hackers to link C code and turning it into the TCL language that links code throughout the Internet in a safe and virus-free way.

Borenstein and Rose picked TCL because it's a high-level language that they could implement with a small amount of code. They hoped to make it possible for people to ship forms and other interactive programs via E-mail. The recipient's E-mail application could fire up the programs without worrying whether they contained any malicious code.

They found that the interpreted nature of TCL was an asset for two reasons. First, interpreted code is easy to run on many different machines. An E-mail message with embedded TCL can run successfully on a Sun system, a PC, or a Mac because there's no binary code.

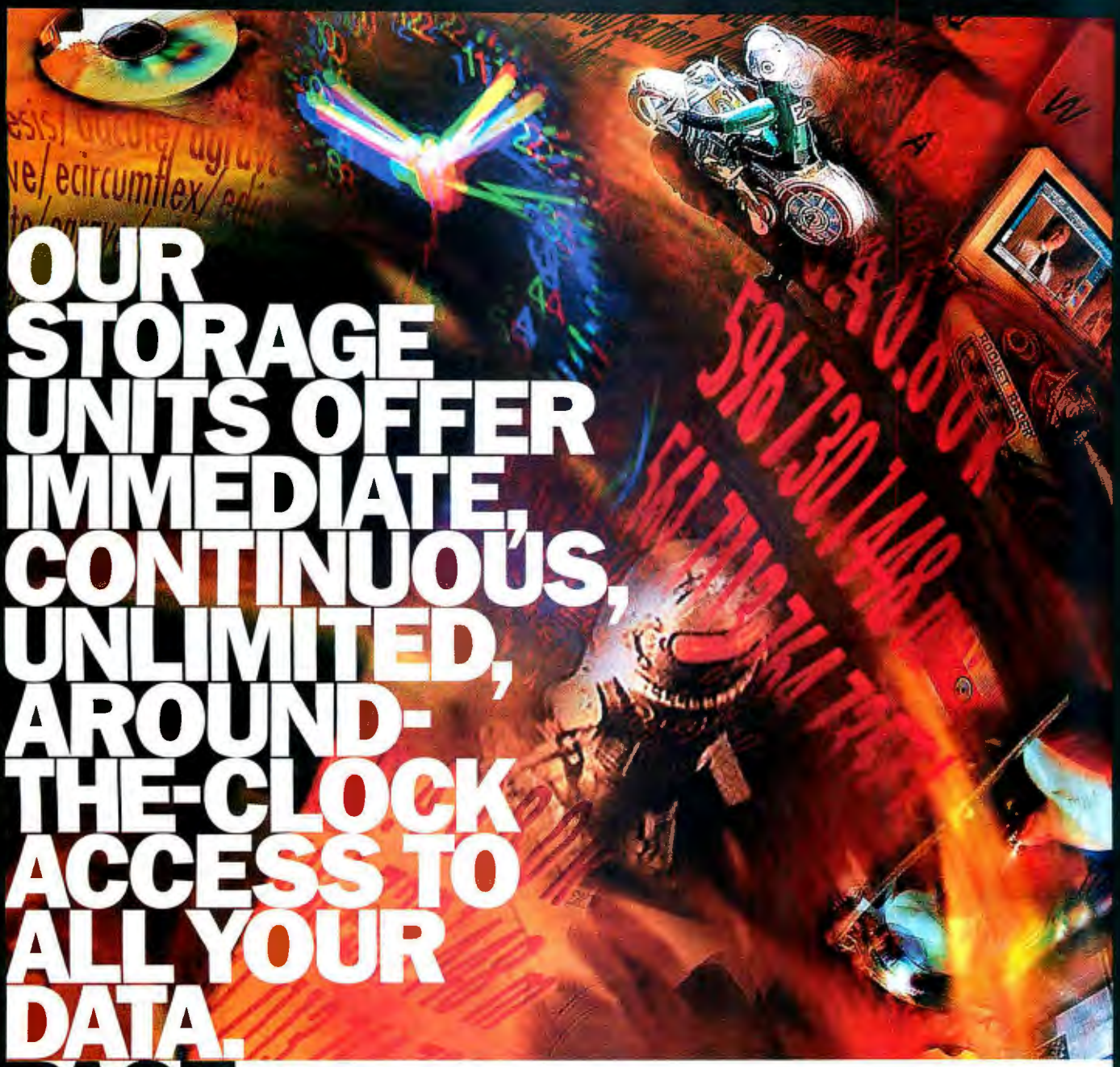
Second, and more important, programmers can make a TCL interpreter safe by arranging for it to watch the execution of code for errant instructions intended to change memory or overwrite the file system. A TCL interpreter can watch each step and make sure that an instruction is accessing only those strings or memory locations that it's authorized to use. A language like C, which gives a programmer infinite freedom to manipulate pointers, could never be made safe like this.

Version 7.5 of TCL contains a command called `interp`, which creates a new interpreter with its own name space in which code can be executed without affecting any of the outside data. Ousterhout refers to this as a *padded cell*. An incoming E-mail message or agent can be executed in its own interpreter without any danger of malicious code causing damage.

The original Safe-TCL built by Borenstein and Rose had just two interpreters: a safe one, used to contain untrusted code, and a free one that could access the system. An incoming agent would run in the safe interpreter and communicate with the rest of the system by issuing commands to the free interpreter.

If, for instance, the code running in the safe interpreter was that of a travel agent making plane reservations, it could access the customer's seat preferences stored in a file by issuing a command that ran in the free interpreter. This free command would send out plane information only and would not allow general access to files that might contain other private data. Programmers can determine which features are available to incoming agents by controlling which commands run in the free interpreter and what they do.

The model in TCL 7.5 is much more flexible than in previous versions. Each TCL interpreter can act as a master and create a slave interpreter. These slaves can be either safe or free. Each master decides what functions it offers to its slave. The



OUR STORAGE UNITS OFFER IMMEDIATE, CONTINUOUS, UNLIMITED, AROUND-THE-CLOCK ACCESS TO ALL YOUR DATA.

PACE YOURSELF.

Sure, both the RAID Array 210 and 230 Subsystems offer hot swappable drives and components, hot spare drives and automatic drive reconstruction, so your data is always available. Yes, their modular architecture and selectable RAID levels allow you the flexibility to grow according to data capacity and protection needs. True, the 230 won Byte's coveted "Best All Around Storage" Award. And correct-a-mundo, their exceptional warranty, service and price make these storage units as accessible as your data. But just because your data's always there, that's no reason you should be. So go home. Have a life.

StorageWorks™

RAID Array 210 and 230 Subsystems for PC Network Environments

digital™

WHATEVER IT TAKES℠

Your data will be there in the morning. Waiting. Call 1-800-STORWORK. Or visit http://www.storage.digital.com.

Circle 610 on Inquiry Card.

slaves can also create their own slaves in a great hierarchy, but safe interpreters can create only new safe interpreters. This flexibility allows agents that come in the form of TCL code to exchange data with other agents by either starting them up in a slave interpreter or merely examining messages in a safe slave interpreter.

Programmers keep the interpreters safe by strictly limiting the features available to a TCL program running in them. For instance, TCL code can open, read, write, and close arbitrary files on the computer. This command is locked away from safe interpreters.

To allow an incoming TCL program to access files, you create your own file access code in the master interpreter. You can write this code so that users can access only those files located in particular subdirectories or on particular disks.

You can then make this command available in the safe slave interpreter via the alias mechanism that adds new functions to the safe-interpreter domain. The code running in the safe interpreter can use this crippled command only to access files. These extra functions are one of the principal ways in which information can be passed out of safe interpreters.

Assessing the safety features of TCL can be a long, drawn-out project. The designers of TCL 7.5 left out all the obvious ways in which a TCL program could breach the walls of the interpreter and mess up a system. TCL 7.5 blocks the file operations, the `exec` command (which lets a TCL program execute a subprocess), and access to general information about the file system and environmental variables. Information can enter and leave only through the additional functions that a programmer adds. This is why the padded-cell analogy is so accurate.

Some consider this model to be limiting. The Telescript language from General Magic (Mountain View, CA) offers a more spacious structure, complete with many extra features that make life easier for programmers. Telescript, for instance, offers a place where multiple agents can come and meet. Many sections of code can enter, meet, exchange data, and then leave this "padded cell." The system also contains a permit mechanism that controls which features are available to which agents and can even limit how an agent consumes system resources, such as CPU time or memory. None of these features is in the current version of TCL.

This more sophisticated environment can make complicated rendezvous scenarios easier to create, but it might also inadvertently add security holes. For instance, it's possible that agent A and agent B might not be able to breach the security alone, but they might be able to do so when both exist in the same place. Anticipating weird and unlikely combinations like this is difficult, and no one has any great experience in structuring such situations.

The potential for danger is not from the basic TCL or Telescript software that does the interpreting—these packages are sure to be tested extensively. The holes could emerge when programmers do a bad job of creating the functions that pass information in and out of the padded cell. Ousterhout claims that his hierarchical model offers a simpler vision that's easier for any programmer to keep secure. Jim White, the General Magic designer responsible for Telescript, believes that people want agents to communicate and that programmers will be able to successfully keep leaks from emerging. Only time and practice will determine which vision is more successful.

Programming for the Masses

TCL complements the increasingly popular Java (see "Wired on the Web," January BYTE). The latest versions run on Macs, Windows PCs, and Unix boxes. While Java is a full-featured programming language that gives programmers access to low-level details, such as threaded processes, TCL is a significantly simpler language that can act as a high-level scripting tool for linking applets. Ousterhout hopes that Java will be the tool that sophisticated programmers use to write tools and that TCL will be the high-level language that novice and sophisticated users alike will use to knit these tools together.

Ousterhout's hope that TCL 7.5 will become the Visual Basic for the Internet has plenty going for it. Anyone can incorporate TCL easily into his or her programming projects. The C code for the interpreter is freely available. The language itself is not hard to implement, nor is it particularly hard to understand. It also comes with a user-interface toolkit, called TK, that displays a consistent interface on any platform. This makes it an ideal candidate for multiplatform development.

SunSoft is actively supporting the technology, and it's only a matter of time before we see what the Internet will choose. The greatest competition for the TCL language will probably be General Magic's Telescript. While Telescript has a more sophisticated approach to agents and their interaction, TCL is free. This is a significant advantage, because the greatest advances on the Internet often come from cash-poor programmers. In any case, the short reign of the native-code-generating object-oriented compiler is about over. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He is author of Agents Unleashed *(Academy Press, 1995), which is being retitled* Agents At Large. *His World Wide Web home page is http://access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html. He can also be contacted on the Internet or BIX at pcw@access.digex.com.*

How They Stack Up

TCL

- An interpreted scripting language.
- A tool for building agents that roam the Internet.
- Developers write code by binding small programs into larger applications.
- Adding new features to programs doesn't require recompiling the basic code.
- C code for the interpreter is freely available.

JAVA

- A full-featured programming language.
- Gives programmers access to threaded processes and other low-level details.
- TCL complements it by acting as a high-level scripting tool for linking applets.
- Java serves sophisticated programmers; TCL serves experienced and novice developers alike.

TELESCRIPT

- Offers a more spacious structure and more programming features than TCL.
- Agents interact in a secure meeting area.
- A "permit" mechanism controls which system resources are available to each agent.

Where to Find

SunSoft
Mountain View, CA
(415) 960-3200
http://www.sun.com

STACK ATTACK

SALVATORE SALAMONE

GENE GREIF © 1996

Connecting a PC or Mac to Unix? Beware: Your OS's TCP/IP might not be enough.

It took them a few versions, but Apple and Microsoft now bundle IP stacks with their OSes. Does this mean that you'll never need to consider a third-party stack? Maybe. Built-in stacks have a lot going for them, not the least of which is that they're free. But there are still those among us who need something more—say, a particular type of terminal emulation or a specific network management function. Here's a look at what third-party IP stacks have to offer.

Getting Down to Basics

The basic packages Apple and Microsoft offer are just that: basic. For most of us, these packages are enough—they enable you to do basic functions, such as configure your IP address manually or use DHCP, and they include such standards as FTP and telnet.

Windows 95's TCP/IP stack is pretty impressive. First, it's easy to install. While Windows 95 doesn't automatically detect a TCP/IP network, as the Setup Wizard does for NetWare and NT networks (where it selects such items as the correct protocol and Ethernet frame type), you can use DHCP or Microsoft's Windows Internet naming service to automatically configure your workstation for TCP/IP connectivity. Lacking these services on your network, you must enter configuration information, such as an IP address and subnetwork mask, manually.

Microsoft includes many utilities with its Windows 95 TCP/IP stack: telnet, ping, and an FTP client, for example. Additionally, you can buy the Microsoft Plus Pack to get Microsoft's Internet browser (or you can download the browser via the Internet).

The Mac TCP/IP stack is part of Apple's Open Transport networking architecture. Version 1.1 of Open Transport, which should be shipping with new Macs and Power Macs when this article sees print, offers automatic configuration via BOOTP or DHCP.

Internet access is also a straightforward process with the Open Transport architecture. That's because Apple includes MacPPP and MacSLIP, which allow you to make a PPP or SLIP connection to an Internet service provider.

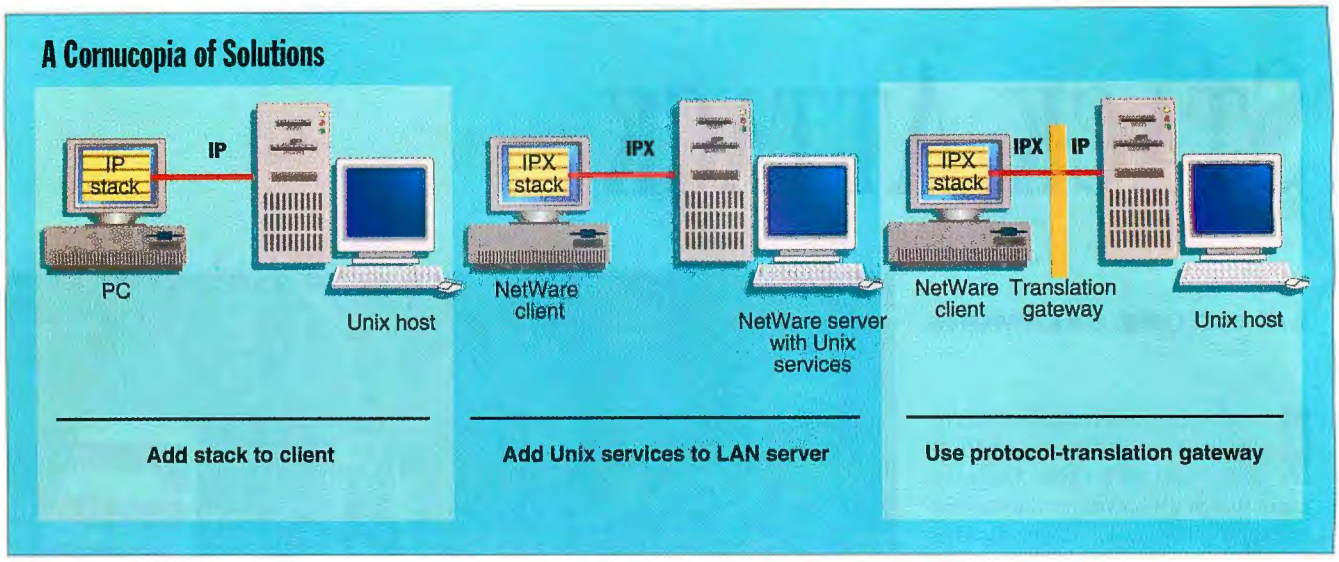
Like Microsoft, Apple does not include a browser with its OS. But an Apple Internet connectivity kit (sold separately) offers many tools for Internet access, including Netscape Navigator and Newswatch browsers, the Apple Internet Dialer, Adobe Acrobat, and Fetch FTP.

Who Needs More?

With the major OS vendors throwing in a TCP/IP stack and Internet-access tools, you'd think third-party IP-stack vendors would be posting "going out of business" signs on their front doors. But that's not the case.

Most third-party vendors concede that the level of IP connectivity offered by OS vendors is fine for home users. But they argue that it's not enough for corporations where TCP/IP is—no pun intended—the backbone of their business (see the figure "A Cornucopia of Solutions" on page 106).

Third-party IP-stack vendors say there are several reasons why people will pay for what OS vendors are giving away. First,



There are three ways to give a desktop PC or Mac access to applications running on Unix hosts: You can load an IP-protocol stack on the desktop computer, move some of the Unix services onto the LAN server, or provide a protocol-translation gateway that takes the user from one networking environment to another.

they claim that by virtue of their years of experience with IP, the basic TCP/IP utilities bundled with their stacks offer richer feature sets than the ones bundled with OS-vendor's stacks. Second, they say they typically offer more TCP/IP LAN utilities and better administrative and management tools than the OS vendors. And third, they typically do not charge for support.

But of course they'd say this—it's either that or they start thinking what Chapter 11 will be like. What follows is a look at how well their claims match reality.

Fuller Features, More Functions

Does maturity make a difference? It seems so: Many of the TCP/IP utilities offered by third-party stack vendors have had several years to mature, and it shows.

For example, Microsoft offers a character-based FTP utility for transferring files. It requires familiarity with the FTP syntax from Unix we all know and despise (Why is it that `exit` won't exit? Why must we type `quit`?). Walker, Richer & Quinn (WRQ) employs a drag-and-drop Windows-based FTP program that's rather like Windows 3.1's File Manager. And many of NetManage's basic tools are Windows-based, in contrast to the command-line utilities from Microsoft that have to be run from a DOS window.

Or consider configuration utilities. FTP Software's IP configuration program lets you fine-tune low-level TCP/IP parameters, enabling you to, for example, adjust the size of the TCP/IP window. Sure, you can do this in Windows 95—if you happen to love playing around in the Registry Editor (REGEDIT).

Macintosh users can also get richer utilities from third-party IP-stack vendors. The Wollongong Group's PathWay Access TCP/IP suite for the Mac offers scripting features in its telnet and FTP clients that allow you to automate repetitive tasks. Scripting comes in handy for backup: You can transfer important business-data files to a Unix server every day, for example.

Besides providing richer functionality in basic utilities, third-party IP-stack vendors offer utilities that make a lot of sense in a setting where TCP/IP is the backbone of a corporation. But if you're just looking for Internet access, these utilities probably don't make as much sense. For example, most IP-stack vendors also include NFS client software. Typically, the users who need NFS capabilities work in a networking environment where TCP/IP is the backbone protocol.

Terminal emulation is another weak area for built-in stacks. Sure, Windows 95 has HyperTerm, but HyperTerm doesn't support connections over network protocols—only over serial links. It's the same story on the Mac: no emulator for a network connection. Third-party stacks, on the other hand, tend to include a high-quality emulator. For instance, Frontier Technologies includes TN3270 and VT320 emulators with its SuperTCP Pro product for IBM and Digital Equipment host connectivity. Also, Pacer Software offers an extensive suite of emulators for Mac clients, and Attachmate's TN3270 emulator for the Mac includes support for AppleScript (for automating routine tasks) and drag-and-drop file transfer capabilities to an IBM host.

Another thing to consider with emulators is a vendor's range of offerings. This is an area in which third-party IP-stack vendors typically do a better job than OS vendors. Choosing a vendor that supports numerous emulations is particularly important for corporate TCP/IP users who need connectivity to numerous hosts.

First, using a single-vendor approach for host connectivity cuts training costs. That's because different emulators from one vendor all have the same look and feel. If a user currently accesses an IBM host and needs to connect to a Digital VAX, he or she is presented with the same interface on the screen.

A second benefit of using a single vendor for all your emulators is that it eliminates finger-pointing if a problem arises. For instance, you could use a TCP/IP stack from one vendor, a TN3270 emulator from another, and a VT320 from another. If a conflict occurs, who do you call?

Finally, a third benefit is that a single-vendor approach prevents conflicts from happening in the first place.

The Mason-Dixon Line

Extras like NFS and terminal emulators can often ride over any IP stack, thanks to Winsock (in the Windows arena; see the figure "Doing Windows" on page 108) and the APIs in Apple's Open Transport. As a result, you'll see some IP-stack vendors selling their utilities as add-ons to your Apple or Microsoft TCP/IP stack.

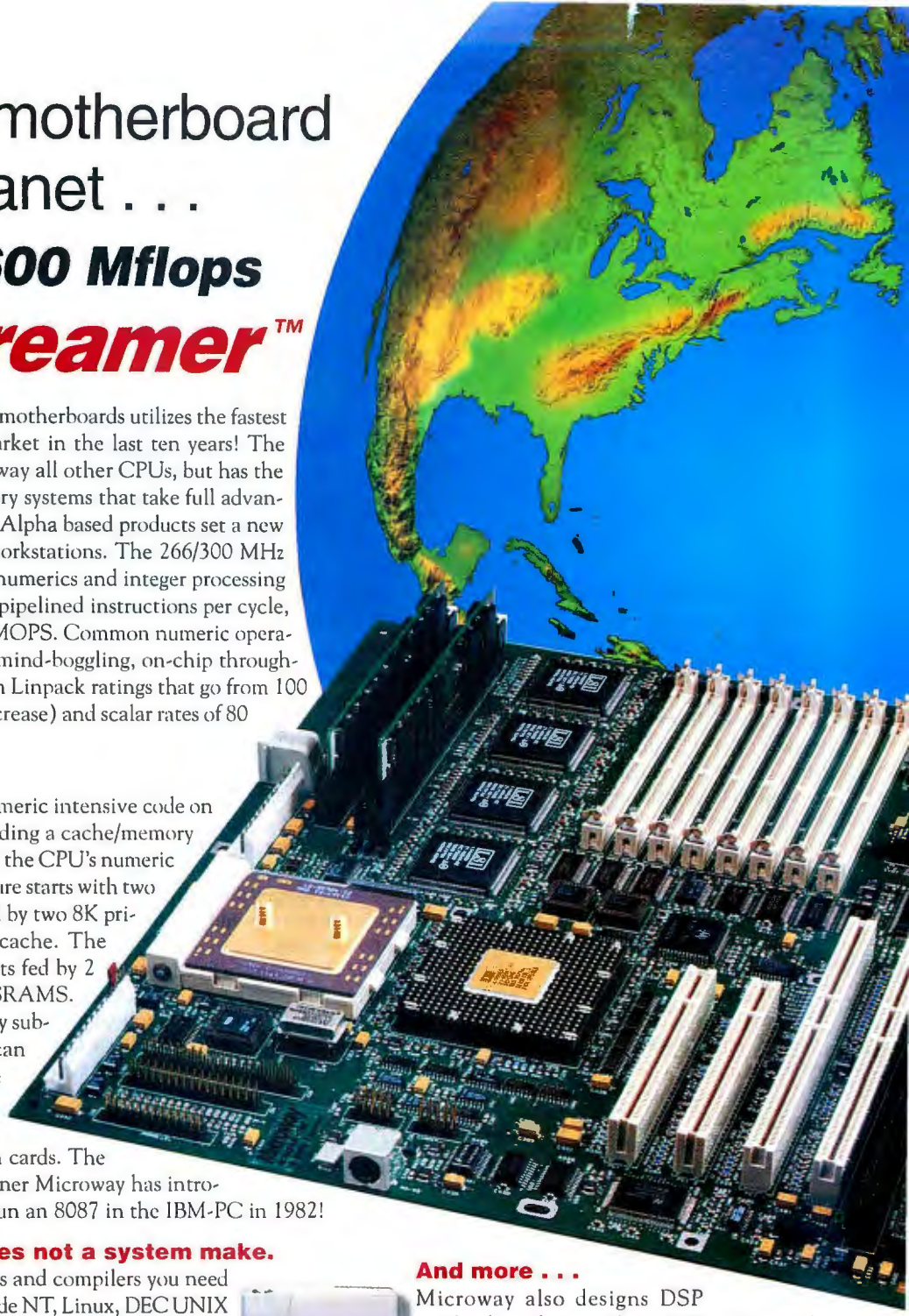
But there are some utilities that will never break away from their parent stacks. Specifically, some network management programs are intimately bound to the kernel of the IP stack and cannot run over Winsock or Mac APIs. This is another issue to consider when deciding between a free stack in an OS and a third-party stack.

continued

The fastest motherboard on the planet . . .

300 MHz, 600 Mflops

It's a Screamer™



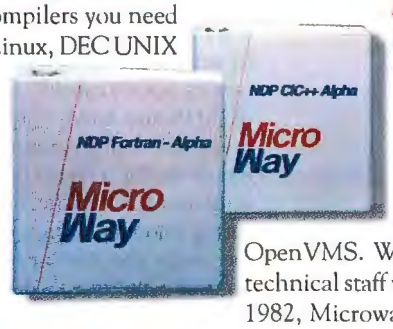
The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The 266/300 MHz Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 100 to 400+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 80 to 150 mflops.

Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C|C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.



DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft. AutoCad TM Auto Desk.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

And more . . .

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770 • Italy 39 24984655
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

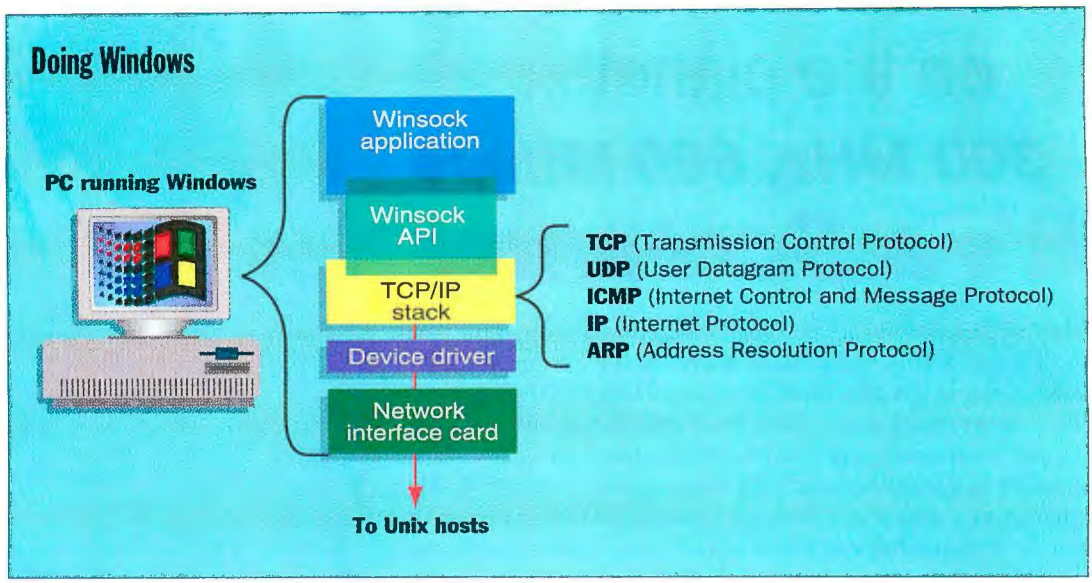
Some refer to this as the "above/below the Winsock line" issue.

"Many people look at Winsock and say, 'that's a solved problem; let's move on'," says Bruce Thompson, product manager for network applications at WRQ. "But there are many higher-level applications that require specific hooks into a stack and that do not go through Winsock."

For example, there is no API within Winsock to pass summary statistics about network traffic to an SNMP management system. For the home user, this is irrelevant, so the stacks from Apple and Microsoft are fine. For the corporate TCP/IP network, however, SNMP statistics are key to problem diagnosis.

WRQ's SNMP-based network management statistics tool is tied to its stack. Similarly, FTP Software has its own IP diagnostic tool that gathers information about TCP/IP packet traffic. And many third-party IP-stack vendors offer their own APIs for connecting their stacks to different services—the "below" in "above/below the Winsock line."

For example, FTP Software's stack allows automatic switching between serial and Ethernet connections. Usually, you have your stack configured so that a LAN connection is the default. When you want to access the Internet over a SLIP or PPP connection, you have to reconfigure to a serial connection. With MacTCP or Windows 95's IP stack, this process is manual. FTP Software's switching function detects when you fire up a dialer program to make your Internet connection, and it automatically changes the settings for you. When you terminate the call, it restores LAN connections.



The Windows Socket API shields a program developer from the complexities of the TCP/IP stack, allowing any application that conforms to the API to run over any vendor's IP stack. Additionally, developers don't have to worry about network connectivity and transport, because it's all handled in the stack.

Debate about using a free IP stack versus buying one from a third-party vendor might tone down a little after the adoption of the latest implementation of Winsock. Winsock 2, which is nearing completion, extends the Winsock specification in a number of ways that address a few of the "above/below the Winsock Line" issues.

For example, Winsock 2 will make it easier for multimedia applications to ride over a TCP/IP stack. The specification gives developers a standard way in which to access the quality-of-service (QOS) capabilities of ISDN and ATM. (QOS gives time-sensitive multimedia traffic a higher priority over LAN traffic, ensuring smooth playback of the audio and video portions of a multimedia data stream.) Winsock 2 also addresses links into wireless services, giving developers access to wireless QOS features.

Basically, Winsock 2 will let more third-party applications and utilities run over any vendor's IP stack. However, it does not address the lack of utilities bundled with free IP stacks.

Today and Tomorrow

There are some applications that just aren't offered by OS vendors. For example, most TCP/IP-stack vendors bundle an Internet browser with their stack. (Remember: Microsoft's built-in browser does not ship with Windows 95, but it's included in the Plus Pack.)

And there's one other factor that plays to corporate audiences: support costs. Most TCP/IP-stack vendors offer free support for the life of the product. Contrast that to Microsoft, which charges corporate users for support by the hour.

Again, the support issue might not be important to a user who just needs Internet access. Often the Internet-service provider helps resolve configuration and connectivity problems. But in a TCP/IP LAN environment, where connectivity is essential, free support is worth a lot.

Basically, you can view the free IP stacks from OS vendors as a good start. And many users won't need any more than that. Corporate types with large IP networks, on the other hand, will appreciate the more fully functioned utilities, advanced network-diagnostic capabilities, and free support offered by third-party stack vendors. ■

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor based in New York. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ssalamone@bix.com.

Where to Find

Attachmate Corp.
Bellevue, WA
(800) 426-6283
(206) 644-4010
fax: (206) 747-9924
http://www.attachmate.com

Frontier Technologies Corp.
Mequon, WI
(800) 929-3054
(414) 241-4555
fax: (414) 241-7084
http://www.frontiertech.com

FTP Software, Inc.
Andover, MA
(800) 282-4387
(508) 685-3300
fax: (508) 794-4488
http://www.ftp.com

NetManage, Inc.
Cupertino, CA
(408) 973-7171
fax: (408) 257-6405
http://www.netmanage.com

Novell, Inc.
Orem, UT
(800) 453-1267
(801) 222-6000
fax: (800) 668-5329
http://www.novell.com

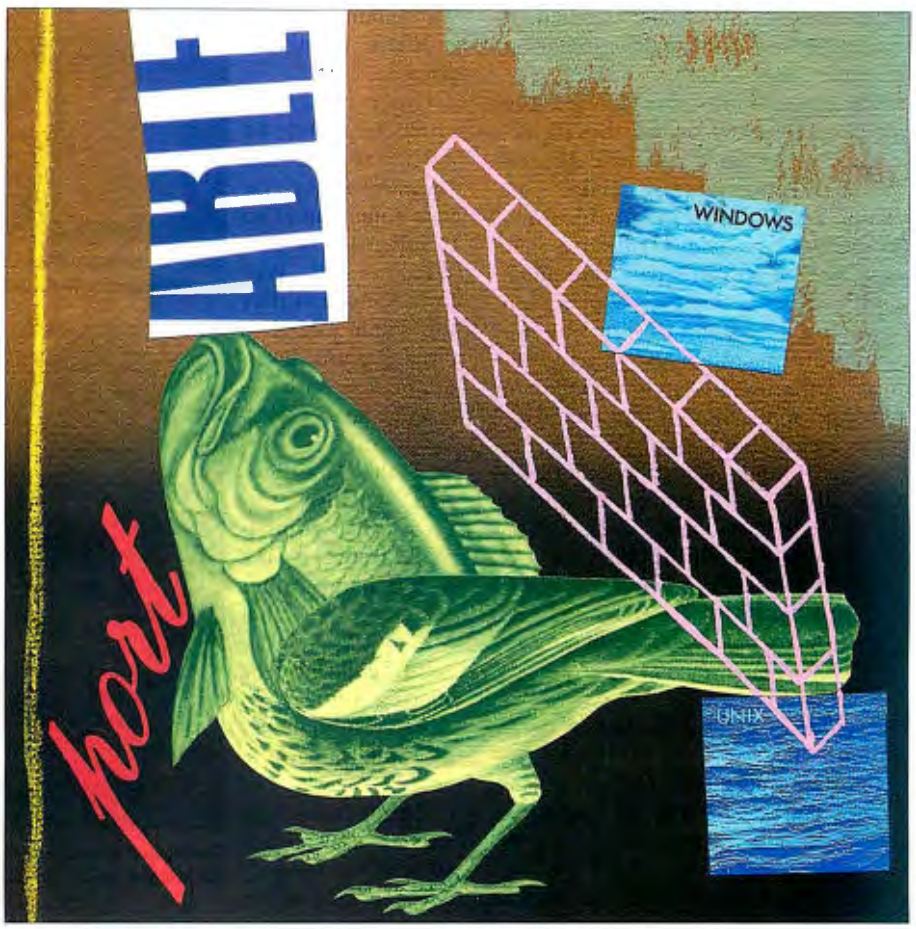
Pacer Software
La Jolla, CA
(800) 722-3702
(619) 454-0565
fax: (619) 454-6267

Walker, Richer and Quinn, Inc.
Seattle, WA
(800) 872-2829
(206) 217-7100
fax: (206) 217-0293
http://www.wrq.com

The Wollongong Group, Inc.
Palo Alto, CA
(800) 872-8649
(415) 962-7100
fax: (415) 969-5547
http://www.twg.com

WINDOWS WITHOUT WALLS

DENIS HASKIN



GENE GREIF © 1996

Portable applications for Unix and Windows are a fact of life. Development problems don't have to be.

Berlin may be unified, but the wall between back-office Unix operations and Windows-run desktops hasn't crumbled to the ground yet. Unix is still the only platform for many mission-critical applications and database servers. However, these systems must interact frequently and closely with the Windows world, and applications that companies deploy on both platforms are more critical than ever.

What does this mean for you? First, you no longer can expect to spend your career in the comfort of one familiar hardware platform, OS, or programming language. Instead, you must deploy new applications—and often redeploy legacy applications—onto multiple hardware and OS platforms. Second, you must grapple with a host of new cross-platform-development problems, such as how to maintain code and resolve word- and bit-ordering issues.

If you develop applications that straddle the Unix and Windows wall, you face challenges and opportunities in spades. But the problems are by no means insurmountable. You have two main roads to take: Follow the roll-your-own approach, or take advantage of one of the many development tools designed for producing portable applications. Each alternative has its trade-offs. Here's how to make your choice.

Roll Your Own?

The courageous programmer may eschew commercial development tools when writing portable Unix and Windows applications because it looks like a way to save money. Also, you can in effect write your own applications-development environment by establishing common support routines across both platforms and writing to them. You gain control over the cross-platform layer, which is important if you have stringent requirements that can't be met by a cross-platform-development tool.

But think long and hard before going the roll-your-own route. It's a rare occasion when you need such stringent control over the cross-platform layer that you need to create your own development environment. Also, almost all programs grow beyond their initial intended use and environment. What was eminently doable for the accounting department may quickly become insupportable when the CEO tells you to deploy it across the entire corporation.

What deployment problems might you face? Most important, there's scalability. The design choices you make for a low-volume server will probably be different when you expand the program for a high-volume server. You can often use third-party tools to deal with these divergent requirements. But if you've rolled your own application, you may have to start the development process from scratch before you redeploy the application. In addition, most third-party tools support nearly every OS and hardware platform you can imagine.

This laundry list of problems may quickly convince you to invest in a third-party tool. But your decisions don't stop there. There are dozens of tools to choose from. The following three scenarios will put your choices into perspective. *continued*

SCENARIO #1: Down and dirty.

Problem: You need to develop cross-platform applications under a tight tool budget, and you have few programming resources to spare.

Solutions: Platform emulators require the least effort for programmers because emulators don't involve development. Emulators mirror the environment of one OS on another platform. Examples include Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows ($499) and SunSoft's Wabi ($225).

While programmers don't have to spend any development resources, they do have to accept some significant trade-offs with emulators. Performance often takes a substantial hit. The extent is hard to gauge because you're running on different hardware, but the hit can range from almost nil (if you're running Solaris on an Intel box) to up to 16 times as slow (if you're running Solaris on a SparcStation). In addition, Unix users have to accept using Windows applications with a non-Motif appearance and behavior.

Another simple approach is to deploy X Window System server software on Windows desktops. This works if all you need to do is run X client applications over a network. In common with using emulators, this alternative keeps you from having to write code, but you're limited to running in the X environment.

SCENARIO #2: Built for speed, not for comfort.

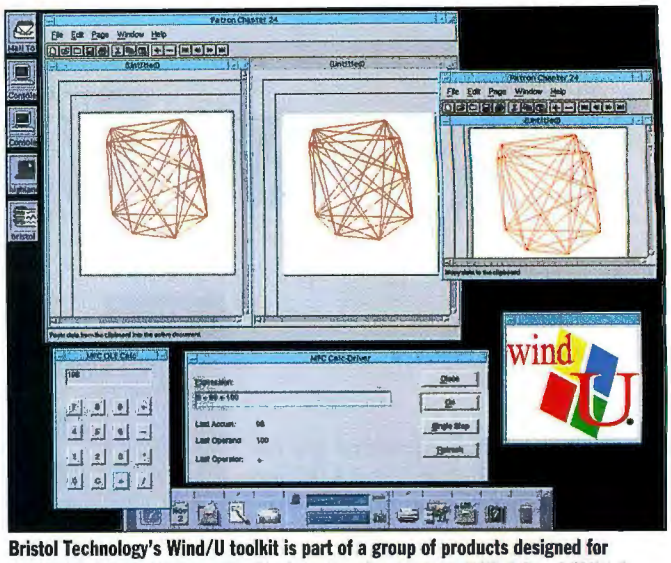
Problem: Your need for fast, quickly developed applications overrides concerns about code maintenance and user-interface (UI) transparency.

Solutions: You can create applications with native performance by running the source code through a translator to prepare it for the target platform. One example of a translator is Thomson Software Products' TeleUse/Win16. It takes C source code that uses the Motif GUI on Unix and translates it to C++ code using Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC), which you can then compile under Visual C++ on the Windows platform.

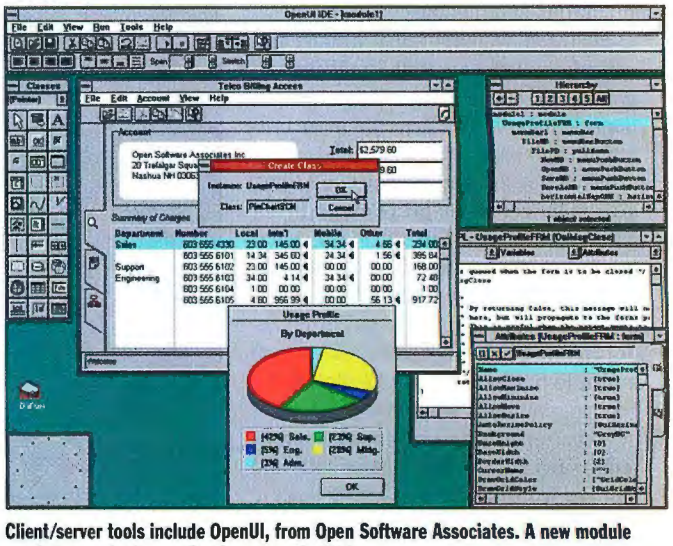
The primary drawback of such a tool is that once you've translated your Motif source, you now have two sets of source code to maintain. That's because a translator literally takes your source code and modifies the calls to the API to use a new set of calls. But you've still got your original source code using the other API.

TeleUse/Win16's translation is also less than perfect; the resulting Windows application still has a lingering Motif look and feel. Thomson's companion product, TeleUse/Win32, takes a Motif application that you developed with Thomson's TeleUse UI management system and generates a Windows NT executable file. However, this makes software maintenance a problem from that point on.

Other types of products provide an API that you can write to, or they provide emulation of an existing API (e.g., a Windows API). Willows Software offers the Twin XPDK, a cross-platform developers kit with libraries, header files, and the like, to support the Windows API on Unix platforms. The company's strategy—like that of many other companies—is that Microsoft is so influential we should all be writing to the Windows API, no matter what platform we're on.



Bristol Technology's Wind/U toolkit is part of a group of products designed for developing applications quickly. The latest version supports MFC 4.0 and OLE 2.0.



Client/server tools include OpenUI, from Open Software Associates. A new module can help you deploy applications over the Web.

Bristol Technology takes a similar approach. The most recent version of its Wind/U toolkit for porting Windows applications to Unix systems includes support for MFC 4.0, OLE 2.0 objects, and Windows 95. The OLE support is only partial, however, and currently accommodates only the OLE Common Object Model (COM). Support for OLE automation and OLE custom controls (OCXes) should appear in this quarter.

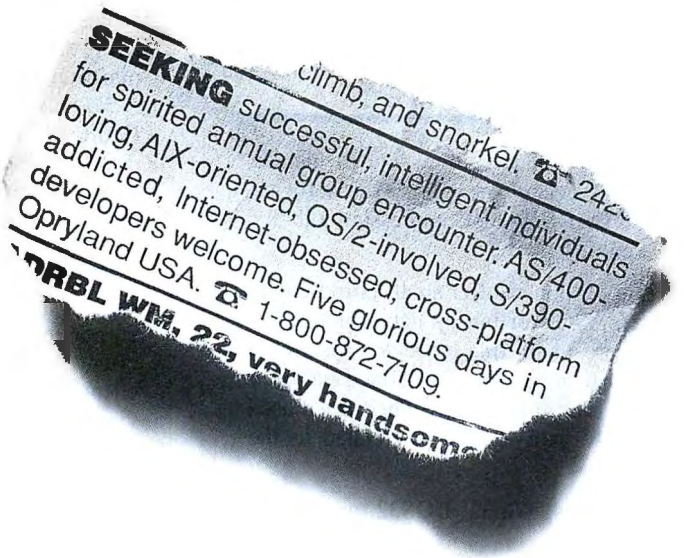
Mainsoft's MainWin Cross-Development Kit is in the same vein as the Willows and Bristol products. It lets you compile Windows applications on Unix platforms, and the resulting Unix application can run with either the original Windows look and feel or the Motif look and feel. End users can choose the look at run time.

SCENARIO #3: Point me uptown.

Problem: You need fast, low-maintenance code within a client/server foundation—at any cost.

Solutions: The most complex class of tools, cross-platform-development environments can help you design a GUI application and, in some cases, compile and test the software for you. These development tools have the advantage of leaving you with a single set of source code to compile for each target platform. If you decide to use a third-party cross-platform-development tool or environment, select one that not only supports Windows and the Unix flavors you use today, but one that will work for the applications you might need to support in the future.

How do you make your decision? Be prepared to face many cross-platform applications-development environments and tools. They include XVT Development Solution for C++ from XVT Software, Forte Software's Forte, Zinc Software's Zinc Application Framework, WNDX's WNDX GUI Development System, Liant



Software's C++/Views, and Inmark Development's zApp Developers Suite.

Also part of this group is OpenUI. One promising development is Open Software Associates' announcement of OpenWeb, an enhancement to OpenUI due this quarter. It will let you deploy client/server applications over the World Wide Web.

To make your decision even more difficult, most client/server applications-development environments provide rich cross-platform applications-building support within their charter of client/server development. Although such client/server tools require substantial investments of money, time, and expertise, most critical corporate applications will head down the client/server road at some point. Many client/server applications-development environments focus on database design and deployment. Examples include Compuware's Uniface, PowerBuilder from Powersoft, C/S Elements from Neuron Data, and Oracle's Cooperative Development Environment.

JAM, from JYACC, and Blyth Software's Omnis 7 are also mainly directed at the development of database applications. They support a wide variety of DBMSes on both Windows and Unix.

Stumbling Blocks

Even the best tools don't automatically create super applications. That's because a custom application that is critical enough for you to deploy on multiple platforms will likely require significant interaction with a variety of windowing systems, databases, or other servers. Maintaining a single code base for a cross-platform application with such complex interactions will be one of your biggest challenges.

One of the most critical design steps you'll take centers on partitioning modules into platform-independent and platform-dependent entities. Platform-independent modules shouldn't require any changes to compile on the target platform. Note, of course, that platform-independent modules may still have separate sections that are dependent on general characteristics of the target platform (e.g., word size or byte ordering).

Platform-dependent modules, on the other hand, directly call platform-specific services, such as file I/O, database access, and GUI control. In general, platform-independent modules will comprise the great majority of your code.

By building modules that provide platform-dependent services to platform-independent modules, you have created your own (and usually small) cross-platform

EXPERIENCE THE JOY OF X.

Start Instant gratification? You just can't get it with most PC X servers. Between the clumsy installations, the quirky network hang-ups and the performance anxiety, you may end up feeling, well, less than satisfied. Which is why XoftWare® for Windows is such a joy to experience. With its one-button express installation and blazing 32-bit performance, XoftWare gives you the fastest, easiest PC-to-UNIX connectivity in the industry. You'll also enjoy an advanced user interface that merges the unbridled power of UNIX with the friendly, familiar environment of your native OS, whether it's Windows 95, Windows NT or Windows 3.1. In fact, with XoftWare's new Network File Manager, you can even drag and drop UNIX files to your PC for instant file transfer and printing. What's more, XoftWare for Windows is the **first** PC X server to be Windows 95-certified. Want to know more? Call us at 1-800-PICK-AGE. (Adults only, please.)

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

From the Developers of Chameleon TCP/IP Applications for Windows

$99 1ST-TIME OFFER

NETMANAGE® Network Your Desktop To The World

NetManage, Inc. 10725 North De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: 408.973.7171 Fax: 408.257.6405
E-mail: sales@netmanage.com URL: http://www.netmanage.com

age Now Part of NetManage Developers of Chameleon

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 202).

applications-development environment.

You should also strongly consider using function wrappers to isolate your platform-independent code from platform-dependent code, even if you've created the code from scratch or by using a third-party tool. Wrappers save work when you make subsequent changes to your platform-dependent modules because you write your own API instead of writing directly to a third-party API.

Further complications when writing across Windows and Unix environments are data size, data alignment, and word ordering. These issues come into play when you're porting an application between Windows and Unix or when you're developing client/server applications that must work on the two platforms.

You cannot make assumptions regarding data size on each target platform because, for example, an integer may well be 4 bytes on one hardware platform and 8 bytes on another platform. Assuming you're programming in C or C++, platform-independent modules need to rely on platform-dependent header files to set up correct data types.

Data alignment can be a problem if you make assumptions about data storage that fail to take into account hardware architecture alignment requirements and the padding that a compiler might insert to conform to those requirements.

Word (and bit) ordering is critical because the Windows/Intel platform is little-endian (i.e., lowest-order byte stored first), and many Unix platforms are big-endian (i.e., highest-order byte stored first).

Things go wrong if you make incorrect assumptions about how values are stored internally. If you treat an integer only as an integer and don't try to cast it as something else (e.g., an array of bytes or an array of characters), you're fine. But if you try to use that same storage differently than you declared it and you make assumptions about how data is stored, you're in trouble. For example, assume a little-endian machine on which an integer is 4 bytes, and you stored x01020304 in an integer a and then a[0]=x04, a[1]=x03, and so forth. On a big-endian machine, it would be a[0]=x01, a[1]=x02, and so forth.

Keep in mind that you may need to write to the lowest common denominator for each platform to avoid some window controls in Windows that aren't available on a particular flavor of Unix. Similarly, you may use a less-than-ideal database because it's available on the platforms you need. Once again, this problem argues for the use of third-party tools, which have

Discover the Source
Integrix

SPARC® Compatible solutions to maximize productivity and accelerate performance

Reliability. Value. Satisfaction.

IGS Internet Gateway Servers

Integrix SPARC Based Workstations and Servers

SWS20E / SWS20 Systems

This true multi-processing platform supports up to four advanced processors, SuperSPARC® or HyperSPARC®, and four SBus slots. An ideal system for the most intensive applications.

SWS20E SWS20 Features

* Super SPARC or Hyper SPARC processors
* Four SBus slots
* Two MBus slots
* Hard disks, CD-ROM & floppy all internal
* 512 MB of memory
* ISDN interface (SWS20E)
* 16-bit audio on board (SWS20)
* 24-bit true color SX graphics (SWS20)

Entry Level SWS5

The Integrix SWS5 delivers low-cost and high-performance MicroSPARC II architecture. Powerful features built-in like 24-bit AFX graphics and five SBUS slots. Plus, its easily upgradable.

SWS5 Features

* MicroSPARC II architecture
* Five SBus slots
* 24-bit AFX graphics support
* Hard disks, CD-Rom & floppy all internal
* Up to 256 MB of memory
* 16-bit audio
* One year warranty on all Integrix manufactured products

HA1000 High Availability Server

Customized HA1000s deliver unparalleled value for optimum expansion possibilities. Compact size and low cost make it ideal for integration into database applications and telecom environments.
Hot swappable flexibility and fail safe dependability maintain high data integrity.

HA1000 Features

* Complete system redundancy and modularity
* Supports quad CPU configurations
* Ross and Sun modules supported
* Up to 19 SBus slots
* 10 drive bays for storage
* Two redundant universal 450W power supplies
* 19" rack mount assembly available

NEW USW1 / 140

Ultra-compatible system.
Call now.

integrix®

Corporate Headquarters
1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055
Fax: 805-375-2799
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

OEMs and VARs - expand your horizons with Integrix peripherals, base systems and graphics cards.

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

varying levels of support for platform-specific features.

However, end users will rightly expect the application to behave as a native application. Therefore, when you evaluate third-party tools, make sure that they can help you produce target-platform applications that not only look but behave like a native application developed solely for that platform.

Once you've ironed out the many development issues related to creating cross-platform applications, you'll face one more hurdle: how to test the program. It is awkward, inconvenient, and inefficient to use different software quality-assurance tools on Unix and Windows platforms. Fortunately, several products—such as QA Partner from Segue Software and WinRunner and Xrunner from Mercury Interactive—provide common services on both platforms. In fact, these products usually let you use the same test scripts across both Windows and Unix.

Where to Find

Bristol Technology, Inc.
Ridgefield, CT
(203) 438-6969
fax: (203) 438-5013
http://www.bristol.com

Mainsoft Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 624-6946
(408) 774-3400
fax: (408) 774-3404
http://www.mainsoft.com

Open Software Associates, Inc.
Nashua, NH
(603) 886-4330
fax: (603) 598-6877
http://www.osa.com

Thomson Software Products
Norwalk, CT
(800) 833-0085 ext. 244
(203) 845-5000
fax: (203) 845-5252
http://www.thomsoft.com

Willows Software
Saratoga, CA
(408) 777-1820 ext. 222
http://www.willows.com

No Panaceas

There are many third-party tools and environments you can effectively leverage in a cross-platform-development effort. But no matter how sophisticated a tool is, it won't replace the most critical element of all: careful programming techniques. ■

Denis Haskin, a senior manager for production engineering at Information Access Co., manages cross-platform-development projects. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

SUNSOFT'S OBJECT LESSON

JOHN MONTGOMERY

GENE GREIF © 1996

Although SunSoft's object-oriented Spring project is ending, key features will appear in Solaris

SunSoft did something risky in 1989: It let some of its best and brightest play. The object of the game was to create a distributed, fully object-oriented operating system. In 1995, these engineers delivered. They called the result Spring, and it seems everyone who has worked with it believes that it's one of the best operating systems available.

But it was just a test. The engineers wanted to see if some of their ideas about object orientation and distribution would work. They did. And now Spring is going to pass, according to SunSoft's original plans. The work was hardly for naught: Company officials say many of the best ideas (including doors, distributed memory management, and universal naming) will appear in future versions of Solaris. But it will never be Spring again.

Open-Door Policy

One key idea in Spring is that applications can access objects located anywhere on a network. You can use the same source (and object) code to access objects within the same process, within the same machine but in different processes, and within a network of cooperating machines (called a *village*). Spring enables this distribution by keeping interobject communication abstract: Object A may ask Object B to do something, but it can't specify *how* it gets done.

From the application writer's perspective, there is only one kind of object in Spring. From the object implementor's perspective, there are two: server-based and serverless. Server-based objects can be in any address space, including the same space as the client application that called them. If the client invokes an operation on a server-based object that is not implemented in the client's address space, the kernel may be involved with the object invocation. For a serverless object, the kernel dynamically loads a shared library that implements the object's code into the client's address space. Serverless objects are primarily a performance optimization for lightweight objects like *names*.

Spring objects run in *domains* that are like Unix processes. Spring domains have an address space, and they hold information about *threads*, and they have *doors*, entry points into other domains.

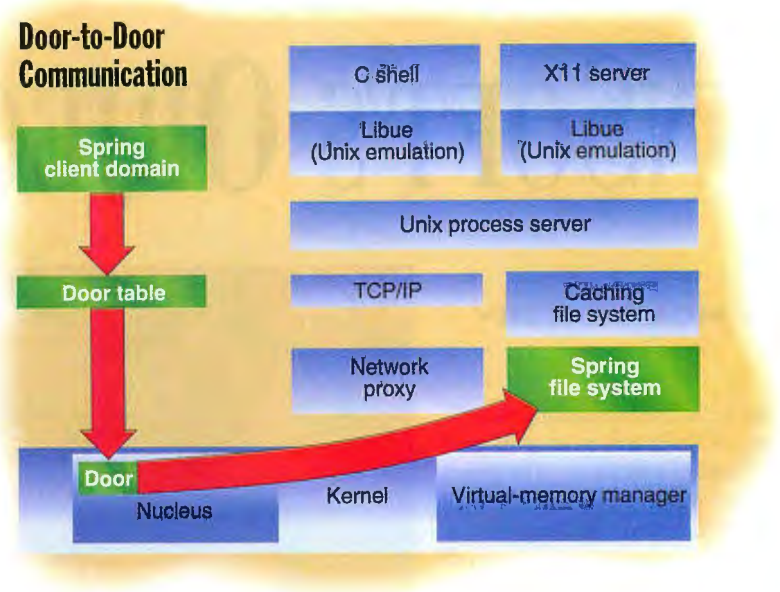
Each object contains a list of the *subcontracts* (relatives of RPC/IPC) that the object supports. Each object also contains the data the client has that the stubs and subcontract use to forward the object invocation to the proper destination, called the object's *representation*.

When a client calls a server-based object, it passes its request through a client stub. This stub *marshals* the arguments—places them into a communication buffer with enough information so that the server can figure out what's going on. The stub then passes them to the subcontract which, in turn, executes the call to the server-based object. The server-based object, for its part, has a subcontract that "unmarshals" the arguments. Then a server-side stub invokes the appropriate method on the object.

At the center of interdomain communication is the Spring microkernel, called the *nucleus*. (The entire microkernel consists only

of the virtual-memory manager and the nucleus; see "Door-to-Door Communication" at right.) When a thread in one address space invokes a door for an object in another address space, the nucleus allocates a server thread in the second address space, then passes the server thread information about the door that the thread invoked, as well as any arguments. Then the nucleus lays low until the server is done, at which point the nucleus reactivates the thread that called the server and passes it any return information.

So how does the nucleus keep track of what machine every object is on? The answer is simple: it doesn't. Instead, Spring has proxies—pointers to where objects really live. So when a Spring system starts, the proxies give each other something roughly equivalent to their root directories. Later on, the naming system can use these directories (actually called *contexts*) to locate objects on other systems. The two systems talk to each other and create a secure link over which object invocations can flow.



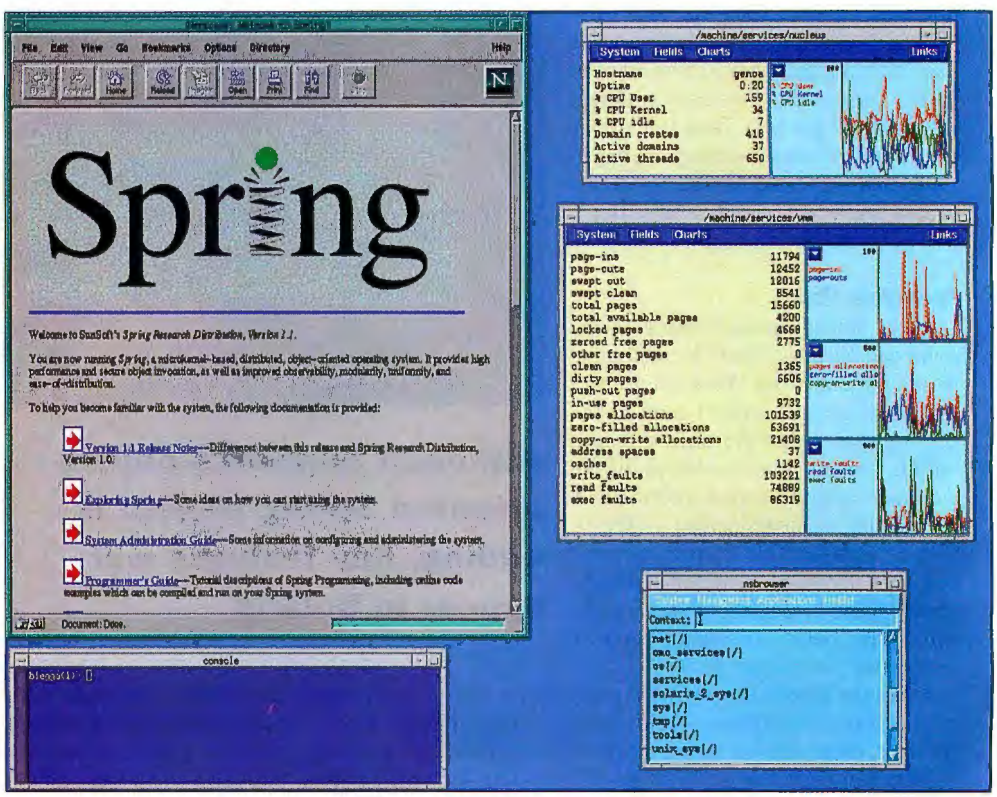
Spring uses a microkernel with only two components: a nucleus, responsible for interdomain communication, and a virtual-memory manager. Everything else runs in user space. One advantage of this architecture is that door invocation performance (shown here as a Spring application requesting a service from the file system) is extremely fast. It also means that the operating system is highly and easily extensible.

Then, when an object on machine A wants an object on machine B, the proxy takes the object reference, compares it to its table of where the object really lives, then substitutes a local object that's basically an index—a pointer to the remote object. If the client on machine A has no reference to the object on machine B, the client will usually use some naming operation to locate the object. The proxy on A will then automatically create the reference to the remote object.

Interface Definition

To ensure that objects talk to each other in consistent ways, Spring has an interface definition language (IDL) that compiles into the source-code language of your choice. The IDL is an abstract language, similar to the Object Management Group's IDL spec. Defining an object with the IDL is a matter of defining the methods you want that object to have.

Once you've written your IDL, you run it through a compiler that generates three pieces of source code: a language-specific form of the IDL interface, the client-side stub code, and the server-side stub code. The language-specific form of the IDL interface is typically a header file (for C and C++) with definitions for the methods, constants, and types you defined in the IDL. You compile client- and server-side stub code and link them into client and server programs or libraries so that objects can talk to their subcontracts.



If you think it looks a lot like Solaris, you're right—at least right now. Spring doesn't have much of a native user interface, so you interact with it mainly through Solaris's utilities and interface running in Spring's Unix-emulation mode.

When you study the syntax, IDL looks like C++. Perhaps more than Jim Mitchell, Sun fellow and Spring cocreator at SunSoft, would like. "But compromise is the price of getting a technology standard-

SPRING IN ACTION

So what *can* you use Spring for? "Spring is really good at building certain kinds of distributed services—for example, network management services," says Jim Mitchell, Sun fellow at SunSoft. "It's also for doing things like extending an OS such as Solaris to deal with other classes of machines, like clusters and supercomputers."

Spring is aimed at future computing needs, especially for Internet servers. "People are going to be building systems with lots of expandability," says Mitchell. And that expandability is going to exceed what is possible with current OS architectures. "Multiprocessing has its limits. Once you're in the 20-processor range, it doesn't go faster to add another processor," he asserts, explaining that it has do with shared memory buses and snoopy caches. "To get 100 processors, you have to go to another architecture," Mitchell says.

Right now, Spring is mostly the basis for research. The situation at Brown University is fairly typical. "We're looking at object-oriented approaches to deal with replication in distributed systems," says Tom Doeppner, research associate professor at Brown. The advantages eventually would be increased fault tolerance and performance, with dynamic load-balancing and server switching.

"We're taking advantage of subcontracts," says Doeppner. "The client thinks that it's invoking operations on the object directly, but our subcontract steps in and encodes the fact that the object may exist in several places." So when the client invokes a method, the subcontract finds a suitable server, caches the information, and continues to use the server until it's not a suitable choice anymore.

Purdue University is working on garbage-collection systems. "We have a conservative garbage collector for C and C++," says Vince Russo, assistant professor at Purdue. "And we just started working on network security for object systems," which would work at the subcontract level.

The University of California at Santa Cruz is looking into performance instrumentation for Spring. "We were very impressed [with its performance] on the door calls," says associate professor Darrell Long. "We're developing a performance monitor."

Most of this work is in the early stages, but all the university projects show promise of commercial use. It's too bad, the professors universally agree, that Spring is not headed toward becoming a commercial OS.

ized," he says. For example, an IDL interface might look like this:

```
import raw_data;

module io {
    enum error { bad_size,
illegal_offset, full,
not_available };
    exception failure { error code;
};
    exception end_of_data { };

    interface sequential_input {
        raw_data read(in long
size) throws (failure,
end_of_data);
    };
    interface sequential_output {
        void write(in raw_data
data) throws (failure,
end_of_data);
    };

    interface sequential_io:
sequential_input,
sequential_output {};
};
```

Mitchell explains why Spring needed its own IDL: "When we started this project, we wanted to make a system as open as possible, particularly not tying people to one programming language. We knew we needed strong interfaces. The only way to get it would have been to have a programming language with strong interfaces. To get both, we had one language to describe interfaces."

I Cannot Tell a libc

SunSoft never defined Spring as Unix, no matter how far you stretch the definition of Unix. Consequently, applications written for SunSoft's current Solaris operating system won't run on Spring without emulation. The emulation system that SunSoft created acts as a kind of translator, changing an application's calls into Unix services that have Spring counterparts. When Spring has no counterpart, the emulation system performs the call itself. Consistent with Spring's microkernel architecture, the whole emulation system runs in user space—it's not part of the kernel.

The emulation system consists of two basic parts: a shared, dynamic-linked library (called *libue.so*) and the Unix process server. Solaris binaries make calls to *libc*. Spring just replaces libc with libue by changing the search path. When you run a Unix application (or some other application executes it), Spring dynamically links libue instead of libc to it; the application doesn't change. After looking at every system call that the application makes, libue either maps it to a Spring function or, in the case of a function that has no equivalent (such as signals), implements it directly.

The Unix process server tracks processes and group IDs and provides services such as sockets and pipes. Since it has its hand on the pulse of Unix applications, the process server enforces Unix security semantics.

Memory's the First to Go

Spring's memory-management system is fairly simple. A client talks to an address-space object. The address space maps to a memory object—e.g., a file. These two objects are the result of the cooperation of the virtual-memory manager (VMM) and an external pager.

The VMM manages the address-space objects, while the pagers manage the memory objects. The pager supplies and stores the actual contents of a memory object to the VMM. The VMM then binds that memory object into an address space. If the memory object happens to be on a remote system, the bind operation points the VMM to a local data cache that provides the memory object's contents.

During binding, the VMM and the pager exchange two objects: the pager object and the cache object. The pager object provides methods for paging in and out memory. It uses the cache object to change the state of the cache.

So a client talks to its address-space object which, through the VMM and pager systems, manages the caching and paging of memory. Why is this approach significant? Because the memory object is separate from the pager. Since they're separate, the memory object and the pager object may be in separate domains, which can improve performance. The Spring file system, an important client of the virtual-memory system, is a good example. The file system caches all file attributes in a caching file system (CFS) on the local node. The VMM is responsible for caching the actual data. When a client is dealing with a remote file, all reads and writes go to the CFS on the local machine, and only when Spring needs to page in or out does it have to hit the remote system.

A Rose by Any Other Name

Files get one kind of name, users get another kind of name, computers on the network get yet another. Most people who are used to computers are used to the split personality of naming services. Spring is

COMPARING SPRING

Spring is unique in many ways, but it's probably most like Mach, the microkernel-based operating system developed at Carnegie Mellon University. There are two main differences. First, Mach's microkernel contains a few more functions than Spring's: process management, virtual memory, interprocess communication, and device drivers. Second, Mach uses ports to communicate between machines. Suppose you wanted a remote database. You would use a port, prepare a message for it, send it to the port, and the other end then figures out what to do. In Spring, the other end would have an IDL interface.

The other OS that comes to mind when you say "distributed" is AT&T's Plan 9. But Plan 9 isn't object-oriented. Plan 9's main goal was to extend Unix's concept that "everything is a file." So, in Plan 9, applications talk to everything as though it were a file—usually using a serial stream (e.g., a pipe or a byte stream).

In Spring, everything is an object, and you talk to every object as its IDL interface describes. In other words, in Spring, you could have an object that represents a person. Consequently, there would be an operation to find out a person's name. In Plan 9, an application would read from a data stream until it found a particular delimiter that the application knew was the start of the name, then read until it found the delimiter that meant the end of the name.

going to be a shock: Its naming service is uniform—it can bind any object to any name. In theory, at least.

The advantage is that the clients don't have to keep track of how to talk to different naming services depending on what kind of object they're calling, nor do they have to create naming spaces.

Spring's naming service binds names to objects. An object may have several different names, depending on the context in which it's used, or it may have no name at all. Since a context is itself an object, Spring may bind it to a name (resulting in a name that represents many names). To keep track of what objects are called within this compound structure, Spring creates a naming graph. For example, you may put the file system into a naming graph, linking it to another object's name space so that object can find its way through the maze of objects to locate a specific file.

The naming service has another purpose: It provides Spring with a kind of object persistence. Most of Spring's objects aren't themselves persistent (i.e., they don't always have a place on a storage medium somewhere), but names can be. (In case you're wondering, the file system *is* persistent; otherwise, you'd be unlikely to find your files after you rebooted.) So Spring can keep an object's name around, thereby keeping information about the object. Another object can find the first object through the naming service.

Using Spring

According to several users who've worked with it, you can tell that Spring is an experiment, not a commercial operating system. SunSoft's efforts have revolved around architecture, leaving elements like the user interface somewhat bereft of attention.

Tom Doeppner, research associate professor at Brown University, cites a few of Spring's shortcomings. "We have a somewhat unusual graphics option on many of our SparcStation 10s [the ZX board] that Spring did not support," he reports. Further, some aspects of performance, notably the Unix emulation, aren't very quick. Says Doeppner: "Those portions of Spring that are new technology, such as interprocess method invocation, are very fast. The not-so-new-technology parts, in particular Unix emulation, are a bit slow. Unfortunately, when one sits down to play with Spring, the first thing one notices is the speed of the Unix emulation. Since the compilers and other tools come from Unix and are run using Unix emulation, compiles and related things go fairly slowly, though the resulting code, when it uses only native Spring features, is quite quick."

Doeppner realizes Spring is a prototype: "Spring is somewhat of a memory hog. SunSoft clearly put its resources into providing functionality without worrying about memory usage. However, they were kind enough to lend us a memory upgrade."

Not everyone is happy with how the IDL turned out, either. Vince Russo, assistant professor at Purdue University, explains that the problem isn't so much with Spring but with the IDL's adherence to the CORBA standard. "I have some complaints about deficiencies in the CORBA type system," he says. The biggest complaint is that "in the Spring IDL, you can't overload methods . . . The problem I have with CORBA is that you have to pre-agree

Connecting Modems the EASY way!

Introducing the scsiModem Server!™

Central Data's new scsiModem Server makes it easier than ever to connect modems to your UNIX® workstations and servers. It integrates 8 or 16 PCMCIA modems in a single chassis, eliminating the cabling mess of stand-alone modems and power supplies.

NEW! 16 PCMCIA MODEMS IN ONE BOX.

You'll love the easy setup and administration. Each scsiModem port is a local tty port, compared to Ethernet's "pseudo-ttys." The result: no complex network configurations. No Ethernet bottlenecks. Reduced CPU overhead. And a much lower cost per port.

SCSI MODEM SERVERS™

You'll also love the speed. Each port will handle today's fastest 28.8K modems, with both hardware and software flow control.

And because it interfaces via SCSI, the scsiModem Server won't even consume a workstation card slot. It's compatible with Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, and Silicon Graphics. It's covered by a 5-year warranty, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Check out the **scsiModem Server** today. See for yourself how *easy* remote access can be. Call 800-482-0397!

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

800-482-0397

Central Data

Email: c-info@cd.com • WWW: http://www.cd.com/ • FTP: ftp.cd.com • FAXback Hotline: 800-482-0301
1602 Newton Drive • Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • 800-482-0397 • Fax 217-359-6904

about everything. I would prefer a more dynamically typed language," Russo says.

High Praise

Despite any shortcomings on this level, however, everyone we spoke to about Spring had high praise for it. "From an operating-system-internals point of view, throwing away the Unix process model and introducing really fast interprocess communication is a great technological step forward," says Darrell Long, associate professor at the University of California at Santa Cruz. Long was so enthused that he was considering working on a port of Spring to Intel-based systems but didn't have the resources to do it. He estimates that a porting project like that would take about one person-year.

Purdue's Russo echoes these sentiments. "I like the fact that the object orientation is pervasive—Spring doesn't pay just lip service to objects. You use the same model for accessing all resources. It's a nice orthogonal way of looking at the OS."

Spring is an experiment, not a version of a forthcoming commercial operating system. According to SunSoft's Mitchell, "The plan is to pull out of it the best of the technology" and implement it in Solaris. Ultimately, SunSoft aims to extend Solaris and aid it in dealing with "weird" architectures such as a nonuniform-memory machine.

Product Information

Spring . . . . $75 for universities, $750 for commercial research institutions
(SparcStation 2, 5, 10, or 20)
SunSoft
Mountain View, CA
(415) 960-3200
spring@sun.com
http://www.sun.com/technology research/spring/index.html
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

What parts of the Spring technology are going to make their way into Solaris? Doors, for one thing.

But ultimately, Spring seems bound for the bit bucket, with only parts of it surviving in future versions of Solaris. The near-universal cry from users is that that's too bad. "If it were my call, they would post the source code to the Net," says Long. "If it were made openly available, it would certainly be ported and its technology would spread. I'm really sorry to see it just sort of going away." ■

John Montgomery (jmontgomery@bix.com), a BYTE features editor based in the San Mateo, California, bureau, is the author of The Underground Guide to UNIX *(Addison-Wesley, 1995).*

LINUX MATTERS

TOM YAGER

GENE GREIF © 1996

It's inexpensive, but that's only the beginning of the story

You don't always get what you pay for. You can spend $1000 or more for fully tricked-out Unix for your PC. Or for about $25, you can get Linux, a Unix variant, which is just as good for running an in-house BBS, an employee information system, a World Wide Web server, or a Usenet news server.

But economy is only a small part of the Linux story. This OS has created a troop of dedicated followers who can act like monks revering an ancient religion, complete with a geek mythology of wizards and daemons. The passion—and even fanaticism—that true believers feel for Linux creates some striking similarities with hyperloyal Amiga users (see the text box "The Sound and the Fury" on page 127).

Why do otherwise normal people become so passionate over mere software? There's no simple answer to this question. To understand Linux, you first have to understand its various pieces. Next, you must get a feeling for what it's like to actually run the OS. The technical analysis and road test that follow should help you see why Linux is not just another OS.

Something for Everyone

Most of the popular CD-ROM distributions of Linux fill three or four discs with software. There's the core OS. There are hundreds of utilities, from flat-file databases to system management. Programming languages include C, C++, Perl, and TCL. Practical programs, such as spreadsheets and text editors. Text formatting. A Display PostScript clone. Network support. Graphical applications. Games. And *tons* of source code.

The complete source code is in every commercial distribution of Linux, and this is partly what's special about the product. You can touch every line of code for every function call, every utility, everything in Linux (see the figure "Linux to the Core" on page 124). The Free Software Foundation mandates this openness with a "copy-left" license that grants users the right to modify and redistribute Linux. You can even charge whatever you like for it, but you must make the source code freely available.

Even if you don't care about the source code, Linux deserves respect because it holds nothing back. Early versions of Unix were the same way. The C compiler and a full set of utilities came with every copy. With commercialization came the brilliant strategy of unbundling: Strip down the OS and then charge users for the pieces to build it back up again.

This decidedly un-Unix-like approach didn't cause the birth of Linux, but its widespread success can be partly attributed to the bungling of commercial Unix vendors. Some companies, such as Novell (before it sold UnixWare to The Santa Cruz Operation), realized the folly of unbundling and began to sell more complete packages. But a commercial PC Unix with an unlimited user license, development tools, and server applications still costs $1000 or more. At $25 to $50 with all these features, is it any wonder that Linux is winning the favor of even commercial users?

Genealogy

Linux's roots lie in Minix, which is a public domain PC Unix. Minix had limited capabilities and device support, but its small

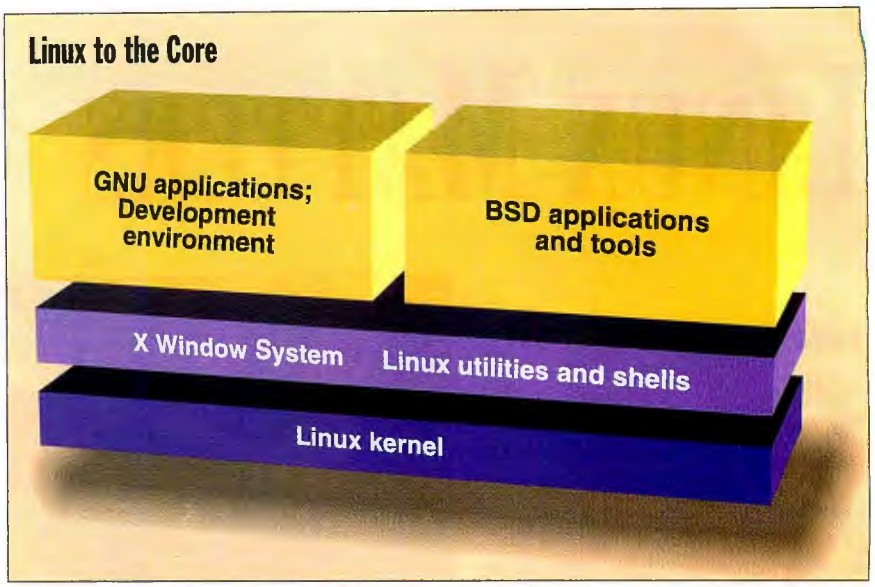
stature translated to clear, easily understood code. Minix was a popular teaching tool in computer science classes. Linus Torvalds created a Minix-like OS that came closer to real Unix in functionality and provided the OS with its name.

Before long, programmers throughout the world began contributing to his efforts by writing device drivers and adding utilities and other programs. Many of these pieces are real Unix. A large number of the utilities and much of the networking support came from BSD, the Berkeley Standard Distribution edition of Unix.

Clever programmers re-created portions of Unix code when licensing restricted redistribution of the code. In some cases, the re-creations outdid the originals. For example, the `vi` editor is done better in Linux than in other Unix versions. Some programmers are even working on the whimsically named Lesstif, a freeware clone of the Open Software Foundation (OSF)/Motif graphical interface. Linux now has an impressively complete set of commands and utilities.

Most Linux programmers keep their day jobs but still manage to crank out new releases of code every few weeks. Device support, bug fixes, and cross-platform porting take center stage in most releases. Torvalds maintains control of the kernel, while others tend to the work of combining core Linux with the utilities, tools, libraries, and other software that turns it into a Unix clone. The bundles come in *distributions*.

Between the work being done for Linux and programmers coding freeware for



The basic Linux framework evolved from work by Linus Torvalds and contributing programmers throughout the world. Commercial distributions of the OS build on this base.

Where Technology and Knowledge

Come Together.

In today's competitive high-tech business environment, knowledge is power. It's the difference between moving ahead and standing still. And an integral part of any equation for success is best summed up in Business Week. Each issue puts you ahead of what's happening in business with trends, ideas, and information that goes beyond news. Business Week. The information you need today, for tomorrow.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND HAVE BUSINESS WEEK DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME FREE.

COUNTRY	1-YEAR RATE
EUROPE	
Austria	Sch1111
Belgium	BFr3344
Denmark	DKr628
Finland	FMk535
France	FFr552
Germany	DM159
Ireland(Eire)	£166
Italy	Lit156500
Liechtenstein	FFr146
Luxembourg	LFr3344
Monaco	FF552
Netherlands	Fl177
Norway	NKr680
Portugal	Esc16091
Spain	Ptas13174
Sweden	SKr750
Switzerland	SFr146
United Kingdom	£63

COUNTRY	1-YEAR RATE
LATIN AMERICA	
Columbia	Col$86900
Ecuador	S/258635
Mexico	MXN580
Venezuela	Bs16422
ASIA & FOREIGN	
Australia	A$142
Hong Kong	HK$767
India	Rs3150
Japan	Y18000
Malaysia	M$249
New Zealand	NZ$188
Singapore	S$157
AFRICA	
SOUTH AFRICA	R440

OTHER COUNTRIES U.S. $90.
Offer not valid in the U.S. and Canada.

FREE DELIVERY ORDER CARD

BusinessWeek

CHARGE IT: (check one) ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

ACCOUNT # EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY COUNTRY POSTAL CODE

PHONE NUMBER FAX NUMBER

FAX, PHONE OR SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER:

ASIA
1202 Peregrine Tower
Lippo Centre, 89 Queensway
Hong Kong
phone: INT+ 852 2523-2939
fax: INT+ 852 2523-9794

U.S.
P.O. Box 439
Hightstown, NJ 08520
USA
phone: INT+ 609-426-5496
fax: INT+ 609-426-7623

EUROPE
Shoppenhangers Road, Maidenhead
Berkshire, SL6 2QL
England
phone: INT+ 44-1628-234-31
fax: INT+ 44-1628-305-45

BYT0016

Unix in general, Linux has plenty of impressive add-ons. Samba adds NetBIOS support, allowing a Linux machine to service a LAN of Windows for Workgroups or Windows 95 clients. DOSEMU lets you run DOS programs, and Wine, while still in the works, will provide Windows 3.1 binary application compatibility.

Support for the ELF binary format is the first step toward allowing UnixWare, Solaris, and other System V PC Unix binaries to run on Linux (and vice versa). In that vein, programmers are under way with Intel Binary Compatibility Standard (iBCS) porting efforts. The objective is clear: Linux users want their OS to be both source- and binary-compatible with other commercial PC Unix OSes.

At this writing, Torvalds reports some success getting Linux running on Digital Equipment's Alpha CPU. It already runs on the Amiga and some other systems with Motorola 68000-series processors. As new ports are undertaken, the Linux kernel will become more easily portable.

Other vendors should envy Linux's record of rapid adaptation. When new drive and CD-ROM controllers, motherboards, BIOS ROMs, and other hardware appear, it won't be long before someone tweaks Linux to work with them. A notable exception is display cards. X Window System display drivers aren't easy to write, and some card manufacturers are reluctant to document low-level details of their boards for Linux's "casual programmers." Thus, while some display cards work well, others work badly or not at all. If you have any interest in Linux, you should check your system's configuration against the list of supported devices.

What's Inside Linux

- **Core OS**
- **Hundreds of utilities, from system management to flat-file databases**
- **C, C++, Perl, TCL, and Intel assembly language**
- **Application programs**
- **A Display PostScript clone**
- **Network support**
- **Games**
- **Source code for everything in Linux**

Road Test

Linux, touted by fans as a free OS, carries some costs. Only those with high-speed Internet links can afford to download it. It is there, free, if you have the time. Two U.S. sites are Sunsite (sunsite.unc.edu) and TSX-11 (tsx-11.mit.edu). (See the text box "Linux On-Line" on page 128 for a list of FTP sites carrying Linux.)

But for $25 to $50, you can pick up a set of CD-ROMs, sometimes bundled with a manual. Slackware is the most widely used and distributed version on CD-ROM. Slackware's trademark is its interactive installation program. This may lull you into thinking that installing Linux is a cinch; it's not. Just as in the old days, you need to know what you're doing or be willing to learn before using Linux.

For example, if you're running a CD-ROM drive attached to a sound card, you might be in trouble. Linux identifies some

THE SOUND AND THE FURY

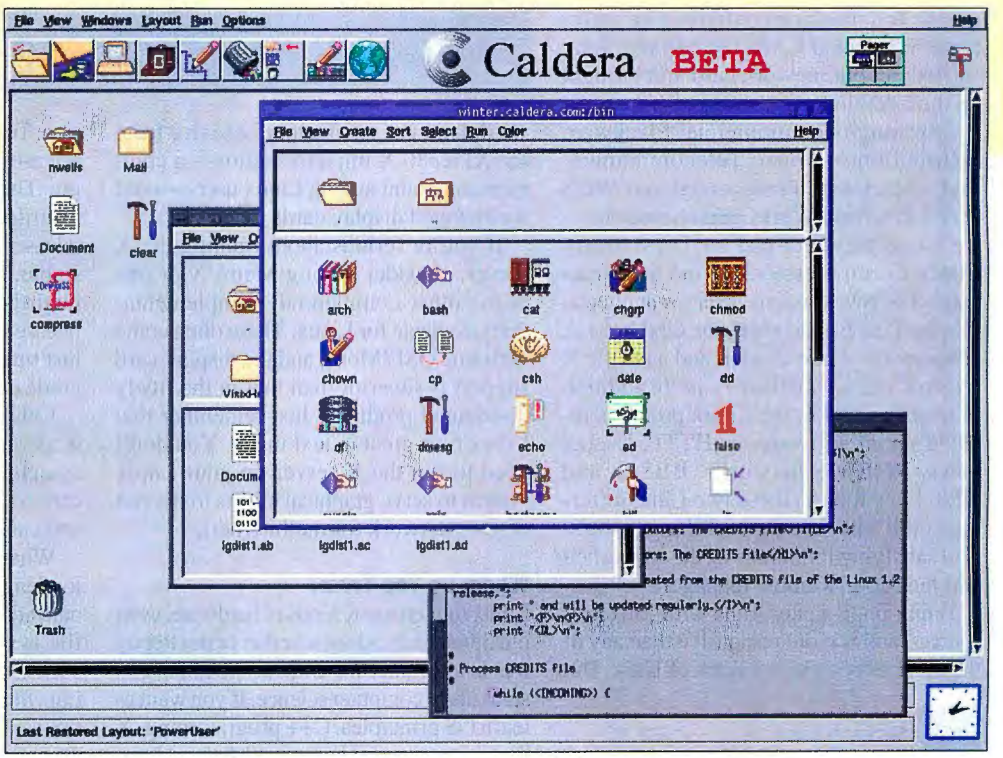
Just before the demise of Commodore, a marketing executive for the company summarized what he thought led to the Amiga's failure to capture significant market share. He minced no words: "The fanatical element among our customer base hasn't done us any favors."

The similarities between the Amiga camp and Linux users are striking. If a journalist writes an article about, say, printers, he or she may get several flaming letters from Amigoids complaining that mention of the Amiga was excluded from the review. Not only is the Amiga the best desktop publishing system on the market, they'd say, but you'd be an idiot to run anything else. And by the way, I know where you live.

Linux fanatics display similar zeal when they slam MS-DOS (MS-DOG), Windows (Windoze), Windows NT, and the people who use them. Never mind that your PC must be running MS-DOS before you can install Linux. Also, never mind that DOSEMU and Wine, DOS and Windows emulators, are among the most touted achievements of Linux developers. Flames erupt frequently on the Usenet when a heretic suggests there's another OS worth running. Heated respondents pen pages of incendiary prose in reply.

The uncivil behavior of these few loudmouths threatens to hold Linux back from the stature it deserves. As with the Amiga, many people who could benefit from trying Linux are put off enough by these displays to take their interest elsewhere. Some journalists refuse to take Linux seriously because of the regular Usenet rants, letters to editors, and angry calls to computer talk shows. Linux techno-troopers may not realize that their irrational activism plays a significant role in keeping them a minority.

We should see a taming of the rhetoric as commercial players get involved. Red Hat Linux is a publicized commercial release. Considering they cost vendors nothing, we should see Linux releases covered by proper documentation, support, and even licensed additions (e.g., OSF/Motif) while maintaining a consumer-friendly price.



New commercial versions of Linux should provide better documentation and support, as well as additional ports to familiar business applications. For example, the Caldera Network Desktop includes WordPerfect 6.0.

sound cards and supports their CD-ROM drives in many cases. But you may find that your card isn't on the list, and you'll have to try a few different drivers. Display cards are the same way. Your card might have the same controller chip as a supported card, but it might not work.

It's *much* easier to configure your hardware for Linux than to get Linux adapted to your hardware. The first step is to check your system against Linux's requirements. Linux will run on a 386-class PC or better with 8 MB of RAM, and you can install it on a hard drive as small as 20 MB. You should consider a CD-ROM drive essential. Linux supports CD-ROM drives attached to popular SCSI controllers, as well as many sound-card, IDE, and other low-cost implementations. A Sound Blaster, Windows Sound System, Pro Audio Spectrum, or compatible sound card should all work well.

Linux lets you decide how deep into its internals you want to go. You can just dip your toe in the water by loading a subset of Linux onto your DOS file system and running it from there. There is even a DOS command that loads Linux. You can also run it directly from a CD-ROM if you're just curious. But running Linux in its own partition is the only way to fully savor it. Linux includes an `fdisk` program that creates partitions for you.

Create at least two partitions: one to hold your files, and a second to hold your swap area. (Theoretically, you won't destroy data if you add partitions to your disk rather than change existing ones. However, most DOS users allocate the entire disk to DOS, so they usually have to repartition with data loss.) Swap areas are vital if your machine has 8 MB of RAM or less. The swap area should be 1.5 to 2 times the size of your physical memory. If you have more RAM, you can get away with having a smaller swap area.

Unless you're purchasing one of the rare floppy disk distributions of Linux, you need to have DOS running to begin the installation. Under DOS, you'll create two floppy disks: a boot floppy disk and a root file system floppy disk. There are several types of boot and root images, creating confusion. On one system with an Adaptec

What You'll Need

- 386-class system or higher
- 8 MB of RAM
- 20-MB hard drive
- CD-ROM drive

1542 controller, we had to use the boot image named `scsi`. The kernel on the root floppy disk is just a starting point; the real kernel, the one that will boot from the hard drive, installs from the CD-ROM.

The typical Slackware installation is a labyrinth of questions. You'll be given the option to install everything, but don't take it. You need to choose just one kernel type from several on the CD-ROM. And you must select just one display card if you plan to run X.

Linux is smart about sensing drive controllers and network cards. Smarter, in fact, than most other OSes. If you tell Slackware that you want to use its TCP/IP networking features, it prompts you for all the relevant configuration details. This is sweet: 30 seconds of prompted questions got the test machine configured on an Internet-connected LAN. On reboot, Linux sniffed out our network card and brought up the LAN link.

In testing two commercial Slackware distributions—Morse Telecommunication's Slackware Professional and WGS Linux Pro from WorkGroup Solutions—we found that both had the latest binary (ready to run) versions of the best freeware. The two versions offer great clients, like the Pine E-mail shell, the GNU `emacs` editor, the `tin` newsreader, and a terrific X window manager called `fvwm`. In addition to telnet and FTP, the Linux products include server software for HTTP, Usenet news, NetBIOS networks, BBSes, and NFS. Even though these two Linux offerings didn't license the real things, you'll find satisfying imitations of the Korn shell and the Motif window manager.

Linux boots faster, runs with lower resources, and is more responsive than any of the more expensive versions of Unix. But we did not get satisfactory behavior from the XFree86 X implementation—a common complaint among Linux users—until we changed display cards twice.

If you're serious about running the X server, consider buying Metro X or one of the other commercial X implementations available for Linux. These often come with true OSF/Motif, and the display-card support is superior than that in the freely distributed products. Just remember that Linux runs great in text mode. You don't need to run the X server on your Linux system to serve graphical clients to the rest of your network (or the Internet).

Whom Do You Trust?

Linux runs on many kinds of hardware, even old 386s, so deciding whether or not to buy it is a no-brainer for Unix aficionados and students of computer science. If you want to learn OS principles, C++ programming, X development, or Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) authoring, the better Linux distributions have all the tools you need. For businesses, Linux can turn a retired 386 or 486 system into a capable information server for internal and external users.

Can corporations afford to put their faith in an unsupported OS like Linux? Many Unix users complain about big-name OSes letting them down. Large Unix vendors often take a long time to identify and fix problems.

Linux developers boast a quick turnaround time on problems. Issues with the core OS do get resolved rapidly, but there isn't yet a painless way to patch a running system. The trick to stability seems to be to hang back a few releases from the latest version. Torvalds is explicit in classifying which releases are safe and which are in beta testing. The keepers of Slackware advise users to do a complete reinstallation for every new release. The Slackware releases feature only stable, well-established kernels, and you might be tempted to upgrade yours to a later release you see on the Internet. Unless you're just tinkering, you probably shouldn't upgrade until Slackware does.

Linux has proven itself in the field of network services, which makes it a solid choice as an Internet server for low-volume applications. It also makes a good, cheap router and can even be set up as a firewall.

What mostly keeps Linux out of the major leagues is its lack of support for enhanced system configurations. Its standard file system is quick enough, but it lacks such needed features as mirroring, striping, fault tolerance, and journaling. The OS is also limited to single-CPU systems. Torvalds is working on multiprocessor support to change this limitation.

The evolution of Linux will be fascinating to watch. If it is an alternative to overstuffed, impersonal versions of Unix, won't adding multiprocessing and all that jazz eventually make it just as unmanageable? We hope not, because in these days where everything technical is sanitized, commoditized, and idiot-proofed, it's great to know that the Linux world is still a place where the wizards can hang out. ■

Tom Yager is a writer and researcher at his private lab in North Texas. You can reach him at tyager@maxx.net or check his lab's server (sorry Linux fans, it's UnixWare) at http://www.maxx.net.

LINUX ON-LINE

Key FTP sites

Site name	IP address	Directory
sunsite.unc.edu (U.S.)	198.86.40.81	/pub/Linux
tsx-11.mit.edu (U.S.)	18.172.1.2	/pub/linux
nic.funet.fi (Finland)	128.214.248.6	/pub/OS/Linux

Mirror sites (These may not have the latest updates.)

ftp.uu.net (U.S.)	192.48.96.9	/systems/unix/linux
wuarchive.wustl.edu (U.S.)	128.252.135.4	/systems/linux
ftp.informatik.tu-muenchen.de (Germany)	131.159.0.198	/pub/Linux
ftp.mcc.ac.uk (U.K.)	130.88.203.12	/pub/linux
ftp.ibp.fr (France)	132.227.60.2	/pub/linux
kirk.bu.oz.au (Australia)	131.244.1.1	/pub/OS/Linux

Note: IP addresses and directory locations sometimes change. Choose the FTP site closest to you. If you plan to transfer several large files, wait until well after business hours in the time zone of the host system.

Power Objects.
Because every line of code you write ends up on your face.

Unique drag and drop technology dramatically simplifies applications development.

$99
Introductory Offer
Personal Edition
Over $150 Savings*

Unnecessary and repetitive code takes its toll. On your business, on your mind, and, yes, even your face. But relax. Apple®, the experts in easy to use technology, has teamed up with Oracle, the database experts, to bring you a winning business solution. Oracle Power Objects™.

A visual programming tool, Power Objects automates complex database functions by letting you reuse code quickly via drag-and-drop object technology. With Power Objects, you can insert and delete data located on a server DBMS with full transaction support and no coding whatsoever. The same task in Visual Basic would require many redundant lines of code. You can even run Windows app's unmodified on a Macintosh™ and vice versa. And Power Objects uses a scripting language you already know, standard BASIC.

To eliminate unnecessary lines of code from your programming, and perhaps elsewhere, buy Oracle Power Objects today, before it's too late. Available for both Macintosh and Windows in the Personal or Client/Server Edition.

	Power Objects	Visual Basic
Drag-and-drop database programming	Yes	No
Integrated SQL database	Yes	Yes
Industry standard BASIC language	Yes	Yes
Seamless scalability to Oracle 7 & SQL Server	Yes	No
Native Oracle 7 & SQL Server interfaces	Yes*	No
True object-oriented code reusability	Yes	No
OCX and OLE 2 support	Yes	Yes
Multiplatform: Windows, Macintosh, OS/2**	Yes	No

* *Standard in the client/server version*
** *Scheduled for release in early '96*

Limited time offer. Order today by calling Apple direct at
1-800-950-5382 ext. 906,
visit the Oracle Store™ at
http://www.oracle.com
or see the Apple reseller nearest you.

Mac OS For Windows

ORACLE
Enabling the Information Age

Offer valid through March 31, 1996. Tax, shipping and handling costs are not included. *Prices listed are special promotional prices and reseller prices may vary. Offer valid only in the U.S. and not valid in connection with any other offers. †Based on the regular estimated retail price.*

When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:

1-800-864-8008

At last— AUTOMATIC and foolproof data recovery for everyone...

The only comparable service to 911-RECOVER is a professional data recovery company, which could take several weeks and cost you hundreds or thousands of dollars. Avoid the downtime and worry by using **911-RECOVER** right in your own office. 911-RECOVER reads right down to the bit level even if the directories and File Allocation Tables are damaged. It can even be used to recover data that has been damaged by other "recovery software." Does not need DOS intact to function. If the data is physically on the drive, it *can* be recovered.

- Don't redo or re-input all your lost work—911 RECOVER it!
- Automatic data recovery as well as highly advanced Technician-Level diagnostics and manual recovery techniques.
- Easy to use—saves time and money. Call for pricing today!

MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT IS A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL for PC Service Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the **Micro-Scope CLIENT** floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in the CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. CLIENT also reports the exact system configuration so you can insure compatibility. Saves time and money!

MICRO-SCOPE CENSUS LETS YOU keep track of hundreds or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). **CENSUS** automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin.

MICRO 2000

Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT

Compatible with any PC & Operating System!

Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

1-800-864-8008

or Fax (818) 547-0397

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

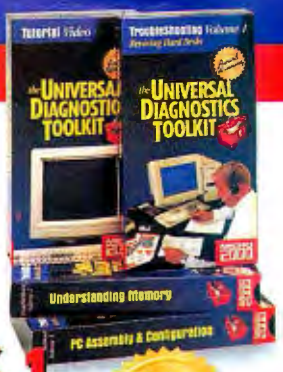
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
Web Page: http://www.micro2000.com

International Orders please call:

Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.....44-462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam 31-206-384-433

New Releases:

Call about our Tutorial and TroubleShooting Series on video cassettes! A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



Micro-Scope™ 6.1

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.1 Upgrade

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX. OS/2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Post•Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug any "dead" PC that won't boot...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." **—Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Award Winning

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

MICRO 2000

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

X11 PrintManager

GSS*XPM, the new intriguing print solution for all kinds of X11 applications and users, now makes it possible that:

Printer and Plotter Vendors can deliver X11 drivers along with their output devices thus enlarging their distribution base by million of sites.

X11 Endusers can connect a variety of output devices with their UNIX system and print to them rather than having to rely on the application in use.

X11 Application Developers do no longer have to think about how to support the latest output devices as they can address GSS*XPM through an API.

X-Terminal or PC X-Server vendors and users use a real "print-from-X" utility instead of moving hardcopies or large PostScript files around.

GSS*XPM is a server that can be installed at any X workstation in the net. It comes with drivers for HP-GL2, PCL5, PostScript, ProPrinter, DeskJet, CGM,...

UniForum'96

The Officiol Conference and Exposition for Open Computing Solutions

Conference: February 12–16, 1996 • Exposition. February 14–16, 1996
Moscone Center • San Francisco California

Other graphics solutions within the GSS product line:
GSS*GKS Graphical Kernel System and **GSS*GDT** Graphics Development Toolkit, the C and Fortran libraries for the development of system and device independent graphics applications.
GSS*EasyChart, the MS Windows solution for the integration of presentation graphics into applications of your own.
We also offer a certified set of **CGM** development and enduser tools.

Ematek Informatik GmbH
Subbelrather Strasse 17 · D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074 · Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

15 Years EMATEK

Street Machine

Up and away on the Information-Highway!

Mobile Assistant I™

– a multifunctional device for mobile communications, traffic and information management. It brings together all the latest technology such as radio modems, satellite navigation and computer power to give you the best service you can expect.

Mobile Assistant I™ is intended for professionals in areas such as:
Freight Carriers • Field Service Organizations • Field Sales Organizations • Rental Car Agencies • Police- and Fire-Departments • Emergency Road Service • Hazardous Materials and Security Transports • Public Transportation Systems.

ONLINE NAVIGATION

TRAFFIC INFORMATION

MOBILE OFFICE

Notebook PDA

FLEET-MANAGEMENT

ONLINE SERVICE

EMERGENCY SERVICE

ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION

- **Wireless Communication Computer**
- **GPS, Computer, Modem**
- **Just 6-Keys**
- **Car Radio Size**
- **Supported Networks: MODACOM/ARDIS-MOBITEX/RAM - GSM/CDPD**

ComROAD®

Internet: http: //www.solidinfo.com

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

Germany Headquarter: Bruckmannring 32 • D-85764 Oberschleißheim • Tel: + 49-89-31 57 19-0 • Fax: + 49-89-3 15 91 46 • USA: Tel: 1-800•784•7243

Is Your Cable Ready for Fast Ethernet and ATM?

It is if you use the LANTEK™ PRO

Twice the Testing in a Fraction of the Time

Flat Out Faster... Nothing in your shop can match the speed and accuracy of the LANTEK™ PRO Category 5 cable tester.

It defines performance by measuring near-end crosstalk at both ends faster than other testers measure just one end!

With features like Dual NEXT™, one-button Autotest, Cable Expert™, Autosave, Flash ROM, plus Fiber Optic capability, you can trust the LANTEK™ PRO to locate faults which other testers miss. With the LANTEK™ PRO, you'll know the job was done RIGHT!

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).

Save Time & Manpower... The LANTEK™ PRO boosts productivity and increases profits. Even when you're installing or troubleshooting the most sophisticated network, the easy-to-use LANTEK™ PRO completes more testing in a fraction of the time.

Do It All, Do It Fast – With Confidence!... Others promise, the LANTEK™ PRO delivers! Choose the LANTEK™ PRO for the fastest network installations and full diagnostic testing. You'll get the fastest, most accurate, reliable, easy-to-use, full-featured Category 5 cable tester on the market. It's the first choice of those who know.

- Data Rates Up To 155 Mbps
- Ideal for Network Administrators
- Autotest Capability for ALL Cable Types
- Fiber Optics Capability
- Fast and Economical

Call 1-800-854-2708

(outside the U.S., call 619-279-2200)

Wavetek... your partner in productivity for over 30 years.

WAVETEK

ROSS UPGRADES RELIEVE THE PRESSURE ON YOUR SPARC™ DATABASE APPS.

ROSS TECHNOLOGY'S 133 MHz MULTIPROCESSING CPU UPGRADES DRAMATICALLY IMPROVE THE PROCESSING TIME ON DATABASE SEARCHES.

The people who originated SPARC multiprocessing have turned their attention to creating a CPU that maximizes database applications. ROSS' new 133 MHz hyperSPARC™ microprocessor has a larger cache to improve memory performance. Combine that with ROSS' proven multiprocessing technology (up to four processors available for searches) and you have unprecedented optimization for your SPARCstation™ or SPARCserver™ database applications. ROSS hyperSPARC upgrades are fully SunSoft™ supported and can be installed in less than 30 minutes. So take the pressure off your database and put it where it belongs — on your competitors.

ROSS®
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

1-800-774-ROSS http://www.ross.com

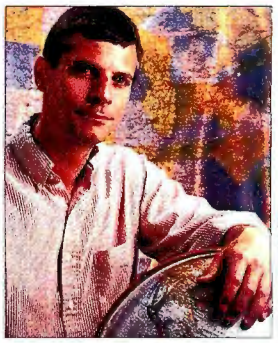
ROSS Technology, Inc. • 5316 Hwy. 290 W., Austin, TX 78735
1-800-774-ROSS in U.S. 512-349-3108 Global • 512-349-3101 Fax

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).

AD_BYTE0196

DAMN LIES

JON UDELL



AL KARVEY @1995

Hit counts don't mean a thing. Here's how to analyze your Web server's logs to understand the size, composition, and behavior of your site's audience.

There are lies, damn lies, and Web server statistics. The most common metric—hit counts—means nothing, as I proved to myself on September 10th when I added a standard row of icons to every page of the BYTE archive. The server log for September 9th recorded 8000 hits. On the 11th, the number nearly tripled—to 21,000 hits. Was the new iconic interface attracting that much interest? Nope. Real usage of the site hadn't changed: On the 9th, the server delivered 1500 articles from the archive to 1300 IP addresses, and on the 11th, 1400 articles to 1350 IP addresses.

Why the apparent spike? When you fetch a page with, say, five icons, the server logs six hits—one for the text of the page and one for each icon. Toss in some gratuitous transparent GIFs and you can inflate your server's hit count as much as you want. That's a silly form of job security for a webmaster, of course; the real trick is to define, and then quantify, what constitutes real usage of your site. Let's look at the tools and techniques you'll need to do that.

Mining the Server Log

The de facto standard log format, pioneered by the NCSA server, contains for each hit a record of the date, the time, the URL fetched, and the IP address that fetched it. This raw data piles up quickly. The BYTE Site now cranks out almost 5 MB of this stuff every day. To begin refining it, you'll need a tool that summarizes hits by IP address and by page. Perl was born to do just this kind of reporting. Roy Fielding's wwwstat (http://www.ics.uci.edu/WebSoft/wwwstat/), a Perl script that boils down server logs, creates many of the statistics reports that you see on the Web. I run it every day on our log.

You'll want a version of wwwstat that converts IP addresses (199.125.99.2) to Domain Naming System (DNS) names (www.byte.com). Web servers record dotted numeric addresses unless you configure them to do reverse DNS lookups on incoming addresses. Servers typically offer this reverse-lookup feature but also discourage its use. Why? The `gethostbyaddr` function, which hands a numeric address to a name server and gets back a name, works slowly and unpredictably. Meanwhile, the client waits. So it's best to pump raw addresses into the log and convert them later.

The wwwstat I tried first didn't perform this conversion, so I wrote a Perl script (see "Reverse DNS Lookup in Perl" below) to do the job. Later I found that the NT version of wwwstat that comes with Process Software's Purveyor includes essentially the same code and also caches results to avoid redundant lookups.

The wwwstat code reverses the elements of each DNS name (www.byte.com, for example, becomes com.byte.www) so that sorted lists of these names cluster by domain. It also maps domains (such as au and np) to countries (Australia, Nepal). We all know the Web is global, but it didn't really sink in for me until wwwstat mapped the geographic diversity of the BYTE Site's audience. The reversed names also help sort out usage within domains. Digital Equipment, IBM, and Oracle top the list of commercial users of the BYTE Site.

REVERSE DNS LOOKUP IN PERL

```
$AF_INET = 2;
$ADDRESS_PATTERN = "[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+";
while (<>)
        {
        /$ADDRESS_PATTERN/;
        @addr = split(/\./,$&);
        $addr = pack('C4'
,@addr[0],@addr[1],@addr[2],@addr[3]);
        ($name,$aliases,$type,$len,@addrs) =
gethostbyaddr($addr,$AF_INET);
        if ($name ne "")
                {       s/$ADDRESS_PATTERN/$name/; }
        print $_;
        }
```

Your Web server can probably convert dotted numeric IP addresses to Domain Naming System (DNS) names on the fly, but if you let it do this, your users will wait. Instead, do these lookups separately. Here's the essential algorithm in Perl: Read a line from the log, grab a dotted address, split it into an array, pack it into a 4-byte binary structure, and pass that to the gethostbyaddr function that's bound into most implementations of Perl.

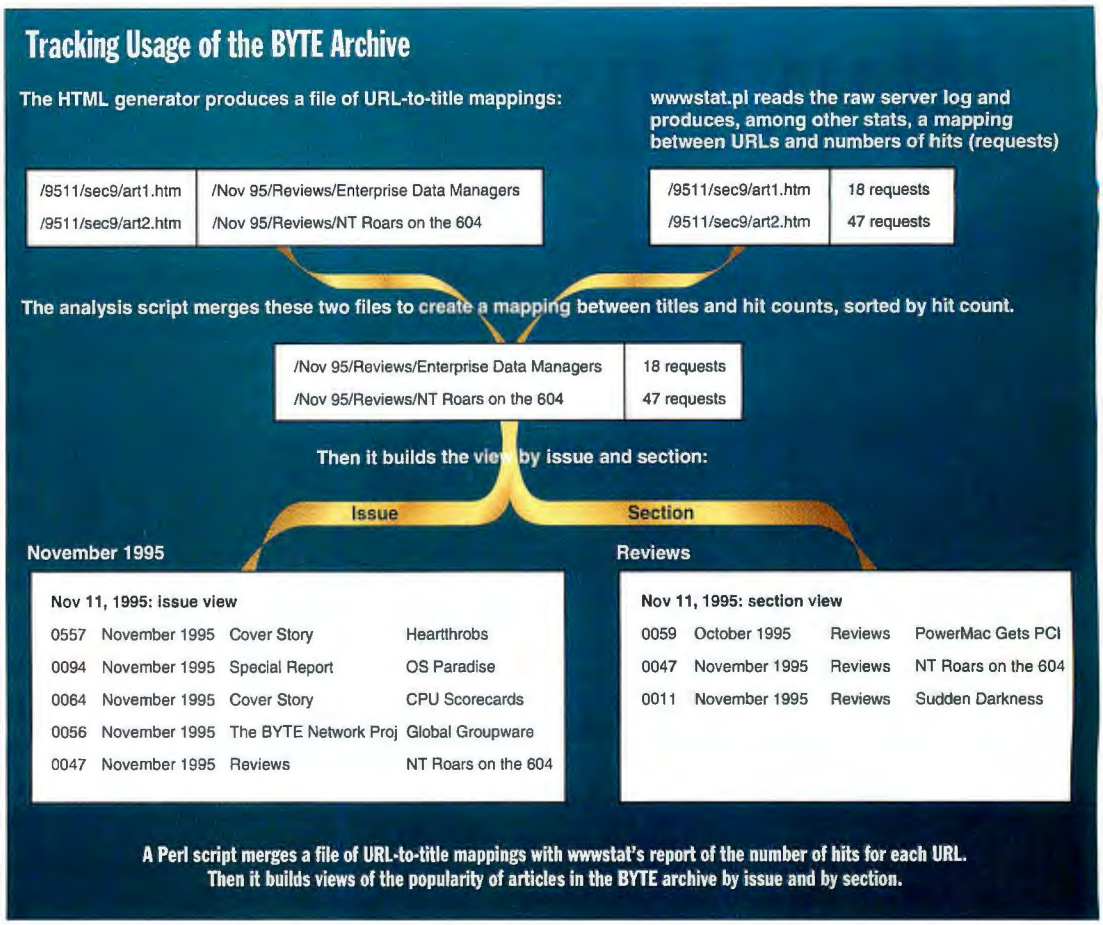
Mapping the Archive

Reports generated by wwwstat were a good start, but I wanted to know more, so I wrote some Perl scripts to further analyze the wwwstat output. Mapping the URLs in the log to titles of BYTE articles was the first task. Alert readers may remember that I promised to make my HTML generator produce meaningful URLs like /November_1995/Reviews/Enterprise_Data_Managers rather than cryptic ones like /9511/sec9/art2.htm. Well, I still haven't gotten around to it—nobody's perfect—so my HTML generator instead writes a file of map-

pings between URLs and titles. A Perl script merges this file with wwwstat's mapping between URLs and hits in order to relate titles to hits (see "Tracking Usage of the BYTE Archive").

As the script parses the wwwstat output, it uses a regular expression to filter out all nonarchive documents, and also all archive documents that aren't BYTE articles—for example, table of contents pages. I'm not interested in tracking the use of our site's navigational armature; I want to focus on the use of its content, and for us the relevant unit of content is the article.

The script also builds views by issue (e.g., November 1995) and by section (e.g., Reviews). Just as wwwstat shows us the global composition of our audience, these views show us as never before how that audience uses our content.



Each site has its own fundamental unit of content and method of organization. So you likely won't find an off-the-shelf tool that delivers this level of analysis. Fortunately, Perl's regular-expression-searching and dynamic associative arrays make quick work of custom log analysis.

IP Addresses and Users

How large is the BYTE Site's audience? Because wwwstat doesn't tally the IP addresses in the log, I wrote another Perl script to read wwwstat's output and add them up. Currently each day's log contains about 2000 IP addresses. Does that correspond to 2000 users? No, because some addresses (e.g., compuserve.com, oracle.com) represent hundreds or thousands of users.

Without mandatory registration, you cannot precisely quantify the number of users, but you can make an estimate. First you separate the DNS names found in one day's log into two groups: those that are clearly gateways to corporate networks or on-line services and those that aren't. Compute the average number of hits per IP address for the latter group of (presumably) individual users. Then use that ratio to estimate the number of users behind each of the corporate addresses in the former group. I did this with a few daily log files and concluded that the BYTE Site's user population exceeds its number of visiting IP addresses by 10 to 15 percent.

You'll want to measure not only the size of your audience but also its rate of growth. To do that, I wrote another script that reads the daily log files and reports three values for each: the number of unique IP addresses for that day, the cumulative number of unique addresses since the launch of the site, and the number of new addresses for that day (the difference between the first two). The results were shocking. On any given day, more than half the IP addresses in the BYTE Site's log represent new visitors, a pattern that's held constant through the five months of the site's existence. When I began writing this article on November 11th, 80,000 IP addresses had visited the BYTE Site. Today, December 7th, I'm proofreading this article and the number stands at 110,000. I never would have thought that one server on a puny 56-Kbps line could handle so many users. A little data mining proves that it can.

Page Tracking vs. Link Tracking

Server logs record the documents that users fetch but say nothing about how users interact with those documents. From the Resources page on the BYTE Site, for

DOWNLOADABLE SCRIPTS

You'll need to tweak these to match your own site's method of organization, but they'll point you in the right direction:

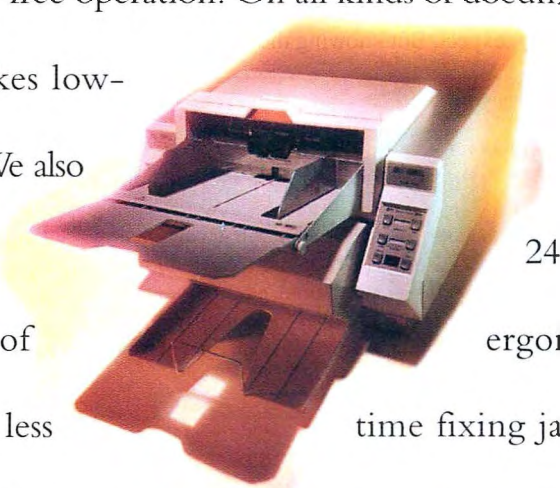
articles.pl: Reads file of URL-to-title mappings and wwwstat output, builds views of archive usage by issue and section.

loglink.pl: Writes a record to a custom log file, returns a location header.

browsers.pl: Reads a custom log file, tabulates browsers and platforms used.

If Peter Paper Pusher had a better paper pusher, how much paper could Peter Paper Pusher push?

At the risk of using another "P" word, the real subject here is productivity. And that's what makes Copiscan II scanners a natural choice. Besides raw speed, they give you jam-free operation. On all kinds of documents. And ACE Plus, a feature that makes low-contrast documents nice and readable. We also give you unlimited run-time. Up to 24 hours a day, flat-out. And a whole list of ergonomic features. As a result, users spend less time fixing jams, rescanning, and whatnot. And the scanner spends more time working. And as far as we're concerned, that makes us the best paper pushers on the planet. We have a brochure that tells you all about our scanners. For a free copy, call 1-800-SCAN-494.



BELL+HOWELL

The Document Management People

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

example, users can jump to any of the dozens of sites listed there. Measuring how often users follow such links is necessary for a commercial site, where the links correspond to ads. But it's useful for noncommercial sites, too. The more you know about the kinds of information your users want, the more effectively you can configure your site to provide it.

To track links, replace standard URLs with CGI URLs that call a link-tracking script. The script can append information to a custom log file, then return a redirection to the original URL. On the BYTE Site's Resources page, for example, a link of the form

```
<a href=http://www.compuserve.com
 CompuServe</a>
```

becomes

```
<a href=/cgi-bin/loglink.pl?Compu-
Serve+http://www.compuserve.com>
CompuServe</a>
```

When a user clicks on this link, loglink.pl opens a file called CompuServe and records in it these items of information about the event: the date, the time, the user's IP address (found in the CGI variable REMOTE_ADDR), and the user's Web browser (the CGI variable USER_AGENT). Then, instead of returning the standard HTTP content header ("Content: text/html\n\n") and an HTML document, it returns this location header:

```
Location: http://www.compuserve
.com
```

which redirects the browser to that URL. From the user's perspective, the link to CompuServe is immediate. But the quick detour through loglink.pl stores useful information that otherwise wouldn't be available.

Counting Browsers

Once you're set up to track links, you can conduct a browser census. The USER_AGENT variable identifies the user's browser and (directly or indirectly) the OS under which it runs. The "Site Browser and Platform Summaries" above reports on the browser population that has visited our site's Resources page. Where do these tables come from? A Perl script reads the USER_AGENT field in the link-tracking log and applies simple heuristics: Mozilla is the reported name of the Netscape browser, WebExplorer runs on OS/2, X11 implies Unix.

As the HTML standard continues to fragment, a browser summary can help you decide how much of your audience will be inconvenienced by the use of nonstandard HTML extensions. Remember, though, that even a small percentage of a large audience represents a lot of users. Lulled by Lynx's negligible 3 percent of the BYTE Site's browser population, I grew lax about including the ALT= tags that identify images to nongraphical browsers. The Lynx minority subsequently issued a prompt and vocal protest, to which I am now responding.

The platform summary offers a remarkable view of the composition of our audience. Windows dominates, as you'd expect. But knowing the relative sizes of the Unix, Mac, and OS/2 slices of our audience can help us tune our editorial mix. A detailed version of this summary further decomposes the Unix slice into its AIX, SunOS, HP-UX, Linux, and other components.

SITE BROWSER AND PLATFORM SUMMARIES

Platform summary

Platform	Hits	%
Windows	3178	0.71
UnixGUI	512	0.12
UnixText	137	0.03
Macintosh	273	0.06
OS/2	240	0.05
Accounted for	4340	0.98

Browser summary

Browser	Hits	%
Netscape	3285	0.74
Mosaic	354	0.08
Microsoft	308	0.07
Lynx	137	0.03
WebExplorer	240	0.05
NetCruiser	34	0.01
Accounted for	4358	0.98

A CGI script that tracks links on a page can also accumulate useful information about the browsers and platforms used to access that page. These tables profile visitors to the BYTE Site's Resources page.

TOOLWATCH

wwwstat
http://www.ics.uci.edu/WebSoft/wwwstat/

This tool does the first level of refinement, boiling down a 5-MB server log into a concentrated 200-KB report that summarizes page usage by IP address and URL. It's a cinch to further refine wwwstat's output for detailed and customized analysis of your site's usage.

BOOKNOTE

Public Access to the Internet
($20)
edited by Brian Kahin
and James Keller
The MIT Press
ISBN: 0-262-61118-X

Will the Internet be available to everyone at an affordable price? Should the government intervene to make it so? A series of essays explores the political, social, and economic issues at stake.

A Finger on the Pulse

A fascinating event occurred on the BYTE Site in late October. Tom Thompson's October review "PowerMac Gets PCI" suddenly rose to the top of the charts. Normally the most popular articles on the site are the cover stories; users download the current month's cover story 500 to 600 times a day. But for three days, users read Tom's review at triple that rate. Clearly some influential site (we never found out which one) deemed the article important and was referring people to it. In a week, 6000 copies of that PowerMac article went out over the wire.

In the pre-Web-server era, the same kind of thing probably happened from time to time. But if an article struck a nerve and prompted readers to photocopy and pass it around, we'd never have known. The Web's ability to monitor demand in real time connects information providers to their customers in a way that's exhilarating and also a bit scary. There's nowhere to run, nowhere to hide: If you don't understand your audience, it's only because you don't want to. ■

Jon Udell (judell@bix.com) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

PRESENTING THE

photon™ microGUI

Breakthrough Technology for Embedded Systems

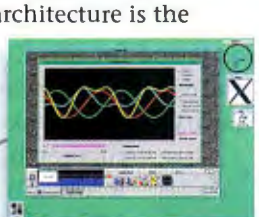
Looking for ways to achieve more with less? More performance with less hardware? More productivity in less time? More bang with less buck?

Presenting the Photon microGUI.™ QNX's full-featured windowing system that can give even your smallest PC-based realtime systems a phenomenal front end.

Breakthrough Architecture

Photon is built around a 45K microkernel and modular processes, so you can easily add or remove graphics functionality to fit your target.

The cornerstone of Photon's event-driven architecture is the QNX realtime OS. Which means Photon applications inherit QNX's scalability, message-based IPC, and network-distributed processing. The result is a realtime graphical platform never before seen in the PC world.



...a window into your embedded system from an X workstation.

At last, a window into the black box. Photon lets you monitor and control your embedded system from remote computers – even from non-QNX platforms.

Breakthrough Connectivity

Imagine being able to see into your embedded device — and control it — from a remote QNX box. Or from an X workstation. Or from a Windows-based PC.

Photon's *jump-gate connectivity*™ even lets you "beam" or transport an application from one QNX node to another!

Breakthrough Efficiency

Photon can deliver high-end, workstation-class graphics even on low-cost PC hardware. It uses memory wisely. And it comes with a low runtime price tag.

You can also expect to save development time, thanks to Photon's easy-to-use API and extensible widget library. And when you use the code-generating Photon Application Builder, you won't have to spend any time coding your interface by hand — and it won't cost you an arm and a leg either.

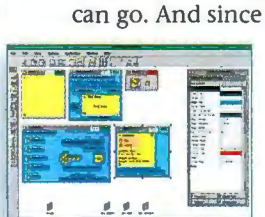
Breakthrough Performance

Imagine the power of a high-end graphics system, but with the agility of a realtime executive. With Photon's impressive drawing speeds (even across phone lines!) and intuitive UI design, your embedded PCs will look and feel like turbo-charged workstations.

...a window into your embedded system even from within MS-Windows.

Photon Takes You Places

With Photon's phenomenal performance, incredible efficiency, unique jump-gate connectivity... there's no telling how far you can go. And since Photon supports Unicode, you'll be able to take your realtime solutions anywhere in the world.



The Photon Application Builder beats tedious hand-coded GUI building hands down!

QNX®

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, call 800 676 0566 or 613 591 0931. (EXTENSION 1021) Or reach us via email at info@qnx.com or on the web at http://www.qnx.com.

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Voice: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579 Email: info@qnx.com Web: http://www.qnx.com
Europe: 17 Bishops Court, Church Road, Bishopstoke, Hampshire, SO50 6PE, England Voice: (+44) 1703 611800 Fax: (+44) 1703 641153 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com

HANDS-ON TESTING

18 GRAPHICS CARDS QUICK ON THE DRAW

Pick from among these 18 graphics cards to intensify your pixel production at high resolutions

JIM KANE AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

To satisfy users' lust for faster graphics redraws, add-in-card vendors are dealing out 64-bit cards that deliver intense colors at high resolutions. Some of the higher-end Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) graphics cards that we tested for this Lab Report support 16.7 million colors at resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels (at 32 bits). We also tested graphics cards that come with lower resolutions and color depths at bargain-basement prices of under $200.

Just over a year ago, 32-bit graphics adapters were the norm, but now 64-bit boards have dropped in price so that you can afford to double your bus-width throughput with a quick card swap. Two boards that we tested—Number Nine's Imagine 128 Pro and AsusTek Computer's PCIV192—raise the bar even higher with broader bus widths of 128 and 192 bits, respectively.

The 18 cards tested for this Lab Report employ both DRAM and video memory to enhance performance, but Matrox Graphics takes memory a step further by using Window RAM (WRAM) with its MGA Millennium. WRAM, the latest graphics/video memory technology to come into use, is optimized to accelerate Windows drawing operations without the high cost associated with video memory. This helped the MGA Millennium to excel in our 32-bit-color InterMark benchmarks. As in our February 1995 Lab Report, most of the manufacturers of the boards we reviewed employ graphics-accelerator chip sets from S3, and vendors such as

How to use this guide

To find the best graphics adapter for your needs, follow the main headings until you come to the appropriate bus architecture and then look for the subcategory that's most relevant to your work. We grouped the graphics adapters into best-overall (a weighted combination of performance, features, and quality scores), high-resolution, 32-bit-color, and low-cost categories.

Prices shown are for the adapters as they were configured for our tests. Typically, the cost varies according to the amount, type, and speed of the installed RAM.

BEST OVERALL Elsa America Gloria 4

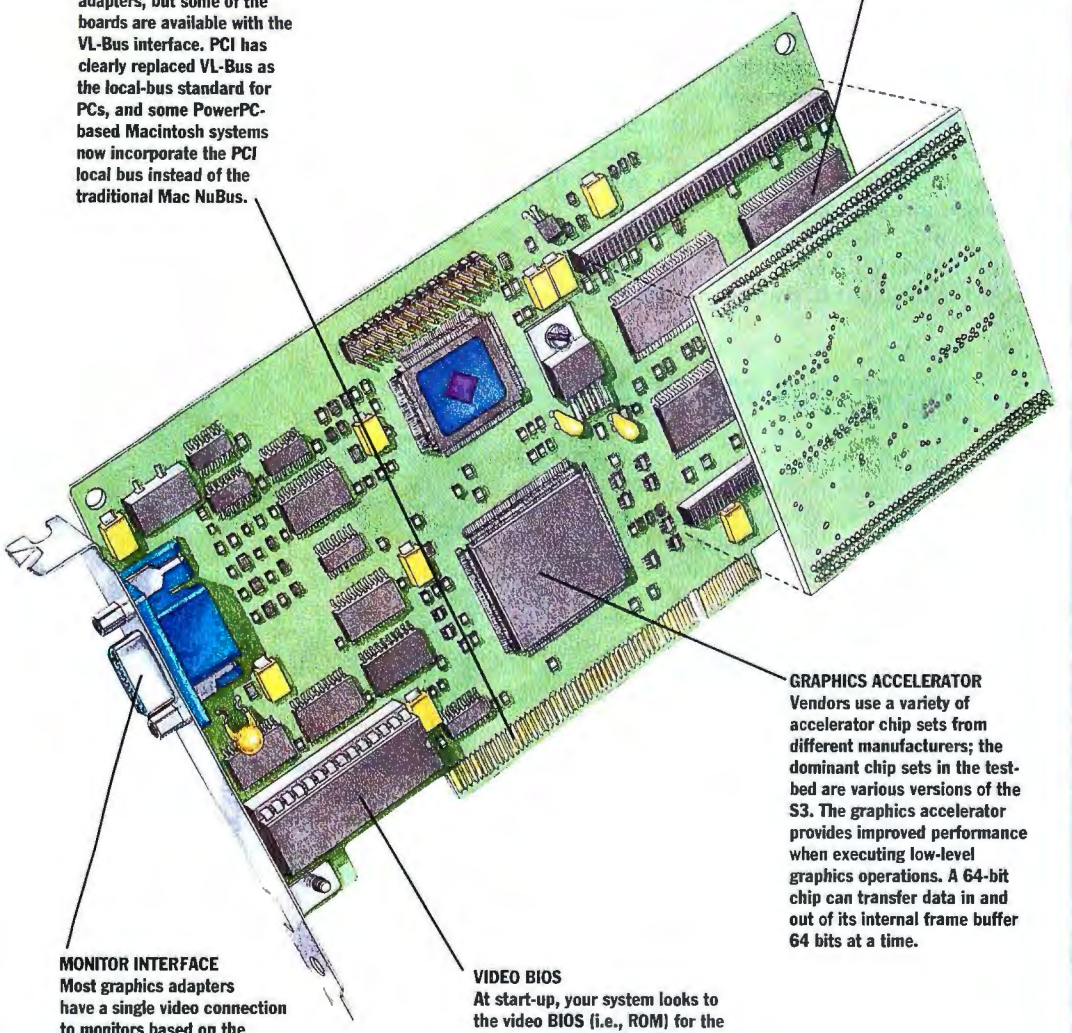
Elsa America's Gloria 4 has the second fastest InterMark performance with resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels, as well as 1280 by 1024 pixels at 256 colors. Configured for testing at $2990, this video memory–based board costs over 10 times as much as the other boards tested here, but it utilizes a 3DLabs' Glint chip for 3-D acceleration, making it ideal for CAD users with fat wallets.

		PRICE	RAM (MB)	ACCELERATOR CONTROLLER	PERFORMANCE SCORE	FEATURES INDEX	USABILITY INDEX	OVERALL SCORE
BEST	Elsa Gloria 4	$2990	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.75	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.38
[illegible]	Elsa Winner 2000Pro/X-4	$545	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.79	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.37
[illegible]	Matrox MGA Millennium	$945	8 WRAM	MGA-2064W	9.78	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.35
[illegible]	STB Velocity 64 Video	$500	4 EDO VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.7	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.16

Performance results are given in transactions per second: The higher the score, the more transactions an adapter was able to complete. The tests use a collection of screens from popular Windows applications. Except for the motion-video tests, higher numbers indicate better performance.

Boards rated as excellent came with installation software and clear documentation; a good rating identifies boards that can be installed without checking the documentation; fair-rated boards required a check of the user's manual; and boards that received a poor rating needed to have jumpers or interrupt requests (IRQs) reset.

Graphics Cards Face-Up



VIDEO MEMORY
Because they are dual-ported, video memory–based boards are faster than DRAM-based boards, but they also cost more. The latest graphics memory technology is WRAM, which provides fast Windows performance at near-DRAM prices because its internal buses transport data at 1.6 GBps.

BUS INTERFACE
We tested only PCI bus adapters, but some of the boards are available with the VL-Bus interface. PCI has clearly replaced VL-Bus as the local-bus standard for PCs, and some PowerPC-based Macintosh systems now incorporate the PCI local bus instead of the traditional Mac NuBus.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR
Vendors use a variety of accelerator chip sets from different manufacturers; the dominant chip sets in the test-bed are various versions of the S3. The graphics accelerator provides improved performance when executing low-level graphics operations. A 64-bit chip can transfer data in and out of its internal frame buffer 64 bits at a time.

MONITOR INTERFACE
Most graphics adapters have a single video connection to monitors based on the standard D-shell, 15-pin VGA connector. Some high-end boards offer RGB (i.e., BNC) connectors, and some have multiple active video connectors, allowing multiple monitor attachments.

VIDEO BIOS
At start-up, your system looks to the video BIOS (i.e., ROM) for the start-up code that identifies the graphics card and its software interrupt to control video actions. Sometimes the video BIOS is shadowed to system RAM for improved performance.

FEBRUARY 1996 BYTE BEST GRAPHICS ADAPTERS

BEST

BEST OVERALL

Elsa America's Gloria 4

Elsa built this $2990 card for bleeding-edge 3-D acceleration by utilizing 3DLabs' Glint 300SX 3-D hardware booster. It may be too rich for your blood, but it fits the bill if you have deep pockets and need razor-sharp CAD images. The video memory–based board had the second-fastest performance in our InterMark tests that emulate general-business performance.
PAGE 144

32-BIT COLOR

Matrox Graphics' MGA Millennium

Ready to try something new in your graphics accelerator? The MGA Millennium is one of the first cards to use WRAM, which is optimized for Windows applications. The MGA Millennium ($948) came loaded with 8 MB of video memory and supports a lightning-fast 200-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate.
PAGE 144

HIGH RESOLUTION

Elsa America's Winner 2000Pro/X-4

The Winner 2000Pro/X-4 is ideal for desktop publishing, image processing, and photo-realistic rendering where 1600- by 200-pixel resolutions are a must. This card combines an S3 Vision graphics accelerator and 4 MB of video memory to satisfy the true-color set.
PAGE 144

LOW COST

Actix Systems' GE Ultra 64 AV-4MB

If you don't want to spend more than $400 for a video memory–based adapter, then the GE Ultra 64 AV-4MB is just the ticket. In fact, out of the 18 cards we tested, it finished seventh in raw performance, the most important factor to consider when buying a graphics accelerator. The GE Ultra 64 supports 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution and 32-bit color at lower resolutions.
PAGE 144

ATI Technologies use proprietary Mach 64 chip sets.

The most important criterion we tested is performance. Performance results are produced via our graphics tests, which use images created from widely used applications, such as CorelDraw, Corel Presents, Excel, PowerPoint, and Word for Windows. We also required each graphics adapter to draw a variety of Windows images, ranging from straight text, to 2-D and 3-D bar charts, to complex full-color drawings.

While speed is the primary factor when purchasing a graphics adapter, it's nice to see that most of the cards come with helpful utilities for installing drivers, changing resolutions on the fly (instead of having to restart Windows), zooming in and panning around areas of a desktop, and creating virtual desktops. Videophiles will also be glad to know that some boards offer enhanced video playback with software MPEG engines or via some form of hardware assistance.

THE BEST IN

ULTRAFAST GRAPHICS ADAPTERS

Whenever someone says that he or she is updating a PC, the first components that usually come to mind are a larger hard drive, a RAM upgrade, or maybe a faster modem for Internet browsing. But the growing lust for multimedia and all its glitzy imagery has pushed 64-bit graphics adapters to the top of many users' upgrade wish lists. The boards we tested offer a wide range of options.

The lower-end cards are below the $200 mark, so now you can enjoy flicker-free screens on bigger monitors. The more expensive and faster boards use video memory, and Matrox Graphics' MGA Millennium (our best 32-bit-color choice) goes a step further by using Window RAM (WRAM).

Optimized for Windows, WRAM is the latest in graphics memory technology, and it helped the MGA Millennium to top all the other cards in our InterMark 32-bit-color benchmarks. WRAM's 256-bit-wide internal buses transport data at 1.6 GBps, resulting in fast Windows drawing operations, such as rectangular fills and color-text expansion.

Elsa America's Gloria 4 (our best-overall choice) costs a whopping $2990, but it utilizes a 3DLabs' Glint chip for 3-D acceleration. Diamond's Stealth Video 3400 XL ($569) offers 30-frame-per-second playback on a full screen instead of in a teeny window if you attach an optional MPEG daughtercard. Any video played back at less than 30 fps appears jerky, not broadcast-quality (like you see on TV or at the movies).

For our best-overall category, we combined the performance numbers of the cards at two different resolutions: 1024 by 768 pixels and 1280 by 1024, set at 256 (8-bit) colors. These resolutions and color settings are what you'll find on a typical business desktop system.

Although the Gloria 4 wins our best-overall category, STB Systems' Velocity 64 Video ($500) uses an S3 Vision 968 accelerator chip and 4 MB of extended-data-out (EDO) video memory to breeze through our benchmarks. A digital-video window control allows full-motion playback of all Display Control Interface (DCI)–compliant video clips, including Audio Video Interleave (AVI), MPG, Indeo, and Video CD. Its Windows Display Control utility provides easy switches between color depths, a virtual desktop, and a zoom window for taking closer looks at different areas of the desktop.

Number Nine's Imagine 128 Pro was also a strong performer in our lower-resolution benchmarks and second best in our 32-bit-color tests. The Imagine 128 Pro 128-bit bus width provides snappy performance. The $699 card (with 4 MB of video memory) is available with 2, 4, or 8 MB of video memory and supports 16.7 million colors at a resolution of 1600 by 1200 pixels when fully loaded with video memory.

AsusTek's PCIV192, a 192-bit accelerator, didn't perform nearly as well as the Imagine 128 Pro. The PCIV192 board uses a parallel architecture with three S3 Vision 864 graphics chips controlling RGB; each engine has its own 2 MB of dedicated

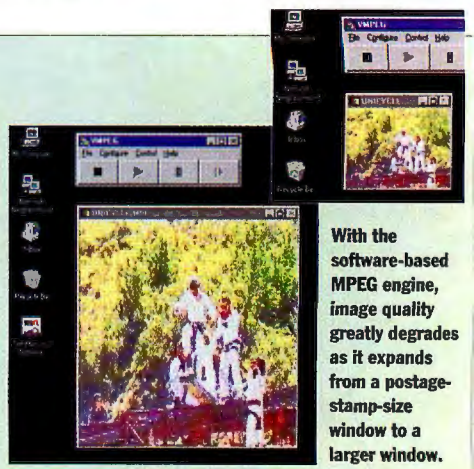
MPEG: PAY FOR PLAY

If multimedia was the consumer hot button last year, this year's clarion call is MPEG. Simply put, MPEG is a method of compressing and decompressing graphics and sound data. Video clips occupy large amounts of disk space, and MPEG compression reduces the amount of storage space needed while speeding file transfers from storage to display. While there are efficiencies in the storage and transferal of MPEG files, compression imposes a performance penalty of its own: decompression.

MPEG decompression can occur in software alone (which is sometimes called *native signal processing*), or it can use special hardware, such as digital signal processors (DSPs), to decompress files faster. Either solution adds to the cost of a computer. Software MPEG decompression is the less expensive method, because it doesn't cost much for a manufacturer to add an MPEG software driver to a motherboard or a display card. Because most systems sold today have fast Pentium processors, an efficient software MPEG driver would seem to offer the best economy, but you must decide for yourself if you want to pay for extra hardware acceleration.

While software can completely decode any given part of the MPEG data, MPEG is defined in such a way that decompression can be partial. That is, while an MPEG implementation is decoding a stream of data, the playback system (if it's falling behind) can omit some of the frames per second. Also, the playback system can partially decode some frames, generating output with a granular, lower-resolution appearance or stripe artifacts.

The most important and noticeable marker of decoder performance is the video-frame rate on playback. The nominal rate of MPEG playback is dependent on the data stream being decoded, but 30 frames per second is a standard frame rate. This rate provides the appearance of full-motion video. A significant number of dropped frames results in a noticeable drop in visual quality. The system might present the correct number of frames but only partially decompress them, which results in degraded quality. Poor decompression performance can also lower the quality of the audio track that accompanies the video.



With the software-based MPEG engine, image quality greatly degrades as it expands from a postage-stamp-size window to a larger window.

To ease your choice between hardware and software MPEG, we measured frame loss during playback. We observed that video playbacks can be maintained at 30 fps with reasonable audio reproduction on 100-MHz Pentium systems with 16 MB of RAM and the best hardware decoders.

On the other hand, even with today's high-powered systems, pure software MPEG solutions are unable to maintain full frame rates with demanding data streams. While the output frame rate of software decoders varies, depending on several factors (e.g., whether the MPEG display is full-screen or windowed, or with or without audio), we measured output rates from 15 to 24 fps.

On the same software decoder systems, the audio bandwidth reproduction is less than 12 kHz, below that of the better hardware decoders. Any given hardware decoder might, however, have noticeable limits on the quality of reproduction, such as vertical banding or granularity of output on high-resolution video systems.

While current hardware MPEG decompression is imperfect, overall it's better than software-based video playback. Current software MPEG decoders are just on the edge, with performance that's perhaps adequate for short video clips in reference works, such as a video encyclopedia. A hardware decoder is required for VCR-quality MPEG on today's systems.

—Bruce Levy

video memory. The $499 card's three-pronged approach to pixelation is slow compared to that of the other video memory–based boards, perhaps because its drivers aren't optimized for Windows 95.

The VideoLogic Graphix Star 700's ($449) and Actix Systems GE Ultra 64 AV-4MB's ($399) InterMark scores were almost identical, but the GE Ultra 64 was faster by a mere whisker. The overall edge goes to the Graphix Star 700 because it offers more features and supports higher refresh rates and more colors at higher resolutions.

Hercules's Graphics Terminator Professional ($559) was a strong performer in all our benchmarks. It incorporates an S3 Vision 968 processor with 4 MB of video memory and supports a maximum refresh rate of 150 Hz.

In our high-resolution category, we tested the add-in cards at 1600 by 1200 pixels at 256 colors, which eliminated four of the lower-end boards. Cards that support this resolution are ideal for desktop publishing, image processing, and photo-realistic rendering. VideoLogic's Graphix Star 700 and STB Systems' Velocity 64 Video outperform the Elsa Winner 2000Pro/X-4 (our best high-resolution pick), but the Winner 2000Pro/X-4 has more features.

Our low-cost category comprised only those boards with as-tested prices of under $400. At $399, the Actix GE Ultra 64 AV-4MB won this category with a strong performance score. The STB PowerGraph 64 Video follows the Actix in performance and costs just $250.

KEY

Ratings from 1 to 4: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

BYTE BEST — GRAPHICS ADAPTERS

The stakes are high, but this card's a winner

BEST OVERALL — Elsa America Gloria 4

Elsa America's Gloria 4 has the second-fastest InterMark performance with resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels, as well as 1280 by 1024 pixels at 256 colors. Configured for testing at $2990, this video memory–based board costs over 10 times as much as the other boards tested here, but it utilizes a 3DLabs' Glint chip for 3-D acceleration, making it ideal for CAD users with fat wallets.

		PRICE	RAM (MB)	ACCELERATOR CONTROLLER	PERFORMANCE SCORE	FEATURES INDEX	USABILITY INDEX	OVERALL SCORE
BEST	Elsa Gloria 4	$2990	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.75	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.38
RUNNER-UP	Elsa Winner 2000Pro/X-4	$545	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.73	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.37
RUNNER-UP	Matrox MGA Millennium	$948	8 WRAM	MGA-2064W	9.78	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.35
RUNNER-UP	STB Velocity 64 Video	$500	4 EDO VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.7	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.16

For true-color graphics

32-BIT COLOR — Matrox Graphics MGA Millennium

The MGA Millennium is the only board we tested with WRAM, which provides video memory–level performance at near-DRAM prices. The MGA Millennium came loaded with 8 MB of video memory and supports a lightning-fast 200-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate. Although the $948 price tag is steep, the board has 3-D capabilities, excellent performance under all conditions, and a host of accompanying utility software, including a software MPEG video player.

		PRICE	RAM (MB)	ACCELERATOR CONTROLLER	PERFORMANCE SCORE	FEATURES INDEX	USABILITY INDEX	OVERALL SCORE
BEST	Matrox MGA Millennium	$948	8 WRAM	MGA-2064W	9.89	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.43
RUNNER-UP	Number Nine Imagine 128 Pro	$699	4 VRAM	Number Nine Imagine128	9.9	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.41
RUNNER-UP	STB Velocity 64 Video	$500	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	10	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.38
RUNNER-UP	Elsa Gloria 4	$2990	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.29	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.04

For that razor-sharp look...

HIGH RESOLUTION — Elsa America Winner 2000Pro/X-4

Elsa America's Winner 2000Pro/X-4 combines an S3 Vision graphics accelerator with 4 MB of video memory for the third-best InterMark performance in our high-end 1600- by 1200-pixel benchmarks. In true color, the $545 card maintains a refresh rate of over 100 Hz when set at resolutions of 1280 by 768 pixels. If you want to pump up performance, you can add another 4 MB of video memory.

		PRICE	RAM (MB)	ACCELERATOR CONTROLLER	PERFORMANCE SCORE	FEATURES INDEX	USABILITY INDEX	OVERALL SCORE
BEST	Elsa Winner 2000Pro/X-4	$545	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.89	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.49
RUNNER-UP	VideoLogic Graphix Star 700	$449	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	10	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.45
RUNNER-UP	Elsa Gloria 4	$2990	4 VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.77	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.39
RUNNER-UP	STB Velocity 64 Video	$500	4 EDO VRAM	S3 Vision 968	9.93	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	9.33

When the chips are down, play this card

LOW COST — Actix GE Ultra 64 AV-4MB

The Actix GE Ultra 64 AV-4MB ($399) came with 4 MB of video memory and performed better than all the cards that cost under $400. The GE Ultra 64 supports 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution, and 32-bit color at lower resolutions.

		PRICE	RAM (MB)	ACCELERATOR CONTROLLER	PERFORMANCE SCORE	FEATURES INDEX	USABILITY INDEX	OVERALL SCORE
BEST	Actix CE Ultra 64 AV 4MB	$399	4 VRAM	S3 86C968	9.25	▲▲	▲▲▲	8.68
RUNNER-UP	STB Velocity 64 Video	$250	2 EDO DRAM	S3 Trio64+	9.17	▲▲	▲▲▲	8.62
RUNNER-UP	Boca Research Voyager 64	$189	2 DRAM	S3 Trio64	8.71	▲▲	▲▲▲	8.30
RUNNER-UP	Hercules StingRay 64/Video	$259	2 EDO DRAM	ARK 2000PV	8.08	▲▲	▲▲	7.63

VideoPort Professional™
- the complete video imaging system

VideoPort Professional lets you work in full colour, with no compression, and with a resolution limited only by the video signal itself.

The professional imaging system

If you have a portable or desktop PC with a PCMCIA card slot and access to a video source such as a VCR, camcorder, TV, microscope with video output, laser disc etc., – then all you need is the VideoPort Professional from MRT (If your PC have no PCMCIA card slot, ask for the low cost MRT PCMCIA adapter to ISA). A professional tool on hand wherever you need it, in the office, lab, studio or even on the move.

The video capture system consists of a PCMCIA card type I, a video adaptor cable, the VideoPort Professional software package and an easy-to-follow user manual.

Powerful software inside

You will be amazed at what you can do with the VideoPort Professional Imager software. This is a Windows-based image enhancement tool which allows colour correction and retouching in an amazingly easy-to-use package. You can blend, lighten, darken, sharpen, remove blemishes, change colours and cut-and-paste. All to a full video signal resolution of 800 x 600 pixels and 24-bit true colour. You have complete control over the final result. Best of all! It's quick and easy!

VideoPort Professional hardware spesifications

Card type:
PCMCIA Type I
Video inputs: PAL or NTSC, S-video, Composite or monochrome
Resolution: Adjustable up to full video signal resolution, true colour, 24-bit, 800 x 600 pixels
Capture time: 1/25 sec. (PAL), 1/30 sec. (NTSC). Complete image in one frame.
Image size: Horizontal: 66-922 pixels (PAL), 54-754 pixels (NTSC). Vertical: 42-576 pixels (PAL), 35-486 pixels (NTSC).

MRT

MRT micro as.
Strømsvn. 74, N-2010 Strømmen, Norway
Tel.: +47 63 89 63 00 Fax: +47 63 89 63 01
USA Tel.: +1 603 465 2830 Fax: +1 603 465 2680
Germany Tel.: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

• **Australia** Electro Optics Tel.: +61 2654 1873 Fax: +61 2654 1539 • **Belgium** Microlink Tel.: +32 2 521 8650 Fax: +32 2 521 6078 • **China** Beijing Da Heng Image Vision Co, Ltd. Tel.: +86 1 25 42059 Fax: +86 1 25 42058 • **Denmark** Tri-Star Tel.: +45 4673 3200 Fax: +45 4673 3306 • **Finland** Fuztech Group Oy Tel.: +358 59 432931 Fax: +358 59 432367 • **France** Wintech Tel.: +33 1 694 65908 Fax: +33 1 692 50371 • **Germany** Cameron Elektronische Tel.: +49 7117 75730 Fax: +49 7117 73336 • **Greece** Tecor Tel.: +30 129 25135 Fax: +30 129 15672 • **Holland** Compudata Tel.: +31 73 440700 Fax: +31 73 440778 • **Italy** Elcomi Tel.: +39 2 61 95066 Fax: +39 2 61 34836 • **Japan** Macnica Tel.: +81 45 939 6140 Fax: +81 45 939 6141 • **Norway** Andresen Data Tel.: +47 22 08 31 70 Fax: +47 22 19 72 50 • **Portugal** Bio Data Tel.: +3512 388829 Fax: +3512 3711502 • **Saudi Arabia** OFOQ Tel.: +966 2669 6187 Fax: +966 2669 6272 • **Spain** Cibal MultiMedia Tel.: +3471 713523 Fax: +3471 722600 • **Sweden** Amtech AB Tel.: +46 8 928065 Fax: +46 8 928077 • **Switzerland** MPI Tel.: +41 5683 5555 Fax: +41 5683 4860 • **Taiwan** O'Sted International Hi-tech Corp. Tel.: +88 62912 8633/+ 88 62910 1407 Fax: +88 62 912 8632 • **UK** Visimetrics Tel.: +44 1436 677557 Fax: +44 1436 672131 • **USA** Belmont Data West Tel.:+1 415 570 7792 Fax: +1 415 570 4204. I-Cube Tel.:+1 301 464 7070 Fax: +1 301 464 0650. Itronics Tel.:+1 818 865 0005 Fax: +1 818 865 1227. Long Island Instrument Corp. Tel.:+1 516 781 4373 Fax: +1 516 781 4105. Microdisc Tel.:+1 609 486 0330 Fax: +1 609 486 7877.

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 110).

DIAMOND'S NEW EDGE

The Diamond Edge plays specialized versions of Sega Saturn games.

In the fiercely competitive market for Windows accelerators, vendors are always looking for an edge. Diamond Multimedia (San Jose, CA, (800) 468-5846, (408) 325-7000; fax (408) 325-7070; Internet http://www.diamondmm.com) stakes new ground with the Diamond Edge 3D 3400XL. In addition to offering 64-bit graphics acceleration, hardware 3-D acceleration, digital-video playback, 16-bit wave-table audio, and a digital game port, the Diamond Edge can support two Sega video controllers for playing specialized multiplayer versions of Sega Saturn titles.

The Diamond Edge uses new 3-D technology from NVIDIA. Traditionally, 3-D effects are created with multiple polygons, usually triangles and quadrilaterals (four-sided polygons). For highly complex objects, this approach requires the transformation of a large number of smaller triangles. Combined with the processing demands of shading, lighting, and texture mapping, complex 3-D can very quickly bog down even a fast Pentium.

The NVIDIA technology creates 3-D models from a quadratic (i.e., four-sided) curved surface. Each quadratic surface has nine control points: four at the corners, four at the side midpoints, and one at the center. The control points can shape the surface either by warping it (by creating ellipses in 2-D space) or by pulling it out from the center to create complex curves in 3-D space. NVIDIA's quadratic surfaces require far fewer transformations than traditional 3-D approaches, because the surfaces can be molded to better represent a 3-D shape.

If the shape is complex, the NVIDIA engine creates additional control points to mold the quadratic surface more precisely. The Edge 3D accelerator also implements perspective correction and lighting effects in hardware for improved realism and performance. Forward texture maps are stored in host memory to lower video memory costs.

The drawback is that developers must create titles that specifically support quadratic surfaces. But once the port is done, the results are outstanding. The Virtua Fighter game we tested with the Edge 3D ran at 800- by 600-pixel resolution in 16-bit color, full-screen and fully textured at 30 frames per second, and without any noticeable jerkiness or flagrant pixelation.

You can also apply motion-video textures to 3-D objects; for example, the demo CD included a 30-fps Audio Video Interleave (AVI) video mapped onto a 3-D object that we could rotate in space. With this type of capability, future titles should display even greater creativity and special effects.

We installed the board on a 90-MHz Pentium and enjoyed all the benefits of Windows 95 Plug and Play. We popped the card into a PCI slot, connected the Sega controller bracket, and booted Windows 95. Windows 95 automatically detected the new hardware and asked for a driver. We pointed it to the installation CD, and that was it.

Prices for the Edge 3D start at $249 for 1 MB of DRAM. We tested it on a board with 2 MB of video memory. Bundled titles include Descent: Destination Saturn, Nascar Racing from Papyrus, and Virtua Fighter Remix. Other titles are in development. The Edge 3D also ships with multimedia utilities, a demo CD, and MPEG playback software from Mediamatics. —Stanford Diehl

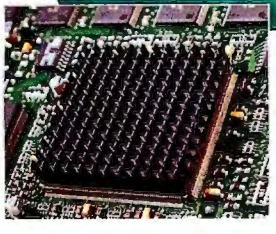
HONORABLE MENTIONS

Elsa Incorporates Glint Chip for Accelerated 3-D

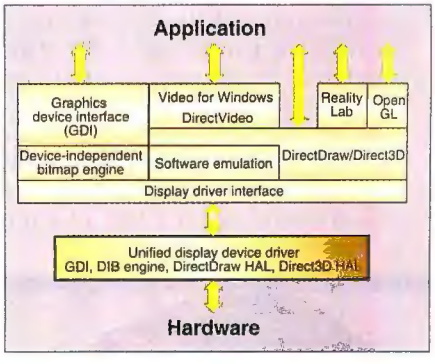
The Elsa America Gloria 4 (our best-overall card) comes with a Glint 300SX chip with a big heat sink on the board. The Glint 3-D accelerator, from 3DLabs, implements sophisticated rendering operations in silicon, including Gouraud shading, depth buffering, antialiasing, and texture mapping.

While the first high-volume 3-D market segment was games, Elsa is using the Glint chip to provide Unix workstation CAD/CAM performance on PCs. New applications, such as 3-D World Wide Web browsers and multimedia navigators, are expected to increase the need for 3-D hardware acceleration this year.

The Glint accelerator is the first chip to support the Internet 3-D graphics standard called Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), which integrates 3-D viewing, navigating, and browsing on the Internet. 3DLabs has tried to cover all its API angles, because the Glint chip also supports all the rendering operations of Silicon Graphics' OpenGL, and drivers are available for Microsoft's new Reality Lab 3D and 3D Studio Max.



Of the 18 graphics cards



reviewed here, 14 support the DirectDraw API for Windows 95 (see the figure at right). With DirectDraw, graphics applications can write directly to video memory surfaces instead of making calls to the Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI), thus avoiding the GDI bottleneck. Developers can also build pages in off-screen memory and then instruct the hardware to switch to the prebuilt screen when appropriate. To support DirectDraw, hardware vendors write a device driver that exposes the hardware's function to DirectDraw's hardware abstraction layer (HAL). Software developers then write to the HAL. This way, developers don't need to write special code to support specific graphics accelerators, and they automatically support graphics cards with DirectDraw drivers.

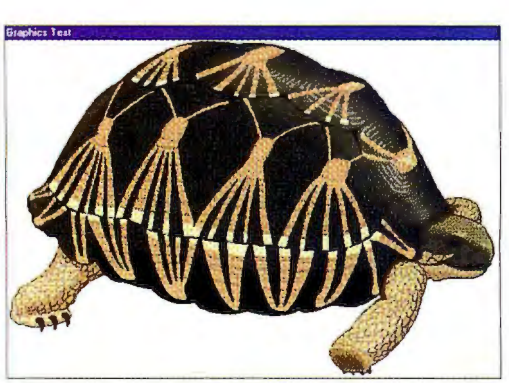
How We Tested

The 18 graphics adapters that we tested have such varied configurations and price points (ranging from less than $200 to almost $3000) that we divided the cards into four different categories: best overall, 32-bit color, high resolution, and low cost.

- *Best overall:* A combination of performance scores at 1024- by 768-pixel and 1280- by 1024-pixel resolutions with 256 (8-bit) colors; for mainstream Windows users who use general-business applications.
- *32-bit color:* 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 16.7 million (32-bit) colors; for users who are willing to sacrifice a small amount of performance for true color.
- *High resolution:* 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution at 256 colors; for desktop publishing, image processing, and photo-realistic rendering applications that require razor-sharp resolutions.
- *Low cost:* The same parameters as best overall but with a $400 price ceiling; for users on a budget who don't require higher resolutions and cutting-edge screen-refresh rates.

To be included for testing, we required that the adapters supported a minimum of 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors in noninterlaced mode. They had to have a minimum of 1 MB of video memory, but if an adapter could support a larger amount of RAM, we asked the vendors to supply the greater amount.

We tested the boards in a Gateway 2000 P5-120, a 120-MHz Pentium system with 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB IDE hard drive, and a 21-inch NEC XP21 monitor. We installed a plain VGA version of Windows 95 and then created a disk image so that the original configuration could be restored each time we switched adapters to allow for a more real-world configuration procedure.



One of the CorelDraw images NSTL uses to gauge response times for screen draws and redraws as part of the InterMark benchmarks.

Performance is the most important thing to consider when buying a graphics accelerator, so that was our primary criterion for selecting the winners. After we chose the top performers, we ranked the winners and runners-up by considering the cost (for the low-cost category), support options, usability, and unique features that the boards offered.

PERFORMANCE

To get performance scores, we tested the adapters under real-world conditions. To do this, our graphics tests use images produced from widely used applications, such as CorelDraw, Corel Presents, Excel, PowerPoint, and Word for Windows. We also required each adapter to draw a variety of Windows images, ranging from straight text, to 2-D and 3-D bar charts, to complex full-color drawings.

To guard against cheating, we designed our tests to be resilient to benchmark-optimized drivers. And, to increase the tests' accuracy, we used microsecond timing. This lets us precisely measure a single screen paint, and it avoids the necessity of drawing the same screen repeatedly (which is unrealistic and also easy to optimize in the driver).

Our Windows tests drew each of the 15 Windows application screens into both system memory and video memory using four different color modes for more than 120 tests. We also measured the time it took to refresh the screen from an image cached in memory at screen depths of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel. Well-written applications cache display images whenever possible to improve response times.

FEATURES

Participating vendors supply us with responses to a lengthy survey that covers a wide range of graphics-adapter features. Some important features that we weight are the maximum resolutions and colors supported, the highest vertical-refresh rates, the number of adapters supported, and the different software-utility modules supplied with the board. We verify these responses and assign a rating based on the number of hits the board makes in the weighted categories.

USABILITY

In the ease-of-use scores, an excellent ranking was reserved for adapters with exceptionally clear and complete documentation and installation software. Adapters received a good rating if an average user could install them without referring to the manual. Boards that were rated fair required our testers to consult the documentation, and poor ease-of-use scores indicate that we had to reset some setting or jumper or consult the vendor's technical-support personnel.

Although ease of installation was a factor in our usability scores, this judgment was tempered somewhat by the fact that once you get even the most troublesome board up and running, you're likely to be concerned only about performance and compatibility for the rest of the board's life. The cards in each category are weighted 75 percent for appropriate performance results, 15 percent for features, and 10 percent for usability.

Contributors

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL, *has been testing network and PC hardware at NSTL for the past six years.*

John McDonough, Technical Editor/NSTL, *has been writing for high-tech publications for several years.*

Bruce Levy, Ph.D., Manager, R&D/NSTL

Stanford Diehl, Director of Product Reviews/BYTE

Helen E. Holzbaur, Manager, International Licensees and Methodologies/NSTL

Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com or by phone at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com or at (603) 924-2624.

THE WORLD LEADER IN GRAPHICS AND PUBLISHING

The fun and easy way to create any printing project with the power of 32-bit technology

The most extensive 32-bit graphics suite available

The best in 32-bit photo-editing and image creation

Create photo-realistic images in a flash with 32-bit power and amazing special effects

The most powerful 32-bit diagramming software available

Power publishing with Corel's ease of use

Over 3,000 of the world's best computer graphics created for the Corel $2,000,000 World Design Contest

The world's best CD-ROM clipart ...and more

20,000 royalty-free high-resolution photos on 200 CD-ROMs in each library

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.
To leave a message please call:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

THE Order CENTER
1-800-950-5378 ext. 28
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

*US$ plus applicable taxes. †Suggested list price. Dealer may sell for less.

KJR-0171

http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

ROLL CALL

	ACTIX SYSTEMS, INC., GE ULTRA 64 AV-4MB	ALARIS, INC., MATINEE	ASUSTEK COMPUTER, INC., PCIV192	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC., GRAPHICS PRO TURBO	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC., GRAPHICS XPRESSION	BOCA RESEARCH, INC., VOYAGER 64	DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS, INC., STEALTH VIDEO 3400 XL	ELSA AMERICA, INC., GLORIA 4
Price as tested	$399	$299	$499	$599	$219	$189	$569	$2990
Performance scores:								
1024 × 768/1280 × 1024 (8-bit)	9.25	7.83	8.44	8.75	7.55	8.71	9.10	9.75
1600 × 1200 (8-bit)	9.38	6.66	7.61	8.99	N/A	N/A	9.48	9.77
1024 × 768 (32-bit)	9.09	N/A	8.32	8.63	N/A	N/A	8.77	9.29
Usability index	7.08	6.25	6.25	7.92	7.92	8.33	7.92	8.33
Features index	6.93	5.09	7.37	6.14	5.35	6.23	7.81	8.25
Accelerator controller	S3 86C968	Alliance Pro-Motion 6410	Triple S3 Vision 864	ATI Mach 64	ATI Mach 64	S3 Trio64	S3 Vision 968	S3 Vision 968
Video DAC	TI 3026-175	AT&T 408	TI PTVP3026	ATI 68660	Integrated	S3 Trio64	TI PTVP3026	TI 3026
Video BIOS	S3 2.031	Alaris	Phoenix 1.01-08	ATI	ATI	S3	Diamond	Elsa 1.22
Video playback chip set	Integrated	N/A	N/A	ATI Mach 64	ATI Mach 64	N/A	S3 Vision 968	S3 Vision 968/ Glint 300SX
Bus connector (PCI/NuBus)	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI
Maximum RAM/as tested (MB)	4 VRAM/4	2 DRAM/2	6 VRAM/6	4 VRAM/4	2 DRAM/2	2 DRAM/2	4 VRAM/4	12 (4 VRAM, 8 DRAM)/4
Speed (ns)	60	70	60	60	60	60	60	60
Feature connector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports multiple adapters	○	○	○	○	●/3	○	○	●/4
FCC classification	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
DirectDraw support	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum horizontal frequency (kHz)	104	80.5	92	80	80	79.8	96.6	110
UTILITY SOFTWARE								
Screen saver/zoom	○/○	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	●/● (in Windows)	●/●
Font editor	●	●	○	○	○	○	● (in Windows)	○
NONINTERLACED MODES								
640 × 480								
Maximum colors	16.7M	16M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M
Vertical refresh rate (Hz)	105	75	120	100	100	75	120	160
800 × 600								
Maximum colors	16.7M	16M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M
Vertical refresh rate (Hz)	105	75	120	100	75	75	120	160
1024 × 768								
Maximum colors	16.7M	64K	16.7M	16.7M	64K	64K	16.7M	16.7M
Vertical refresh rate (Hz)	100	75	120	100	75	75	120	109
1280 × 1024								
Maximum colors	16.7M	256	16.7M	64K	256	256	16.7M	16.7M
Vertical refresh rate (Hz)	86	75	85	80	70	75	120	83
1600 × 1200								
Maximum colors	64K	N/A	16.7M	N/A	N/A	256	64K	64K
Vertical refresh rate (Hz)	86	N/A	66	N/A	N/A	49	76	85
MISCELLANEOUS								
Warranty (years)/coverage	2/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	1/P, L, R	5/P, L	5/P, L	5/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
Phone	(408) 986-1625	(510) 770-5700	(408) 956-9077	(905) 882-2600	(905) 882-2600	(407) 997-6227	(408) 325-7000	(408) 565-9669
Toll-free phone	(800) 927-5557	(800) 317-2348	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(800) 222-3572
On-line address	N/A	http://www .alaris.com	http://ASUSTek .ASUS.BCOM.TW	http://www.atitech.ca	http://www.atitech.ca	http://www .boca.org	http://www .diamondmm.com	http://www.elsa.com
Inquiry number	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122

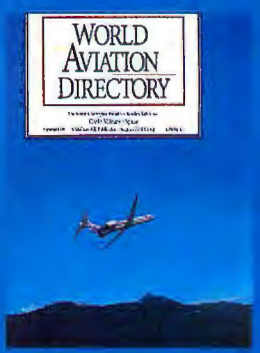
= BYTE Best. ● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

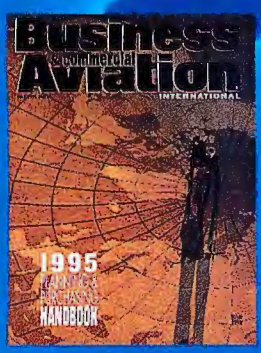
Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; R = return to customer.

ELSA AMERICA, INC., WINNER 2000PRO/X-4	FOCUS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC., 2THEMAX PREMIER 1000 PCI	HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC., STINGRAY 64/ VIDEO	HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC., GRAPHICS TERMINATOR PROFESSIONAL	MATROX GRAPHICS, INC., MGA MILLENNIUM	NUMBER NINE VISUAL TECHNOLOGY IMAGINE 128 PRO	NUMBER NINE VISUAL TECHNOLOGY 9FX MOTION 771	STB SYSTEMS, INC., POWERGRAPH 64 VIDEO	STB SYSTEMS, INC., VELOCITY 64 VIDEO	VIDEOLOGIC, INC., GRAPHIX STAR 700
$545	$185	$259	$559	$948	$699	$499	$250	$500	$449
9.73 9.89 9.22	7.11 N/A N/A	8.08 N/A N/A	9.15 9.68 9.59	9.78 9.63 9.89	9.27 9.74 9.90	9.38 9.86 9.07	9.17 9.71 N/A	9.70 9.93 10.00	9.22 10.00 9.21
8.33	5.83	6.25	6.67	7.92	7.08	6.25	7.92	7.92	8.33
8.25	4.39	6.32	7.81	8.16	8.51	7.98	6.32	7.28	7.46
S3 Vision 968	ARK 1000PV	ARK 2000PV	S3 Vision 968	MGA-2064W	Number Nine Imagine128	S3 Vision 968	S3 Trio64+	S3 Vision 968	S3 Vision 968
TI 3026	ATT20C490	IC Works Zoom	IBM RGB	TI TVP3026	TI TVP3025	IBM RGB 524	Integrated	IBM 524	IBM 524
Elsa 1.22	ARK Logic V1.42	Hercules	Hercules	Matrox 1.6	Number Nine	Number Nine	Phoenix/S3/ STB 1.4	Phoenix/S3/ STB 1.2	S3 and VideoLogic 1.1
S3 Vision 968	N/A	IC Works Zoom	S3 Vision 968	Matrox 1.6	Number Nine Imagine 128	S3 Vision 968	Integrated	Integrated	S3 Vision 968
PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI and VLB	PCI	PCI	PCI
8 VRAM/4	2 DRAM/2	2 EDO DRAM/2	4 VRAM/4	8 VRAM/8	8 VRAM/4	4 VRAM/4	2 EDO DRAM/2	4 EDO VRAM/4	4 VRAM/4
60	70	Varies	Varies	60	70	70	45	60	60
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/4	○	○	○	●	●	○	●/2	●/2	○
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
110	60.5	60	100	110	100	100	101	102	110
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●
○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
16.7M 160	16.7M 60	16.7M 72	16.7M 150	16.7M 200	16.7M 200	16.7M 150	16.7M 160	16.7M 160	16.7M 120
16.7M 160	64K 72	16.7M 75	16.7M 120	16.7M 200	16.7M 200	16.7M 150	16.7M 140	16.7M 160	16.7M 120
16.7M 109	256 75	64K 75	16.7M 75	16.7M 120	16.7M 140	16.7M 100	64K 120	16.7M 120	16.7M 100
16.7M 83	256 85	256 75	16.7M 100	16.7M 110	16.7M 100	16.7M 75	256 75	16.7M 85	16.7M 60
64K 85	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	64K 72	16.7M 85	64K 80	64K 75	N/A N/A	64K 85	64K 60
3/P, L, R	1/P, L, R	2/P, L	5/P, L	3/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	Limited lifetime/ P, L	Limited lifetime/ P, L	5/P, L, R
(408) 565-9669	(510) 657-2845	(510) 623-6030	(510) 623-6030	(514) 969-6320	(617) 674-0009	(617) 674-0009	(214) 234-1306	(214) 234-1306	(415) 875-0606
(800) 222-3572	(800) 925-2378	(800) 532-0600	(800) 532-0600	(800) 361-1408	(800) 438-6463	(800) 438-6463	N/A	N/A	(800) 578-5644
http://www.elsa.com	N/A	http://www .hercules.com	http://www .hercules.com	www.matrox .com/mga	http://www.nine.com	http://www.nine.com	http://www.stb.com	http://www.stb.com	http://www .videologic.com
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132

WHERE THE AEROSPACE

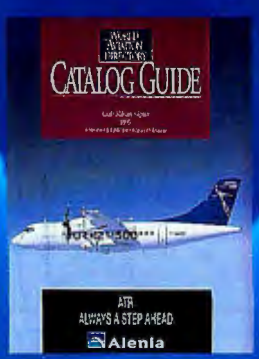
The Aviation Week Group: Print for every professional in global





WORLD TURNS FIRST

and electronic products aviation and aerospace



AW Group Electronic Products

AWG on CompuServe	Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video	AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM	LIFTOFF!

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market.

Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you'll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you'll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUBSCRIPTIONS
TEL: 1-800-257-9402
FAX: 609-426-7087
(OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 609-426-5526)

ADVERTISING
TEL: 212-512-3084
FAX: 212-512-4225

AVIATION WEEK GROUP

EXTRACAD III

Extracad III is an exceptional tool for creation of professional bidimensional graphics, particularly suitable for design of mechanical, electrotechnical and civil plant design and in many other cases. Extracad III differs from other CAD in the following ways:

Power

Thanks to its flexibility and the use of special devices that make Extracad III one of the fastest CADs currently available, on any computer!

Ease of use

Because the philosophy of the program is to maintain the naturalness and design possibilities of the pencil.

Efficacy

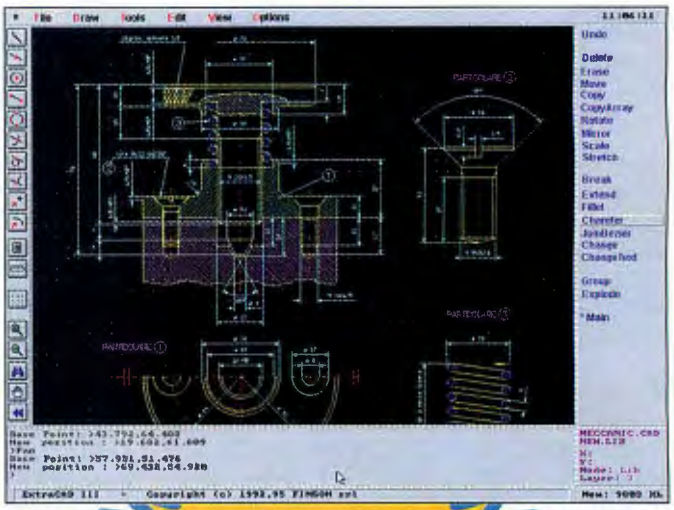
In creating any technical drawing, thanks to the linear, clear and well-organised structure of the program.

In addition Extracad III can:

- Manage the following primitive graphics: points, lines, circles, arcs, ellipses, Bezier curves, text, fields, quotas groups
- Operate with the following geometrical modifiers: free, mean, centre, extremity, intersection, quadrant, point, element, tangent, perpendicular
- Performs heights semiautomatically for lines, circles, arcs, etc.
- Move, copy, delete, rotate, stretch, extend, break, etc. any object inserted into the design
- Import and export the Dxf graphics format
- Export in format Hpgl, Postscript, including in colour
- Work with 256 layers with different colours, thicknesses and sections
- Unlimited zoom
- Print (in colours, too) with over 200 printers and plotters
- Design with different units of measurement in both absolute and relative coordinates

Minimum configuration:
Pc Ms-Dos 100% compatible, CPU 80286 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM, Hard Disk with 4 Mb available, mouse, VGA graphics card or higher (Ahead Systems, ATI, Avance Logic, Cirrus Logic, Compaq QVision, Oak Technologies, Paradise, S3, Trident, Tseng Labs, Video Seven, Weitek, Western Digital, or any VESA compatible)

LOOKING FOR DISTRIBUTORS!



$79
(EPC0031)

Extracad III libraries

ANALOG ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS	$29 (EPC0032)
DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS	$34 (EPC0033)
SYMBOLS FOR INTERIOR FURNISHING	$24 (EPC0034)
INDUSTRIAL AND CIVIL ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS	$24 (EPC0035)
PLUMBING SYMBOLS	$24 (EPC0036)

FINSON

Produced and distributed by
FINSON srl - Via Montepulciano, 15 - 20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036 - Fax +39-2-66987027
INTERNET: MC8468@MCLINK.IT

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

Pentium Pro Makes NT Fly

We test the first bunch of Pentium Pro PCs and find they make great NT workstations

SELINDA CHIQUOINE AND DAVE ROWELL

The Pentium Pro has landed, and it's big news for Windows NT users. Early reports warned of dismal performance running 16-bit Windows applications (see "P6 Weakness Revealed," September '95 BYTE) and of problems with Intel's PCI chip set that would delay quad-processor server systems. But, as the BYTE benchmarks prove, the first systems based on Intel's new processor define the Pentium Pro as a high-performance platform for 32-bit software.

We tested four of the first 150-MHz Pentium Pro systems. We also tested two preproduction 200-MHz units from ALR and Dell. The FPU and integer performance of the Pentium Pro far exceeded our expectations, and its performance as the brain of a 32-bit Windows NT workstation rivals that of RISC-based systems. Intel now has a solid hand in the NT game.

Although Windows 95 supports 32-bit applications and data paths, critical components such as USER and GDI still contain large portions of 16-bit code, thus sabotaging the Pentium Pro's complex superscalar microarchitecture (see the story in this month's News & Views). To take advantage of the Pro's improved performance, you need to run a true 32-bit OS such as NT. If you're sticking with Windows 95, go with a fast Pentium, perhaps the new 166-MHz model.

The Early Pro Players

The four 150-MHz Pentium Pro systems we cover in this review come from major vendors: Dell, Digital, Gateway, and Hewlett-Packard. Dell also sent us a preproduction 200-MHz system, as did ALR (see "Pentium Pro Hits 200"). For comparison, we include test results from the dual 150-MHz Pentium Pro Intergraph TDZ-400 we reviewed last month (see "3-D Without RISC," January BYTE).

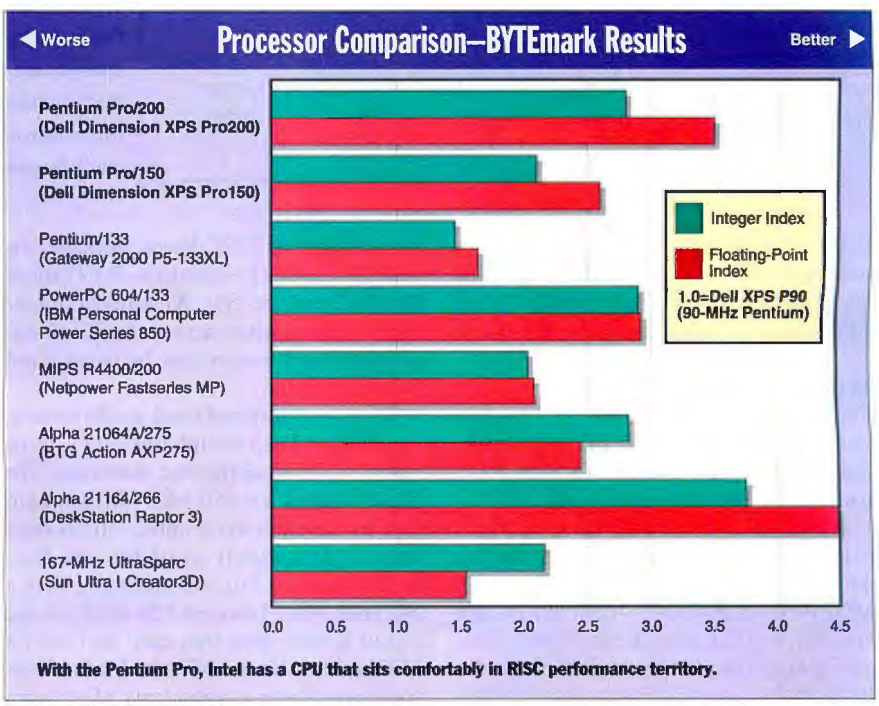
The Dell Dimension XPS Pro150 and the Gateway 2000 PG6-150 are based on Intel's Aurora PCI motherboard. Like Intergraph, engineering companies Digital and Hewlett-Packard developed their own motherboards, adding workstation-level features such as error-correction code (ECC) system memory and built-in SCSI-2 controllers. Also like the TDZ-400, HP's Vectra XU 6/150 has two 150-MHz Pentium Pros. Digital's Celebris XL 6150 keeps its single Pentium Pro chip on an upgradable processor board.

Four 150-MHz Pentium Pro systems that excel at 32-bit applications (from left to right): Dell's Dimension XPS Pro150, Gateway 2000's PG6-150, Hewlett-Packard's Vectra XU 6/150, and Digital's Celebris XL 6150. With its 128-bit-wide memory bus, HP's Vectra XU 6/150 gave the best performance scores.

LARRY DUNN © 1996

All these machines use Intel's Orion 82450 PCI chip set. The Orion provides both a PCI bridge and a memory controller. Like the Intergraph TDZ-400, the Digital system uses the GX version of this chip set, which supports up to four processors and two PCI bridges. The other systems use the KX version. The GX provides ECC protection for the data bus; the KX version doesn't. With the one- and two-processor systems reviewed here, the only potential advantage of the GX over the KX is that the GX supports four-way memory interleaving, not just two-way. Neither the Intergraph nor the Digital systems came with enough memory SIMMs to do a four-way interleave. All the reviewed PCs have a two-way interleave.

Decked out for testing with 64 MB of



With the Pentium Pro, Intel has a CPU that sits comfortably in RISC performance territory.

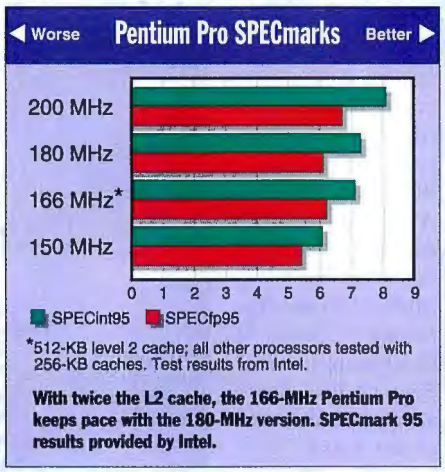
Intel Ups the Ante

Speed freaks rejoice: Faster versions of the Pentium Pro have appeared sooner than expected. Intel originally planned to introduce the new microprocessor at 133 MHz, but the low end turned out to be 150 MHz, and Intel is now producing chips that run at 200 MHz. At this rate, the Pentium Pro should hit 250 MHz by year end.

Three factors account for this progress: the Pentium Pro's superpipelined design; better-than-expected results from early silicon; and Intel's massive investment in new wafer-fabrication plants.

All modern microprocessors pipeline their instructions, a RISC technique. Like a factory assembly line, pipelining breaks processing into stages, and the CPU operates on several instructions at once with each instruction at a different stage of completion. Superpipelining uses more and shorter stages; it's like an assembly line where each worker's task is simplified. Because it takes less time to complete each stage, superpipelined CPUs can run at higher clock speeds, which yields greater instruction throughput.

While most CPUs have pipelines five to seven stages long, the Pentium Pro has a 14-stage pipe. Although longer pipelines extract greater penalties when the CPU mispredicts a branch, most instructions execute faster, and the Pentium Pro's branch prediction is more than 90 percent accurate, according to Intel. Superpipelining with shorter, less-complex stages is the reason why the Pentium Pro will always run at higher clock speeds than the five-stage Pentium chip, even when both chips use the same process technology.



*512-KB level 2 cache; all other processors tested with 256-KB caches. Test results from Intel.

With twice the L2 cache, the 166-MHz Pentium Pro keeps pace with the 180-MHz version. SPECmark 95 results provided by Intel.

Nevertheless, process technology plays a major role, too. Intel makes the 150-MHz Pentium Pro on an older 0.6-micron process, but the 166-MHz and faster versions use Intel's new 0.35-micron technology. Signals flow more quickly through the more densely packed circuits, permitting higher clock speeds. In 1995, Intel became the first company to manufacture CPUs in volume on a 0.35-micron process, and Intel is outspending everyone on new fab capacity.

To boost performance even further, Intel is also making some Pentium Pro processors with 512-KB secondary caches built into the package. That's twice as large as the 256-KB caches originally introduced. The accompanying SPECmark numbers show the result: A 166-MHz Pentium Pro with a 512-KB cache virtually matches the performance of a 180-MHz Pentium Pro with a 256-KB cache. (The 166-MHz version of the chip also has a faster memory bus—66 MHz versus 60 MHz for the 180-MHz Pentium Pro.)

Higher clock speeds and bigger caches will compensate for the Pentium Pro's relatively poor performance when running older 16-bit software. Although a fifth-generation Pentium still outperforms a sixth-generation Pentium Pro when running 16-bit code at similar clock speeds, the fastest Pentium currently tops out at 166 MHz. Future Pentiums may get a little faster, but they will never catch up to the Pentium Pro's really high clock frequencies.

—Tom R. Halfhill

PENTIUM PRO LINEUP

Core speed	150 MHz	166 MHz	180 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz
Bus speed	60 MHz	66 MHz	60 MHz	66 MHz	66 MHz
L2 Cache	256 KB	512 KB	256 KB	256 KB	512 KB
Process	0.6 micron	0.35 micron	0.35 micron	0.35 micron	0.35 micron
Production*	Q4 1995	Q1 1996	Q4 1995	Q4 1995	Q2 1996
Price (1000)	$974	$1682	$1075	$1325	$1989

*Intel's target

RAM, a large hard drive, a 4-MB graphics card, and a 17-inch monitor, these systems go for between $6500 and $10,000. Much of that price is attributed to the RAM.

In the Lab

We tested low-level 32-bit CPU performance using BYTEmark 1.0. We benchmarked component-level performance, particularly hard drive speed, with NSTL's InterMark NT. With BYTEmark, we found that the 150-MHz Pentium Pro performs, on average, 2.6 times faster than our 90-MHz Pentium baseline system in FPU operations, and 2.1 times faster during integer operations. These results place the Pentium Pro in the same general performance range as RISC-based workstations (see "Processor Comparison–BYTEmark Results" on page 155). We found a similar improvement when we ran the 32-bit application tests, somewhere between 2 and 2.5 times faster.

To assess motherboard performance, we tried to keep peripheral subsystems comparable in all the test machines. We chose Matrox's 4-MB MGA Millennium card as the common graphics component because it's widely available and fast. Dell's Pentium Pro systems come with a Number Nine Imagine 128 card, so we tested it both with that card and with a Millennium. Under NT, the Matrox was somewhat faster in most tests. (Dell does not support the Matrox card.) Hard drive performance is a big factor we found impractical to control, although we tested the Gateway with both an EIDE and a SCSI drive. The SCSI drive gave the best overall results, though not with all applications.

To measure 32-bit application performance, Bapco's SYSmark for NT 1.0 test suite served us well (see "SYSmark NT Results" on page 162). It consists of several Windows NT-based business applications: Microsoft's Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, and PowerPoint 4.0; Welcom Software Technology's Texim Project 2.0e; and Orcad's MaxEDA 6.0.

Intel provided us with a SYSmark-like test that involves high-end NT technical

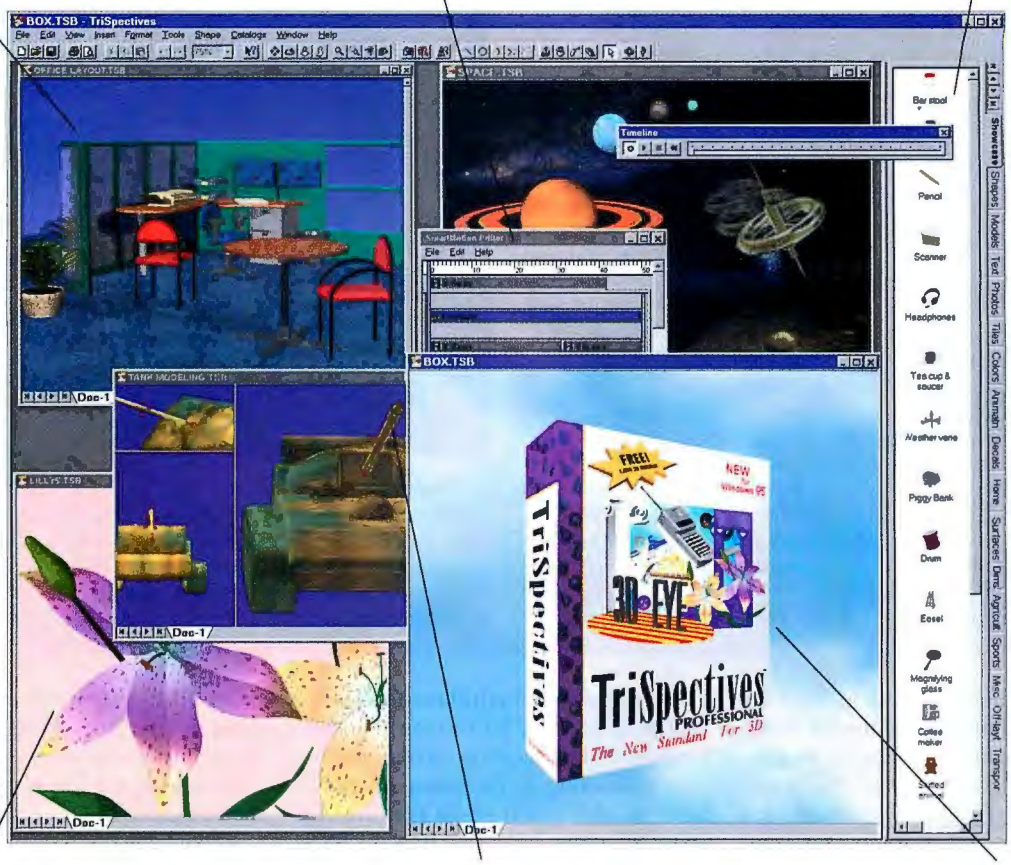
"TriSpectives...deserves the killer-app label!"

Stanford Diehl, **BYTE Magazine**, October 1995

Full-color interactive walkthroughs

Drag & drop real - time 3D animations

FREE! Over 1,000 3D models!



Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Microsoft OFFICE Compatible

SmartRender™ interactive full-color graphics

Drag & drop IntelliShape™ modeling

Professional illustrations - in 3D!

TriSpectives™ PROFESSIONAL

The New Standard for 3D

TriSpectives™ Professional — the New Standard for 3D — is the first complete 3D design program for Windows® 95. By providing amazing 3D modeling, illustration, and animation features, TriSpectives Professional is the ideal solution for professionals in the fields of computer graphics, multimedia development, architectural design, mechanical design, scientific modeling, and more.

Use TriSpectives Professional to:

- Develop incredible 3D multimedia presentations.
- Create amazing virtual worlds for the PC or Internet.
- Design realistic floor plans.
- Produce accurate mechanical designs and scientific models.

With TriSpectives Professional, you'll draw faster, you'll use 3D for more than you can imagine, and you'll have fun doing it!

3D•EYE®

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.eye.com

"The next killer app in the graphics market!"

Malcolm Davies, President, Nemetschek Systems, Inc.

BONUS:

- **1,000 professionally designed IntelliShape™ 3D models**
- Import/export filters for 3DS, AVI, BMP, DFF, DXF, EPS, GIF, IGES, JPEG, OBJ, PCX, POV, RAW, RTL, SAT, STEP, STL, TGA, TIFF, Visual Basic, & **VRML**
- 250 image textures
- 50 document templates

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

ACIS

Limited Time Offer!

$499.95*

1-800-WIN95-3D

or 716-871-5041 Ext. 6560

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee!

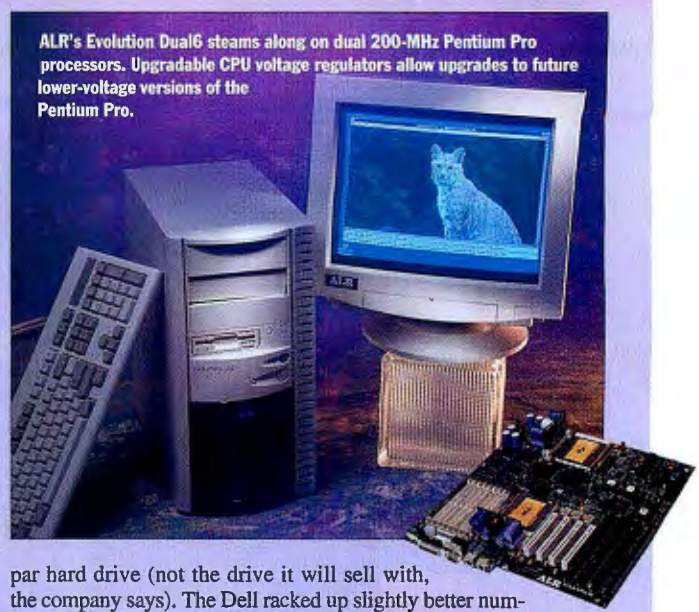
PC Connection

EGGHEAD All you need to know 1-800-EGGHEAD

J&R COMPUTER WORLD 1-800-221-8180

*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping. Additional charges may apply for international customers.

Pentium Pro Hits 200


ALR's Evolution Dual6 steams along on dual 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors. Upgradable CPU voltage regulators allow upgrades to future lower-voltage versions of the Pentium Pro.

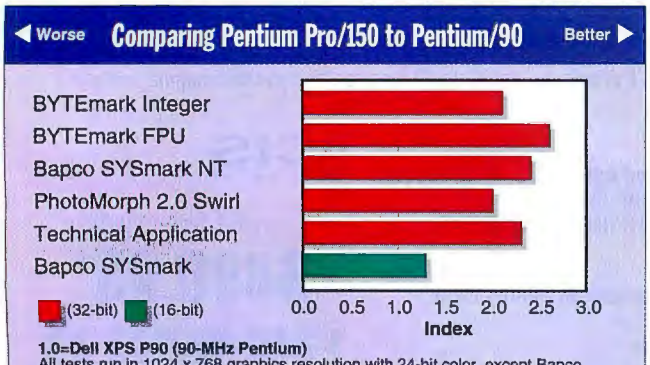
Itching to test the new Pentium Pro at 200 MHz, we benchmarked beta systems from ALR and Dell. The 200-MHz Evolution Dual6 has an ALR-designed motherboard that can hold two Pentium Pro processors. We tested a beta unit with dual 200-MHz Pentium Pros, each with a built-in 256-KB L2 cache. Befitting a workstation, the Dual6 uses ECC memory (up to 512 MB) and provides four PCI expansion slots (and four ISA slots). However, it doesn't have built-in SCSI or networking. For reliability, firmware monitors system temperature, fan operation, and motherboard voltage. Equipped with a 1-GB hard drive, dual 200-MHz CPUs, 64 MB of RAM, and a 4-MB Matrox Millennium graphics card, the Evolution Dual6 should sell for around $8500 (ALR's street price estimate).

The Dimension XPS Pro200 is a faster version of Dell's 150-MHz system, with the same Intel motherboard and the same features. With the CPU at 200 MHz, it runs its memory bus at 66 MHz. A version with 512-KB level 2 cache will follow. Dell expects the price to be around $8000 for a model with 64 MB of RAM, 4-MB Number Nine Imagine 128 graphic card, 2-GB Seagate EIDE drive, 6X CD-ROM drive, and 17-inch monitor.

As we expected, our low-level BYTEmark CPU test puts the 200-MHz Pentium Pro one-third faster than its 150-MHz brethren (33 percent faster integer performance; 35 percent faster FPU performance). Application test results were slower than we expected for both systems, mainly on the Microsoft Word and Excel components of Bapco's SYSmark NT test. ALR's beta system came with a subpar hard drive (not the drive it will sell with, the company says). The Dell racked up slightly better numbers overall, but it could also use a faster drive to stay further ahead of HP's 150-MHz system. With these new fast machines, subsystem performance (hard drive, graphics, and memory) is more important than ever.

applications: Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4 for NT; Virtual Reality Laboratory's Vista Pro 3.13, a 3-D landscape-generation program that uses fractals (it's FPU-intensive); Pixar's Typestry 2.0, which creates shaded 3-D images from normal text; and MathSoft's Mathcad Plus 5.0, a technical mathematics program with 2-D and 3-D graphical problem solving. The Photoshop component of the test takes advantage of multiple processors under NT and draws excellent performance from the dual-processor systems in this review (see the "High-End Technical Applications Index" results on page 162). Likewise, North Coast Software's multithreaded PhotoMorph 2.0 for NT let us measure symmetrical multiprocessing capabilities.

In addition to 32-bit testing under NT 3.51, we also tested 16-bit performance under Windows 3.11 using Bapco's SYSmark 95 for Windows, a test made up from Windows 3.x applications. With these 16-bit tests, a 150-MHz Pentium Pro system is barely faster than the 90-MHz Dell Dimension XPS P90 we used for comparison purposes (decked out temporarily with 64 MB of RAM and a Matrox graphics card).



1.0=Dell XPS P90 (90-MHz Pentium)
All tests run in 1024 x 768 graphics resolution with 24-bit color, except Bapco SYSmark 95 for Windows (16-bit SYSmark), which ran in 640 x 480 resolution (VGA) with 8-bit color.

While the 150-MHz Dell Pentium Pro machine provides 2 to 2.5 times the performance of the 90-MHz Dell Pentium system in all our 32-bit tests, it barely keeps ahead in the Bapco 16-bit SYSmark test for Windows 3.x.

Dell Dimension XPS Pro150

Dell's 150-MHz Pentium Pro system comes in the standard, lightweight Dimension case. With Intel's motherboard, the Dimension supports one CPU, located directly below the 200-W power supply and next to an exhaust fan. Intel's PCI motherboard provides the foundation for both the Dell and the Gateway systems, and although it doesn't support two processors, its ZIF socket allows you the possibility of an upgrade. However, neither system has upgradable CPU voltage regulators—that circuitry is soldered down—so you wouldn't be able to upgrade to future lower-voltage models of the Pentium Pro.

Though the Dell system uses parity-type SIMMs, it provides ECC capability (correct one bit, detect two) through the Intel PCI chip set. The chip set calculates ECC values and stores them in the parity bits. Eight bits is enough to store ECC with a 64-bit memory bank. (Standard ECC SIMMs do error correction internally, on the SIMM.) Dell also uses 60-nanosecond SIMMs, compared to the slower 70-ns SIMMs used in Gateway's system.

In spite of the faster memory, the Dell comes out slower than the Gateway because the Number Nine card holds it back a little, and the Gateway has a faster hard drive (SCSI). With a Matrox card, the Dell catches up to the Gateway only when the Gateway has an EIDE drive like the Dell.

Gateway 2000 PG6-150

The PG6-150 comes in a rugged full-size tower chassis with lots of room inside for drives. Gateway equipped its PG6-150 system with a fast SCSI disk drive that makes a difference in disk-intensive applications, such as project management and graphics presentation programs, allowing it to compensate for its 70-ns memory. Like the

MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/ seminars

And there's more!

- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Susan Monkton
BYTE Reprint Department
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-2618
Fax: 603-924-2683

BYTE

*A Division of the **McGraw·Hill** Companies*

PENTIUM PRO SYSTEM FEATURES

	DELL DIMENSION XPS PRO150	DIGITAL CELEBRIS XL 6150	GATEWAY 2000 PG6-150	HP VECTRA XU 6/150
Processor/Memory				
CPU(s)/speed (MHz)	Pentium Pro/150	Pentium Pro/150	Pentium Pro/150	two Pentium Pros/150
Motherboard manufacturer	Intel	Digital	Intel	HP
Intel PCI chip set	82450KX	82450GX	82450KX	82450KX
Modular CPU voltage regulator(s)	no	yes	no	yes
RAM (standard/as tested/maximum, in MB), speed, error protection	16/64/128, 60 ns, ECC	16/64/512, 70 ns, ECC	32/64/128, 70 ns, none	16/64/256, 60 ns, ECC
Memory bus width/speed	64 bits/60 MHz	64 bits/60 MHz	64 bits/60 MHz	128 bits/60 MHz
Memory interleave (as tested with 64 MB RAM)	two-way	two-way	two-way	two-way
Storage				
Hard drive	2.1-GB Seagate ST32140A 3½-inch EIDE	1-GB Conner CFP1060S 3½-inch SCSI-2	2.1-GB Seagate ST32430N 3½-inch SCSI-2	2-GB Seagate ST32550N Barracuda 3½-inch SCSI-2
CD-ROM drive	TEAC CD-56E EIDE (6x)	TEAC FD-235HF SCSI-2 (4x)	Wearnes Component CDD-620 EIDE (6x)	Sony CDU-76S SCSI-2 (4x)
Drive bays	two accessible 5¼-inch, three accessible 3½-inch, two internal 3½-inch	three accessible 5¼-inch, one accessible 3½-inch, two internal 3½-inch	four accessible 5¼-inch, one accessible 3½-inch, three internal 3½-inch	three accessible 5¼-inch, two accessible 3½-inch, two internal 3½-inch
Graphics				
Graphics card/MB tested	Number Nine Imagine 128/4	Matrox MGA Millennium/4	Matrox MGA Millennium/4	Matrox MGA Millennium/4
Monitor	Dell UltraScan 17HS 17-inch color	Digital 17-inch color	Gateway Vivitron 1776 17-inch color	HP Ultra VGA 1280 17-inch color
Dot pitch (mm)	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.28
Optimal resolution (refresh rate)	1280x1024 (75 Hz)	1280x1024 (75 Hz)	1024x768 (75 Hz)	1024x768 (75 Hz)
Expansion interfaces/ports				
Expansion slots	four 33-MHz PCI (three free), three ISA (two free, one shared PCI/ISA)	three 33-MHz PCI (two free), four ISA (one shared PCI/ISA)	four 33-MHz PCI (three free), three ISA (one shared PCI/ISA)	four 33-MHz PCI (two free), three ISA (one shared PCI/ISA)
SCSI	none	integrated PCI, 8-bit Fast SCSI-2, NCR 53C810 Tolerant chip, internal and external connectors	Adaptec AHA-2940 8-bit Fast SCSI-2	integrated PCI, 8-bit Fast-20 (Ultra) SCSI-2, Adaptec AIC-7880P chip, internal and external connectors
Serial/Parallel (IEEE 1284)	2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1
Internal EIDE	2	1	2	2
Networking				
Interface	none	none	none	HP 10/100-Mbps (100VG) PCI Ethernet adapter (RJ-45)
Multimedia	Creative Labs Sound Blaster AWE32	none	none	integrated Sound Blaster 16
Pricing				
Price (as tested)	$7179	$8987	$6504	$10,225 (estimated street price)
Warranty	One year, on-site (next day)	3 years, parts and labor, first year on-site	3 years, parts and labor, first year on-site	3 years, parts and labor, first year on-site
FCC rating	A	B	B pending	A
Inquiry number	**1208**	**1209**	**1210**	**1211**

Note: Price as tested includes components listed plus Windows NT 3.51, keyboard, mouse, and 1.44-MB floppy drive.

Dell, it has four PCI slots for expansion.

A major drawback to using the PG6-150 as a serious workstation is that it has neither ECC nor parity protection for system memory. We doubt anyone will want to run a critical application on this machine with more than 32 MB of unprotected memory. That may put the PG6-150 into the category of a very hot Windows 95 machine, although new 150- and 166-MHz Pentium systems may provide equal performance for less money, given the old 16-bit code still hanging around in Windows 95.

Digital's Celebris XL 6150

With the ability to hold up to 512 MB of memory, built-in SCSI-2, and six levels of security, Digital's Celebris XL 6150 can well handle server tasks. It's also upgradeable, either by swapping the CPU in its ZIF socket on the processor card (it also has an upgradeable CPU voltage regulator) or by switching the processor card itself for one with two Pentium Pros or even one carrying a fast Digital Alpha chip.

Intel's PCI 82450GX chip set and eight

The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE On CD-ROM

5 Years of BYTE 1991-1995

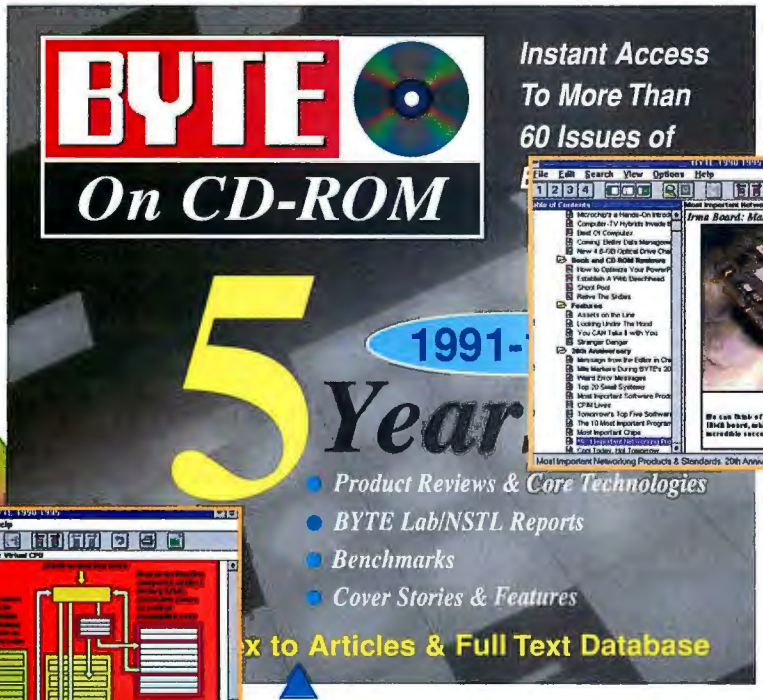
Call 1-800-924-6621

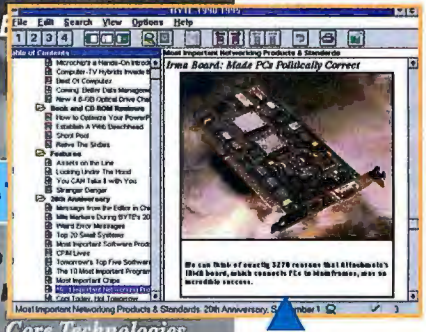
PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996

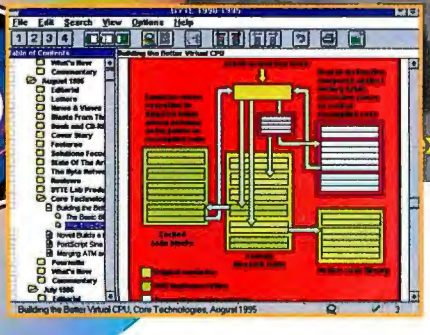
SEARCH ▼

FIND ▶

SELECT ▼







EXPORT ▼

LOCATE ▲

It's all at your fingertips–emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies . . . doing research . . . making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions . . . developing the next generation hardware or software products . . . preparing strategic corporate plans.

SCAN ▲

It's Comprehensive . . . Time Saving . . . and Easy to Use!
It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Order Now!

Belgium	080071635
Germany	0130826112
U.K.	0800973017
Italy	167876155
France	05916088
Netherlands	060222146
Switzerland	1557257
Denmark	80017728
Sweden	020791136
Spain	900933539
Other International	091-752792
United States	1-800-924-6621

Fax: 609-426-5434

Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

❑ Send me **Byte on CD-ROM *PLUS!*** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just **$54.95.**

❑ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM**. Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE —more than 60 issues for only **$39.95.**

Charge my: ❑ **MasterCard** ❑ **VISA** ❑ **Amex** ❑ **Check enclosed** (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520 **P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland**

BYTE

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

CDBY096

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

SIMM banks reside with the CPU on the processor card. The main system board has six more SIMM banks. Like the Dell, the Digital system implements ECC through the Orion chip set. Both EIDE and SCSI-2 are embedded, but networking is not. The Celebris hangs back with the Dell in our performance tests despite a fast SCSI hard drive. The machine's use of 70-ns system memory is part of the problem, but that kind of memory doesn't seem to hold the Gateway PG6-150 back.

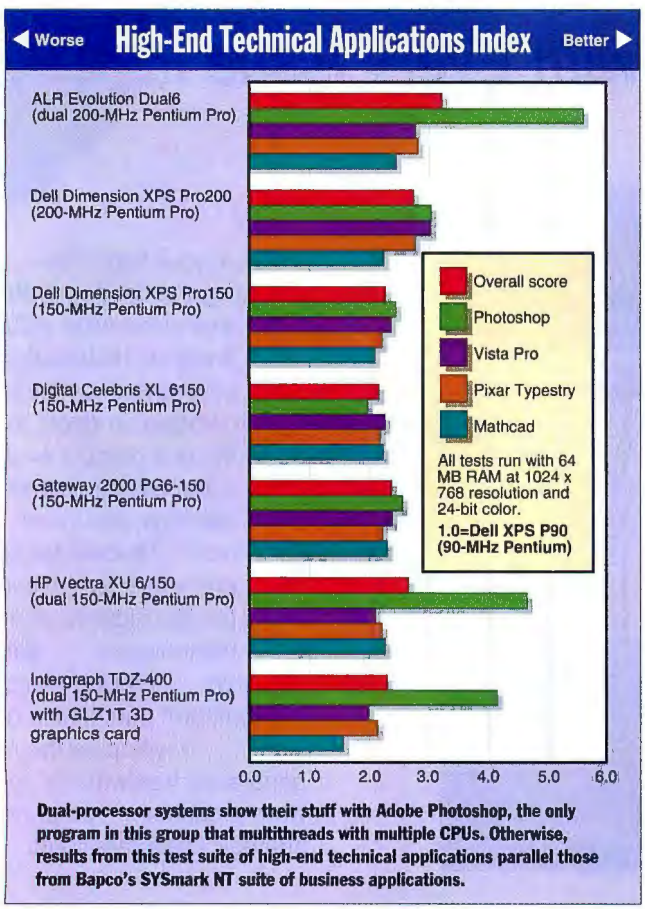
HP Vectra XU 6/150

HP's dual Pentium Pro system is the top performer in the 150-MHz class for several reasons. It has a 128-bit-wide memory bus and a very fast SCSI drive with a spin rate of 7200 rpm. It uses dual in-line memory modules (DIMMs) for system memory, which provide a 64-bit data path (compared to 32-bit for the SIMMs used in the other systems). Although Intel's Orion chip set allows a 128-bit memory path using four SIMMs per bank, it's more practical with DIMMs (two per bank).

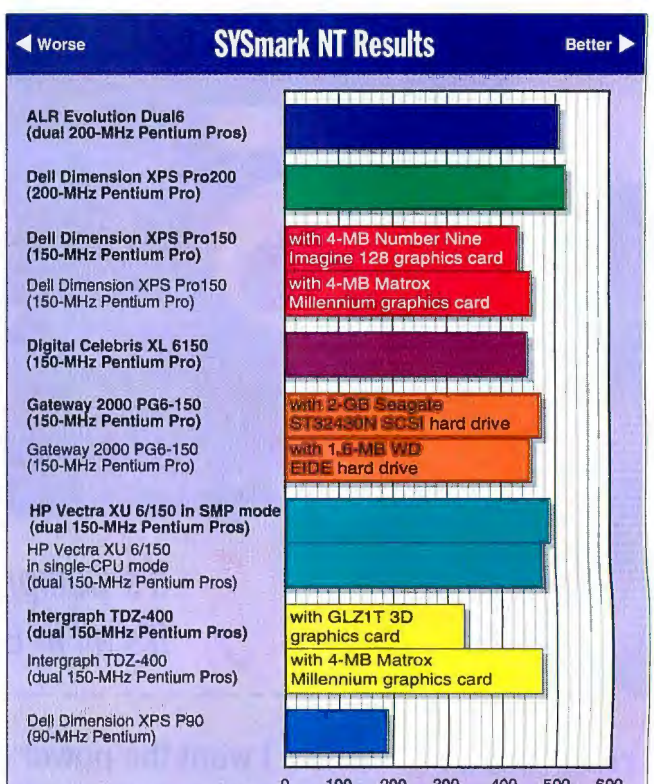
As a high-end system, the Vectra XU 6/150 provides ECC memory and built-in SCSI. The SCSI chip supports Ultra SCSI (20 MHz). HP also gives you a Fast Ethernet (100VG/10Base-T) PCI card and integrated Sound Blaster capability. The Vectra, in a mini-tower chassis, is nearly the same size as the Dell. However, the Vectra's power supply is around twice the size of the Dell's, and the unit holds two 150-MHz CPUs.

Because of its reliable design and great performance, we highly recommend HP's Vectra XU 6/150, especially if you have an application that can use two CPUs. If you don't need networking or top performance, Dell's Dimension XPS Pro150 provides a lot of power for its price. It's around $1000 less than the HP for a similar configuration. ■

Selinda Chiquoine (selinda@bix.com) is a former BYTE technical editor. Dave Rowell (drowell@bix.com) is a BYTE technical editor who handles hardware reviews.



Dual-processor systems show their stuff with Adobe Photoshop, the only program in this group that multithreads with multiple CPUs. Otherwise, results from this test suite of high-end technical applications parallel those from Bapco's SYSmark NT suite of business applications.



Among 150-MHz Pentium Pro systems, HP's Vectra XU 6/150 performed best because of its 128-bit memory bus and 7200-rpm SCSI hard drive. ALR's 200-MHz system was held back by a subpar EIDE hard drive; slow Word and Excel scores pulled its overall score down substantially. We tested all 150-MHz systems with both a 4-MB Matrox Millennium PCI graphics card and the card the system came with. With the Dell XPS Pro150, the Matrox gave slightly faster results than Number Nine's Imagine 128 card. Though Intergraph's GLZ1T card does wonders for 3-D, it slows down on standard 2-D fare. We tested the Gateway with both EIDE and SCSI hard drives (both fast); the SCSI drive was faster in some applications, slower in others, but faster overall. Though there were no multithreaded applications in this test, the HP Vectra did better in SMP mode.

Where to Find

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
(Evolution Dual6)
Irvine, CA
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6770
fax: (714) 581-9240
http://www.alr.com

Dell Computer Corp.
(Dimension XPS Pro150)
Austin, TX
(800) 289-3355
(512) 338-4400
fax: (800) 727-8320
http://www.us.dell.com

Digital Equipment Corp.
(Celebris XL 6150)
Maynard, MA
(800) 344-4825
(508) 624-6400
fax: (508) 480-8583
info@digital.com
http://www.dec.com

Gateway 2000
(PG6-150)
North Sioux City, SD
(800) 846-2061
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
http://www.gw2k.com

Hewlett-Packard Co.
(HP Vectra XU 6/150)
Palo Alto, CA
(800) 752-0900
(303) 635-1000
fax: (800) 333-1917
http://www.hp.com

Enter the NetWare Impostor

Microsoft's File and Print Services for NetWare helps Windows NT servers slip into most NetWare environments

STEVE GILLMOR

Microsoft is offering a major enticement for NetWare network administrators to use Windows NT with File and Print Services for NetWare (FPNW), a Windows NT Server 3.51 utility that makes an NT server work like a NetWare 3.12 file and print server. With FPNW, NetWare clients can use existing NetX or virtual-loadable-module (VLM) client software to access NT server resources, including server applications. FPNW includes an enhanced Migration Tool for NetWare, which transfers NetWare user and group accounts, log-in scripts, files and directories, and equivalent security to the NT server.

Point-and-Click Installation

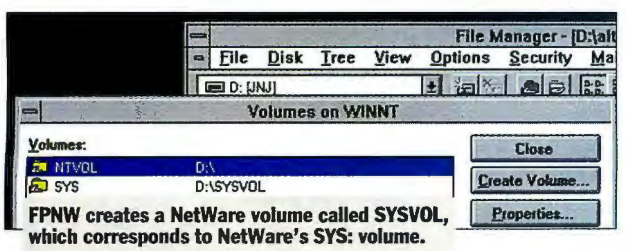
FPNW's setup program prompts for a Supervisor password, lets you specify frame types for network adapters, and creates a NetWare volume called SYSVOL on the default drive corresponding to NetWare's SYS: volume. The NetWare Supervisor account is added to the Administrator's group. You double-click on the User Manager for Domains icon and choose New User from the User menu to create or modify a NetWare-enabled account.

You use File Manager to create and share a NetWare volume, assigning file and directory permissions if you are working on an NT File System (NTFS) volume. Administrators can manage FPNW from its icon in Control Panel or via the Properties command on the FPNW menu in Server Manager. You click on the Users button to view and manage NetWare client connections to the server and specific files.

Microsoft clients can access printers that are controlled by NetWare print servers by using Print Manager to create a logical printer to represent the NetWare one. Using the Print Server command on the FPNW menu in Server Manager, you associate NetWare print servers, attached printers, and print queues to the Windows NT server printer.

NTFS-based file and directory security most resembles NetWare security, with group and user-file access controlled by permissions that are equivalent to NetWare trustee rights. FPNW does a good job of mapping directory and file rights, handling NetWare file rights such as Create and File Scan at the directory level.

You can also install FPNW's administrative tools on an NT workstation to allow remote administration of FPNW servers.



FPNW creates a NetWare volume called SYSVOL, which corresponds to NetWare's SYS: volume.

A Sturdy-Enough Bridge

FPNW does not support NetWare loadable modules (NLMs), nor does it work with NetWare 4.x (and its NetWare Directory Service, or NDS). But Microsoft is counting on the growing number of NT applications to smooth the transition.

FPNW lets NetWare users employ a single account and password to access the individual strengths of both NetWare file and print services and Windows NT application services. Moving all the way to NT becomes a small step.

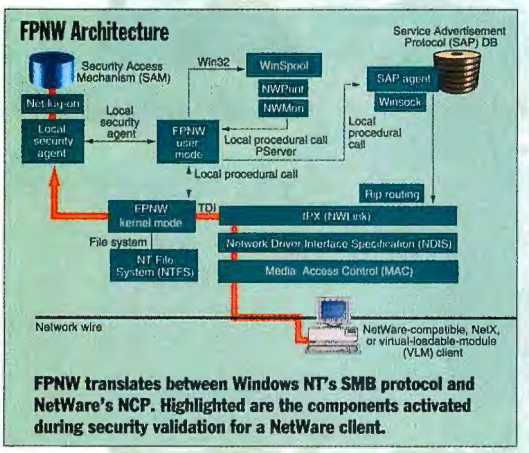
This product is a huge threat to NetWare's dominance. ■

Steve Gillmor is director of Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, South Carolina). You can reach him at sgillmor@aol.com.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

The Grand Illusionist

Here's an example of how Microsoft File and Print Services for NetWare (FPNW) causes Windows NT and Novell NetWare to map to each other, making an NT server look familiar to NetWare clients. NetWare communicates over the IPX transport protocol via NCP commands, while Windows NT Server and its clients use the SMB protocol over TCP/IP or NetBEUI. FPNW integrates with NT Server and translates between NCPs and SMBs, invoking different components depending on the type of request issued.



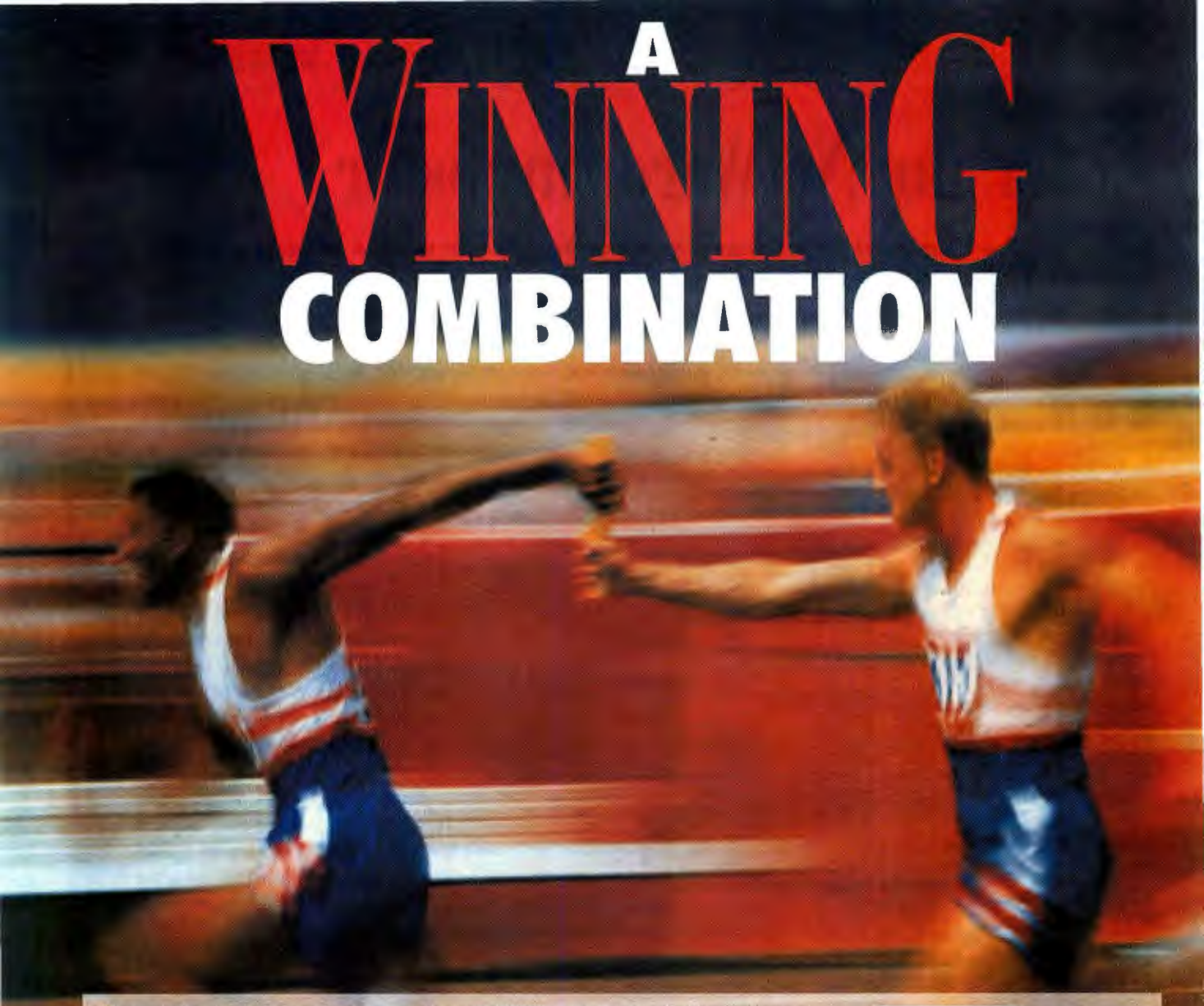
FPNW translates between Windows NT's SMB protocol and NetWare's NCP. Highlighted are the components activated during security validation for a NetWare client.

For example, if a NetWare client request requires security validation, it gets filtered through the NT Server before being allowed access to the NT File System (NTFS). If no security is required, the client can directly access the file system.

FPNW responds to Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) calls as NetWare clients poll for the nearest server when they start up. You can toggle this feature using a check box in Server Manager's NetWare Properties dialog box. The FPNW server then appears when you use the SLIST command-line utility, permitting NetWare-compatible client software to log on to it.

Product Information

Microsoft File and Print Services for NetWare $99.95
(estimated retail price)
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.



Victory is frequently the result of teamwork — *and IBM® wants you to win.* That's why they contracted with NSTL to put hundreds of applications through their laps to ensure their compatibility with OS/2 Warp. So when you see the "Ready for OS/2 Warp - NSTL Tested" seal, you can count on a winning combination.

To learn more about this and other independent testing services, contact NSTL at 800-220-NSTL or info@nstl.com. Or call IBM at 800-285-2936 for additional information.

Ready for OS/2 WARP

NSTL Tested

1-800-220-NSTL

http://www.nstl.com

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

The Latest Ready for OS/2 Warp - NSTL Tested Applications:

Abelson Communications, Inc.'s SM3 © Sales Management System for Print Media
Advanced Graphics Software, Inc.'s Slidewrite ® Plus
American Small Business Computers, Inc.'s DesignCAD 3D v5.0 (Win)
Application Techniques, Inc.'s Pizazz ® Plus v4.0
AskSam Systems' AskSam for Windows v2
Banner Blue Software's Org ® Plus for Windows 3.0
Brooks/Cole Publishing Company's EXP ® v3.0
Centron Software Technologies, Inc.'s Casino Master ™
Chip-Chat Cawthon Software's ChipChat ® Communicator ™ v1.04
Computer Intelligence InfoCorp's Market Insight ™
Cosmi Inc.'s Garden Architect v1.32
CPAS Systems, Inc.'s Creative Actuary
Data Access Corporation's DataFlex ® v3.05 (for DOS)
Decision Support Technology, Inc.'s Bassets Fixed Asset System, v3.1
Designer Software, Inc.'s DBExpert ™ v1.0
Eagle Technology, Inc.'s WEMM v4.52
Exoterica Corporation's OmniMark ™
Geotest, Inc.'s AtEasy ®
Greensoft Corporation's GreenDesk ® for Windows v1.2
Hilgraeve Inc.'s HyperAccess/5 ® for DOS & OS/2
Informative Graphics Corp.'s Myriad ™ 2.2 for Windows
Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.'s Electronics Workbench ™ (Win) v4.0a
IntraCorp, Inc.'s Capstone Anyone for Cards
Just SoftWorks, Inc.'s Precision Mapping 2.0
K.I.S.S., Inc.'s KwikFill
Media Forum's Media Forum ™
MHS, Inc.'s Mini-SCID
MicroBiz ® Corp.'s Business Controller ™ Plus v5.1
Microrim ® Inc.'s R:Base ™ for Windows v5.1
Milennium Media Group's Merriam-Webster's WordWar 5
MKS, Inc.'s MKS TOOLKIT v4.4
Opcode's ™ The Musical World of Professor Piccolo ™
Oracle ® Corporation's Personal Oracle7 ™ Enterprise Edition
Peachtree ® Software Corporation's Peachtree ® Accounting for Windows v3.0
Spitfire Software's In Charge! ™ for OS/2
Systems Enhancement Corp.'s PowerMon II UPS for OS/2
Tech Tools, Inc.'s VisualBaler ® v1.00
Texas Caviar's Annabel's Dream of Medieval England
Visual Numberics Inc.'s Stanford Graphics
World Library, Inc.'s Library of the Future ® 3rd Edition
World Software Corp.'s Worldox ® v2.0
Zane Publishing's Encyclopedia of U.S. Postage Stamps
Zontec, Inc.'s Synergy Gold

CD-ROM Has a New MO

Plasmon's phase-change drive combines a 4X CD-ROM reader with 650 MB of rewritable data storage

ANDREW FRONING

A new modus operandi for CD-ROM readers may change the way we store and transfer large files. This emerging breed of phase-change devices combines a 4X CD-ROM reader with high-capacity optical storage. Plasmon Data Systems (along with other vendors soon to follow) recently introduced the PD2000e, a phase-change model priced below $1000 with an external case and a SCSI adapter. Panasonic has also announced its dual-function models, with prices as low as $499 for an internal unit.

A number of technologies compete in the removable-medium market. The Plasmon cartridge retails for under $60, for a cost of 9 cents per megabyte of storage. Syquest cartridges hold a maximum of 270 MB at roughly 25 cents per megabyte. Magneto-optical (MO) drives support a maximum of 230 MB of storage on 3½-inch disks and cost about 9 cents per megabyte. All these systems use proprietary storage methods. Recordable CD-ROMs store up to 650 MB of data at roughly 6 cents per megabyte.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Changing Phases

Phase-change technology is just now reaching the mass market, although the process has been under development for a number of years. On the surface, phase change is simple. The recording head directs a tiny, multiple-energy-level laser across the disc. The normal state for the recording layer is amorphous, which provides one set of reflective characteristics. When heated to a precise temperature, the material transitions to a crystalline state with a different reflectiveness. The drive head reads the different states as ones and zeros.

To write over existing data, the laser heats the spot to the material's melting point. After melting, the material cools not to the crystalline state but back to the amorphous state. Controlling the head movement and laser position requires highly sensitive control mechanisms.

The Performance Stick

We used NSTL's InterMark low-level benchmark to assess the PD2000e's performance as a CD-ROM reader and as removable storage. For comparison, we also tested a Western Digital 1.26-GB hard drive and a Syquest 105-MB removable drive.

As shown in the chart, the transfer rate of the Plasmon is one-third that of the hard drive, and its random-access time is more than 10 times slower. Compared with the Syquest 105, the PD2000e achieves similar transfer rates but considerably slower random-access times. These slow speeds relegate the PD2000e to the role of a backup device or secondary storage.

The CD performance of the quad-speed drive is typical of such devices. The PD2000e and a NEC MultiSpin 4X supported almost identical transfer rates, but when running at 600 KBps, the Plasmon drive used up more CPU resources.

We installed the unit on a variety of platforms without a hitch: Windows 95, Windows NT Workstation, DOS (with ASPISYS drivers), and on the Mac.

The random-access feature of the phase-change medium makes the PD2000e much more practical than tape. The large capacity of the PD2000e exceeds that of MO drives for second-tier storage, and the cartridges also work well for moving a work environment from one machine to another (provided both systems house phase-change drives).

Plasmon Data's phase-change PD2000e. The unique cartridge can hold a standard CD-ROM disc or a 650-MB rewritable cartridge.

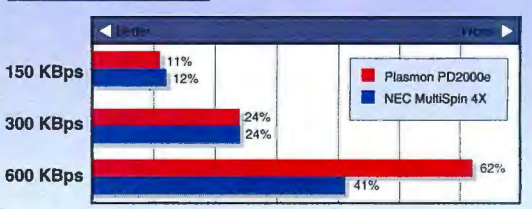
LARRY DUNN © 1996

Plasmon Performance

As removable storage	Transfer rate (KBps)	Random access (milliseconds)
Plasmon PD2000e	830	196
Western Digital AC2700	2268	19
Syquest 105	796	22

As a CD-ROM player	Sequential transfer (KBps)	Random access (milliseconds)
Plasmon PD2000e	599	325
NEC MultiSpin 4X	598	277

CPU utilization



Plasmon Data PD2000e
PC: $749; Mac: $689
Plasmon Data Systems
Milpitas, CA
(408) 956-9400
fax: (408) 956-9444
http://www.plasmonca.com
Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

What's more, if phase-change CD-ROM drives reach critical mass on the desktop, we could end up with a universal medium for transferring large files to coworkers, clients, and prepress houses or across the sneakernet. ■

Andrew Froning serves as managing editor for NSTL Publications. He previously reviewed MO drives for NSTL's PC Digest. *You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.*

BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts

The BYTE Euro-Deck offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the $114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE Euro-Deck is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE Euro-Deck, call Joseph Mabe at 603/924-2533 or fax to 603/924-2683.

BYTE EURO DECK

OpenDoc: Small Is Beautiful

With Novell out of the picture, Apple is the standard-bearer for this exciting cross-application technology

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

Software is too large, too bulky, and too complex. Maintaining these behemoth programs has become an industry nightmare. These are not fighting words. Program complexity is a well-recognized industry problem. But acknowledging a problem neither makes it go away nor fixes it. So is a solution at hand? Component technology might be the panacea, and—finally—the OpenDoc component architecture has shipped.

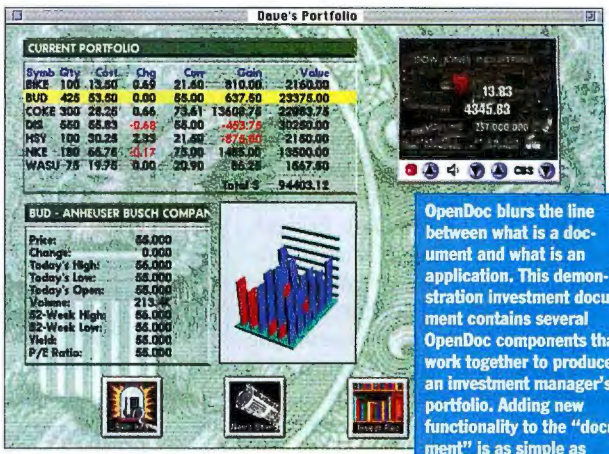
Component Technology

The idea behind component technology is to break these large, monolithic programs into their intrinsic components and then glue them back together in various ways to make applications. The components are easier to build and more robust than the same routines in a monolithic application, simply because the same component is used and tested in multiple applications. There is then no need to reinvent the functionality or the test regime. Above all, software developers can build new programs more quickly and efficiently by reusing their own or third-party components. This is the promise of component technology in general and of OpenDoc in particular.

Enter OpenDoc

OpenDoc is a new component technology that is currently available for the Macintosh and soon to be available for Windows, OS/2, and various flavors of Unix (beginning with IBM's AIX). OpenDoc offers several layers of glue for holding various components together. At its most fundamental level, OpenDoc provides a standardized, low-level framework that allows components to exchange data and messages. At a higher level, OpenDoc provides an arbitrator through which components request access to the screen.

But calling OpenDoc a framework is misleading; it's really an extension of the native OS. Although current implementations sit on top of the native OS, both Apple and IBM have committed to incorporating OpenDoc as a generic part of their OSes and modifying their OSes to take advantage of the plug-in component technology at every level. OpenDoc begins to blur the boundary between the OS and the application.



OpenDoc blurs the line between what is a document and what is an application. This demonstration investment document contains several OpenDoc components that work together to produce an investment manager's portfolio. Adding new functionality to the "document" is as simple as dragging a new component to the work area.

The User Experience

From a user's point of view, installing OpenDoc doesn't greatly change the manner in which you use your Mac. The only change that you see on the Desktop is the addition of an OpenDoc icon and a folder full of parts.

OpenDoc's name is unfortunate. Building your own documents from scratch is tedious. The real power of OpenDoc arrives as companies start supporting the plug-in technology in existing applications.

Consider what an industry standard for plug-in modules will mean. Need a special effect for Photoshop? It will also work correctly in QuarkXPress and PageMaker. Want to add a spreadsheet to that page layout? The same part will work in your word processor.

The end result is twofold. First, you can use your tools when and where you want. The application presents fewer restrictions on the operations you can perform. Second, you save both time and money. Once you learn how a part works, you can use it within different applications. In addition, you can buy a single part (e.g., a spreadsheet) and know it will work in all your OpenDoc applications.

All this is based on the premise that developers will flock to the OpenDoc standard, revise their old applications, and produce new ones that support component parts. Will this happen? Probably—at least on the Macintosh and OS/2 platforms.

continued

CI Labs: The OpenDoc Nexus

Apple Computer developed OpenDoc and is its biggest proponent. However, the intent from the beginning of the project was to create a cross-platform, industry-standard framework. It was with that intent that the three parties most committed to OpenDoc (Apple, IBM, and Novell) formed Component Integration Labs (CI Labs for short) to be the watchdog of the OpenDoc specification. Since then, other companies, including Adobe, Lotus Development, The Object Management Group, Oracle, and Taligent, have joined to foster this new standard.

Apple Computer has created OpenDoc on the Macintosh in conjunction with Novell/WordPerfect (for Windows) and IBM (for OS/2). The development cycle has typically been to produce a milestone product release on the Mac and then port it to Windows and OS/2.

As this article was being written, Novell announced it was transferring the OpenDoc development effort over to IBM. IBM has announced plans to deliver a beta version of OpenDoc for Windows 95/NT during the first quarter of 1996 and a final production release by the end of the year. The company remains committed to its delivery of the OS/2 Warp version by the end of 1995. This means that a Windows version will not be available until a full year after the delivery of the Mac and OS/2 versions.

Novell has reiterated its commitment to using OpenDoc as a development platform and supporting OpenDoc in future releases of its products, including NetWare. However, this break from the actual development of the OpenDoc framework, at a time so close to the initial OpenDoc release from Apple, raises the question of how quickly the cross-platform functionality can be delivered.

You can contact CI Labs at P.O. Box 61747, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; E-mail: info@cilabs.org; World Wide Web: http://www.cilabs.org.

Apple, in particular, has always attempted to make developers adopt the latest technologies that enhance the OS's overall integration. The result is an operating environment with a consistent look and feel.

The SDK in Practice

With all the potential advantages, how well do Apple's tools carry the OpenDoc flag? To get some perspective, we used the OpenDoc Software Development Kit (SDK) to build a bridge that let us incorporate existing Metrowerks PowerPlant code into a simulation project. (We did this for the SimCalc Project, aimed at developing interactive simulation software for education.) The SDK comes with PartMaker, a utility that produces a ready-to-compile OpenDoc part, with all source code and stubs for part-specific behavior. We could build a working part in minutes and customize it to our needs in a few days. We next built a pair of components to test the feasibility of high-speed interpart communications between a simulation and various meters, graphs, and control panels.

Overall, we're impressed. Both projects were successful, and we built the bridge and simulation parts in less than a month. Also, the QuickView on-line reference for OpenDoc is excellent. We're particularly impressed with IBM's System Object Model (SOM) technology: It seems exactly right for building simulation objects that interact with other developers' components. Right now, working with SOM is a bit slow because we need to precompile C++ bindings, but a direct-to-SOM compiler would fix that.

From a practical standpoint, OpenDoc introduces a lot of new terms and concepts, but it's a real architecture with well-conceived mechanisms for interpart communications, drag and drop, and scripting. Based on our experiences, we think OpenDoc has a promising future in education.

The Developer Experience

Remember all those rules Apple has been hounding us with for years? (Factor your applications! Support AppleScript! Implement the Object Reference Model!) It's now payback time. If you've been adopting these new standards, you'll find moving to OpenDoc fairly straightforward.

Think seriously about how to break your product into basic units of functionality. What components should you be reusing over and over again? Make them into separate OpenDoc Parts, and you're well on the way to your first OpenDoc program.

Scripting also plays a big role. OpenDoc supports the Open Scripting Architecture (OSA), the basis upon which AppleScript is built. All OpenDoc Parts are scriptable, and you can automatically record and play back your scripts, much like you can with a standard Macintosh application.

From here on, things become simpler. Language vendors, from Metrowerks and Symantec to QKS Smalltalk and Novell AppWare, are readying their OpenDoc-ready development environments. At present, all the Macintosh language vendors have stated their support for OpenDoc.

OpenDoc Timetable

Current OpenDoc announcements have centered around the availability of the final SDK for Macintosh. Although Apple expects some companies to ship applications in spring 1996, the first major wave probably won't arrive until late summer. By then, the OS/2 version will be shipping, and the Windows 95/NT version will be just a few months away.

Most users probably won't install OpenDoc on their systems until they purchase software that supports it. Since OpenDoc is free, software publishers will be distributing it with their new products. If you can't wait until then, you can download a copy from Apple's World Wide Web site at http://www.opendoc.apple.com.

OpenDoc is as important a change within the industry as the introduction of the GUI was. This is very likely the initial step toward the demise of the desktop metaphor. Taken to its logical conclusion, component technology can let us concentrate on working with information rather than manipulating specific applications. ■

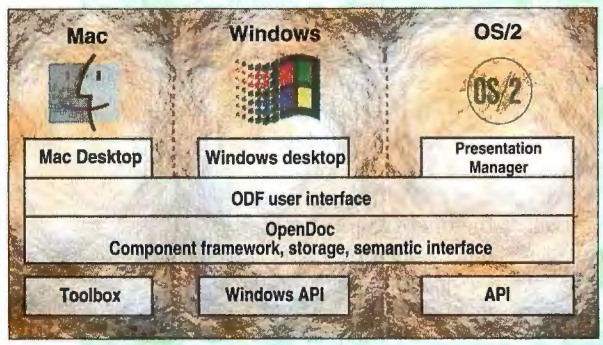
Raymond GA Côté is vice president of product development for Appropriate Solutions, Inc., in Peterborough, New Hampshire. You can reach him on the Internet at rgacote@apsol.com. Jeremy Roschelle also contributed to this review. He works on the NSF-funded SimCalc Project (http://tango.mth.umassd.edu). You can reach him on the Internet at jeremy@dewey.soe.berkeley.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

Product Information

OpenDoc for Macintosh
free via download
(supports Motorola 68000 and PowerPC CPUs; requires System 7.1 or higher)
Apple Computer, Inc.
Cupertino, CA
(800) 776-2333
(408) 796-1010
fax: (408) 974-9994
http://www.opendoc.apple.com
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

Where Does OpenDoc Fit?

OpenDoc is a cross-platform component architecture. It provides the communications framework into which developers plug components with standardized programmatic interfaces. Programming to OpenDoc standards ensures your components are both transportable to other OSes and accessible by other components in a consistent manner. OpenDoc further isolates you from machine dependencies by providing Bentos, a cross-platform object-storage format that ensures data written on one platform can be read on any other platform supporting OpenDoc.



As a multiplatform standard, OpenDoc simplifies the creation of applications.

What OpenDoc does not do is provide a complete cross-platform development solution. The OpenDoc charter does not include user interfaces. Actually presenting information to the user is still beyond OpenDoc's scope. The user interface is still platform-specific.

Don't despair, though, because there's a solution in the works. The OpenDoc Development FrameWork (ODF) is a cross-platform development environment that sits on top of OpenDoc itself. The ODF provides cross-platform user-interface components and a custom resource editor for moving your GUI controls (called Gadgets) across platforms. ODF is scheduled for shipment several months after the official release of OpenDoc.

OOP from the Guy Who Wrote the Book

TowerEiffel delivers a robust environment for multiplatform, multideveloper enterprise projects

PETER D. VARHOL

Developers who want an object-oriented language that adheres to the keystone principles of software engineering need look no further than Eiffel. Created by software researcher Bertrand Meyer, Eiffel follows design principles spelled out in his classic book, *Object-Oriented Software Construction* (Prentice-Hall, 1988). Chief among these are correctness, robustness, extensibility, and reliability.

Eiffel has become popular in academia. In addition, for three years, Tower Technology has been selling its TowerEiffel System, a multiplatform commercial version for Unix. Now the company is launching a major effort to woo mainstream developers with a combined Windows 95/NT version that has a completely redesigned, drag-and-drop interface like those available in popular C++ compilers.

We ran TowerEiffel 1.5 (the latest Unix version) on a Sun SparcStation 10 with Solaris 2.4, while we tested TowerEiffel for Windows on a homemade 486/66 with 16 MB of RAM running Windows NT 3.51. The look-and-feel improvements provided by the Windows version are striking, but more important are the design principles embodied in Eiffel itself.

Eiffel Source Code

```
class LISPLIST [Element]
  -- A singly linked Lisp-like list
  -- after Tsvi Bar-David's Simplist.

feature {ANY}

  add ( el : Element ) is
    -- add an element onto
    -- the head of the list
    local
      a_node : NODE[Element]
    do
      !!a_node.make( el, list_head );
      list_head :=a_node
    ensure
      not is_empty ;
    end -- add
```

Double dashes signify comments. A feature clause. This routine has one argument and no return value. !! denotes creation. Class LISPLIST requires a generic parameter, Element. An assignment. Assertions are always Boolean statements.

Source: Tower Technology Corp.

Unlike C++ and Object Pascal, Eiffel is a pure object-oriented language: It doesn't let you mix procedural and object approaches. Eiffel code (shown here) has relatively few symbols and pointers, making it more readable than most languages.

Constructing Programs

Tower Technology markets TowerEiffel as a program-design language (PDL), an approach also used by several Ada language vendors for their compilable packages. PDLs let you express the function of a program in a design language and then compile the design to check it for correctness. To this, Eiffel adds the means to finish the development process.

Eiffel achieves its goals primarily through extensive use and modification of object classes, coupled with a development environment that automatically creates class templates, performs dependency analyses, and permits automatic program builds. For the group method of development that often characterizes large, custom programming efforts, TowerEiffel has a form of built-in source code control. The class directories can be locked, or access can be controlled, so that the programmer can make changes to a root class only with the lock. Shared class directories can also be precompiled to save time in recompilation and relinking.

Programming with Eiffel is like using any fully object-oriented language. Rather than starting from scratch, you look for the appropriate object class from which to begin your design. You start with that root class, which forms the basis for the application, create the subclass for the application, define the inheritance properties, and write any unique functions, perhaps making use of other object classes. In Eiffel, any functions and data (methods and messages in object-oriented dialect) that are associated with an object description are known as *features*.

We first examined TowerEiffel in its Unix environment, which is based on a customized version of the `emacs` text editor that provides the indentations and syntactic styles required by Eiffel. Even though `emacs` commands are often obscure, this version comes with point-and-click editing commands in addition to the usual keystroke commands.

The Windows 95/NT version of TowerEiffel, on the other hand, has the look and feel of a Smalltalk class browser. The environment window has multiple tiled panes that let you lay out a class hierarchy sequentially, with point-and-click access to the contents of any object.

Both environments also support development in other languages, particularly C, C++, and Objective C. TowerEiffel can compile directly into an executable application, or it can produce C, C++, or Objective C code, which can then be run through a compiler for one of these languages. The Windows version lets you work with 32-bit C++ compilers from Borland, Microsoft, and Symantec.

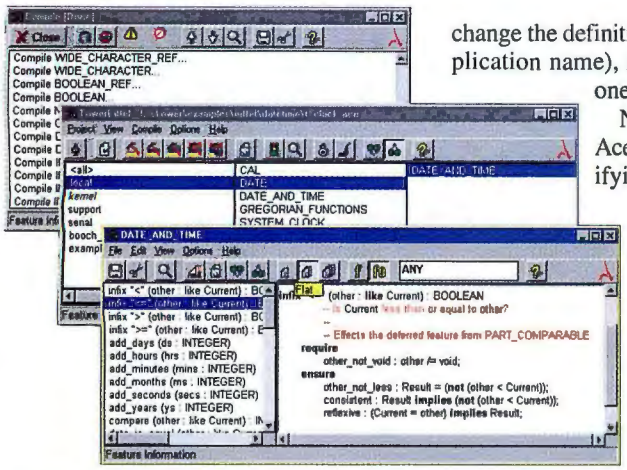
Clusters of Classes

Like any good object-oriented system, TowerEiffel provides a comprehensive and well-documented class library. In the base system, there are three general *clusters*. The kernel cluster, which is by far the largest, includes three universal classes—General, Platform, and Any—along with basic data structures, memory management, and interfaces to ANSI C libraries. These universal classes provide a wide range of functions that any special-purpose,

Product Information

TowerEiffel System $1555
(for HP-UX, Linux, NextStep, OS/2, Solaris 1 and 2, SunOS 4.1.x, and Windows NT; $249 noncommercial version also available)
Tower Technology Corp.
Austin, TX
(512) 452-9455
fax: (512) 452-1721
info@twr.com
http://www.ca.cf.cm.uk/Tower/
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

OOP from the Guy Who Wrote the Book



The new Windows 95/NT version of Eiffel has a more integrated environment; shown, top to bottom, are the Monitor Panel, Project Manager (class browser), and Class Inspector (code viewer). Tower Technology plans to port the new environment to its Unix and OS/2 versions.

programmer-derived class can inherit. The support cluster is a mixture of items that's dominated by math operations and constants. The serial cluster provides mechanisms for persistent storage and serialized object streams.

To produce an executable application (known as a *system* in Eiffel terminology), you have to create a text file known as an Ace (short for Assembling Classes in Eiffel). The Ace contains the name of the root class from which you derive the application, the compilation options, and a list of directories (or clusters) where any other classes you're using are located. In some ways, it's analogous to a make file in a traditional development language. Once again, the `emacs` editor provides a template of the Ace file, and you just have to change the definition of the system (or application name), root class, and perhaps one or two other items.

Normally you define the Ace file before further specifying the application. This forces you to know your base class and other classes before modifying the class objects or adding other code.

Once this is accomplished, you can create new instances of objects and manipulate them using features that are already in the class, inherited from the class hierarchy, or that you have specifically written as features. (See the Technology Focus box below for an explanation of one type of inheritance, called *constrained genericity*, that permits strict control of the parameters that a generic class can use.)

The Eiffel development process forces you to perform a top-down, object-oriented analysis and design. This is how Eiffel supports both correctness and extensibility.

The final result of creating a program file and an Ace file and then invoking the compiler is an Eiffel system. It supports both garbage collection (i.e., automatically allocating and deallocating memory) and direct control over memory management by the program. You can also take legacy C or C++ code and encapsulate it into an Eiffel object using a class found in the kernel cluster.

A Useful Paradigm

Overall, the Eiffel development process and language remind us of Smalltalk. You don't *write* a program, at least not in its entirety; instead, you *construct* one from existing classes. As with Smalltalk, the learning curve will be steep for many programmers who are used to working with traditional languages.

Eiffel's Unix roots are mostly a detriment. We could do without the `emacs` editor and the other Unix conventions the product uses. The Unix influence also means that graphical classes are not part of the base system, even in the Windows version (but they are available as an option). In Smalltalk, these classes are closer to the core of the system. Thankfully, the Windows version is much easier to use, and Tower Technology says it will eventually move the new environment to the Unix versions.

Eiffel offers a good blend of styles and approaches. Unlike C++, it forces you to use objects immediately, yet its compatibility with C++ gives you the (perhaps false) confidence that you can always tweak the final result if it becomes necessary. The Windows version of the TowerEiffel System is definitely a worthwhile purchase for C++ programmers who want to work within a pure object-oriented architecture. ■

Peter D. Varhol is chair of the graduate computer science department at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. He can be reached on the Internet at pvarhol@mighty.riv.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

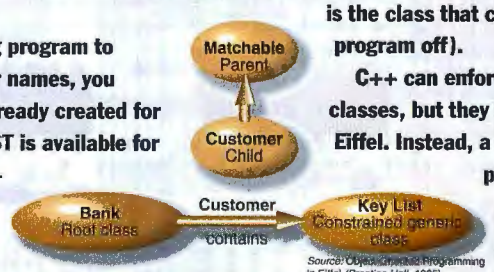
TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Reusable Objects and Reliability

Object-oriented languages often provide generic classes (also called parameterized or template classes) that can organize or operate on other classes. A compiler must ensure that only objects that can be safely operated on are stipulated for use by these generic classes. Eiffel accomplishes this with a technique called *constrained genericity*.

For example, if you wanted a banking program to search through a list for valid customer names, you might reuse a generic class that was already created for the task. Say the generic class KEY_LIST is available for handling keyed items. To avoid parameter mismatches, you would constrain KEY_LIST to operate only on items of type MATCHABLE, stating this in the class header `class KEY_LIST[T->MATCHABLE]`.

To use this class, you'd have class CUSTOMER inherit from class MATCHABLE, which contains the code that verifies that a given class contains only members starting with, say, an integer. The list is declared this way: `customers:KEY_LIST[CUSTOMER]`. **The relationship of these classes is shown in the figure below (the root class BANK is the class that calls objects and starts the whole bank program off).**



Source: Object-Oriented Programming in Eiffel (Prentice-Hall, 1995)

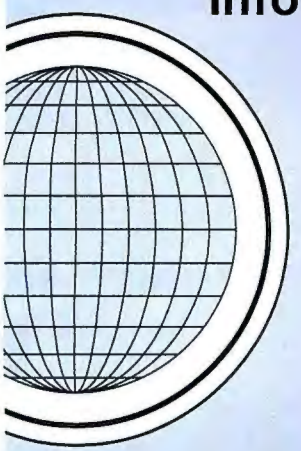
CUSTOMER inherits its type-validation code from MATCHABLE and becomes the parameter used to constrain the generic class KEY_LIST. The latter is a container class whose members all begin with a key (e.g., an integer).

C++ can enforce similar restrictions for generic classes, but they are not stated explicitly, as they are in Eiffel. Instead, a C++ compiler does not verify that a parameter type is supported until a client creates an instance of a generic class. The only possible way to check for proper use of generic classes is for the programmer to closely examine the code line by line.

—David Essex

LIFE JUST GOT EASIER!

Datapro has the First One-Stop, Electronic Source for Unclassified Information Security Documents and Directives:



DATAPRO

GTAC³ SERIES

Government Technologies & Computers, Communications, and Control

Security and Regulations Segment

GSA #: GS00K94AGS5102-PS01

Until now, locating unclassified government security information quickly – and keeping it in one convenient place – has been next to impossible.

Datapro Information Services Group's new monthly updated CD-ROM, "GTAC³," is the solution for quick, easy access to unclassified security data from sources such as:

- ***NCSC's "Rainbow Series"***
- ***Carnegie-Mellon University's CERT Advisories***
- ***NCSC Conference Proceedings***
- ***Computer Security Laboratory Bulletins***
- ***DoD Regulations***
- ***DOE Directives***
- ***NIST's Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS)***
- ***Public Laws***

GTAC³ includes over 200 unclassified documents, News Briefs, Calendar of Events – plus full coverage of the global information security industry.

For more information, call or fax us today.

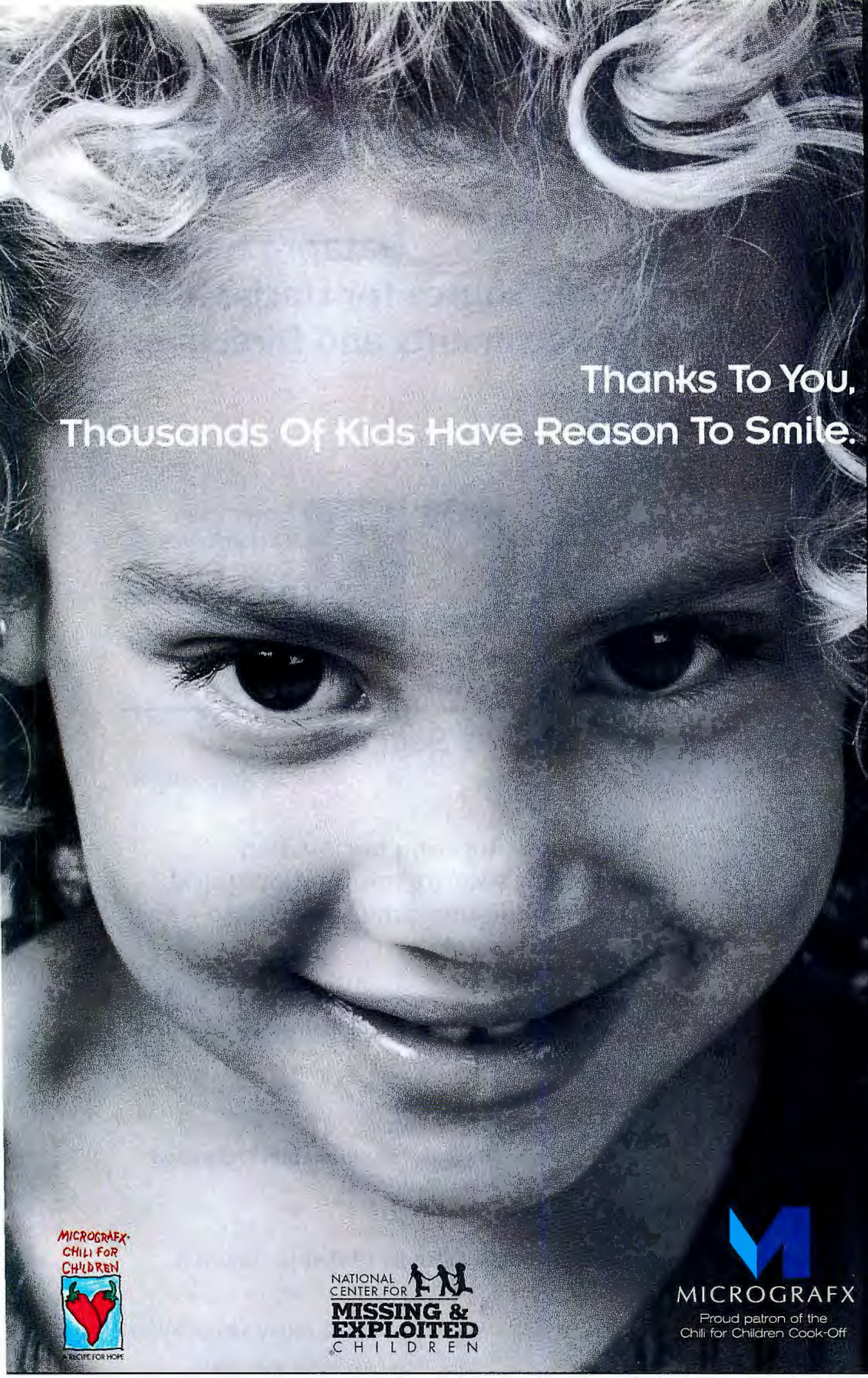
600 Delran Parkway, Delran, NJ 08075
Tel: 800-328-2776, 609-764-0100 Fax: 609-764-2812

McGraw-Hill House, Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Bershire, England SL6 2QL
Tel: +44 1628 773277 Fax: +44 1628 773628

20 Cecil Street, 21-07 The Exchange, Singapore 0104
Tel: +65 5384432 Fax: +65 5384436

Datapro Information Services Group

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Golden Spur Sponsors

Adobe Systems, Inc.,
AT&T,
CompuServe,
Digital Directory Assistance,
Digital Equipment Corporation,
Electronics Industries *Association*,
Hewlett-Packard Company,
InfoWorld Conference & Media Group,
Kleiner Perkins Caufield &
Byers/Integral Capital Partners,
PeopleSoft,
Prodigy Services Company,
Tektronix, Inc.,
Tivoli Systems,
UCA&L

Silver Saddle Sponsors

Alexander Communications, Inc.,
Copithorne & Bellows,
Duracell, Inc.,
Novell,
Suissa Miller Advertising, Inc.

Bucking Bronco Sponsors

Bitstream,
GEOWORKS,
Ingram Micro,
Microspeed,
Rainbow Technologies, Inc.,
S3, Incorporated,
Software Publishers Association,
Starfish Software,
WitchDesk, Inc.

The Micrografx Chili for Children Cook-Off was a tremendous success. And with the help of the funds raised by this special event, many missing children will come home. So to all who so generously participated, thank you.

MICROGRAFX CHILI FOR CHILDREN
A RECIPE FOR HOPE

NATIONAL CENTER FOR MISSING & EXPLOITED CHILDREN

MICROGRAFX
Proud patron of the
Chili for Children Cook-Off

1995 CATTLE BARON SPONSORS

Advanced Micro Devices
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Software superior by design
EPSON
IBM
IDG INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
Inc. MAGAZINE
intel
Intuit
Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
Lotus. Working Together
MICROGRAFX
Microsoft
mips/SiliconGraphics Computer Systems
PICTURETEL
SOFTBANK COMDEX.
7th LEVEL.
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TSS
VENTANA
XEROX
ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing

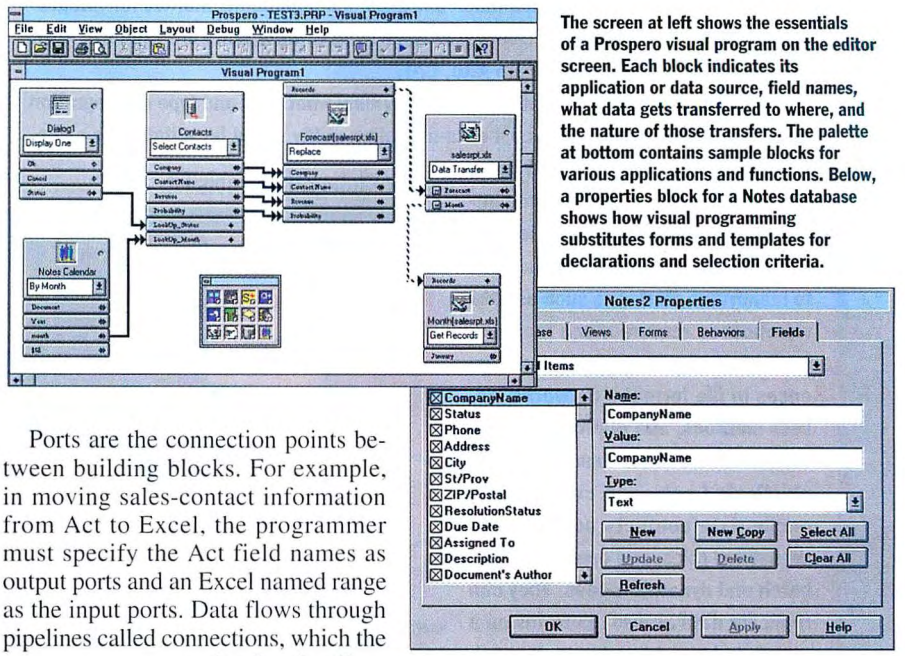
Prospero's Magic Application Integrator

A new visual programming tool helps integrate data from different Windows applications into single-click programs

KELLY TRAMMELL

Like its namesake in Shakespeare's *The Tempest*, Oberon Software's Prospero promises to work magic. With Prospero, you graphically specify the interactions between popular Windows applications and data sets and then compile the result into a stand-alone program.

Here's an example. You can draw a visual program, or map, to transfer sales data from a database, merge the data with contact information from a contact manager, consolidate and total the data in a spreadsheet, insert the data into a word processor document, then print it out. The map compiles the integration instructions with the links to the various source and target application data into a single executable file. You can then run this .EXE file without manually opening any of the applications.



The screen at left shows the essentials of a Prospero visual program on the editor screen. Each block indicates its application or data source, field names, what data gets transferred to where, and the nature of those transfers. The palette at bottom contains sample blocks for various applications and functions. Below, a properties block for a Notes database shows how visual programming substitutes forms and templates for declarations and selection criteria.

Building with Blocks

Programming in Prospero uses three basic elements: building blocks, connections, and ports. Building blocks are the components that represent tasks. Building blocks can generate, collect, or control data. Prospero uses three types of building blocks: application templates, common building blocks, and system-defined blocks.

Application template blocks are tied to specific third-party applications, such as Microsoft Excel or Lotus Notes. Prospero comes with predefined application blocks for Word and Excel, Notes, Symantec's Act contact manager, Delrina's WinFax Pro, MAPI-based electronic mail, and SQL databases. These blocks have predefined BASIC code.

Common blocks are set up to perform common chores, such as if/then/else flow, calculating formulas, and handling variables. Developers can program these blocks by filling out forms that construct BASIC code for the block. One common block is, essentially, a BASIC editor for developing custom blocks.

System-defined blocks are used for other common programming tasks, such as looping, counters, moving data to the clipboard, and printing. The only difference we could find between common and system-defined blocks is that you can't modify the latter's code.

Ports are the connection points between building blocks. For example, in moving sales-contact information from Act to Excel, the programmer must specify the Act field names as output ports and an Excel named range as the input ports. Data flows through pipelines called connections, which the programmer creates by drawing lines on-screen between ports. Connections can allow only one value to pass through (indicated with a single arrowhead) or multiple values (double arrowhead).

Making Programs with Prospero

Creating a Prospero program is quite simple. Open the visual program editor, which is similar to any vector-based drawing program. Drag-and-drop or insert a building block onto the editor screen for each task, and develop any new building blocks for BASIC subroutines you may need. Configure your building blocks as needed, specifying data, application, and file location, selection criteria, and actions to be executed. Next, you connect the ports on the building blocks, specifying the order of execution and the direction and amount of data to be moved. After testing, you can compile the visual program into an executable file.

Turn on Prospero's animation mode and, during program execution, each component on the visual editor will change color when it's active. Not only is this neat, it also serves as a kind of visual data flow debugger, since you can see the component interaction in real time.

Oberon recommends at least a 486DX2/66 processor, 8 MB of memory, 10 MB of disk space, and Windows 3.11, Windows NT 3.5, or Windows 95. Prospero is a 32-bit application, so if you're running Windows 3.11, you must install the Win32s DLLs; Oberon also recommends that you install their ODBC Win32s extensions. We installed Prospero on a Compaq Prolinea running Windows 3.11 with a 75-MHz Pentium and 16 MB of RAM. We also used Oberon's Win32s DLLs and ODBC drivers. The entire process took less than 15 minutes.

The program comes with a sample application that we tried to re-create. This puts up a dialog box to get filter information from the user, selects records from an Act database, and transfers the data to an Excel spreadsheet. Building the sample program is simple and gives you a basic understanding of how the tool works.

However, the first time we executed the program, we ran out of resources. We closed everything that was running except Prospero and the program then worked. On the third execution, the application ended abruptly with the error message "Object creation failed." Using the integrated debugger, we set breakpoints and found the program wasn't opening the Excel spreadsheet. We tried a number of alternatives without success. Finally, we

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Data on the Move

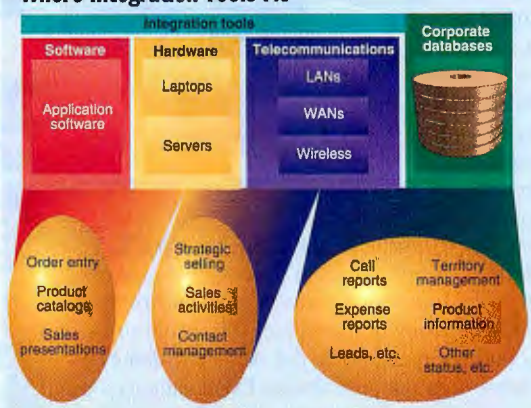
Seamless integration and interoperability across computing platforms—sounds absolutely fabulous, doesn't it? Unfortunately, implementing this kind of functionality requires tremendous computing horsepower, as well as agreement on which object-brokering technology to support (CORBA? OLE 2? Common Object Model?). Until these issues are resolved, there's a significant market for integration tools like Prospero from Oberon, Zmerge from Granite Software (Milford, MA), and InfoPump from Trinzic (Palo Alto, CA).

The key to selecting the right tool is to determine what level and type of integration you need. For example, a low-cost data-migration utility would be suitable for a one-time platform move, as would data-conversion utilities that provide import/export functions and filters.

Applications that require access to mainframe platforms such as data warehouses require much more robust tools that can resolve differences in file formats, networks, access methods, and platforms. These tools can move data based upon sophisticated selection criteria, reconcile data conflicts according to predefined rules, and operate in both batch and dynamic modes. They can replicate data across platforms on a scheduled or ad hoc basis. In addition, they can act as a workflow engine to move data bidirectionally. Other high-end features include transaction logging and audit trails, multilevel security, and reporting functions.

These multiplatform tools typically only operate at the application and presentation layers. You still have to get the data from the source to the target. For example, a number of tools can exchange data between DB/2 and Lotus Notes. However, an integrator has to resolve the conversions involved in moving that data from a VSAM data set under MVS, over an SNA network, through a token-ring adapter, to 10Base-T adapters over a TCP/IP network connected to a Windows NT server running a Notes server. These multiplatform tools specify the what, when, where (and sometimes why) of moving data. The "how" is left to the integrator.

Where Integration Tools Fit



Integration tools, such as Prospero, cut across the traditional divisions of software, hardware, and telecomm devices to create more powerful applications.

closed the program and re-created it. This time, it ran without a hitch.

Doing Real Work

Here's an example of Prospero in the real world. At KPMG Peat Marwick, an administrative person periodically collects sales information from Excel spreadsheets that have been E-mailed from various parts of the organization. This person has to consolidate and rekey the data into a Notes database for sorting, viewing, and reporting. This task normally takes 6 to 8 hours per month. We developed a Prospero application to automate the process and add a reporting function using Microsoft Word.

We initialized an Excel block for each spreadsheet using the import feature, and Prospero correctly preconfigured the blocks for name, location, and named ranges. We then added a new Excel block to consolidate these into a single spreadsheet. Specifying the ports was easy. However, when we tried to append data into the global spreadsheet, the program kept overwriting the previous contents. We finally fixed this, with a little help from Oberon's technical support staff, by changing input options.

Next we set up two Notes blocks—one to catch data from the global spreadsheet and another to transfer selected data to a report. To make this work, we created a new view in the Notes database for the status report data. We prompted the user for a date range, then fed that back into the Notes block to extract the chosen records into the report. We compiled the application and ran it several times. Performance wasn't bad: The program processed some 500 records in approximately 3 minutes.

Steep Learning Curve

Prospero is most useful for repetitive tasks or infrequent batch data conversions where the underlying data and file layouts don't change often. For dynamic data, however, it has some limitations. If you rename or move a spreadsheet, the Prospero application must be recompiled or run via the interpreter.

Like most point-and-click programming tools, once you move beyond simple data transfers, Prospero's level of complexity goes up tremendously. One factor that complicates the learning process is that each type of building block has some unique configuration options. Become an expert at configuring the Excel block, and you still have to learn the Notes block, the Word block, and so on.

This kind of difference between applications also surfaced when we tried to perform equivalent functions in Notes and in a SQL database; the options are different. Also, you can insert additional SQL code into a SQL block. Furthermore, the SQL block has buttons you can use to set the record-selection criteria.

For the next release, Oberon should try to make similar functions look and act similarly to the programmer across different building blocks. This would substantially reduce the complexity associated with learning the software.

Prospero has a ton of functionality, and its visual editor and animation features are really slick. However, to get Prospero to do complicated tasks, like multiple filters or data merges, you have to spend a lot of time learning how the tool works. ■

Product Information

Prospero $695
Oberon Software Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 494-0990
fax: (617) 494-0414
Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card

Kelly Trammell is a partner with KPMG Peat Marwick's Strategic Services in Houston, Texas. You can reach him on the Internet at ktrammel@kpmg.com.

Where on Earth Am I?

The Global Positioning System used to be a huge military system. Two affordable PC Card receivers now make it a road warrior's tool.

GEORGE V. KINAL

The Internet started as an attack-resistant U.S. military network. Now look at what it's become. Similarly, the Global Positioning System (GPS) is a $10 billion collection of satellites and ground control stations developed by the U.S. Department of Defense for the positioning and navigation of military vehicles, personnel, and weapons. Yet almost overnight, civilian users and applications now greatly outnumber those of the military.

The most fascinating and useful form of a GPS receiver right now is on a PC Card. Plug one into a portable computer, and you add computational and mapping power and flexibility to the GPS picture. At least, that's the promise. We evaluate two PC Card solutions to compare the promise to reality.

A GPS receiver provides position information (i.e., latitude, longitude, and altitude) by repeatedly making comparisons on the arrival times of digitally tagged radio signals from four (out of 24) GPS satellites. Successive readings allow easy calculation of travel speed. Small hand-held receivers are useful for hikers, boaters, pilots, and forest rangers. The same electronics go into highway navigation systems. These were originally for truckers and emergency services, but they are now appearing in cars.

Trimble vs. Rockwell

Trimble Navigation's Mobile GPS PC Card 110 resembles a modem card with a tiny coaxial-cable socket. On one end of the 2-meter cable is a mating coaxial plug; on the other end is an antenna module the size of a hockey puck with a magnetic mount that clearly identifies the target market as cars.

Rockwell Semiconductor Systems' NavCard is 2 inches longer than a normal PC Card, with an antenna connector on the center of the protruding section. A small, squarish, black plastic antenna clips onto this protrusion. An optional remote kit has a coaxial plug on one end; a combination coaxial socket/magnetic mount is on the other end.

You unclip the antenna from the NavCard's protruding section and snap it onto the socket/mount. The end result is the same as with Trimble's product, but Rockwell's mounted antenna is smaller and neater.

The two cards are marketed differently. Trimble sells the Mobile GPS PC Card 110 as a consumer product, complete with its WinMobile software. Rockwell sells the NavCard primarily as an OEM product. Companies such as Liikkuva Systems International (Cameron Park, CA) place their own label on the card and sell it with value-added software as a complete package. Some dealers sell the NavCard in single-unit quantities, and applications software to use with it is available.

LARRY DUNN © 1996

At the left, attached to its round antenna, is Trimble's Mobile GPS PC Card 110. Next to it is Rockwell's NavCard, with the optional remote antenna mount below it.

Not Quite Plug-and-Play

We used each card in a Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 430, a 486SX/25 with 6 MB of RAM. We also tested the cards in a Toshiba Portégé P90 with 8 MB of RAM. We tested using Windows 3.1, though both products work with Windows 95.

One or 2 W may not seem like much power. However, it represents a significant drain on the OmniBook's battery. With either GPS card inserted and running, the OmniBook's normal 2-hour battery life drops to little more than half an hour. Similarly, the Portégé's 4-hour battery life is cut to approximately 3 hours. Extended road use requires some form of power adapter. Rockwell has a new version, called the NavCard LP, that consumes only 0.6 W.

We had serious problems swapping the Trimble card in and out of the OmniBook, which has no true on/off switch and just powers down, ready to resume work in its previous state. Removing or inserting the Trimble card would often initiate a reboot. Worse, the OmniBook would then forget it had a PC Card hard disk, and boot from its default ROM. We had to temporarily remove and reinsert the hard disk card. We didn't have this problem with the NavCard or with a PC Card modem.

Look! Up in the Sky! It's a Satellite!

The 24 GPS satellites are constantly changing their position in the sky. Thus, a GPS receiver will obtain an initial fix most quickly after power-up if it knows its approximate location and time of day, and if it has a recent almanac table stored in its memory. It then knows which of the 24 possible GPS signals to search for first. Otherwise, a cold start just runs through all the possible satellite numbers or signal codes in succession, and *it's potluck* when it will chance upon a signal. In practice, this initialization process can take up to 45 minutes.

The two GPS cards were roughly comparable in initial (i.e., warm-start) acquisition. Both use the same algorithm. In the almanac, they look up the satellite that's highest in the sky and have all receiving channels try to acquire that satellite. After some time, if that one isn't found, they try the next lower satellite (typically, there are five to eight in the should-be-available list).

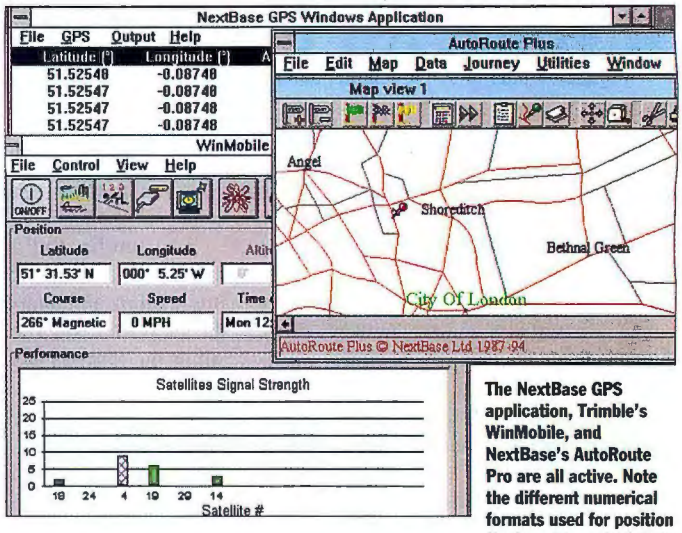
continued

Although the Rockwell card's five channels will, on average, find a signal more quickly than the Trimble card's three channels, this difference is small compared with the time lost if, for some reason, that particular signal is unavailable because it's blocked by a tree or a building. Once any channel finds a satellite signal, it locks onto it and the remaining channels hunt in parallel for other signals.

The NavCard's five channels appear to give it a slight edge in performance while on the move. When some GPS signals are temporarily blocked, it helps to be tracking as many satellites as possible and to be on the lookout for others that the almanac says should be available but aren't at the moment.

Multiplexing lets the Trimble receiver track up to eight signals in its three hardware channels, while the Rockwell receiver can track up to nine. But multiplexing involves some performance loss in both sensitivity and acquisition time. With only three channels, the Trimble receiver must always multiplex, whereas the Rockwell receiver can track four satellites and use the fifth channel in a multiplexing mode to scan for others.

In typical situations, the Rockwell receiver reported two to four GPS signals (two when heavy foliage caused brief outages), with a few short bursts of five. When turning into a residential street, we found that one or two satellites could be obscured and would drop out, but they were almost instantly replaced by others, with no net loss of vehicle tracking. In static tests with the antenna indoors and only part of the sky visible, the Rockwell NavCard would usually track four GPS satellites while the Trimble card struggled to hold onto three.



The NextBase GPS application, Trimble's WinMobile, and NextBase's AutoRoute Pro are all active. Note the different numerical formats used for position displays. The red stickpin shows the position on a map of London. Weak GPS signals are due to using the unit indoors through a coated window.

Good search and tracking algorithms can compensate for some of these factors, and Trimble's WinMobile is particularly clever in balancing different settings. For example, there are Heavy Foliage and Urban Canyon settings, as well as choices about whether the user is fixed or moving slowly or quickly. No such control seems available in the software we had for the Rockwell card. Still, we believe most users prefer not to fiddle with settings, and the Rockwell defaults work well.

37°55.382' N, 83°11.565' W: Huh?

To simplify integration, both manufacturers make their cards behave like serial interfaces to an external GPS receiver. The computer sends commands to, and receives data from, the receiver in a serial bit stream. The data includes what satellites are being received, signal quality, and position information. The computer can display this on-screen and/or log it to disk for later playback or processing.

This isn't a lot of functionality, but it lets you record property boundaries, for example, or the location of a secret treasure trove or favored fishing spot. (But see the Technology Focus on page 178.)

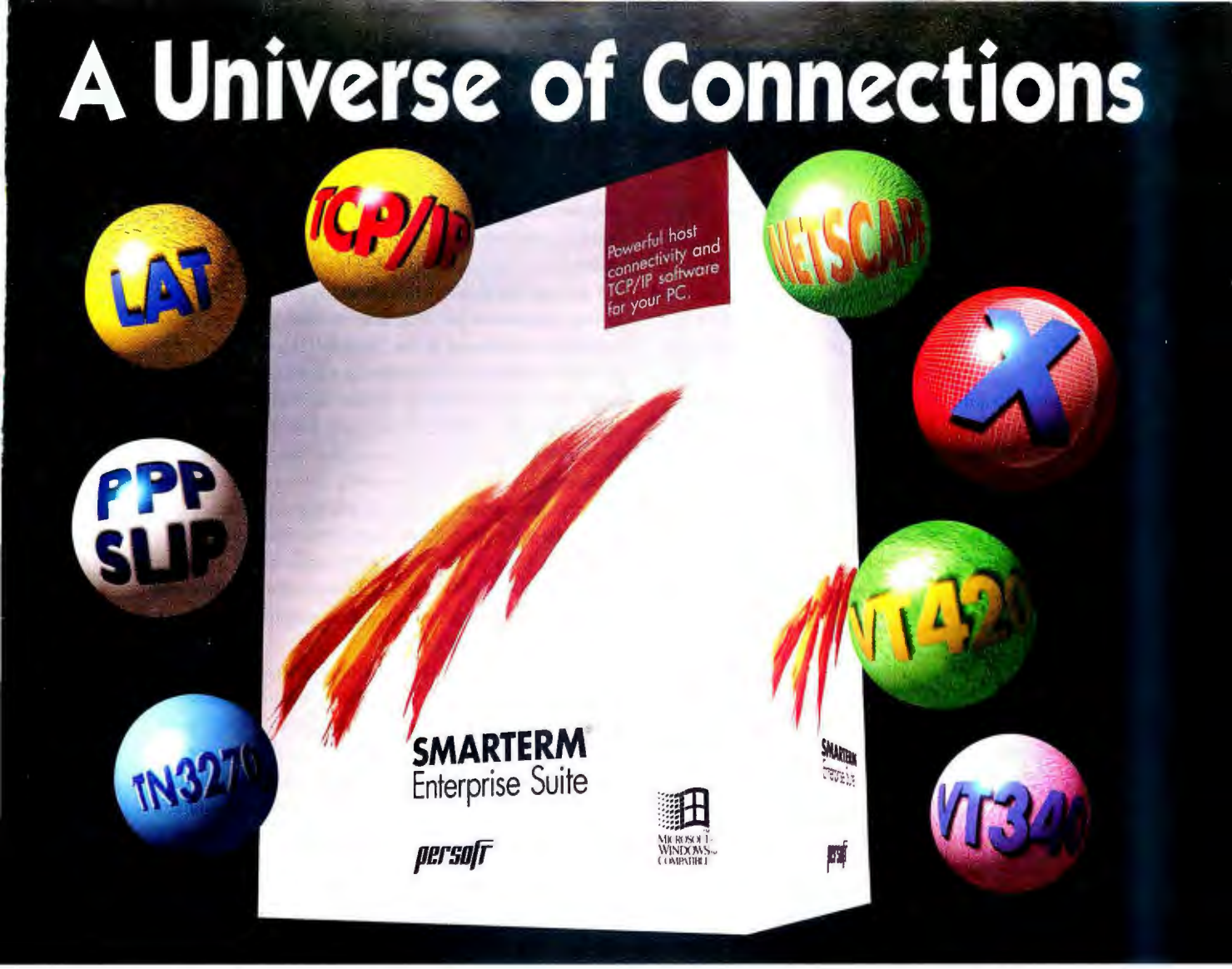
Rockwell doesn't supply user software directly, but a complete set of technical development and testing software is available from distributors and other sources. We used the DOS program Labmon and a rudimentary program written to illustrate use of the APIs. While Labmon isn't intended for nontechnical, real-life use, it's a powerful, complete program that lets you control all aspects of receiver operation. However, neither WinMobile nor Labmon is much use on the road, so most GPS users will want to develop or purchase additional software. Both Rockwell and Trimble sell software development kits.

Microsoft owns NextBase, a U.K. company that produces Automap (called AutoRoute in the U.K. and Europe) software. We used the CD-ROM version of AutoRoute Pro, which can be linked to a variety of GPS receivers. Curiously, the U.K. version has options for both Trimble and Rockwell cards, while the U.S. versions (downloadable from Microsoft's World Wide Web or FTP sites) have drivers for Sony, Rockwell, and some other units, but not for the Trimble card. You'll also need the manufacturer's proprietary Windows

POSITIONING THE POSITIONERS

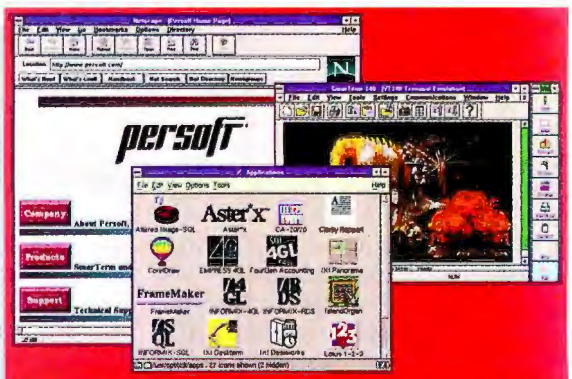
Product	Mobile GPS PC Card 110	NavCard
Manufacturer	Trimble Navigation Sunnyvale, CA (800) 827-8000 (408) 481-7808 fax (408) 481-7781	Rockwell Semiconductor Systems Newport Beach, CA (800) 854-8099 (714) 833-4600 fax (714) 833-4078 http://www.nb.rockwell.com/
Price	$595, with software for Microsoft map systems; $649, with software for Road Scholar's City Streets	$495–$595, hardware only; $795, Liikkuva unit with software
Number of receiver channels	3	5
Number of satellites tracked	8	9
Card size	Type II; 86x54x5 mm	Type II extended; 137x54x5 mm
Power consumption	0.75–1 W	< 2 W; <0.75 W average
Antenna	Hockey puck size and shape, 65 mm diagonal by 23 mm; 2-meter cable, magnetic mount	48x57x22 mm, attaches directly to card; optional 6-foot cable and magnetic mount
Included software	WinMobile (Windows 3.x); Mobile.exe (DOS)	None
Other software available	Developer's kit	Developer's kit; Labmon; downloads from CompuServe's sailing forum
Automap/AutoRoute link capability	Yes	Yes
Acquisition times (initialized/cold start)	<30 seconds/15–45 minutes	20–30 seconds/10–30 minutes
Inquiry number	1056	1057

A Universe of Connections



New SmarTerm® Enterprise Suite gets you connected to the Internet and your company's hosts around the world! SmarTerm lets you standardize your company's connectivity software by providing everything you need in one package.

SmarTerm Enterprise Suite provides top-notch connectivity to UNIX, IBM, and Digital hosts PLUS X server connectivity PLUS Windows Sockets TCP/IP and LAT PLUS PPP/SLIP access to the Internet PLUS Netscape Navigator and newsreader PLUS free technical support beyond 90 days. You don't need to purchase anything else.



SmarTerm Enterprise Suite connects you to the Internet and your enterprise-wide host systems.

Connect to the universe for only $295: call your software dealer today!

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com,
World Wide Web: http://www.persoft.com

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames,
Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

persoft®
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Rev.11/95. US $295 introductory price available through March 31, 1996.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

How Accurate Is GPS?

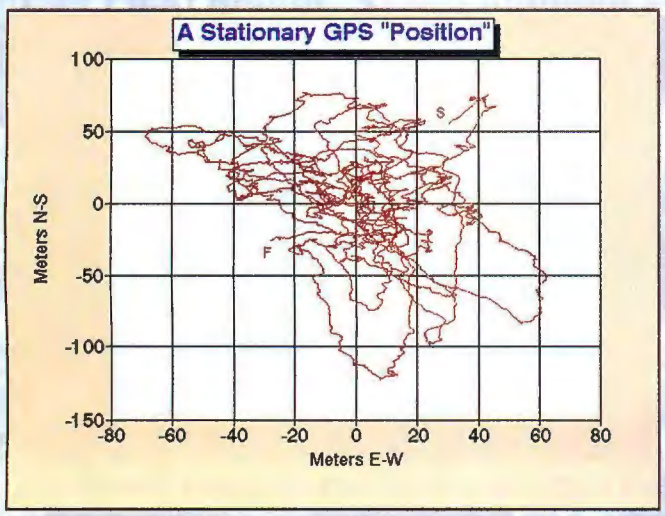
Even the simplest civilian Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers are capable of ranging precision under 10 meters, which translates into a horizontal-positioning precision of 15 or 20 meters. But these are average values, and we need to remember that precision (the fineness of the ruler's scale) and accuracy (how true each marking is) aren't the same.

GPS accuracy is affected by two external factors. First, physical or environmental influences can alter the paths of GPS signals. The receiver assumes that the radio signal has traveled at the speed of light, and it converts a time measurement to distance (like estimating the distance to a lightning bolt from the speed-of-sound delay on the thunderclap). If this propagation speed is changed by the atmosphere, an error is introduced. Civilian (i.e., nonmilitary) receivers use only a crude model to account for ionospheric variations.

A second, more severe inaccuracy is caused deliberately by the operators of the GPS, who introduce intentional fluctuations on the timing of the "civilian" signals. Without these fluctuations, euphemistically called selective availability (SA), state-of-the-art civilian receivers could be almost as precise as military receivers, which use different, encrypted signals from the same satellites. The Department of Defense considers this possibility dangerous to national security and imposes SA to limit positioning accuracy to 100 meters or better, 95 percent of the time, averaged worldwide. (See "A Stationary GPS Position" for a graphic depiction of SA's effect.) Part of the variation may be due to signal-propagation variations, but most of it comes from SA.

Both SA and ionospheric errors can largely be compensated for with differential corrections, where a fixed monitoring station makes GPS measurements and transmits them to the user over some form of radio link. Differential corrections basically calibrate each GPS signal path against a known reference location. It's like telling the user that when his or her tape measure reads 900 meters, it's really 898. The user can then infer that the 902-meter mark really means 900.

An interesting sidelight on SA is rumored to have occurred during the 1991 Gulf War, when U.S. military forces had only a limited number of military-grade GPS receivers that could use the more accurate position information. Their solution was to turn off the SA scrambling, so that troops could use readily available civilian-grade receivers.



The effects of selective availability on positioning accuracy are shown here. A stationary GPS receiver took 6720 measurements at 1-second intervals. While the unit didn't move, the indicated position certainly did. The receiver was located in North London, U.K., at 51°36.8496' N, 0°11.149' W. Note that the majority of positions are within 50 meters of the origin.

DLL. Trimble's TGPSDLL.DLL ships with the PC Card bundle, while Rockwell's NAVCORE.DLL is available on CompuServe.

The two cards work somewhat differently with the three applications. Both Automap (or AutoRoute) and the NextBase GPS Windows application program must be opened. With a Trimble card, the application program automatically opens WinMobile, with all the latter's controls available. The screen that's found on page 176 shows all three of the applications open. For the NavCard, an invisible binary-mode reader communicates with the GPS card, so only two windows appear. In our tests, the OmniBook didn't have enough memory to run AutoRoute and either of the GPS card interface programs simultaneously.

Other mapping and position-display programs are available for use with these two GPS receivers. City Streets, from Road Scholar Software (Houston, TX), and MapExpert, from DeLorme Mapping (Freeport, ME), are two well-known products. These mapping programs are quite resource-intensive, and running them simultaneously with a GPS tracking program probably requires at least 8 MB of RAM and a 486DX processor.

Take Your Pick

The bottom line? If you're going to use commercial mapping software and can find the needed software drivers, and if the way the card sticks out from the PC Card socket won't be a problem for you, the NavCard's superior performance and lower cost make it a good choice. (Alternatively, Liikkuva's bundled package offers a complete, ready-to-run solution.) In principle, combining Automap Pro and the Trimble bundle should offer the same functionality, but Microsoft doesn't seem to offer the necessary Trimble driver. However, the Mobile GPS PC Card 110 is available with other software from a variety of sources.

In the end, both of these units offer roughly equivalent results. If you want to know where in the world you are, there's nothing like a GPS receiver. ■

George V. Kinal is with Inmarsat, an international consortium in London that provides satellite-based mobile communications and positioning services. You can reach him on the Internet at GKinal@nyx.cs.du.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

Desktop Publishing Photo Finish

FrameMaker, PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and Ventura Publisher are all contending for the lead, but PageMaker wins by a nose

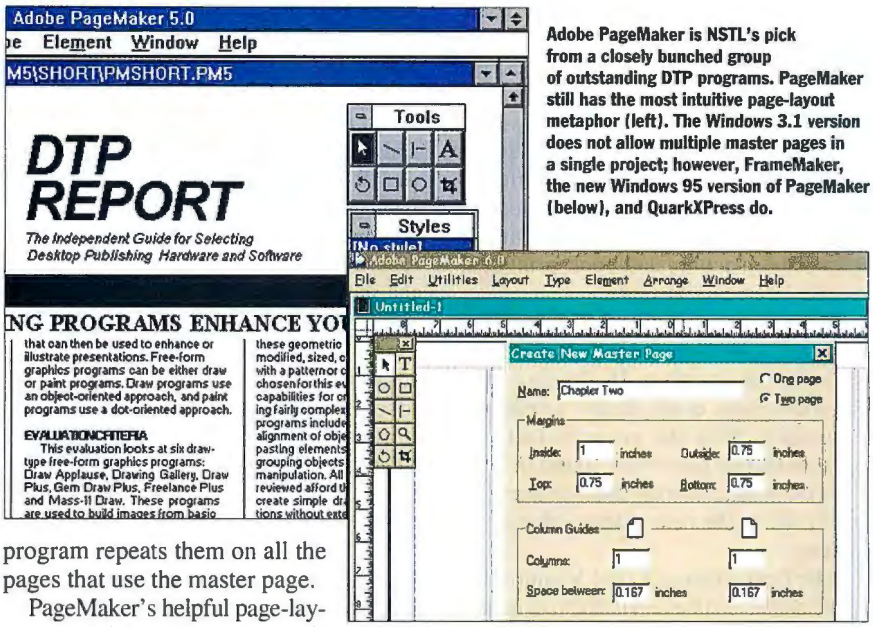
DAVID SEACHRIST

It's hard to tell the leading desktop publishing (DTP) programs apart. All provide page-layout, word processing, typography, and I/O tools galore, and they tend to copy each other's features. The differences are mostly in the details.

NSTL evaluated Windows DTP packages characterized by broad feature sets and midrange prices. We did not include more costly and specialized publishing software, such as Interleaf Publisher. Excluded as well were entry-level products, such as Microsoft Publisher.

The programs retain vestiges of their original incarnations. The Windows-based version of Adobe PageMaker, for example, is a drag-and-drop beauty like its groundbreaking Macintosh ancestor. QuarkXPress and Corel Ventura Publisher are strongest in the text-processing and graphics-handling features required for professional publishing. (Quark tilts toward magazines, while Ventura excels at book-length projects.) And Frame Technology's FrameMaker has the best tools and specialized typography for technical publishing.

At press time, Adobe Systems had completed its acquisition of Frame Technology. However, "specific product-name changes are yet to be determined and will be announced when they are introduced to the marketplace," according to Adobe.



Adobe PageMaker is NSTL's pick from a closely bunched group of outstanding DTP programs. PageMaker still has the most intuitive page-layout metaphor (left). The Windows 3.1 version does not allow multiple master pages in a single project; however, FrameMaker, the new Windows 95 version of PageMaker (below), and QuarkXPress do.

Adobe PageMaker

PageMaker delivers the best balance of usability, feature-richness, and overall quality, and it's NSTL's top choice. Much of its appeal to casual business users stems from its intuitive page-composition metaphor and screen interface. PageMaker's master-page method of repeating text and graphics acts like a set of left- and right-page overlays on an overhead projector. Once you place text or graphics on the master page, the program repeats them on all the pages that use the master page.

PageMaker's helpful page-layout extensions automate repetitive procedures. Adobe distributes PageMaker with Extensis's PageTools, which adds such functions as a move-page command and a floating tool palette for quick screen-button access to PageMaker commands. Other bundled additions include a scripting language, a graphical archive management system, TWAIN scanner support, and tools for diagnosing various layout problems.

Like QuarkXPress, PageMaker offers superior *tracking* (a method of adjusting the spacing between resized characters that's similar to kerning). With tracking, the spacing is relative to the typeface size and style rather than absolute, as is the case with kerning.

PageMaker also has the best selection of file filters, but all four programs were strong in this area. The features tables on pages 184 and 186 list many of the import file formats supported.

PageMaker's picture isn't all rosy, though. The program lacks vertical justification, so it won't automatically add or remove space to make columns align with the bottoms of pages. The running header/footer addition, which automates the creation of headers and footers, does not offer chapter-head variables. So, when adding or deleting pages, you have to rerun the header/footer addition—a time-consuming process. PageMaker also lacks an automated backup-file feature, although

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS: HOW THEY STACK UP

NSTL RATING		VERSION	PERFORMANCE	QUALITY	VERSATILITY	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	PRICE
★★★★	Adobe PageMaker	5.0a	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$895
★★★★	Corel Ventura Publisher	5	■	▲	▲	▲	▲	$595*
★★★★	FrameMaker	5.0	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$895
★★★	QuarkXPress	3.31	■	▲	▲	▲	▲	$895

KEY

★★★★★ Outstanding
★★★★ Excellent
★★★ Average
★★ Below average
★ Poor

▲ Good
■ Fair
▼ Unacceptable

* For floppy disk version; CD-ROM version, $495.

it partially compensates by saving a file automatically each time a page is "turned."

Corel Ventura Publisher

Corel Ventura Publisher bundles more extensions than the other programs. The CD-ROM includes extensions for scientific-equation processing, database publishing tools, a paint/photo-enhancement program, additional foreign-language hyphenation dictionaries, 17,000 clip-art images, and a graphics management application.

Ventura Publisher's print quality in the newsletter test was the best in a strong group. Its ability to render both of the imported graphics in the newsletter test file set it apart from the other programs. Its solid display quality and book-print quality also bolstered its score.

With version 5.0, Corel Ventura Publisher has gone a long way toward improving its screen interface. Its floating "roll-up" tools allow quick access to program commands. Still, the program lacks the editable facing-page view found in every other program, although this was supposed to change in the next release, due out in January.

Like FrameMaker, Corel Ventura Publisher comes with everything you need to handle column formatting. In addition to the standard column-formatting features found in the other programs, FrameMaker and Corel Ventura Publisher offer a full array of column-balancing and vertical-justification controls. Unfortunately, the two programs both apply tracking as an absolute value via a named style (in contrast to PageMaker's more intelligent method). Thus, when you apply an absolute value at the paragraph level and a larger font size at the character level, you must adjust the tracking value to maintain the same relative spacing held by the original, smaller font.

Corel Ventura Publisher is also the only program that doesn't fully support graphics rotation (it does so for imported, but not drawn, graphics). Nor does it allow the flipping of graphics, although the next version will. In addition, Corel Ventura Publisher does not allow you to save graphics or text files within its chapter files. We generally found its file management more difficult to learn and use than that of the other three programs.

On the plus side, Corel Ventura Publisher (along with FrameMaker and QuarkXPress) supports automatic file save and file backup. And its ability to render Windows Metafiles gives it a slight edge over both FrameMaker and PageMaker in newsletter print quality.

FrameMaker

As the only program that employs Win32, Microsoft's 32-bit OS extension, FrameMaker excelled in our speed tests. Its unparalleled speed, solid print quality, and breadth of features make it one of the most versatile programs (the other being Corel Ventura Publisher). It also has the most drawing tools, although its competitors are strong in this area, too.

Technical documentation has long been one of FrameMaker's target markets. The CD-ROM ver-

Windows 95 Begets DTP 96

At press time, three of the four programs we tested were being upgraded for Windows 95 compatibility. Here are the highlights.

QUARKXPRESS 4.0, expected sometime this year, will be fully Windows 95 compatible. (A maintenance release that came out in November, QuarkXPress 3.32, runs under—but is not optimized for—Windows 95.) Among the new features in version 4.0 are

- **File compression.**
- **The ability to create indexes and tables of contents.**
- **Chapter-number variables.**
- **A chapter management utility.**

COREL VENTURA PUBLISHER 6.0, due out in January, was to include

- **Multiple master pages.**
- **SGML and HTML support.**
- **Version control for tracking edits.**
- **An enhanced table interface.**
- **A scripting language.**
- **Customizable toolbars.**

ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.0, released in November, contains more than 50 new features, including

- **Multiple master pages.**
- **Table-editing enhancements, such as floating text and palettes.**
- **An HTML filter for creating World Wide Web documents.**
- **A polygon tool.**
- **Support for Kodak's Precision Color Management System and the Pantone Hexachrome libraries.**

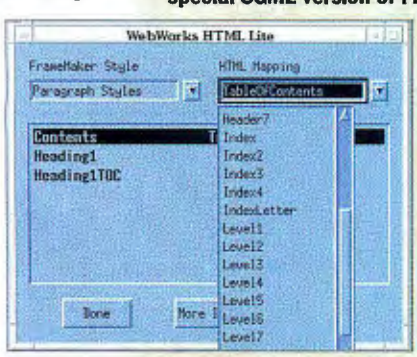
Desktop Publishing for Electronic Distribution

The growth of specialized programs for creating on-line documents has put pressure on traditional desktop publishing programs to support such electronic publishing standards as Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and its parent, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML).

SGML is an ASCII-based tagging system that lets you define the parts of a document (e.g., abstracts, subsections, and captions) so that they can be managed like a database and shared electronically. SGML has taken hold in the U.S. federal government and in large, technology-based corporations, while HTML is the de facto standard for World Wide Web publishing. But SGML has recently made inroads to the Internet as publishers strive to improve the appearance of on-line documents.

Of the reviewed products, only FrameMaker comes with an HTML filter; a special SGML version of FrameMaker is also available for $1495. Adobe, which bought Frame Technology last fall, will continue SGML and HTML support in the package. And it will add an HTML filter to the next PageMaker upgrade, although the current version comes with HTML-compliant style sheets. Corel plans to add SGML and HTML features to the next version of Ventura Publisher. QuarkXPress supports both in third-party XTension products.

All but QuarkXPress let you print to Acrobat format, an Adobe standard for creating portable documents that retain their original design when viewed with an Acrobat reader.



FrameMaker's HTML filtering utility (Unix version).

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Fast, Easy & Amazing 32-bit Graphics!

Windows® 3.1x
Windows® 95
Windows® NT

Features:

- Anti-aliasing for Internet graphics
- Interactive graduated transparency
- Stepless graduated fills for photo-realistic images
- Change colors of artwork in one easy step

The perfect complement to:

- CorelDRAW™ 3
- CorelDRAW™ 4
- CorelDRAW™ 5
- CorelDRAW™ 6
- Corel VENTURA™

...and all other DTP and graphics software!

CorelXara!™

Imagine a program that combines the power and flexibility of vector and bitmap illustration software in one ultra-fast and easy-to-use package. CorelXARA offers a whole world of creative possibilities for the beginner and professional artist alike. Create stunning photo-realistic images using powerful artistic tools such as anti-aliasing, graduated transparency and stepless graduated fills. Instantly change the colors of your product illustrations and artwork and save hours of work! The perfect complement to CorelDRAW, Corel VENTURA and all other DTP and graphics software, CorelXARA is the ideal solution for all your Internet and on-screen presentation graphics.

32-bit Speed and Performance

- Ultra-fast redraw
- High precision with 25,000% zoom
- Internal accuracy of 72,000 dpi

Incredible Value!

- 10,000+ clipart images
- 500+ photos
- 500 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts
- 250 textures

Ease of Use

- Interactive fill and transparency editing options
- Linked colors to change color attributes in one easy step
- Drag and drop fonts, line styles, colors, clipart, textures and bitmaps

Power

- Anti-aliasing for smooth, photo-realistic images
- Graduated transparency
- 3D perspective for vector and bitmap objects
- Zero memory blends

TigerDirect **$199.99***
1-800-897-1260

KUR-0184

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.
To leave a message please call 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

COREL®
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1114

DOCUMENT HANDLING AND EDITING FEATURES

	ADOBE PAGEMAKER	VENTURA PUBLISHER	FRAMEMAKER	QUARKXPRESS
STYLE SHEETS				
SGML-compliant	○	○	○	○
HTML-compliant	○	○	●	○
Supports named paragraph styles	●	●	●	●
Supports named character styles	○	○	●	○
Create named paragraph style by example	●	●	●	●
Character-formatting controls	●	●	●	●
Line-spacing and alignment controls	●	●	●	●
Paragraph-formatting controls	●	●	●	●
Page-break controls	❶	●	❶	○
Column-break controls	❶	●	❶	○
PAGE COMPOSITION				
Provides layout-error diagnosis	●	○	○	○
Precision placement and sizing of page elements via numeric values	●	●	●	●
Supports text-block links (i.e., flowing text between separate blocks)	●	●	●	●
Multiple master pages per document	○	○	●	●
Define page layout by sections	○	●	●	●
PAGE MANIPULATION				
Move page	●	○	○	●
Insert/delete pages	●	●	●	●
Drag and drop pages in thumbnail view	●	○	○	●
Insert and duplicate page contents	●	○	○	○
BASIC TEXT EDITING				
Cut/paste using drag and drop	○	○	○	●
Undo command	●	●	●	●
Global and conditional search and replace	●	●	●	●
Text-formatting attributes can be search/replace criteria	●	●	●	●
Search and replace named styles	●	●	●	○
Spelling checker	●	●	●	●
Table editor	●	●	●	○
Thesaurus	○	●	●	○
DOCUMENT FORMATTING				
Chapter management utility	●	●	●	○
Allows leading adjustment	●	●	●	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●	●
Multiple-page text flow (creates linked frames)	●	●	●	●
Insert pages as text is imported	●	●	●	●
Automatic hyphenation	●	●	●	●
Specify left/center/right justification of header/footer lines	●	●	●	●
Headers/footers on even or odd pages only	●	●	●	●
Line numbering	○	○	○	○
Automatic numbered lists	○	●	●	○
Automatic chapter-number restart	○	●	●	○
Automatic page-number restart	○	●	●	●
Table of contents	●	●	●	○
Generate contents from named paragraph styles	●	●	●	○
Index from external file	○	○	●	○
WORD PROCESSING FILE FORMATS				
Reads/writes ASCII files	●	●	●	●
Reads/writes DCA/RFT files	●	○	●	○
Reads/writes RTF files	●	●	●	●
Reads/writes WordPerfect files	●	●	●	●
Reads/writes Microsoft Word files	●	●	●	●
Reads/writes WordStar files	❷	●	○	○
Reads/writes Word Pro files	❷	●	○	●
Imports word processor style sheets	●	●	●	●
SPREADSHEET/DATABASE FILE FORMATS				
Delimited ASCII	●	●	●	●
dBase II/III/IV	❷	○	○	○
Lotus 1-2-3 WKS, WK1	●	●	○	○
Excel worksheet files	●	●	○	○

❶ Can set break before but not after paragraph. ❷ Imports only.
●=yes; ○=no; features not included with package are marked ○.

sion of the reviewed upgrade includes 17 hyphenation dictionaries, 600 clip-art images, and a powerful scientific-equation and math-processing module. Frame Technology sells a separate Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) version of FrameMaker but also distributes a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) filter with the standard version. (See the Technology Focus box on page 182 for more on electronic-publishing standards.)

During our usability testing, we found every program's style sheets except FrameMaker's to be easy to learn. FrameMaker's style sheets, called Properties, contain more formatting options than any other program does, and its dialog boxes aren't as intuitive as those of the other packages.

FrameMaker's screen environment has a number of drawbacks. Despite the program's use of a quick-access tool palette, some common tools are less accessible than they are in the other programs. For example, you must search through a cascading menu to find the command to establish text links (a feature called *text flow*). Some of the program's dialog boxes were overloaded with information. These criticisms aside, FrameMaker remains a solid tool, especially for creating long documents quickly.

QuarkXPress

Popular in the magazine industry, QuarkXPress offers tools that are easy to learn

Product Information

Adobe PageMaker 5.0a $895
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Seattle, WA
(206) 622-5500
fax: (206) 343-4240
http://www.adobe.com
Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

Corel Ventura Publisher 5.0
CD-ROM version $495
Floppy disk version $595
Corel Corp.
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
(800) 772-6735
fax: (613) 761-8056
http://www.corel.com
Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

FrameMaker 5.0 . . . . . $895
Frame Technology
San Jose, CA
(800) 843-7263
fax: (408) 975-6799
http://www.frame.com
Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

QuarkXPress 3.31 . . . . . $895
Quark, Inc.
Denver, CO
(303) 894-8888
fax: (303) 343-2086
http://www.quark.com
Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE

The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

GRAPHICS FEATURES

	ADOBE PAGEMAKER	VENTURA PUBLISHER	FRAMEMAKER	QUARKXPRESS
COLOR				
Control image brightness	●	●	●	●
Control image contrast	●	●	○	●
Select screen pattern and angle	○	●	●	●
Adjust gray-scale information	●	●	●	●
DRAWING				
Polygons	○	●	●	●
Arcs	○	●	●	○
Color fills	●	●	●	●
Shading/dithering	●	●	●	●
Free-form lines	○	●	●	○
Bézier curves	○	○	●	○
GRAPHICS MANIPULATION				
Group/ungroup objects	○	○	●	●
Flow text around graphics	●	●	●	●
Text over graphics	●	●	●	●
Proportionally and nonproportionally scale graphics	●	●	●	●
Rotate graphics	●	❶	●	●
Anchor graphics to text	●	●	●	●
GRAPHICS FORMATS IMPORTED (PARTIAL LIST)				
Encapsulated PostScript (EPS)	❷	●	●	❷
TIFF	●	●	●	●
Gray-scale/color TIFF	●	●	●	●
GEM	●	●	●	○
Scitex CT bit map	○	●	○	●
Windows Metafile	●	●	●	●
Windows BMP	●	●	●	●
GIF	●	●	●	●
CGM	●	●	●	●
Micrografx Charisma, Designer (DRW)	●	○	●	●
CorelDraw	○	●	●	○
PC Paintbrush	●	●	●	●
AutoCAD DXF	○	●	●	○
Lotus 1-2-3 PIC	●	●	○	○
JPEG	○	●	○	●

❶ Rotates imported but not drawn graphics. ❷ Also exports EPS files.
● =yes; ○ =no; features not included with package are marked ○.

and use for creating newsletters and other design-intensive documents. However, it falls short in features for creating long documents, especially automatic indexing and table-of-contents creation.

QuarkXPress has long offered sophisticated typographic control. Graphic-design professionals find its power in kerning, tracking, point-size control, automatic ligature conversion, and incremental text rotation useful. Such features may be of little interest to the average business user, however.

Quark markets its product heavily to professional DTP service bureaus and therefore does not include templates with QuarkXPress, although it bundles a few page-layout extensions and a graphical archive management system. Third-party vendors produce most of the many XTension products, including some for SGML, HTML, and the sorely missed indexing/table-of-contents functions.

Like PageMaker, QuarkXPress maintains scalable tracking information at the font level, a superior method for preserving good spacing when type fonts are resized. It does not, however, allow parallel column formatting, which is used in formatting screenplays. Also, it's the only program that doesn't support printing to Adobe Acrobat format, an aspiring portable-document standard. Nevertheless, QuarkXPress's user interface is good, its file management is easy to comprehend, and its text-editing functions are easy to learn.

Ultimately, all four programs are robust, feature-rich, and mature. Only a few quibbles separate the "worst" from the best. But still on top is Adobe PageMaker, the program that started it all on the first Macintosh a decade ago. ■

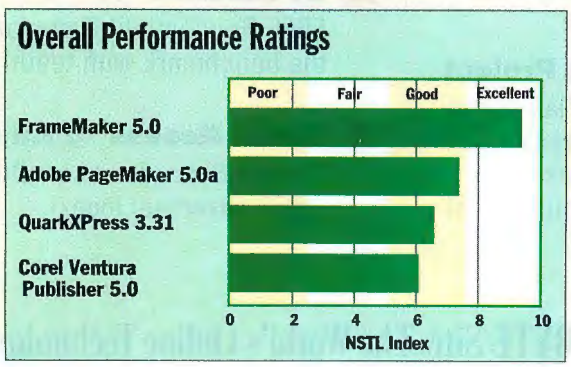
David Seachrist has tested software for NSTL for nine years. His specialties are DTP and graphics.

FrameMaker Is Fastest

NSTL measured the speed of common desktop publishing operations using a three-page newsletter (containing text and imported graphics), and a 69-page, text-only book. Although the overall performance score shows FrameMaker easily beating its competitors (see the bar graph), all four programs showed snappy performance in absolute terms. Testing was done on a Gateway 2000 4DX-2 66V with 8 MB of RAM and a 400-MB hard drive. Print output was directed to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MP.

In the Go to Page test, which measures the time it takes to go from page 1 to page 3 of the newsletter (page 1 to page 63 in the book) and back, all four programs did each job in less than 1 second. Similarly close results occurred in six cut-and-paste tests and two file-save tests.

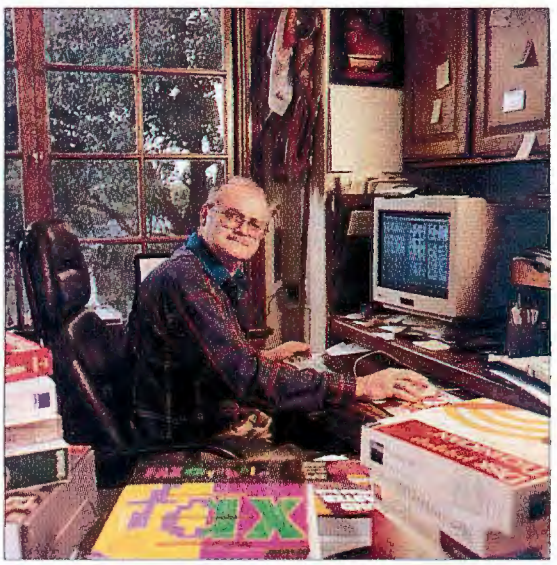
FrameMaker is far and away the fastest at printing, especially in returning control after you issue the print command. FrameMaker was roughly three to 16 times faster at printing the newsletter, which accounts for most of its lead in the overall score. PageMaker nearly matched FrameMaker's return-of-control time in the book test, because no graphics were involved.



This report contains the partial results of a recent issue of Software Digest, *a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a complete copy of the report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428, (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

JERRY POURNELLE

SuperCow on the Beach



AMY ETRA © 1996

Carrying monitors is an odd way to get exercise, but Jerry does get a gorgeous display

Once a month, I go to the beach house to write fiction. Chaos Manor is a comfortable place, but there are distractions. The telephone is the worst, but there are also piles of review stuff that I really want to look at. You'd think I'd get over feeling guilty about unreviewed items, but I haven't, especially if I asked for it in the first place. If people go to the trouble and expense of sending me things, the least I can do is look at them. Realistically, I know that most items are "yet another," with little to recommend them over what I'm using, but that's not always true.

Incidentally, when I began writing about the computer revolution, I really could keep track of everything and still have time to write science fiction. I knew all the significant players, too. I still get flashes of the old evangelistic spirit: I want to look at everything so I can recommend the best and point out why it's still not good enough.

Because of our treks to the beach house, I've had to learn about portability and environments. The simplest solution would be to do what my son Richard does: don't have a desktop. He has an IBM ThinkPad 755CX Pentium running Windows 95 (W95) and uses it for everything from sending and receiving E-mail and faxes to Excel business models.

Richard grew up in Chaos Manor, but unlike Alex, he never had much interest in computers except as tools. When he got out of UCLA, he was in the right time and place and became in effect the MIS person for the majority in the House of Representatives. Now he's the director of marketing for an Internet service company.

Richard is on the road a lot and also works out of his house much of the time. The top-of-the-line ThinkPad 755CX wasn't much more expensive than a desktop and portable would have been, and he can use his Internet connection for backup capability and additional disk storage.

The ThinkPad came with OS/2, but after trying it for a few days, he changed to W95. He likes the built-in W95 TCP/IP dialer, which is troublesome to set up but works for him much better than most competing Winsock software. He also uses the built-in W95 fax software. I prefer Delrina WinFax, but Microsoft Windows Fax is good enough.

For E-mail, he likes Eudora. I agree. Exchange is huge and clunkier to set up, and when you fire it up, the lights dim. We all wish Eudora could be integrated with software like Excel and Word, which is Exchange's main virtue.

Richard also uses Visioneer's PaperPort VX scanner, which I like a lot. This small 400-dot-per-inch unit connects to a serial port and sits there until you need it. It's easy to install, and like the Citizen PN60 printer, you can carry it in a briefcase or, more likely, throw it into checked luggage. The reader is free—download it from http://www.visioneer.com—and you can send fax documents by E-mail to anyone who has the reader (or send the reader by E-mail, for that matter). This little gadget makes life easier without adding complications. Recommended.

Getting rid of the desktop machines wouldn't work at Chaos Manor, although it's not easy to say why. First there's screen size, but most laptops have a port for an external monitor; I could keep one monitor at the beach and one here. It's the

ILLUSTRATIONS: VICKI YIANNIAS © 1996

same with keyboards. Given how much writing I do, I want a better one than I've found on any laptop—but most laptops provide for an external keyboard, and some have a mouse port.

Laptops have ways to attach CD-ROM drives, and the best laptops come with PC Card slots for modem and Ethernet connections. It is getting harder to think of things you can do with desktops that you can't do with a good laptop. One of these days, I may change over and be done with it. Meanwhile, I have the transportation problem.

Chuck Peddle at Tandon once had a line of hard disk cartridges; the notion was to take your desktop environment with you—but not many people had systems to accept the Tandon cartridge. Then came Ergo's Brick, which was no larger than a disk cartridge and contained your whole computer. Plug in a keyboard and monitor, or plug the Brick into a docking station, and you were set.

That worked well, and I used to carry it to the beach; but the Brick I had contained a built-in VGA video board. When VGA came out it was great, but like everyone else, I've gotten used to better. In particular, for editing text in Word, you want 1024- by 768-pixel resolution for the text to look decent on-screen; and Larry Niven and I do a good bit of editing at the beach.

It's surprising how many people don't know that documents look a lot better when you install higher screen resolutions. I find systems with good video boards (e.g., those from ATI Technologies and Diamond Multimedia Systems) still running off the original Windows VGA driver. Friends are amazed at how much their systems improve with a change to better video drivers and higher resolutions.

Anyway, I've been carrying SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX2/66. Actually, SuperCow isn't all that heavy. What's tough to get down the stairs is the NEC MultiSync 5FGp monitor or the ViewSonic 17GA with built-in speakers. Carrying monitors is an odd way to get exercise, but I do get a gorgeous display.

Last time I was at the beach, the mouse died. It was an old mouse, one of the first of the Microsoft "Dove soap bar" Home Mouse models, and it just quit working.

Fortunately, I had brought Logitech's MouseMan Cordless: a small box you plug into the mouse port and a cunningly shaped feeley that's a delight to hold, with a small trackball and three mouse buttons. Installation was simple: turn off the computer, plug in the Logitech device, and start up, still using the software that came with the old Microsoft mouse.

It not only worked, it was a pleasure to use for all point-and-click operations. There's only one problem: the buttons aren't placed properly for drag-and-drop operations. You can *do* it by holding down the button with the side of your finger while using your thumb on the trackball, but it's pretty awkward. If you mostly use a mouse to control presentations, or just to point and click, the MouseMan Cordless is wonderful and highly recommended. But because a lot of my mouse activity is to mark and drag text, despite the great feel of the MouseMan Cordless, it just wouldn't do.

Thus, next morning I went off to Staples and bought a Microsoft "Big Teardrop" Mouse 2.0. It too installed with no change of software, and it's what I use at home on my main machine, where I have lots of table room. On the OS/2 machine, where space is at a premium, we're using a Logitech TrackMan, which is the only upside-down mouse I know that you can use for drag and drop over long periods of time without wrist exhaustion.

That afternoon I picked Niven up at the train station so we could work on *The Burning City*, our new novel. Niven and I have very different tastes in keyboards. I like my old Northgate OmniKey Plus, with the function keys on the left side and the oversize Backspace key just to the right of the *P* key and above the quotes key. He, on the other hand, is used to having the function keys across the top and the Backspace key next to the numbers row. I always keep a "Niven" keyboard at the beach, and we swap when it's his turn to work.

Of course, no sooner did he get there than his keyboard died—it was about five years old—so we were off to Staples again, this time to buy a Microsoft Ergonomic (née Natural) Keyboard. That's the hump-shaped thing that won't fit in a keyboard drawer. I don't like it much, but Niven bought one the day he saw the evaluation copy at Chaos Manor. The new mouse and keyboard stay at the beach, and with luck, I won't have to worry about them for another five years. Keyboards and mice are very personal things, and if you spend much time at a computer, it's well worth it to buy just what you like.

I like Delrina's WinFax Pro 4.0, but I had a job installing it in W95. It would sort of install, but it didn't automatically attach itself to Word for Windows as it had in Windows 3.11. Whenever I ran the macro script to attach WinFax to Word, I got the message that it couldn't find the file NORMAL.DOT. There was no opportunity to tell WinFax where to find that file, nor any indication of where it expected to see it.

In desperation, I tried copying NORMAL.DOT into every subdirectory I could possibly think of, including the root, Windows, Winword, and Winword\Templates subdirectories. None of this helped, so I

therefore got on-line and fired off some bitter complaints.

The next day I hadn't heard from Delrina, but someone at Microsoft explained the situation. Have you noticed that Microsoft technical support is much better for products like Word, where they have competition?

They told me that WinFax expects to find NORMAL.DOT in the Winword\Templates subdirectory and no other, *and* you must go into Word's Tools menu, Options item, choose the File Locations tab, and tell Word to look for User Templates in \Templates. Since Word created the \Templates subdirectory in the first place, you'd think it would default to looking there for NORMAL.DOT—especially since I'm using the exact same copy of Word 6 that worked with WinFax under Windows 3.11 and got broken only when I installed W95.

Getting WinFax Pro 4.0 installed with W95 is largely a matter of persistence. You will get a lot of warning messages. Ignore them, bull through, and you'll win. Once you get WinFax Pro 4.0 and Word set up properly, WinFax works like a charm. Recommended.

That's not the only default problem I've had with Word 6. Long ago, when Niven and I would work independently on a novel, we'd each pick chapters that would belong to one or the other exclusively until we got together again. That was awkward.

Now we each work on anything we like, and when we get together, I use Word's document-comparison feature to build a merged document that has each change marked. We can see where our two versions differ, admire each other's work, and decide which version to keep or agree on something else. Obviously, this technique would work anywhere people collaborate on documents, and it's one of the most powerful and important features of Word.

Alas, this time it didn't work: Word wouldn't compare our two versions. Eventually, I figured out what to do.

First, while the Options item in Tools has many tabs, the one it doesn't have is Language. That's a separate menu item, and the default is No Proofing. If you want to compare documents, or just check your spelling, both versions have to be set to the same language, which in our case is, unsurprisingly, U.S. English.

The second problem was more serious: I kept getting "out of memory" errors, along with the suggestion that I close down some windows. Since the only window open was Word 6, this wasn't useful advice. SuperCow has 16 MB of memory, surely enough. Now what was wrong?

Eventually I figured out what was happening. Larry was working on SuperCow, while I was working on the same story with SpaceCalf, which is a Gateway 2000 Liberty laptop. SpaceCalf (the name comes from the wallpaper: a space-suited cow standing on the moon) does a great job with 640- by 480-pixel VGA, but that's the best it can do. SuperCow with the NEC MultiSync 5FGp is set to 1024 by 768 pixels.

When I took Niven's copy over to SpaceCalf, I had to reset the document margins to get the whole line on the screen. The result was that Word thought that each changed line was a revision, and when it tried to compare the documents, it really did run out of memory. If this ever happens to you, the remedy is simple: make sure that each version of the document is formatted in exactly the same way. After that, Word for Windows performed fine.

I just came back from the annual Hackers' Conference. This is an invitational event featuring hackers in the old sense: creators of clever things to do with computers. Attendees included Allan Alcorn (who designed the original Pong), Nancy Blackmun, Stewart Brand, Lee Felsenstein, Richard Garfield (who created the game known as Magic: The Gathering), Mike Godwin of the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF), and Donald Knuth.

Also there were Amory Lovins, Matthew McClure (who founded The Well), Chuck McManis (who used to be an intern here at Chaos Manor), Ted Nelson, Don Norman (now a VP at Apple), Clifford Stoll, Vernor Vinge, Bruce Webster, and 180 others of that ilk. These are many of the people who invented the computer revolution, and others who now think about how we can improve it. Sessions

tend to be serious, but the main value of going is to get together and compare notes.

It does have its lighter moments. After lunch on Saturday, I noticed that everyone was out on the patio. Picture over 150 people, the least experienced of whom could command a consulting fee of $75 an hour, all working on a problem, to wit: Edward Haas had built a scale-model trebuchet, a medieval device that uses gravity power and a long lever to fling objects, and the problem at hand was to make it launch a potato as far as possible. We did pretty well, too.

Years ago, Poul Anderson had a trebuchet in his wonderful science fiction book *The High Crusade*, but I questioned the range he gave it and tried to do a mathematical model. Those things are complicated! If you can do a good computer simulation of a trebuchet, please send me E-mail. I'll think of a suitable reward for the most elegant simulation.

When I was getting ready to go to the Hackers' Conference, I found to my great horror that SpaceCalf wouldn't run Windows. It booted up into DOS all right, but when I invoked Windows, it gave the error message that the required file PAGEFILE was corrupt. A quick search with Norton FileFind confirmed what I suspected: there is no such file.

Since DOS was working all right, the next thing was to take a look in SYSTEM.INI, where, sure enough, it was loading *PAGEFILE on start-up. That initial * means this is not a real file but a virtual file created when Windows starts up; and there's no real way to know what elements go into that file's creation.

The first thing to do was to use BOOTCON to make a copy of my system files: AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI. BOOTCON lets you keep many combinations of those files, so you can work on the copy and still get back to where you started. BOOTCON doesn't work with W95 yet; but if you still use DOS/Windows, you definitely need BOOTCON.

I tried commenting out the line that brought in *PAGEFILE. That merely locked the system more thoroughly. There was nothing for it: I'd need to reinstall Windows, and since SpaceCalf has some special routines for power and PC Card slot management, I'd need the floppy disks that came with it. This was the first real problem I've had with the Liberty in a year, and I hadn't a notion of where I had put the documents and floppy disks.

Finding them took longer than solving the problem. Once I found them, I connected the floppy drive. On the Liberty it's external, attaching to the parallel port.

I ran Windows Setup from the floppy disk, and at disk two was dropped back to DOS. I should have known why, but in fact I called Gateway technical support. I realized what the problem was as I was describing it. Before you can reinstall Windows over an older version, you *must* run Windows Setup and change the screen resolution to standard VGA. That done, the reinstallation went just fine, and when I invoked Windows, that worked, too. Of course, SpaceCalf was in VGA mode, which isn't all that pretty, and I had forgotten what video mode I usually used.

Experimenting isn't hard, just tedious; but for luck I told BOOTCON to select my original WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI rather than the copies I had been working on. It worked, and SpaceCalf is his old self.

I have no idea what happened, and neither does Gateway. Every now and then, Windows does something odd. Lest OS/2 people get too complacent, we recently

had a similar experience with the OS/2 machine. In fairness, I have to say I have not had to reinstall W95 since the "termination with extreme prejudice" I reported on in December.

One important discussion at the Hackers' Conference was about intellectual property rights and the Church of Scientology. The church claims both copyright and trade-secret protection for certain documents. Former members have been broadcasting those "confidential" documents on the Internet. To make matters even worse, someone then hacked the Scientology BBS so that the confidential documents were available from the open area of the church's BBS. This allowed third parties to innocently obtain copies of material the Scientologists don't want anyone but their officials to see.

From there it gets even more complex. There have been raids on private BBSes and personal systems, with confiscations of equipment that may or may not contain copies of the allegedly protected documents. This is done under federal copyright laws intended to protect business.

Consider, for example, a case in which science fiction novels were printed by a pirate firm in Israel. The books were smuggled into the U.S. and sold to discount stores with no royalty payment to the copyright holders. When the Science Fiction Writers of America—I was president at the time—found those books, we had them seized by U.S. marshals since they were clearly in violation of copyright. If they had been allowed to get into the commerce stream, it would have been impossible to undo the damage. The action is intended to prevent further damage.

The Scientologists are claiming that the same laws allow seizure of *electronic* copies, which means hard and floppy disks. The problem with that theory is that the seizure is not precisely preventative—a document that has been put out on the Internet exists in multiple copies—but in effect *punitive*, and this without trial or defense, or any real determination that the documents exist on the seized equipment.

We have a conflict of values. Clearly, I favor the protection of intellectual property. I also favor the free exchange of ideas. I am enormously uncomfortable about federal officers raiding private houses to seize computer equipment, just as I am very much opposed to the President's draft legislation that makes it easy and convenient for federal officers to tap telephones by the hundreds of thousands.

I'll be continuing this discussion in the future. There will also be a session about this at the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science late this month in Baltimore. The problem isn't going away.

We have an embarrassment of riches in removable storage media. Looking around Chaos Manor, I see magneto-optical (MO) disks—the Fujitsu DynaMo 230 I wrote about in October continues to work well—several formats of optical drives, digital audiotape (DAT) controlled by Palindrome's Network Archivist, a huge 8-mm Exabyte Mammoth tape drive, and the newest additions, two HP Colorado Memory Systems drives that use Travan 400-MB cartridges.

Travan is *much* cheaper per megabyte than the old 40-, 80-, 120-, and 250-MB Jumbo tape drives. It's also quieter and a lot cooler. The old 40-MB tapes could get too hot to touch after a full backup. The Travan cartridges are smaller physically than DAT or 8-mm but have more storage, which is why they're cheaper; larger tapes mean looser tolerances.

The drive we have is the HP T1000, a make-over of the Colorado Memory Systems 1000. The software that comes with it will back up an entire Windows network. Like Network Archivist, Colorado Backup for Windows and Colorado Backup for Windows 95 will copy any drive they can see, and you can set them to do an incremental backup (i.e., copy only files that have changed) at night if you like.

We have both the external and internal versions. The HP T1000e external drive is a 9- by 7-inch box—it's 12 by 7 inches with the cables attached—and 1½ inches thick. It can lie on its side or stand on edge; either way, it gets plenty of ventilation. Installation couldn't be simpler: plug the power cable into the wall (in my case, into the little Clary OnGuard uninterruptible power supply [UPS] that runs SuperCow) and connect the parallel cable. Install the software, insert a tape cartridge, and let fly.

Be warned: while 6 MB a minute sounds pretty fast, it takes over an hour to back up a 225-MB hard drive, thanks to things like verification. Incremental backups are faster, but still slower than you might think due to the time required to write tape headers.

The HP T1000 internal version runs off the floppy cable string. Because the limiting factor in both cases is tape drive speeds, there's no particular speed advantage to the internal drive, and you can use the external drive for file transfer.

The HP T1000 is solid, easy to use, and reliable. The external version will work with any computer with a parallel port, including laptops, and is smaller than many laptops. The medium is rugged, isn't expensive, and holds between 400 and 800 MB a tape depending on the kind of file.

The disadvantage is speed, and if you do backups at night of a lot of data, you may need to be present to change tapes. Withal, it's a lot better than no backup at all, and anyone can afford it.

If you have kids, employees, or students, look into World's Easiest Certificates. This is a kit that makes great-looking certificates, ranging from suitable for framing with gold seals down to a coupon exchangeable for a hug or a big favor. World's Easiest is a branch of T/Maker, and they also make kits for invitations, résumés, stationery, and announcements. It's solid, well thought out, and lives up to the name "World's Easiest." There's nothing here you couldn't manage to put together on your own with Word, Microsoft Publisher, and stuff from a stationery supply house, but you'll likely use this kit.

The game of the month is Mission Code: Millennium, from Virtual Entertainment. Try to see a demonstration: it's a bit like Broderbund's Carmen Sandiego games, in that it's educational and oddly fascinating. It kept my interest for hours longer than I'd ever intended to put into it. It's a fascinating exhibition of what you are able to

program nowadays with Macromedia and QuickTime.

The Hot Flash of the month is that MicroProse Software is releasing Sid Meier's Civ Net, a multiplayer version of Civilization, with provision for playing by modem or over the Internet. I expect this to take off.

The book of the month is Ivars Peterson's *Fatal Defect* (Times Books, 1995, ISBN 0-8129-2023-6), which is about computer bugs that have been fatal in more than one sense. Well written and a bit frightening.

The CD-ROM of the month is the 1996 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia. It includes linkages through CompuServe if you have a modem, but it's plenty good stand-alone.

We're putting together a hot dual-Pentium system; lots about it and cutting-edge stuff like six-speed CD-ROM drives and Micropolis 9-GB drives next month. ■

Product Information

BOOTCON 2.5 ($49) lets you keep many combinations of your system files, so you can work on the copy and still get back to where you started. Contact **Modular Software Systems,** Kent, WA, (800) 438-3930 or (360) 886-8882; fax (360) 886-8883; on CompuServe, go modsoft. **Circle 1058 on Inquiry Card.**

The **HP T1000** ($218) and **HP T1000e** ($255) are solid, easy to use, and reliable. Contact **HP Colorado Memory Systems,** Loveland, CO, (800) 845-7905 or (303) 669-8000; fax (303) 667-0997; colorado_support@hp-loveland-om10.om.hp.com. **Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.**

Mission Code: Millennium ($49.95) kept my interest for hours longer than I'd intended to put into it. **Contact Virtual Entertainment, Inc.,** Needham, MA, (800) 301-9545 or (617) 449-7567; fax (617) 449-4887; http://www.virtent.com. **Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.**

The **MouseMan Cordless** ($79.95) not only worked, it was a pleasure to use for all point-and-click operations. Contact **Logitech, Inc.,** Fremont, CA, (800) 231-7717 or (510) 795-8500; fax (800) 245-0000; on CompuServe, go logitech. **Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.**

The CD-ROM of the month is the **1996 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia** (Mac and Windows, $49.95 each), which includes linkages through CompuServe. Contact **Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.,** Danbury, CT, (800) 285-4534 or (203) 797-3530; fax (203) 797-3835; http://www.grolier.com. **Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.**

PaperPort VX ($369) is a little scanner that makes life easier without adding complications. Contact **Visioneer Communications, Inc.,** Palo Alto, CA, (800) 787-7007 or (415) 812-6400; fax (415) 855-9750. **Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.**

Once you get **WinFax Pro 4.0** (disk, $129; CD-ROM, $149) set up properly, it works like a charm. Contact **The Delrina Group—Symantec Corp.,** Toronto, Ontario, Canada, (800) 268-6082 or (416) 441-3676; fax (416) 441-0333; http://www.delrina.com. **Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.**

The **World's Easiest Certificates** ($14.95) is solid, well thought out, and lives up to the name "World's Easiest." Contact **T/Maker Co.,** Mountain View, CA, (800) 730-3279 or (415) 962-0195; fax (415) 962-0201. **Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.**

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, he cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

Extending OS/2's User Interface

The Workplace Shell API is a wondrous object-oriented UI. You can extend it without adding a single executable.

KURT WESTERFELD

IBM's OS/2 Warp gives you hooks to customize its Workplace Shell user interface in ways that Windows 95 has still not caught up with. That capability has been exploited in a number of commercial shell-enhancement products, including Lotus' cc:Mail, Wordperfect's Integration Tools for WP 6.1, and IBM's own Warp Bonus Pak, VisualAge developer tools, Search Manager/2, and multimedia tools. But despite the fact that Workplace Shell has had a stable and robust object technology since 1992, many developers have not become familiar enough with Workplace Shell's underlying System Object Model (SOM) to take full advantage of this power. You can take several routes to a new UI for OS/2, ranging from simply registering new DLLs, through adding object types, to replacing whole classes in the object hierarchy.

For starters, you don't necessarily need to master SOM to change Workplace Shell. Last year, the company I work for, Stardock Systems, introduced a software product based on OS/2 Workplace Shell objects called Object Desktop for OS/2 Warp and OS/2 2.11. Object Desktop blends the use of system objects, object class replacement, system hooks, and other means to create an evolutionary upgrade to the OS/2 Workplace Shell.

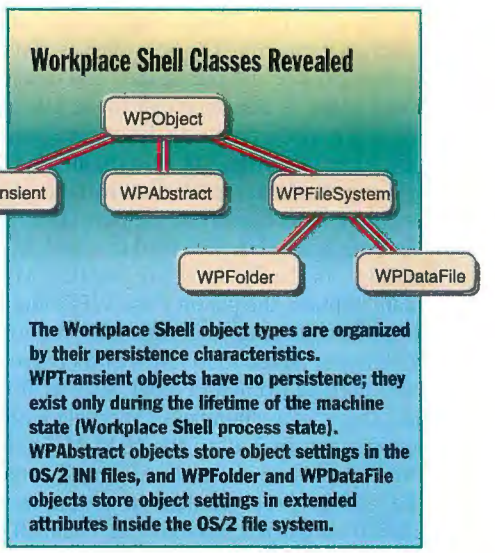
Most of Object Desktop is written to the Workplace Shell API. It exploits a number of unique specializations of this API, as well as a few obscure system hooks rarely seen in OS/2 programs. One interesting result of the Object Desktop implementation is that there are no executables! Object Desktop is made up entirely of dynamic link libraries, which are registered either directly or indirectly via the Workplace Shell object-class registration mechanism (WinRegisterObjectClass). Registering a Workplace Shell object class results in an entry being placed in the OS/2 system INI database. The OS/2 Workplace Shell interrogates this database on system start-up and demand loads the corresponding object classes via dynamic linking. Hence, the only executable that runs is the installation program, and thereafter the operating system directly invokes the object code when necessary.

Changing the OS/2 Shell

The most common way to enhance the OS/2 Workplace Shell is by adding new object types to the system class hierarchy. Programming in this environment necessitates using IBM's SOM and Workplace Shell APIs. SOM programming fully supports object-oriented capabilities such as inheritance, polymorphism, and encapsulation, as well as binary replacement of base classes.

To create a new class, you generate a SOM interface definition language (IDL) file and run it through the SOM precompiler. The precompiler emits C or C++ bindings with empty functions for each object method, private and public header files, and other optional project components. The parent class for the newly generated object class is specified in the SOM IDL file, which, in the case of Workplace Shell objects, is one of the preexisting classes defined by the default OS/2 Workplace Shell. Each overridden method is also specified in the IDL file, along with public and private methods and data.

After the components of the SOM/Workplace Shell project have been generated, OS/2 API or Workplace Shell method code is inserted in each of the overridden methods. The structure of the Workplace Shell methods provides the necessary entry points for creating new windows as necessary, and for creating new threads and initializing resources. For example, a wpInitData method is provided; it's analogous to a C++ object constructor. The Workplace Shell process calls this method whenever a new object is awakened or created. In other cases where new object views may be desired, a programmer can override the base method *wpOpen*, which is called by the shell whenever a new view is generated for the user to interact with.

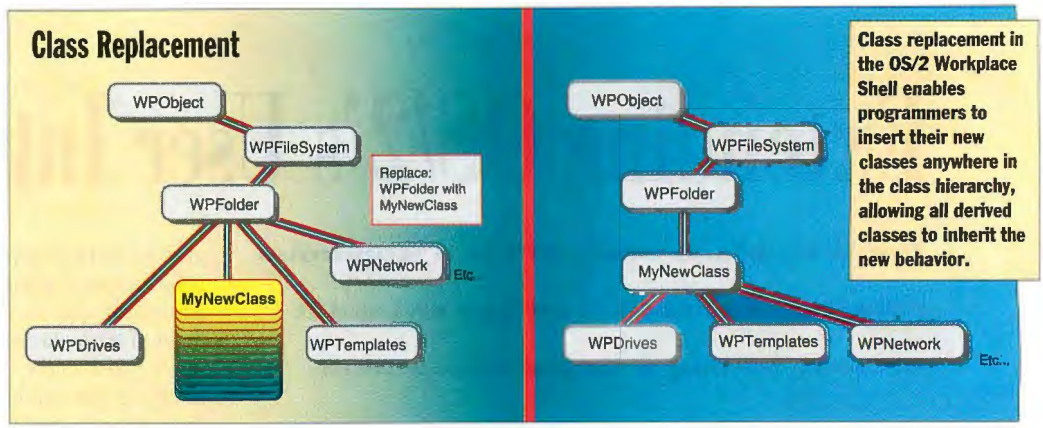


The Workplace Shell object types are organized by their persistence characteristics. WPTransient objects have no persistence; they exist only during the lifetime of the machine state (Workplace Shell process state). WPAbstract objects store object settings in the OS/2 INI files, and WPFolder and WPDataFile objects store object settings in extended attributes inside the OS/2 file system.

Although there are several object types in the Workplace Shell (see the figure above), there are several reasons for using the WPFolder class as a parent class. Contained objects are saved and restored in a safe and portable manner. File system back-notification of object changes is provided via wpAddToContent and wpDeleteFromContent methods. WPFolder supports background bit maps to customize appearance, custom colors and fonts are saved with no extra effort, and drag-and-drop operations such as copy and delete are supported. And the context

menus of contained objects are invoked and dispatched.

WPTransient objects are used within Object Desktop to display temporary objects that do not correspond to any object normally on the OS/2 Desktop. This includes displaying the contents of an Object Archive (i.e., a ZIP file), which is really just a view of a database. In fact, the use of WPTransient objects as temporary placeholders to database query entries is fairly common.



Class Replacement

Probably the most powerful capability exposed by the Workplace Shell API is replacing classes in the SOM/Workplace Shell class hierarchy. Class replacement enables programmers to add behavior to all classes derived from a particular class. The Workplace Shell group originally developed this capability by creating a customized SOM class manager object. (SOM version 2.x has this capability in the somSubstituteClass class manager method).

Class replacement is difficult to describe since there is no analog in other object models to pull examples from, and since "replacement" isn't really what happens. The mechanism is actually more like an "insertion" into the object class hierarchy.

A new class is derived from a parent class in the Workplace Shell class hierarchy. The new class is given specialized behavior—new private and public data and methods may be added to the new class. A one-time call to the OS/2 WinReplaceObjectClass API is made, replacing the original parent class with the new class. After restarting the system, all classes derived from the original parent class, including instance objects of that parent class, gain the behaviors of the new class.

This mechanism may be hard to visualize, but the results are astounding. As the figure above implies, MyNewClass does not actually replace the parent class WPFolder as much as it sneaks into the class pecking order right after WPFolder. The result is that any behavior added to MyNewClass is propagated down to the classes derived from WPFolder, such as WPDrives and WPNetwork. This is how a number of Workplace Shell enhancements are implemented, including the IBM Multimedia Viewer, Lotus cc:Mail, and some object-level security add-ons.

To see class replacement in action, install the Multimedia Viewer from the Warp BonusPak. Then, all objects derived from WPDataFile (which includes any file on your system) will gain the menu choice Create LTReference, which can be used to create a reference for the data object (an image or other multimedia data type) in a new type of folder called a "light table."

Advice for Enhancing the UI

Developing an object that enhances the UI implies that the code is always active, which is a challenge to minimizing system impact. Products intended to be add-ons must work with the same performance features and stability as the system they are installed on. System requirements should not be greatly affected.

The best way to ensure system stability is to use OS exception handlers in all object methods. The OS/2 and Win32 APIs allow for structured exception handlers to be added to programs or objects, giving programs the ability to self-diagnose memory violations, to recover gracefully from stray pointers, and so on. If your objects or objects you interact with use semaphores—a universal trait in a multithreaded environment—exception handlers are a necessity to ensure that resources acquired are freed even when a memory violation occurs.

When implementing a system add-on, use the least common denominator of API features for maximum compatibility. While it is tempting to use features that may appear only on one particular flavor of an operating system, don't succumb. Use the set of APIs that maximize your potential market.

In terms of forward and backward compatibility, an interesting option surfaces when using a flexible object model like IBM's SOM or another CORBA-compliant object model. With these types of systems, it is easier to write objects that adapt to the environment they encounter. For example, in OS/2 2.11 there is no provision for folder objects to have animated icons. Users of Stardock's Object Desktop, however, would like to have support for this new feature in the OS/2 Warp user interface. By taking advantage of SOM, Object Desktop objects are able to discover that a particular interface is implemented by base functionality when running under OS/2 Warp, and then dynamically overriding the corresponding methods on the fly.

After investigating the various ways you can enhance the OS/2 Warp user interface, and the care you must take to write applications that seamlessly blend with the operating environment, you have to answer a fundamental question: Is it worth it?

There are obvious advantages to developing applications in this manner. Complete forward and backward compatibility is guaranteed by the IBM System Object Model, which allows for changes to base class code without recompiling. Because of this capability, Workplace Shell developers enjoy receiving new features for free as versions of the OS are released with changes to base classes. Another advantage to SOM/Workplace Shell programming is a more elaborate and flexible architecture for developing adaptable code.

Workplace Shell objects also present a more powerful set of capabilities to end users. Most OS/2 applications are written to the Presentation Manager API alone. These programs miss out on exposing links to shell objects altogether. To gain similar features to shell objects, developers have to laboriously code drag and drop, settings notebook, and other UI nuances instead of inheriting them. What's more, as IBM adds the intended OpenDoc and Taligent code bases to the Workplace Shell, Presentation Manager applications will have to be revised to keep up. Workplace Shell objects will inherit these features for free. ■

Kurt Westerfeld develops software products for Stardock Systems, Inc. You can reach him on the Internet at kwester@mail.os2bbs.com.

An Alpha in PC Clothing

Digital Equipment's new x86 emulator technology makes an Alpha system a fast x86 clone

TOM THOMPSON

In the day-to-day skirmishes between the RISC and CISC camps over performance issues, few dispute that Digital Equipment's Alpha RISC processor holds the crown for raw speed. However, speed alone doesn't determine the practicality of a desktop system these days. Instead, software that provides solutions is a major part of the decision process. A port of Windows NT 3.51—and over 1200 mainstream Windows applications—to the Alpha helps sweeten its appeal by allowing it to run familiar programs at RISC speeds.

But while the prospect of running CAD and imaging programs at breakneck speeds is tempting, losing the rest of the software that handles your day-to-day activities—that World Wide Web browser, the word processor, a terminal emulator, and the E-mail program—in the bargain is still too high a price to pay. Simply put, although there's a lot of useful x86-based software out there, cost, development efforts, and other issues mean that these programs aren't going to be ported to the Alpha soon, if at all.

To improve the Alpha's usability as a desktop alternative to Intel processors, Digital decided to provide x86 code support. The company determined that an on-chip solution was too costly in terms of die space and implementation difficulty, as witnessed by AMD with its K5 processor.

With its extensive experience in porting and translating Mips, SPARC, and VAX code to the Alpha, Digital instead opted to write an x86 software emulator. Another reason to employ a software emulator rather than porting code is that the technology can be quickly modified to support changes in Windows NT.

However, Digital added an interesting twist to its emulator technology, called FX!32. Since emulation is always slower than native code, FX!32 quietly performs a binary translation of portions of an x86 program to Alpha code and saves these translations to the hard disk. The end result is that over time, your favorite x86 programs become composed mostly of Alpha code and run much faster. Because of the Alpha's high throughput, these translated programs should run faster than any existing Intel-based system, making an Alpha-based computer an ideal PC clone.

It's in the Launch

To perform its sleight of hand, FX!32 consists of several modules, as shown in the figure "FX!32 Components." The FX Server invokes the Background Optimizer component as necessary. When the system first starts, a Transparency Enabler patches NT's `CreateProcess()` routine. Since `CreateProcess()` handles the generation of all child processes in the system, the Enabler thus provides a mechanism by which FX!32 detects the launch of an application process. When one occurs, the patch code examines the file's header to check the processor type. Bits in this header indicate whether the application code runs on an Alpha, Intel, Mips, or PowerPC processor.

Normally, Windows NT gives you a warning message if there's a mismatch between an application's processor type and that of the host. If the type bit indicates the file is an x86 application, a Runtime component (described below) handles the creation of the application process. First, it consults a database file to see if a translated version of the x86 program exists. If so, it starts this translated code.

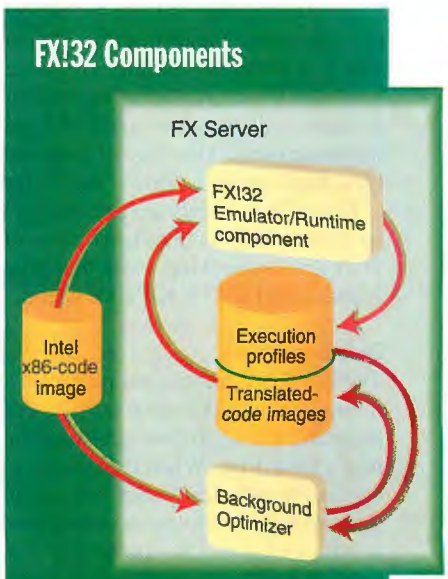
The first time you launch the x86 program, the patch code hands off the job to the FX!32 Emulator/Runtime component. This component is so named because it not only interprets x86 instructions but also intercepts x86-based NT API calls and routes them to corresponding Alpha-based NT calls.

Code Wrapping

The Runtime portion of the component implements its own NT loader. As it loads the x86 code into memory, the Runtime portion inserts "jackets" that provide an interface to the system's Alpha-based NT calls. It does this by first examining the application file's import section, which lists all the DLLs it requires to operate and all references to API functions in these libraries.

The Runtime modifies these import-table entries to reference jacket code. This code starts with an illegal x86 op code, which invokes the Runtime's exception handler. When the x86 program accesses an NT service, it first pushes the function's parameters onto the stack and calls the function.

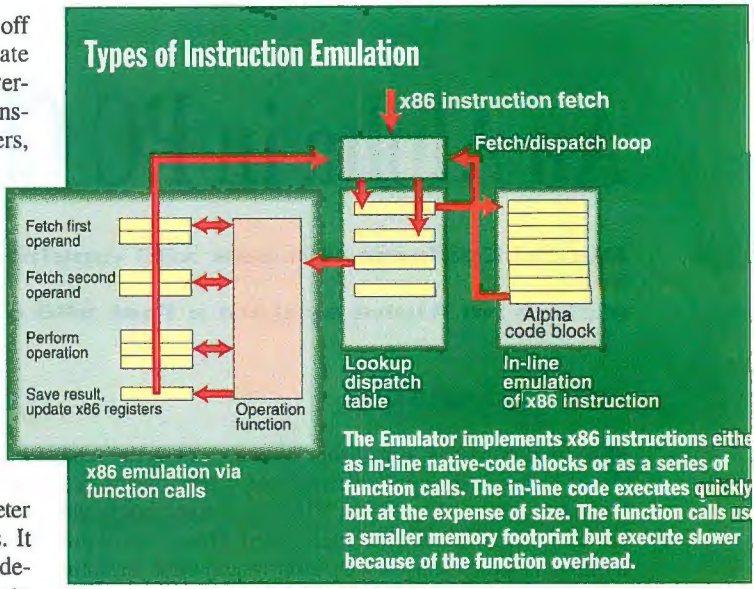
continued



The various FX!32 components. The Emulator/Runtime component handles the launch and operation of an x86 application. The FX Server starts the Optimizer component as a background process when system activity is low, and it maintains a database of execution profiles and translated-code images for each x86 application.

This triggers the exception handler, which pops the parameters off the emulated x86 stack and then places them in the appropriate registers on the Alpha. Finally, the jacket code calls the native version of the NT function. Function results undergo a similar transformation so that they wind up in the appropriate x86 registers, where the x86 program expects them.

The loader also examines the database to see if translated portions of the program or DLLs exist. If so, it loads these into memory as well and sets up a table that consists of address pairs. The first entry is the x86 program's address in memory, and the second is the corresponding memory address for the Alpha code. If no translated code exists, the second entry is empty. As the Emulator component runs, it continuously monitors this table. If it finds a pair of addresses, it uses the second address to jump into native code.



Emulation Strategies

The Emulator component is basically an x86 instruction interpreter with support for code jacketing and translated-code jumps. It has a pipelined dispatch loop that fetches an x86 instruction, decodes it, and, via a lookup table, routes the thread of execution to a native-code block that carries out the requested operation. The pipelined design enables the loop to start the table lookup for the next x86 instruction (recall that x86 instructions are variable-length) as it dispatches the current instruction.

Native-code blocks take two forms, as shown in the figure "Types of Instruction Emulation." The first type executes only the x86 instruction, such as an add to a memory location, that performs the necessary memory accesses and operations and adjusts the state of the x86-condition registers. This type of block executes quickly because it's all in-line code. It's also large, because this code must handle the operation in every detail.

The second type of code block consists of function calls. The first call parses the instruction. This function calls another function that performs the memory accesses. Next it calls an add function, which performs the addition operation, and another function call stores the result. A final call updates the x86-condition registers. This type of code block is smaller than the first type, but it executes slower due to function-call overhead.

Digital's engineers are fine-tuning the emulator design so that specific x86 instructions invoke one or the other code-block type. They are also seeking a mix that minimizes cache misses in the Alpha 21064A's 16-KB code cache.

Code Conversion

The Emulator component performs another important task. As it runs, it stores execution profiles that document the flow of the program. These profiles get stored in a database file on the system's hard drive. When the system's activity level falls below a certain point (typically after you stop using an application), the FX Server starts the Optimizer component. This acts like a compiler with a front end that parses x86 instructions instead of source code. It builds an intermediate representation of the program, working on those sections for which it has execution profiles. It also performs some code optimizations, instruction scheduling, register allocation, and dead code removal.

Finally, the Optimizer creates an accurate representation of the program section as Alpha code and saves this image on disk. The next time you start the program, the FX Runtime picks up the translated code. Digital's goal is for such translated programs to run at 70 percent of the speed of native programs.

The Emulator produces profiles only for those portions of the program that actually run, and the Optimizer translates only those parts of the program for which it has a profile. On subsequent application launches, portions of the program that aren't translated wind up in the Emulator, which begins generating profiles on them. Over time, most of the x86 program gets translated, typically in about two or three uses. Because FX!32 adds code to the application files, you can expect an application's disk footprint to at least double in size.

The FX!32 Server maintains a database of the translated code sections for each program. Ordinarily, the Server discards old translated code when a new translation is started and the hard disk quota is about to be exceeded. The FX!32 user interface lets a user manage this process. For example, the user can raise or lower the disk-quota size and mark x86 programs whose translated code should not be purged.

The initial implementation of FX!32 runs entirely in user mode on Windows 3.51. Some FX!32 code, such as the loader, duplicates functions that are part of NT but are not available to user programs. This isn't desirable, because FX!32 must track changes in the parts of NT that it duplicates. Microsoft is making changes to the Win32 API, which will support emulators like FX!32. As part of Digital's alliance with Microsoft, the two companies are working to ensure that FX!32 works with this new interface.

It's important to note that FX!32 is designed to work with 32-bit Windows programs. Sixteen-bit DOS and Windows programs are handled by the x86 emulator technology in NT provided by Insignia Solutions.

The implications for FX!32 on the computer industry are interesting. Unless a new platform offers a large performance difference, it's not worth the effort and software costs to switch from an existing platform. Since FX!32 is bundled with every Alpha system, you now have a compelling reason to switch: a huge performance difference (even compared to the Pentium Pro) and the ability to host that huge investment in x86 software your business has made. Better still, through FX!32, 32-bit applications can run at near-native speeds. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis. You can contact him on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON" or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.

What's the Future of Dylan?

It's an expressive object-oriented language, but Dylan might have spent too much time out on Highway 61

DICK POUNTAIN

The saga of Apple's Dylan language begins in the mid-'80s, when object-orientation was only just moving into the mainstream and C++ did not have the mindshare it does today. Advanced thinkers at Apple decided that the new Macintosh interface deserved a truly high-level programming-language environment. None of the available languages they inspected (such as Smalltalk, Common Lisp, Eiffel, and Self) quite fitted their bill, so the team created Dylan. It may be named after Dylan Thomas or Bob Dylan, depending on who you talk to. So far, only experimental implementations of language subsets—like Marlais and Mindy—have emerged. But at the time of this writing, Apple is finally about to issue a near-commercial-quality "technology release" of Dylan for the Macintosh.

How Does It Feel?

Dylan is intended to be a general-purpose high-level language as suitable for systems programming as it is for commercial application programming. The target audience is developers who have become disillusioned with the complexities and insecurities of C++.

Dylan differs from C++ in several major ways. It's a pure object-oriented language in which everything is an object, like Smalltalk but unlike C++. It is a dynamic language that retains information about the types of objects at run time rather than compiling it out. Dylan also features automatic memory management and garbage collection. It's incrementally compiled and hence facilitates a rapid development cycle. And it's a modular language, with type-checked module interfaces, to help in building large, extensible applications.

Dylan uses an object model closer to that of Common Lisp Object System (CLOS) than to that of Smalltalk, so rather than sending messages to objects, Dylan implements polymorphism via generic functions with many alternative implementations called *methods*. The type of the arguments passed at run time determines which method to execute. Though Dylan is inspired by CLOS, it doesn't use a Lisp-like syntax, is a smaller and simpler language than CLOS, and can run on much smaller computers. Dylan is fully compiled, and it provides that clean distinction between the development environment and the run-time deliverable that's expected of commercial applications.

Dylan programs contain just two basic entities: objects and functions. Objects are bundles of data contained in named *slots*, while functions are code that performs action on objects. Objects are related in a class hierarchy with multiple inheritance.

The listing below shows a typical Dylan declaration, of a class called `<employee>`. The angle brackets are a Dylan naming convention that indicates a class or type name. The class `<employee>` inherits from class `<object>`, the parent of all objects. The `<employee>` class contains two slots (like data members in C++) called `name` and `salary`, which hold data of type `<string>` and `<number>`, respectively. The Dylan language supports automatic initialization, so the salary slot of an employee will get initialized to 50000 if no other value is supplied during instance creation.

Dylan also supports *keywords*, similar to those in Smalltalk, that label function parameters and make the code much more readable. At the end of the "Dylan Class Declaration" listing, I create an instance of `<employee>`, called `Jim`, using the `make()` function. I can initialize these slots by name, using the keywords `name:` and `salary:` in any order, but the `name:` initialization is compulsory (`required-init-keyword`) and will raise a compiler error if omitted. Omitting a slot from the `make` call altogether causes it to take its default value. This mechanism hugely improves the readability and writeability of Dylan code when functions have many arguments.

Dylan is a strongly typed language, but type declarations for variables are optional since the system knows the type of every object. A variable is just a way of attaching a name to an object, and it's the object rather than the variable that possesses a type. Omitting a type definition will force Dylan to perform run-time checks, and so supplying a type (as in slot `name :: <string>`) will usually enable the compiler to generate faster code.

It is impossible to change the data in a Dylan slot by direct assignment; you must use functions to change or read slots. However, Dylan helps you by creating such access functions automatically; in the case of my `salary` slot, these will by default be called `salary-setter` and

Dylan Class Declaration

```
define class <employee> (<object>)
 slot name :: <string>,
  required-init-keyword: name: ;
 slot salary :: <number>,
  init-value: 50000,
  init-keyword: salary: ;
end class <employee>;

define variable Jim = make(<employee>, name:
"Jim Smith", salary: "54000");
```

salary-getter. I could change Jim's salary by salary-setter(56000, Jim) or using the familiar dot syntax Jim.salary := 56000, or I could use a hybrid: salary(Jim) := 56000.

Generic Functions

```
define method double(x)      // match any object
 pair(x, x);              // return two references
end method double;

define method double(x :: <number>) // match any number
 2 * x;                   // multiply it by two
end method double;

define method double(x :: <string>) // match any string
 concatenate(x, x);           // return 'stringstring'
end method double;

define method double(x == nickel:) // match only the symbol nickel:
 dime:;                   // return symbol dime:
end method double;
```

Methods and Polymorphism

Dylan functions are of two kinds: methods and generic functions. A method is the smallest executable unit of code, and a collection of methods with the same name but with differently typed argument lists constitutes a generic function (see generic function double in the listing at right). The argument list of a method is called its *specializer*, and when a generic function is called, the method whose specializer most nearly matches the type of the actual supplied arguments is the one that gets dispatched for execution. So, in double(12) the second method would fire. If several specializers related by inheritance would all match an argument, then the most specialized subclass is chosen. In fact, Dylan is multiply polymorphic (unlike Smalltalk or C++) since functions can have arbitrarily many required parameters, each of which can be specialized independently.

Unlike Smalltalk or C++, Dylan's methods are not encapsulated in a class definition, and you can call them directly like ordinary functions. This looser association of methods with classes confers an important advantage. In Dylan, you never need to create artificial glue classes just to inherit virtual methods from, as you so often do in C++. This makes for shallower class hierarchies in Dylan programs and so reduces the overhead of method dispatch.

All Dylan functions return a value, which is the value of the last statement executed in their code body; no return statement is needed. The first version of double has no specialization at all and simply returns two pointers to its argument, of whatever type. The last specialization of double illustrates two more features: *singletons* and *symbols*. The == operator constrains that argument to be equal to just a single object rather than belonging to a class of objects. In this case, that singleton object is the symbol nickel:, an immutable string that behaves like an enumerated type in Pascal.

Modules and Libraries

Dylan provides large-scale program structuring by modules and libraries, which control the visibility of variable names. Since all Dylan classes and functions are stored in variables, modules can effectively import and export them, as in this example:

```
define module company
 use dylan, ;
 export <employee>, workgroup;
end module;
```

Company is a module that imports dylan (the system module containing language primitives) and exports just the class employee and the function workgroup to any other module that uses it. Libraries are even larger structuring units that contain, import, and export a number of modules. Dylan libraries will also be responsible for maintaining links between source-code and executable-code modules, in an implementation-dependent way that is intimately linked to a particular development environment.

Modules are enormously helpful in the building of large programs. They prevent name clashes (since each module constitutes a separate namespace); but in object-oriented programming, they have a special, even more important role to play as the unit of application extension. Thanks to late binding (e.g., virtual methods in C++), you should be able to extend an object-oriented application by adding new compiled code without needing to recompile the application itself or even needing its source code. To make this work effectively requires a compilation unit that's larger than a single class, and that supports well- defined and type-checked interfaces. Surprisingly, many OOP languages lack such a facility, but Dylan's libraries fit the bill.

Once Upon a Time You Dressed So Fine . . .

Dylan collects together many of the best ideas in modern programming-language design, combining highly expressive primitives with a clean attractive syntax. However, several question marks hang over its future. Dylan's very late, having taken almost a decade to realize. In that time, C++ has achieved an almost unshakeable grip on the programming world. Performance remains in question, too, and since the experimental Dylans have all been interpreters, they offer little guidance as to how fast a commercial compiler would be.

A team at Carnegie Mellon University continues work on a Unix Dylan. The software firm Harlequin is close to releasing commercial Windows and Unix implementations, including a prototype producer for the Architecture Neutral Distribution Format system, which produces portable binaries.

Apple recently closed the lab where all Dylan work took place and disbanded the team. The company issued E-mail to developers indicating that the prototype "technology release" of Dylan will be distributed but will be the last to be funded or supported by Apple. The latest verdict from Apple says: "The investment required to deliver a Dylan product that satisfies the customer needs in a timely manner and create the infrastructure to ensure Dylan's success in the market at this time is prohibitive." ■

Where to Find

Dylan home page:
http://www.cambridge.apple.com/dylan/dylan.html

Harlequin Dylan page:
http://www.harlequin.com/full/dylan.html

Usenet: comp.lang.dylan

CompuServe: GO APPLE

Applelink: DYLAN

Dick Pountain is a long-time BYTE contributing editor. He lives in London. You can reach him by sending E-mail to dickp@bix.com.

IP-Address Management on LANs

Convenience, control, and security are important issues when adding IP to a LAN

BOB SCHOETTLE

As more applications move to Unix hosts and demand for Internet access grows, there is an increasing need for IP on LANs. On the surface, adding it to a LAN is not a major technical challenge. However, it can be an administrative nightmare. One of the issues for which LAN administrators are often least prepared is the allocation and administration of IP addresses.

In a traditional IP network, each device on the network has a permanent IP address. It's a 32-bit binary number broken up into four 8-bit segments called *octets*. While each IP address can be changed in software, in practice, each IP address has typically been associated with a fixed hardware address (e.g., an Ethernet address).

This stable association has been used as the basis for IP-based security and network management and configuration schemes. IP addresses are also the usual way of finding network resources, such as servers on TCP/IP networks.

If the server's IP address changes, the Domain Naming System (DNS) must be reconfigured, or applications won't be able to connect with the server. In an environment with many changes, this maintenance can be time-consuming.

A Lack of Stability

Many network functions, including security, finding resources, and routing, assume stable addresses. Unfortunately, many of today's LAN environments tend to thwart such stability. Machines move from one network to another as departments grow or shrink, workgroups move from one set of machines to another, and networks are segmented to improve performance.

For every machine moved, the administrator has to change the IP address, default routers, DNS information, and all IP-address-dependent security. Thus, from the LAN administrator's point of view, the requirement to assign an IP address to each device on the LAN can create real management problems.

The simplest ways around such problems are often not practical. For example, having an IP address hard-wired to an Ethernet card, and then having that IP address determine security, configuration, and routing, makes sense only with stable usage patterns and nonmobile users.

Similarly, having one IP address per workstation makes sense if there are plenty of addresses to go around. However, because of the way IP addresses are allocated to companies, organizations frequently do not have enough addresses to assign a separate one to each device that's on a LAN.

Given these circumstances, there are two approaches to dealing with IP address management. The first is centralized management and storage for workstation-based TCP/IP stacks. The other is an IP gateway, providing a combination of centralized, automatic allocation of addresses; dynamic address pooling; and address sharing.

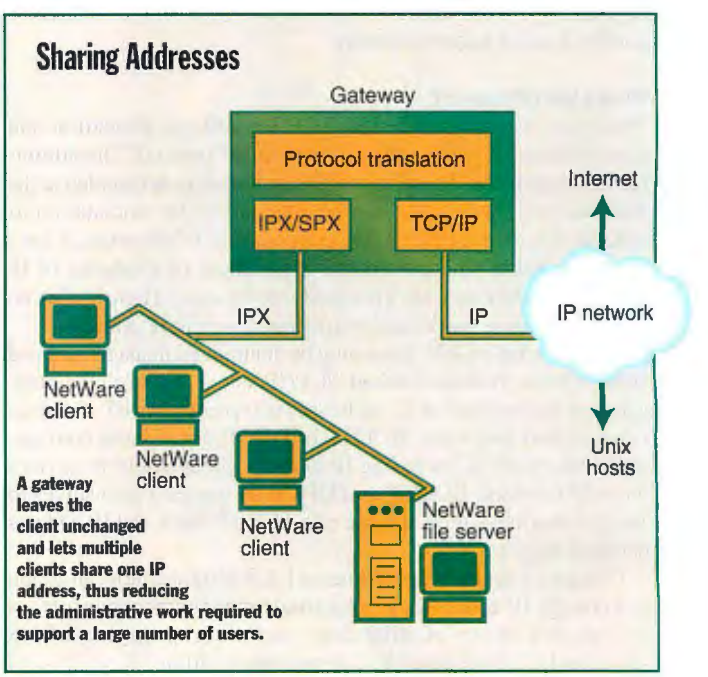
A Matter of Choice

The workstation-based stack and gateway approaches differ primarily in the extent to which address allocation is centralized and automated, and whether it's possible for multiple workstations to share a single IP address. Before discussing these differences, it's important to have a common definition of the terms.

With dynamic allocation, software allocates and deallocates a pool of addresses on the fly, in response to user needs. An example of dynamic allocation is sharing 10 IP addresses among 25 sporadic users. Such an approach might be used to give 25 users access to 10 shared Internet-access accounts. Each time a user requests an address, he or she may get a different one.

Automated allocation does not imply on-the-fly responses to user requests for IP addresses. It simply means that a whole block of IP addresses can be allocated to hardware addresses in a single operation, instead of having to be allocated one at a time.

It's important to differentiate sharing addresses from pooling addresses. When one address is shared among multiple workstations, all the workstations can access the



IP network simultaneously using that address. (This is typically possible only with gateways.) Software running on the gateway machine separates multiple IP data streams and routes them to the correct workstations based on the port number, a standard TCP/IP identifier for a software process or application (see the figure "Sharing Addresses").

This type of sharing is like mail coming to a company and being delivered to individual boxes through company mail. Each workstation needs its own port number—just as each employee needs a unique internal address. But as with the public mail system, the routers and gateways outside the LAN must pay attention only to the corporate address.

With address pooling, each workstation has a unique IP address while that workstation is on the IP network. Centralized IP management software allocates a given IP address to a workstation when the workstation requests access to the IP network, and deallocates the address and returns it to the pool when the workstation is through using the IP network. Each time the workstation needs IP access, it may use a different address.

Address sharing is possible when workstations need to act only as clients and therefore no one needs to find them through the DNS. For instance, multiple FTP and telnet clients on the same network, or even the same machine, can share a single address. This is also true for clients for NFS, Mosaic, gopher, mail, and news. Clients need unique IP port numbers for these applications, but they can share a single address.

In contrast, servers require a unique IP address. If they are to be located through the DNS, they must have fixed addresses. FTP and NFS servers fall into this category. Some servers (e.g., X servers) are not typically registered with the DNS. They need a unique address, but not necessarily a fixed address, and are therefore suited to address pooling but not address sharing.

MANAGING IP ADDRESSES

- **Address sharing—A single address is shared among multiple workstations, and all the workstations can access the IP network simultaneously using that address.**
- **Address pooling—Each workstation has a unique IP address while that workstation is on the IP network. The address is deallocated after the session is complete. Each time the workstation needs IP access, it may use a different address.**
- **Automatic allocation—Blocks of IP addresses can be allocated in a single operation rather than being allocated one at a time.**
- **Dynamic allocation—Software allocates and deallocates a pool of addresses in response to user needs.**

What's the Difference?

With pure workstation-based TCP/IP, address allocation and management are decentralized, static, and manual. The administrator assigns the IP address when the software is installed at the workstation. The address can be changed at the workstation as needed. Typically, though, once an address is allocated, it isn't changed. There's no automated assignment or changing of IP addresses; addresses are allocated one-by-one. There's also no way for multiple workstations to share a single IP address.

However, on a LAN, there may be centralized management and storage for workstation-based TCP/IP stacks. Centralized management and storage of IP addresses is typically based on one of two standard protocols, BOOTP or DHCP, for passing configuration information (including IP-address information) to devices on an IP network. BOOTP and DHCP do not lend themselves to address sharing—they assume one TCP/IP stack and IP address per workstation.

Using such centralized facilities, a LAN administrator can assign and change IP addresses from a single management console, as well as do a variety of other tasks, including specifying a DNS server and a default gateway for each workstation.

The central management utility can also automate the process of assigning IP addresses. For instance, the administrator can manually type in a list of IP addresses, which the management utility automatically allocates to hardware addresses. An IP address can be reserved for a particular user or simply assigned from a pool. However, a single address cannot be shared.

Gateways, on the other hand, are much more flexible. They provide any combination of centralized, automatic allocation of addresses; dynamic address pooling; and address sharing. A gateway can be configured to share a single address among all the workstations on the LAN.

The advantage to the gateway approach is that pooling addresses or sharing a single address can greatly simplify the task of IP-address administration on LANs. Not only do these techniques reduce the number of addresses, they also make it possible to adapt automatically and transparently to moves and changes. Such an approach also lends itself to handling mobile users. If a machine moves from one LAN to another, there's no need to change the machine's IP address or default router, because it doesn't have an IP address of its own.

Similarly, a user can move to a new machine without creating any problems. User workstations require no configuration. All configuration information resides centrally on the file server and can be associated with the user ID, group name, or Ethernet address.

With address pooling or sharing, it's not always possible to tie security or configuration to IP addresses, which may not be associated with any particular machine or user. Instead, the gateway management software may support security and configuration tied to the user ID, group membership, or Ethernet address.

Using such characteristics may offer a degree of flexibility not normally available when configuration and security are associated with IP addresses, which are in turn associated with the Ethernet address. For instance, a user will always have the same user ID, no matter which workstation he or she is using. Thus, transplanted workgroups and mobile users can have the same security and configuration wherever they go.

There are fault-tolerance implications to using gateways, too. If a user's machine fails, he or she can easily use another machine. The ability to configure by group achieves the same level of flexibility without having to define security and configuration for each individual. On the other hand, if it's desirable to associate security and configuration information with a particular machine, that can be accomplished via the Ethernet address.

Given these choices, many managers are opting for the gateway approach to providing IP connectivity for LAN users. It offers less administrative work to manage user moves, adds, and changes. Also, there's less work handling changes in the rapidly changing networking environment found in many corporations. ■

Bob Schoettle is vice president of Firefox Communications, Inc. (San Jose, CA). Firefox supplies server-based TCP/IP communications software for NetWare LANs. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

INTERNET EXPO • WEB WORLD • EMAIL WORLD

The World's Largest Internet, Web and EMail Enabled Technologies Conference and Exposition

San Jose, CA February 19-21, 1996
Chicago, IL June 12-14, 1996

9 Dynamic Conferences for the Business Professional

- Internet Publishing
- Web Marketing
- Electronic Commerce
- Internet Multimedia
- EMail and Online Services
- Collaborative and Groupware Solutions
- Head to Head: Choosing the Right Product
- Advanced Internet Development Topics
- Your Company and Internet Mail

Exclusive HotJava Seminar

Hundreds of Live Internet Demos Every Day

FREE Web and EMail Access for All Attendees

Plus...

Over 500 Exhibits Dedicated to the Internet, Web Technology and Electronic Messaging

Conference program updated regularly on http://www.DCIexpo.com/

Over 100 Conference Sessions to Choose From

Key Presenters

John Patrick, IBM
Ira Goldstein, OSF
Tim Koogle, Yahoo!
John Perry Barlow, Electronic Frontier Foundation
Dale Dougherty, Songline Studios
Steve McGeady, Intel
John Curran, BBN
Marc Benioff, Oracle
Jock Gill, Penfield Gill, Inc.

Event Chairs:

Elnar Stefferud
Network Management Associates, Inc.

Jay C. Weber
Enterprise Integration Technologies

Abel Weinrib
Intel Internet Technology Lab

To Register or For More Information Please Call DCI at 508-470-3880.

EMail Address:
ConfReg@dciexpo.com

Sponsored by: DCI

Co-Sponsors:

AT&T, TeamWARE, Infinite Technologies, HOTWIRED http://www.hotwired.com/, Sun Microsystems of Canada Inc., NETWORK COMPUTING, San Francisco Chronicle THE BAY AREA'S NEWSPAPER, BANYAN, IBM, NOVELL, InterNex Tiara ISDN Internet Access Is Our Business, CEBIT, WebFORCE, UNISYS, BYTE The Technical Authority for Computing Experts...Worldwide, COMMUNICATIONSWEEK, INTERACTIVE, verity, Web Review, WEBMASTER

KWGYB03

WHAT'S NEW Hardware

PREVIEW INPUT DEVICES

Kantek Fingers a Better Mouse

If you're concerned about repetitive stress injuries, or you have a messy desk that hampers mouse movements, you might be interested in Kantek's Spectrum RingMouse 1.5 ($99). The RingMouse is a wireless input device that fits on your finger and operates like a two-button mouse. You can use RingMouse as you would any mouse in DOS, Windows 3.x, and Windows 95 environments.

Spectrum RingMouse 1.5 $99
Kantek, Inc.
East Rockaway, NY
(516) 593-3212
fax: (516) 593-3295
http://www.business1.com/kantek/
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

The RingMouse package includes driver software and a device that sits on top of your monitor. The monitor device has sensors that triangulate the mouse's position and detect its movement. Waving your hand above your keyboard moves the cursor. While this may look a little peculiar, it really works. And it works very well for common tasks, such as opening applications and accessing files. The only trouble I had with an older version of the product was highlighting text in a Word document (as I'm a big coffee drinker, my hand was very unsteady). However, the new RingMouse 1.5 has a selectable sensitivity level that makes even this task easier.

RingMouse also supports 3-D cursor movement, something that's becoming desirable in CAD programs and games. (RingMouse comes with a couple of 3-D games so you can see how this works.) The 3-D movement makes RingMouse more versatile than a trackball or a traditional mouse. It can also emulate a joystick.

The device requires an IBM-compatible 386 or higher, a serial port, a VGA display adapter, 1 MB of RAM, and MS-DOS 3.3 or higher.

I especially like the RingMouse's dual operating feature, which lets you work with RingMouse and a traditional mouse without having to edit system files or add and delete mouse drivers. You access the dual operating feature through a configuration icon and simply choose whether to install or uninstall the RingMouse driver.

Kantek's Spectrum RingMouse 1.5 may be the answer for mouse users affected by repetitive stress injuries and wrist strain.

—Salvatore Salamone

SPARC-BASED RAID SUBSYSTEM

To prevent data loss due to a power failure, the Integrix RD-10 features a battery-backed write cache. The cache safeguards data that has been written to the RAID but not yet fully written to the disk. The RD10 supports RAID levels 0, 1, 3, 5, and 6, with automatic data rebuilding to a spare drive in RAID levels 1 through 6. A base subsystem includes a 33-MHz R3000 CPU; a 16- by 16- by 3-inch pizza-box-style enclosure, which holds up to six 3.5-inch disks; 6 GB of drive space; 8 MB of cache memory (expandable to 32 MB); a Solaris-based GUI; and two Fast and Wide SCSI host adapters. Prices start at $12,595; with 12-GB of drive space, $19,995; with 24 GB, $29,995. You can add up to seven RD-10s to a single SCSI host adapter.

Contact: Integrix, Inc., Newbury Park, CA, (800) 300-8288 or (805) 375-1055; http://www.integrix.com.

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA FOR PORTABLES

Now you can add multimedia capabilities to your portable computer. The KXL-D721 ($599) bundle includes the KXL-D720 PC Card-based portable CD-ROM drive; a battery-powered speaker system; a 16-bit, 44-kHz stereo digital sound controller; a 24-voice Yamaha OPL3-compatible FM music synthesizer; and ESS Audio Sound Suite software. The double-speed CD-ROM drive has a transfer rate of 300 KBps, an access speed of 250 ms, and a memory buffer of 128 KB. If you already have a KXL-D720 PC Card CD-ROM drive, the KXL-D20 upgrade kit ($349) provides the same speakers, sound/SCSI card, and software.

Contact: Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Secaucus, NJ, (800) 742-8086 or (201) 348-7000.

Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

SHARED PRINTING WITHOUT WIRES

Now PC users can share up to eight printers without wires or a network. AirPrint (set of adapters, $450) is a plug-and-print device that sends data to a printer at a rate of 1 Mbps and has a range of 3000 feet unobstructed or approximately 500 feet if obstructed.

Contact: ConnectWare, Inc., Richardson, TX, (800) 449-0192 or (214) 235-9060; http://www.connectware.com.

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-CAPACITY PC CARD HARD DRIVE

Now mobile professionals traveling with a notebook computer can carry along high-capacity storage. Data you store on the $599 Callunacard (up to 260 MB uncompressed) is made instantly accessible by slipping the product into your notebook's PC Card Type III slot, or you can use it on your desktop with an IDE or PC Card interface. With data transfer rates of up to 11 MBps and an average seek time of 16 ms, Callunacard lets you easily transport files and data from notebooks to desktop PCs. You can also organize files and data by project or application on separate Callunacards. A two-level password utility protects data from viruses and unauthorized reads and writes.

Contact: Calluna Technology, Inc., San Jose, CA, (408) 453-4753.

Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

CYRIX 5X86 COLOR NOTEBOOKS

The EzBook 500T, with a 100-MHz Cyrix 5x86 processor, and the EzBook 520T, with a 120-MHz Cyrix 5x86 processor, come with 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB); an 810-MB slide-out hard drive; a 10.4-inch TFT active-matrix color display, which supports resolutions of 640 by 480 and displays 262,000 colors; a Sound Blaster Pro-compatible 16-bit stereo sound card; speakers; a microphone; a 3.5-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive; two PC Card slots (one Type II and one Type III); and an EzGlide touchpad pointing device. Prices start at $2699.

Contact: CTX International, Walnut, CA, (800) 888-9052 or (909) 595-6146.

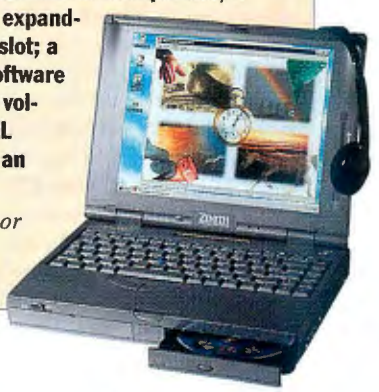
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

PENTIUM NOTEBOOK OPTIMIZED FOR MULTIMEDIA

Zenith's new Z-Note GT (from $3999) is powered by a 64-bit Mobile Pentium 75- or 90-MHz processor. The notebook comes with an 11.3-inch SVGA TFT or DSTN display (or you can buy one with a 12.1-inch screen); broadcast-quality, full-motion, full-screen video; Sound Blaster Pro-compatible audio; an upgradable, modular CD-ROM drive; Labtec stereo headphones; a microphone; an 810-MB or 1.3-GB EIDE hard drive; 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 40 MB; 1 MB of VRAM; 256K secondary cache; a PC Card slot; a graphics accelerator; a serial infrared port; and Puma's TranXit software for transferring files via infrared beam. An audio in/out jack and a volume control facilitate audio recording and playback, and NTSC/PAL video-out lets you project images onto most TVs. An MPEG card is an option.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (708) 808-5000; http://www.zds.com.

Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.



ETHERNET WIRELESS LAN SYSTEM

The VIPSLAN-10 combines infrared technology, 10-Mbps Ethernet-speed throughput, and the mobility of a wireless LAN system. The package consists of a ceiling-mounted transmitter for 360-degree connection, a power hub and node, and hardware for point-to-point connection ($800 to $1000). You can also buy a Type II PC Card and a 10Base-T device for laptop-to-Ethernet connection (from $250 to $350).

Contact: JVC Information Products Company of America, Irvine, CA, (714) 261-1292.

Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

SECURITY ON YOUR KEY CHAIN

So only authorized users can access a network, the SecurID Key Fob (from $34) provides two-factor identity authentication. You log in by entering a secret PIN and the current access code displayed on the SecurID token. The randomly generated access code changes every 60 seconds.

Contact: Security Dynamics Technologies, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (800) 732-8743 or (617) 547-7820; http://www.securid.com.

Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

EXTERNAL MODEMS WITH VOICE

The LX voice/data/fax series consists of a 28.8-Kbps modem, the Smart One 2834VLX ($319), and a 14.4-Kbps modem, the Smart One 1442VLX ($189). Voice-mail features let you record messages with a telephone handset and access them at any time using a Touch-Tone phone. The modems can accommodate up to 999 voice-mail boxes and activate a remote pager when they receive new messages. Modem features include hardware-based V.42bis data compression, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, and MNP 10 for better performance in areas with poor phone-line conditions. Fax features range from scheduling, remote retrieval, personalized cover sheets, phone books, faxback, and fax on demand. The LX series also includes two data/fax modems, the 28.8-Kbps Smart One 2834FLX ($299) and the 14.4-Kbps Smart One 1441FLX ($159). There are also four models for Mac users.

Contact: Best Data Products, Inc., Chatsworth, CA, (800) 632-2378 or (818) 773-9600; http://www.bestdata.com.

Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

STATIONARY MOUSE ▼

DeskStick ($59.95) is a stationary Microsoft-compatible pointing device that lets you guide the cursor using only your fingertip. It is compatible with Microsoft Mouse, DOS, Windows, and Windows 95 mouse drivers and comes with its own VersaPoint software.

Contact: Interlink Electronics, Camarillo, CA, (800) 340-1331 or (805) 484-1331; support@interlinkelec.com.

Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

HEADSET TELEPHONE

If you spend much of your working time on the telephone and accessing computer files and information, Compudial may be of interest to you. Available in single- and two-line versions (call the company for prices), the lightweight headset connects between your PC's keyboard and CPU. You can control all telephone features from your PC's keyboard and set Compudial to ring on incoming calls at the control box or in the headset.

Contact: International Products Management, Houston, TX, (800) 969-8655 or (713) 465-0086.

Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNATIONAL DATA/FAX MODEM FOR POWERBOOKS

The V.34 DF2814APB Global Class Data/Fax Modem PC Card ($529) for the PowerBook 190 and 5300 supports V.34 28.8-Kbps data, 14.4-Kbps send and receive fax, data compression, and error correction. The card's programmable DAA phone-line interface is configurable for phone systems in Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United States. You can originate calls from various places around the world by simply pointing and clicking on the country name in a pull-down menu.

Contact: TDK Systems, Nevada City, CA, (800) 999-4835 or (916) 478-8421; tdkpr@tsd.ssi1.com.

Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

SPARCSTATION 20-COMPATIBLE WORKSTATIONS

The SuperCompstation 20S/81 (from $16,315) comes with one 85-MHz SuperSparc II processor (upgradable to two CPUs) and 1 MB of external cache. The SuperCompstation 20S/812MP (from $21,365) features two 85-MHz processors and 1 MB of external cache per CPU. Entry-level configurations include a 20-inch color monitor; two MBus slots; four 32-/64-bit SBus slots; 32 MB of RAM (upgradable to 512 MB); a 1-GB hard drive (upgradable to 4 GB); a Turbo GX graphics card (upgradable to a Turbo GX+2 (2 MB) or Turbo GX+4 (4 MB) graphics card; 16-bit, CD-quality audio; and support for 24-bit color SX graphics.

Contact: Tatung Science & Technology, Inc., Milpitas, CA, (800) 659-5902 or (408) 383-0988; http://www.tatung.com/tsti.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Hardware

INTERNAL QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM CHANGER

The MultiSpin 4x4 CD-ROM Changer (about $279) offers 250-ms access times and 600-KBps data transfer rates. Housed in a 5¼-inch form-factor, the changer can run audio CDs and complies with formats such as Enhanced Music CD, CD-I, XA, VideoCD playback, Kodak multisession and single-session PhotoCD, and QuickTime. The package includes a utility program that allows the MultiSpin 4x4 to operate as a single-drive-letter or as a four-drive-letter device.

Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., Wood Dale, IL, (800) 366-0476 or (708) 860-9500; http://www.nec.com.

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

WIN 95 MULTIMEDIA KIT

The TeleMedia Windows 95 Companion Upgrade Kit (about $399) bundles a wavetable-upgradable 16-bit plug-and-play sound card, a quad-speed internal CD-ROM drive, and amplified 10-W stereo speakers. The package also comes with Syncronys Software's SoftRAM, a memory-doubling program that lets you expand your 4-MB system to 8 MB or your 8-MB system to 16 MB. The kit also includes Microsoft Works 95, Microsoft Money, Explorapedia World of Nature, and World of Flight.

Contact: TeleVideo Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 835-3228 or (408) 954-8333.

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA KEYBOARD WITH 3-D SRS SOUND

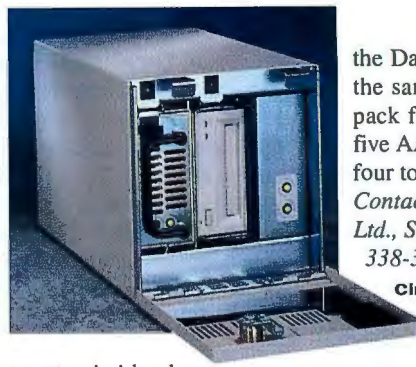
The ConcertMaster multimedia keyboard ($189.95) puts sound and audio controls at your fingertips, including volume, mute, and SRS stereo on/off. The model RT-9100WIN has jacks for headphone, microphone, and subwoofer; a shielded speaker system with 2+2-W amplifier; and three keys for quick access to Windows 95 software. A switch lets you turn on the speakers or internal microphone without affecting the keyboard's functionality.

Contact: NMB Technologies, Inc., Chatsworth, CA, (800) 662-8321 or (818) 341-3355; http://www.nmbtech.com.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

MODULAR DISK AND TAPE STORAGE

A two-bay storage system, MiniFlex supports 16-bit Fast/Wide SCSI for PCI or EISA machines; 3½-inch 2- or 4-GB disk drives for up to 8 GB capacity per enclosure; and 8-GB DDS-2 DAT tape drives for up to 16 GB of unattended backup per enclosure. The system supports multiple operating environments, such as NetWare, Windows NT, OS/2, and Unix. Enclosure, about $725; preconfigured with two 2-GB drives, about $3300; and with two 4-GB drives, $4900.



Contact: Storage Dimensions, Milpitas, CA, (800) 765-7895 or (408) 954-0710.

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

INSTANT TEXT AND DATA INPUT

If you're looking for a way to selectively scan text and data directly into your applications, DataPen for the Macintosh ($299) may be for you. The 2.7-ounce DataPen can read up to 100 8- to 22-point characters per second with an accuracy rating of over 99 percent, the manufacturer claims. The device supports 12 languages and recognizes most fonts. A pass-through serial switch/connector lets you plug the DataPen and a printer into the same serial port. A power pack for mobile users runs on five AA batteries and lasts from four to eight hours.

Contact: Primax Electronics Ltd., Sunnyvale, CA, (800) 338-3693 or (408) 522-1200.

Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

LOW-COST CD RECORDER

A double-speed recorder/player, the RCD 5020 comes with a 1-MB cache buffer; an Adaptec AHA 1540 Bus Master SCSI host adapter; and Corel's CD Creator 2 software, which supports data and audio recording, audio editing, READ digital audio, disk at once, track at once, and Photo CD viewing and recording. The package also includes Pinnacle's RCD Archive software, which can double a CD's capacity to 1.3 GB and lets you copy or move files from a hard disk to the RCD 5020 automatically or manually. The internal PC version is $995; Mac and PC external versions, $1295.

Contact: Pinnacle Micro, Irvine, CA, (800) 553-7070 or (714) 789-3000.

Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

PCI MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATORS

Two PCI-based boards are built around new multimedia accelerator chips from SGS Thomson and Nvidia. Both boards combine GUI acceleration, 3-D rendering, video acceleration, audio processing, and resolution rates from 640 by 480 with 16.7 million colors to 1600 by 1200 with 256 colors. The Proview GD400 ($299), based on the Thomson chip, comes with 1 MB of EDO RAM. The Proview GD500 ($439), based on the Nvidia chip, comes with 2 MB of VRAM, upgradable to 4 MB.

Contact: Leadtek Research, Inc., Fremont, CA, (510) 490-8076.

Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNET-BASED MULTIPLATFORM NETWORK PC

A Windows NT-ready device, Explora provides simultaneous access to Windows, Unix, and legacy applications. The system ($995) includes a 32-bit PowerPC 403 processor; a 15-inch 1024-by 768-pixel color monitor, which can display 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of more than 16 million; a keyboard; and a three-button mouse. Options include a 3½-inch floppy drive, an audio card, and a 17- or 20-inch monitor. NCD's WinCenter Pro software, which includes NFS, lets users share files in mixed computing environments, cut and paste graphics, auto-launch Microsoft applications from anywhere over the network, and copy files to and from the NT-based WinCenter server.

Contact: NCD Systems Corp., Mountain View, CA, (415) 694-0650; http://www.ncd.com.

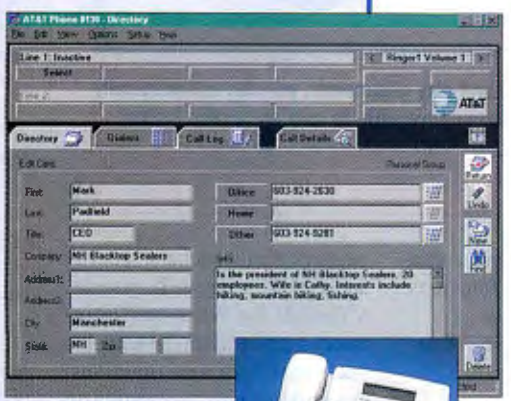
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Software

PREVIEW WINDOWS 95 TELEPHONY

PC Phone: Telephony Cards Are Smarter

The Windows 95 version of the AT&T Computer Telephone 8130 hints at the benefits of PC telephony, but it lacks capabilities you get with add-in telephony cards. The hardware/software combination ($199) includes a two-line speakerphone, which connects to your PC's serial port and works over regular phone lines but will not integrate with a PBX; and Windows 95 software, which provides functions such as contact management, logging of incoming and outgoing calls, and Caller ID.



AT&T Computer Telephone 8130 $199
(includes phone and software)
AT&T Consumer Products
Parsippany, NJ
(800) 233-2650
dspecht@attmail.com
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Three advantages of the system are immediately apparent: It's easier to program the phone (e.g., time/date) using the Windows software rather than the phone's buttons, the logging feature helps keep track of the time I spend with individual contacts, and the software's Caller ID feature automatically displays information on an incoming call. A more subtle advantage the AT&T 8130 has over add-in telephony cards is that you can use the phone even when your PC is not running, although most of the telephone features are disabled in stand-alone mode.

However, I wish the software provided features such as the ability to set up password-protected voice-mail boxes, which cards like Boca Research's SoundExpression 28.8 offer. The AT&T Computer Telephone requires you to buy a separate answering machine. Since the phone is, for many businesses, the primary interface to customers, you may prefer to project a more professional image by presenting your customers with several options for leaving messages.

The 8130 phone works with Symantec's Act for Windows, which is also available for Hewlett-Packard hand-held computers and, soon, for the Psion Series 3A. The combination of a telephony-enabled Act with the ability to fit those same contacts onto a hand-held computer could be quite intriguing to those folks who make a lot of sales calls from their home/office and from the road.

—Dave Andrews

A BETTER WIN 95 EXPLORER

Turbo Browser for Windows 95 ($49.95) looks and feels like—ut replaces—Windows 95 Explorer, with features such as properties, drag and drop, cut, copy, rename, and even support for third-party "right-click" utilities. The Autoview feature lets you view multimedia and sound files, graphic images, documents, and spreadsheets in popular formats without the program that created them. With Qbar, you can drag and drop files from different folders, drives, and computers into Qbar buttons. Then, simply click the Qbar button to power-process all its files—autoview, print, convert format, sequentially send to the clipboard, zip/unzip, or export to a backup drive. The program will also let you find files with exact or closest match and extract single frames from multimedia files and save them as graphics files.
Contact: Pacific Gold Coast Corp., Glen Cove, NY, (516) 759-3011; gobrowser@aol.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX CHANGE-REQUEST MANAGEMENT

With ClearTrack, software engineering teams can record change requests, track their evolving status, and obtain metrics through the program's query and reporting facilities. ClearTrack integrates with ClearCase, Atria's software configuration-management system (licenses from $795; bundled with ClearCase, licenses from $4595).
Contact: Atria Software, Inc., Lexington, MA, (617) 676-2400; http://www.atria.com/.
Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

ACCOUNTING FOR WIN 95, NT

Visual AccountMate consists of seven customizable modules: system manager, general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales order, purchase order, and inventory control. You can access key micro information in each field without interrupting your current process, send and receive E-mail without leaving the system, and store full-color photographs of products or employees. Visual AccountMate (compiled version, from $995; source-code version, from $1295; developer version, from $1795) also includes direct links to Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, a report designer, multiple levels of password security, and full document viewing.
Contact: SourceMate Information Systems, Inc., Mill Valley, CA, (800) 877-8896 or (415) 381-1011; 72357.1436@compuserve.com.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

SIGNAL PROCESSING TOOLS

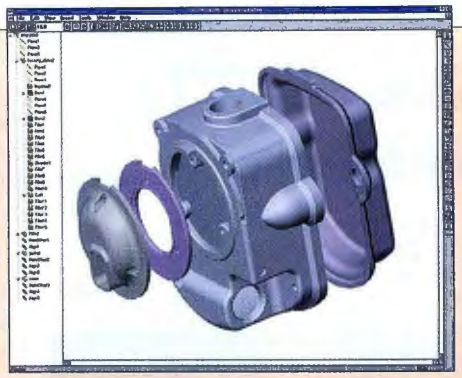
Based on the Mathematica computing engine, Wolfram's Signals and Systems Pack integrates numeric and graphics capabilities with symbolic functions for expressing signals of infinite extent. The software also lets you perform operations on nonseparable multidimensional signals. The Signals and Systems Pack ($295), which includes source code, runs on Windows, Mac, Solaris, Silicon Graphics, Hewlett-Packard 700 Series, DEC MIPS, OSF/1 AXP, IBM RISC System 6000, Linux, and NextStep.
Contact: Wolfram Research, Inc., Champaign, IL, (800) 441-6284 or (217) 398-0700; http://www.gammalink.com.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

ADD VOICE RECOGNITION TO WINDOWS APPS

ProNotes Voice Tools ($179) are 16-bit Visual Basic custom controls and 16- and 32-bit OLE custom controls that Windows developers can incorporate into their applications to make them voice-capable for IBM's VoiceType Dictation System. Controls include a voice-playback and voice-record panel, a voice-command button, a list box, a dictation window, and a voice navigator. The application user can dictate notes and letters, enter data by voice (such as form filling), navigate around the application by voice, and voice-activate programmable computer events.
Contact: ProNotes, Inc., Philadelphia, PA, (800) 706-6837 or (215) 533-8569; http://www.pronotes.com.
Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Software

SOLID MODELING IN WINDOWS



With the SolidWorks 95 modeling program, you can drag and drop a model's features to different locations; reshape parts in real time with dynamic visual feedback; and create overlapping and variable radius fillets, draft angles, multisection blends and lofts, multiface shells, extrusions ending at complex surfaces, sweeps along complex paths, chamfers, revolves, and patterns. SolidWorks 95 ($3995) lets you embed OLE 2-compliant documents, such as spreadsheets and text files, into SolidWorks 95 files and vice versa. With record and play commands, you can automatically re-create successive modeling steps, associating each procedure with its own on-screen button.

Contact: SolidWorks Corp., Concord, MA, (508) 371-2910.

Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS PROFILES ON CD

For access to company data on more than 210,000 firms, the Gale Business Resources CD (annual subscription with three updates, $7995) contains an overview and analysis of each American industry that has a four-digit SIC code. The database also provides industry statistics, leading companies (addresses, officers, employment, and financial data), full-text SEC reports of the top 1000, company histories, financial ratios, market-share reports, rankings, and industry associations. You can search by company, brand, product, and industry or create targeted searches with up to 28 criteria.

Contact: Gale Research, Inc., Detroit, MI, (800) 347-4253 or (313) 961-2242; http://www.thomson.com.

Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

MATH AND SCIENCE CENTER

Scientific Center for Windows gives you instant access to more than 1600 mathematical formulas; a scientific calculator; a conversion program for length, area, volume, and energy; illustrations; a personal page, which you can edit and print; an on-screen user manual; and a chemical Periodic Table. The program ($39.95) covers algebra, trig, analytic geometry, probability, statistics, process control, integrals, differentiation, series, constants, vector analysis, differential equations, and hyperbolic functions.

Contact: InfiniText, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 255-6216 or (714) 651-0640.

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

PATIENT MANAGEMENT AND SCHEDULING

The Windows-based MedSched (from $275) system offers medical practices with multiple offices and multiple providers the ability to schedule patient appointments by day, week, or month and to view patient status, the type of appointment, and the patient's preferred location. Available in single-user and network versions, MedSched's reports and statistics functions can generate information such as insurance carriers and charges, appointment histories, provider productivity, and procedures and diagnoses profiles.

Contact: Principal Decision Systems International, Irvine, CA, (800) 850-7374 or (714) 474-7374.

Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

DEVELOP VXDS IN C, C++

Hardware developers can use VToolsD for Windows 95 ($495) to build optimized drivers for high-speed devices, build Plug and Play-compatible drivers, and prototype new drivers. Software developers can use it to build debuggers, virus checkers, security applications, and new file systems. VToolsD for Windows 95 includes support and documentation for hundreds of new functions; support for new dynamically loaded and pageable device drivers; communication between Win32 applications and device drivers; and a revised QuickVxD utility, which automatically generates source code for Windows 95 VxDs.

Contact: Vireo Software, Inc., Bolton, MA, (508) 779-8352; http://www.world.std.com/~vireo.

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS VIDEO-EDITING SOFTWARE

A PCI-based 32-bit video editor, Real Impact ($2995) helps you prepare digital video for multimedia presentations, CD-ROM titles, information kiosks, interactive training, Internet distribution, and videotapes. The Dial-a-Quality feature lets you select image quality to balance distribution needs, system performance, storage availability, and media complexity. You can import and export standard video, audio, animation, and graphics files and integrate logos, charts, and animations.

Contact: Avid Technology, Inc., Tewksbury, MA, (800) 949-2843 or (508) 640-6789; ri_support@avid.com.

Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

You can combine **A2B 3.2's** remote-connectivity automation functionality with remote-access servers. A2B automatically detects preexisting client software and gives users the option of replacing it with A2B or using the two programs cooperatively. A2B supports popular LAN access security products like SecurID, Traqnet, and CryptoCard. $495; A2B Remote LAN Access Client, $79.

Contact: Simware, Inc., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, (800) 267-9991 or (613) 727-1779; http://www.simware.com.

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Technical graphics and data-analysis software for Windows, **Origin 4.0** includes new analysis and graphics tools, such as baseline and peak analysis for spectroscopy and improved fast Fourier transform for digital signal processing; a nonlinear curve fitter with 200 functions; and a toolbar-based user interface. $495; with 3D & Contour Module, $545; international version with 3D & Contour Module, $600.

Contact: Microcal Software, Inc., Northampton, MA, (800) 969-7720 or (413) 586-2013; http://www.microcal.com.

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Silverrun 2.4 provides database administrators with greater functionality and synchronization between models and databases in an Oracle-based or heterogeneous database environment. Version 2.4 offers integrated management of physical model characteristics; automatic, incremental synchronization of changes between models and RDBMSes; and on-line reverse engineering and support for multiple physical models (or views). $3500.

Contact: Computer Systems Advisers, Inc., Woodcliff Lake, NJ, (800) 537-4262, (201) 391-6500; http://www.silverrun.com.

Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

YOUR FIRST SOURCE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES!

Since 1990 First Source International has sold over 1 million memory products!

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST

Bravo LC, MS (all models)
4MB 500987-002 ... $144 8MB 500987-003 $269
16MB 500987-004 ... $559 32MB 500987-005 $1,089

Premmia GX (all models)
8MB 501565-001 ... $269 16MB 501566-001 ... $599
32MB 501567-001 ... $1,089 64MB 501568001 ... $2,199

Premmia MX (all models)
8MB 500987-003 ... $269 16MB 501340-002 $599
32MB 500987-005 ... $1,089 64MB 501569-001 ... $2,359

COMPAQ

Presario 720, 724, 744, 774, 920, 924, 860, 992, 982, 972, 978, 954, 526, 524, 528, 520, 510
4MB 147522-001 $144 8MB 147523-001 $269
16MB 147524-001 $559 32MB 147525-001 $1,089

Presario 650, 660, 663, 433, 425, 866, 850, 833, 866
4MB 141684-001 ... $161 8MB 141685-001 ... $307
16MB 149320-001 $599 32MB 149147-001 $1,089

ProLinea 575MX, 590MX, 5133, 5100, 575, 590, 4100, 466, 450
4MB 172712-001 ... $144 8MB 172713-001 ... $269
16MB 172714-001 ... $559 32MB 172715-001 $1,089

ProLinea Enhanced (all models), 466, 433, 450, CDS, 4255, 4335
4MB 141864-001 ... $161
8MB 141685-001 ... $307
16MB 149320-001 ... $599

DeskPro 590MX, 575MX, 575, 590, 5100
4MB 172712-001 ... $162 8MB 172713-001 $299
16MB 172714-001 ... $599 32MB 172715-001 $1,089

DeskPro XL (all models)
4MB 148187-001 ... $161 8MB 148188-001 $339
16MB 148189-001 $669 32MB 148190-001 ... $1,298

DELL

Dimension P75, P90
4MB n/a ... $144 8MB n/a $269
16MB n/a ... $559 32MB n/a $1,089

Dimension P100+, P75+
4MB (EDO) n/a ... $169 8MB (EDO) n/a $307
16MB (EDO) n/a ... $799 32MB (EDO) n/a $1,299

Dimension XPS (all models)
4MB n/a ... $144 4MB (EDO) n/a ... $161
8MB n/a ... $269 8MB (EDO) n/a ... $307
16MB n/a ... $559 16MB (EDO) n/a ... $699
32MB n/a ... $1,089 32MB (EDO) n/a ... $1,299

GATEWAY 2000

P5-75, P5-90/90XI, P5-100XL, P5-120, P5-133/133XL
4MB n/a ... $144 8MB n/a $269
16MB n/a ... $559 32MB n/a ... $1,089

PC 300 Series (all models) Aptiva (all models)
4MB n/a ... $144 8MB n/a ... $269
16MB n/a ... $559 32MB n/a ... $1,089

Aptiva 300, 500 and 700 series
4MB n/a ... $144 16MB n/a ... $559

Eduquest 55
4MB 74G1299 ... $174

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra VE, VL3, VL2 66/100, XM3, XM2, M2
4MB D2690A ... $144 8MB D2691A ... $269
16MB n/a ... $559 32MB n/a ... $1,089

IBM

PC 700 Series (all models) & Valuepoint Performance Series (all models)
4MB n/a ... $144 8MB n/a $269
16MB n/a $559 32MB n/a ... $1,089

IBM, continued

Eduquest 30, 40 and 50 models
4MB 60G0896 ... $174 16MB 60G0898 ... $549

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ... $83 4MB 92F9694 ... $163

Valuepoint Performance models
4MB 92G9201 or 73G3131 ... $161
8MB 92G7520 or 73G3132 ... $307

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44,
PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx models
4MB 96F9290 ... $177 16MB 96F9291 ... $599

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models
16MB 96F9291 ... $599

PS/2 25/286, 30/286
2MB 30F5360 ... $79

PS/2 35SX LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; L5, 65SX; L5, 70, XStation
2MB 64S0604 ... $87

PS/2 70-A21; A61; 921; B61, P5/Valuepoint Cxx models
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models
2MB 64S0608 ... $95

PS/2 35SX, L5, 40SX, 55SX; L5, 65SX, L5, XStation, P5/Valuepoint Cxx models
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ... $179

IBM, continued

PS/2 35SX, L5, 40SX, P5/Valuepoint
8MB 64S0129 ... $307

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs) 56, 57 (all) P5/1 Pro M2123
2MB 64S0902 ... $85

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs) 56, 57 (all models)
PS/1 Consultant, Essential), Expert models, P5/1 Pro M2123
4MB 64S0128 ... $161 8MB 64S0130 ... $307

PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161
2MB 64S0379 ... $88

PS/2 80-A21; A31; A16
4MB 64S1060 ... $193

Expansion boards for PS/2 80286 based models
4-16MB w/4MB 64S0609 (use 72-pin) ... $299

Expansion boards for PS/2 80386 based models
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 (use 72-pin) ... $205
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 (use 72-pin) ... $299

MICRON

486 and Pentiums
4MB n/a ... $144 8MB n/a ... $269
16MB n/a ... $559 32MB n/a ... $1,089

NEC

PowerMate Express II (all models) & Image Series (all models)
4MB OP-410-30001 ... $161 8MB OP-410-30002 ... $307
16MB OP-410-30002 $613 32MB OP-410-30002 ... $1,199

PowerMate Value Series (all models) & Ready Series (all models)
4MB OP-410-14003 $144 8MB OP-410-14004 ... $269
16MB OP-410-14005 $559 32MB OP-410-14006 $1,089

Image 425, 433, 466
4MB 410-12002 ... $144 16MB 410-12003 ... $559

Ready 425, 433
4MB n/a ... $144 16MB n/a ... $559

PowerMate 386/33i, Express Te, e models
4MB OP-410-6205 ... $161 16MB OP-410-6206 ... $613

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB OP-410-8103 ... $89

PowerMate 386SX/20i; vi, 16i; 25i, 486/50i, 33i
8MB OP-4102101 ... $304

PowerMate SX Plus
2MB Board n/a ... $163
4MB Board n/a ... $278

PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ... $151
2MB Board OP-410-8102 ... $171

NEC, continued

PowerMate 386/20, 25
2MB APC-H655 ... $219 8MB APC-H656 ... $559

PowerMate 386/33E, 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ... $171

PACKARD BELL

Force Series (all models) & Executive Series (all models)
4MB n/a ... $144 8MB n/a ... $269
16MB n/a ... $559 32MB n/a ... $1,089

ZENITH

Z-400+, Z-Station SEh, SEn, Sh, Sn, DEh, Dh and Xen
Z-300/400 Series, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX; SX
4MB ME-100 ... $161
16MB ME-90 ... $599

Z-Station models
1MB ME-70 ... $49
4MB ME-100 ... $179

Z-Select 100 models
4MB AME-0070 ... $179 8MB AME-0073 ... $354

Zenith Z-386/20, 25, 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ... $49
4MB ZA3800MK ... $179

Zenith Z-386SX/16 and Z-386SX/20
2MB Z-605-1 ... $89

Z-Server EX and LT models
8MB ME-432 ... $307
16MB ME-102 ... $599
32MB ME-442 ... $1,089
64MB ME-92 ... $2,359

Zenith 486/33ET
4MB ZA4200-M2 ... $190 16MB ZA4200-M8 ... $713

- 100% GUARANTEED
- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- EASY TO INSTALL
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

STANDARD SIMMS

30-PIN		72-PIN	
1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB)	$33	512 x 36-70ns (2MB)	$92
1 x 9-70ns (1MB)	$35	1 x 36-70ns (4MB)	$134
4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB)	$118	2 x 36-70ns (8MB)	$288
4 x 9-70ns (4MB)	$123	4 x 36-70ns (16MB)	$478

Easy UPGRADES™

First Source International Always Includes Installation Instructions! (on standard simms)

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Epson ActionLaser 1000, 1500
512K n/a ... $35 2MB n/a ... $99

Epson ActionLaser 1100
2MB n/a ... $99 4MB n/a ... $159

Epson ActionLaser 1600
4MB n/a ... $159 16MB n/a ... $609

HP LaserJet 4L
1MB C2024A ... $48

HP LaserJet 5L
1MB C3939A ... $88 2MB C3147A ... $137
4MB C3148A ... $225 8MB n/a ... $390

HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IID
2MB 33475B ... $95 4MB 33477B ... $169

HP LaserJet II, IID
2MB 33444B ... $95 4MB 33445B ... $169

HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4Si-MX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c
1MB C2063A ... $48 2MB C2064A ... $89
4MB C2065A ... $169 8MB C2066A ... $339

HP LaserJet 4P, 4MP, Color LaserJet
2MB C3131A ... $95 4MB C3132A ... $170

HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 560, 560C
256K 22707B ... $40

HP DesignJet 5P, 5MP
4MB C3132A ... $170 8MB C3133A ... $329

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019 (all models)
2MB 1039137 ... $107 3.5MB 1038675 ... $167

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 (all models)
2MB 1183334 ... $87 4MB 1183335 ... $157

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4079 (all models)
4MB 1328363 ... $157 8MB 1328365 ... $319

Okilaser 400
1MB 70014701 $69 2MB n/a ... $97

Okilaser 400e, 410e
2MB n/a ... $117 4MB n/a ... $197

Okilaser 830, 830 Plus, 840
2MB n/a ... $124 4MB n/a ... $209

Panasonic LaserPartner 4400, 5400
2MB KX-PEM1 ... $110 4MB KX-PEM2 ... $204

Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4430
2MB KX-P444 ... $115 4MB n/a ... $196

Panasonic LaserPartner 4450i, 4420
2MB KX-P441 ... $116 4MB n/a ... $187

Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ... $49

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

16MB $699 Module TOSHIBA T1900,T4900

• Call for Apple notebook memory •

AST

Ascentia 800n, 810N
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $689

Ascentia 900n, 910N
4MB ... $192
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $689

Ascentia 950N
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $689

SPECIAL

COMPAQ

Compaq Elite
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $699

Contura 410, 420, 430
4MB ... $185
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $699

Contura 4/25
4MB ... $179
8MB ... $339
16MB ... $659

Contura Aero
4MB ... $185
8MB ... $329
16MB ... $659

Compaq LTE 5000
8MB ... $409
16MB ... $709
32MB ... $1,399
64MB ... $2,629

DELL

NL25 + NL20 Notebook
325N + 325NC Notebook
Latitude XP 450, 475, 4100
2MB ... $94
2MB ... $94
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $439
16MB ... $649

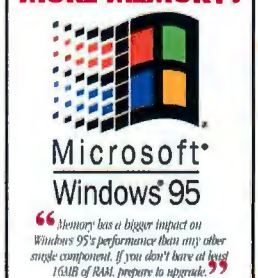
DIGITAL

Hi-Note
4MB ... $179
8MB ... $249
16MB ... $619

Hi-Note Ultra
4MB ... $179
8MB ... $349
16MB ... $619

SPECIALS! 8MB ... $339 16MB ... $689
For AST Ascentia 950N

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?



"Memory has a bigger impact on Windows 95's performance than any other single component. If you don't have at least 16MB of RAM, prepare to upgrade."
Windows Sources Magazine, April 1995

EPSON

Action Note 866c, 880c, 880cx
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $369
16MB ... $619
32MB ... $1,399

Action Note 500c, 650c
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $369
16MB ... $619

Action Note 700
4MB ... $189
16MB ... $619

IBM

ThinkPad Power 760
MB ... Call

ThinkPad 360
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $599
32MB ... $1,379

ThinkPad 701
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $379
16MB ... $659

ThinkPad 730
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $599

ThinkPad 755
4MB ... $170
8MB ... $339
16MB ... $679
32MB ... $1,379

ThinkPad 700, 720 and C157SX
4MB ... $170
8MB ... $339
16MB ... $669
32MB ... $1,399

N51 Notebook
2MB ... $95
4MB ... $179

L40SX, N33SX, P5/Note 182
4MB ... $146
8MB ... $288

SPECIAL

NEC

Versa S, Versa 2000
4MB ... $179
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $619

Versa V, M, P
Versa 4000
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $359
16MB ... $599
32MB ... $1,439

SPECIAL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $369
16MB ... Call

Extensa 550
8MB ... Call
16MB ... Call
32MB ... Call

TravelMate 4000M, 4000E
4MB ... $189
16MB ... $799

TravelMate 5000
8MB ... $429
16MB ... $827

TOSHIBA

Tecra 700
8MB ... $523
16MB ... $993
32MB ... $1,896

T2100, T2110, T2130, T2150
T2155, T2105
4MB ... $172
8MB ... $335
16MB ... $679
24MB ... $999

T1900, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900
4MB (3.3 V) ... $189
8MB (3.3 V) ... $359
16MB (3.3 V) ... $599
32MB ... $1,200

T3400, T3600
4MB ... $189
8MB ... $349
16MB ... $679

T610 Portage T400, T410
8MB PRO ... $399
16MB DC ... $790
32MB DC ... $1,529

T4400, T6400 (all models)
4MB ... $179
8MB ... $339
16MB ... $675

SPECIAL
SUPER SPECIAL

ZENITH

Z-Note Flex
4MB ... $179
8MB ... $439
16MB ... $599

Z-Note GT, MX
MB ... Call

Z-Star
4MB ... $199
16MB ... $699

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED
We stock memory upgrades for thousands of computers & printers

Upgrade to Excellence!

FOR MEMORY, ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models. We provide you with an "Easy Upgrade" by providing you with the following information:

- ✔ Your System Memory Features
- ✔ How Much Memory You Really Need
- ✔ Memory Products Available for Your System
- ✔ The Most Cost Effective Upgrade Path for Your System
- ✔ Your Systems Minimum and Maximum Memory Capabilities

First Source International takes the confusion out of your memory purchase. Take advantage of our service and the savings!

The inside name in upgrades

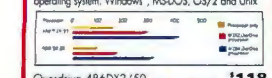
Kingston

New Pentium OverDrive! INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

With Intel OverDrive™ processors, you can afford to upgrade.

Make Windows 95 Run Faster!

OverDrive processors are available in a range of price/performance options. Boost your software's speed in any PC operating system. Windows®, MS-DOS, OS/2 and Unix



Overdrive 486DX2/50	$118
Overdrive 486DX2/66	$132
Overdrive 486DX4/75	$142
Overdrive 486DX4/100	$183
Overdrive Pentium-63 63MHz	$183
Overdrive Pentium-83 83MHz	$259

Special!

New!

MEGAHERTZ

28.8BPS PCMCIA FAX/MODEM WITH XJACK®

- 14.4 or 28.8 data transmission
- Hot swapable
- XJACK connector
- 5 year warranty

Megahertz

XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem	$117
XJACK 28.8 Fax/Modem	$282
Combo 14.4 Fax/Modem - 10 BT Ethernet	$317
Combo 28.8 Fax/Modem - 10 BT Ethernet	$423

EPSON

New!

DYO SERIES

Floppy Disk & PC Card (PCMCIA) Drive

- Solves the data portability problem between desktops & notebooks
- Move 170MB at a time from desktop to notebook without cables
- Full-function socket allows all-PCMCIA card compatibility
- SystemSoft PCMCIA software included

DYO-211 Front Bay, 3.5" flpy & PCMCIA, Type II	$155
DYO-212 Front & Rear, 3.5" flpy & PCMCIA, Type II	$180

TOSHIBA

New!

T400, T410

- High performance 75MHz or 90MHz Pentium CPU
- Quad speed CD-ROM drive (optional on CS models)
- 10.4" or 11.3" color display
- 16 bit sound
- Lithium Ion Battery

TOSHIBA

Windows® 95 Installed

T400CS– Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4"DS, 810MB	$2,905
T400CDT– Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 810MB, CD-ROM	$3,874
T410CS– Pentium/90, 8MB, 11.3"DS, 810MB	$3,390
T410CDT– Pentium/90, 8MB, 11.3"Active, 810MB, CD-ROM	$4,552

FIRST SOURCE OFFERS OVER 36,000 NAME BRAND HARDWARE & SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

PROCESSORS

CYRIX

386 - 486 Upgrades	$184

KINGSTON

Lightning 486 upgrades 386DX to a 486	$179
Turbo Chip 100Mhz upgrades any 486 system	$179

PRINTERS

CANON COLOR BUBBLEJET

BJC-70	$350	BJC-210	$266
BJC-610	$532	BJC-4100	$355

OKIDATA

OKIJET 2010	$366	OL600e	$399
OL610e	$488	OL810e	$755
OL1200	$1,098		

EPSON

LQ-1070 Plus	$405	LQ-1170	$681
LQ-870	$438	Stylus 1000 inkjet	$473
Stylus color II inkjet	$413	Stylus color Pro inkjet	$727

PANASONIC

KX-P1150	$134	KX-P2023	$182
KX-P2130	$205	KX-P4440 laser	$1,029
KX-P6100 laser	$384	KX-P6500	$509

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroLaser WIN/4, 4ppm, 600dpi, PnP Win95 .Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Deskjet 340	$296	Deskjet 600	$294
Deskjet 660c	$388	Deskjet 850c	$534
Laserjet 5L-FS	$504	Laserjet 5P	$874
Laserjet 5MP	$1,024		

CD-ROM

Goldstar 4X, Int. EIDE	$149
TEAC 4X, Int. EIDE Kit	$211
TEAC 6X, Int. EIDE Kit	$258
Toshiba 4X, Int EIDE Kit	$206
Toshiba 6X, SCSI Int./Ext.	$344/$412
Nec 6X, SCSI Int /Ext	$469/$563
Plextor 6X, SCSI Int./Ext.	$412/$518

BATT. BACKUP/UPS

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Back UPS Pro 280, Win 95	$154
Back UPS Pro 420, Win 95	$238
Back UPS Pro 650, Win 95	$294

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression 1mb/2mb	$140/$187
ATI Winturbo 2mb	$270
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo 2mb/4mb	$317/$446
Diamond Stealth 64 2120/2120XL	$119/$147
Diamond Stealth 64 3200/3240	$258/$340
Diamond Stealth 64 3400XL	$493
Jazz Multimedia Jakarta MPEG	$371
Matrox MGA Millenium 3D 2mb/4mb	$312/$452
Number 9 9FX Vision 330 1mb/2mb	$132/$177
Number 9 9FX Motion 531 1mb/2mb	$177/$220
Number 9 9FX Motion 771 2mb/4mb	$291/$441
Number 9 Imagine 128 2mb/4mb	$486/$822

E-IDE & SCSI CONTROLLERS

GSI

Model 18, Co-Resident IDE Accelerator	$49
Model 21, Combo IDE, Flpy, Accelerator	$69
Model 32, Multi-Port IDE, w/(2) 16550 Uart	$129

ADAPTEC

AVA-1515 kit SCSI2 16bit no flop w/cable w/sw lite	$85
AHA-1520a SCSI2 16bit noflop wo/cable dos	$69
AHA-1540cf SCSI2 16bit noflop wo/cable dos	$193
AHA-2842a kit FASTSCSI2 VLB 2flop w/cable	$241
AHA-2940 FASTSCSI2 PCI no flp wo/cbl wo/sw	$217

FAX/MODEMS

US ROBOTICS

Sportster SI 14.4 Int/Ext	$49/$59
Sportster 14.4 data/fax Int/Ext	$93/$110
Sportster VI 14.4, v-mail Int/Ext	$112/$131
Sportster 28.8 Int/Ext	$185/$204
Sportster VI 28.8 Int/Ext	$204/$223

ZYXEL (ISDN Fax/Modem)

Elite 2864 28.8 ext, v.34 upg to isdn	$427
Elite 2864i-s/t isdn 128kbps 2-wire leased led	$541
Elite 2864i-q isdn 128kbps 2-wire leased led	$582

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PC144MC/MT 14.4 Int/Ext	$75/$91
PM288MC/MT 28.8 Int/Ext	$169/$189

ZOOM

14.4 Int/Ext	$59/$85
28.8 Int/Ext	$144/$189

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado T1000 800mb Int/Ext	$154/$210
Conner TapeStor 800mb Int/Ext	$155/$249
Conner TapStor 3200mb Int/Ext	$273/Call
Iomega Ditto Easy 800mb Int/Ext.	$146/$146
Iomega Ditto 3200 Int/Ext	$284/$386
Microsolutions Back Pack 800mb to Int.	$159
3M Travan Tape Cartridge 800mb/3200mb	$31/$35

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

PageWiz for windows 300dpi pagesuite OCR sw	$198
Scanmaker IIG flbd 600dpi 256-grey 8bit w/sw	$230
Scanmaker II flbd 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw	$377
Scanmaker IISP flbd 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw	$471
Scanmaker IIHR flbd 1200dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw	$565
Scanmaker IISPX flbd 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw	$658
Scanmaker III flbd 600dpi 68.7bit SCSI w/sw	$2,023

Call for pricing on all transparency adapters

UMAX

Bizzard reader 400dpi parallel port	$169
Scanthis handheld 400dpi 24-bit clr	$169
Pageoffice 300dpi 256-grey SCSI II w/pagemgr	$323
Vista-T630 PC flbd 600dpi 16.8m-clr SCSI w/sw	$410
Vista-S6 PCIE2 color flbd 600dpi 24-bit w/sw	$564
Vista-S8 PCIE2 flbd 800dpi clr SCSI II w/sw	$668
UC1260 PCIE2 color flbd 1200dpi w/sw	$737
Powerlook pcpro2 flbd 1200dpi SCSI w/sw	$2,769

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Scanjet 3c flatbed 600dpi 24bit-clr w/clr sw	$934

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync XV15 15" 28mm 1280x1024ni 60hz flat	$459
Multisync XV17 17" 28mm 1280x1024ni 60hz flat	$745

ADI SYSTEMS

Microscan 4GP 15" 28mm 1280x1024ni flat MPRII	$363
Microscan 5EP 17" 28mm 1280x1024ni flat MPRII	$633
MicroScan 17X 17" 28mm 1024x768ni flat MPRII	$898

NOKIA

Energy 17" multi 28mm 1024x768ni flat MPRII	$685

VIEWSONIC

Viewsonic 17GS 17" 27mm 1280x1024ni flat	$757
Viewsonic 17GA 17" 27mm 1024x768ni flat spk	$859
Viewsonic 17PS 17" 25mm 1600x1280ni 60hz flat	$902

GOLDSTAR

Energy 15", .28mm, 1024x768ni, flat, MPRII	$338
Energy 17", .28mm 1280x1024ni, flat, MPRII	$689
Multimedia 1527 15" 28mm 1280x1024ni flat MPRII	Call

NETWORKING

Multiple packs available

3COM

Etherlink IIIb ENET ISA-16 10mbs rj45 aui tp	$104
Etherlink IIIb ENET ISA-16 10mbs rj45 bnc aui combo	$123
Etherlink III ENET PCI 10mbs rj45 no-avi tpo	$124
Etherlink III ENET PCI 10mbs rj45 bnc aui combo	$166
Etherlink III ENET PCMCIA 10mbs rj45 6ft cable	$158

INTEL

Etherexpress Pro/10 16bit 10BT, thin flash upgd	$103
Etherexpress Pro/10 16bit 10BT, thin,thick flash upgd	$117
Etherexpress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit tp only	$141
Etherexpress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit combo	$166
Etherexpress Pro 10/100 PCI ENET 32bit 10bt	$219
Etherexpress hubs	Call

SMC

Etherez ENET 16bit 10bt plug & play ISA adapter	$92
Etherez ENET 16bit 10bt, thin PnP ISA adr combo	$104
Etherpower ENET PCI 10bt single pack	$135
Etherpower ENET PCI 10bt/10b2 combo single	$147

HARD DRIVES

MAXTOR

850MB E-IDE	$214	1GB E-IDE	$244
1.6GB E-IDE	$319		

SEAGATE

850MB FAST-ATA	$218	1GB FAST-ATA	$252
1GB SCSI	$420	2.1GB SCSI	$759
4.26GB SCSI	$1,084		

CONNER

850MB E-IDE 3.5	$224	1.2GB E-IDE 3.5	$284
1.06GB SCSI	$327	2.0GB SCSI	$761

WESTERN DIGITAL

850MB E-IDE	$212	1.08GB E-IDE	$248
1.28GB E-IDE	$297	1.6GB E-IDE	$386

SAMSUNG

850MB E-IDE	$206	1.08GB E-IDE	$228
1.2GB E-IDE	$264		

FUJITSU

1.08GB E-IDE	$238

IDE

MICRO SOLUTIONS

420MB-hd	$324	850MB-hd	$383
1.2GB-hd	$446		

REMOVABLE STORAGE

SYQUEST

EZ135 Drive Int EIDE/Ext. SCSI	$198/$229
EZ135 135mb cartrige	$19

PINNACLE MICRO

RCD-1000PCA 2x SCSI Int/Ext	$1,219/$1,407
RCD 74 blank CD 74 single unit	$21

IOMEGA

Zip Drive 100mb Int/Ext/Parallel	$199
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI Int/Ext	$488/$586
Zip PC 100MB single 100mb pre-formatted for pc	$19
Jaz 540MB 3.5 single pack	$69
Jaz 1GB 3.5 single pack	$129

NOTEBOOKS

TOSHIBA

T2110CS, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 10.4" DS, 350MB	$1,646
T2130CS, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 520MB	$1,936
T2130CT, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 520MB	$2,421
T610CT, Pentium/90, 8MBEDO, 9.5"Active, 720MB	$3,874
Tecra 700CS, Pentium/120, 8MBEDO, 11.3"DS, 1 26GB	$4,552
Tecra 700CDT, Pentium/120, 16MBEDO, 11.3"Active, 1 26GB	$5,810

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 10.4" DS, 340MB	$1,661
Extensa 450T, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 9.5"Active, 340MB	$2,052
Extensa 550, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 524MB	$2,443
Extensa 550CD, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 524MB	$2,931
Extensa 550CDT, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 524MB	$3,518
TM5000, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.5" DS, 500MB	$2,734
TM5000, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 772MB	$3,459
TM5100, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 1.2GB	$4,211
TM5200, Pentium/120, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 1 2GB	$5,081

NEC

Versa 2000D, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 10.4" DS, 350MB	$1,860
Versa 2000C, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 9.5" Active, 350MB	$2,139
Versa 2000C, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 9.5" Active, 350MB,	$2,418
Versa 2000C, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 9.5" Active, 540MB,	$2,604
Versa 4000D, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 540MB	$3,255
Versa 4000D, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 540MB	$3,576
Versa 4000C, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.1"Active, 540MB	$3,720
Versa 4050C, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.1"Active, 810MB	$4,427
Versa 4050HC, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 810MB	$4,570

IBM

ThinkPad 701CS, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 360MB	$2,721
ThinkPad 701C, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 360MB	$3,174
ThinkPad 755CD, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 810MB	$4,712
ThinkPad 760C, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 810MB	$5,092

AST

Ascentia 950N, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 500MB	$2,604
Ascentia 950N, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 800MB	$3,767
Ascentia 950N, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 800MB	$3,209
Ascentia 950N, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 800MB	$4,140

ZENITH

Z-Note MX, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 420MB	$2,579
Z-Note MX, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4"Active, 810MB	$3,408
Z-Note GT, Pentium/75, 8MB, 11.3" DS, 810MB	$3,648
Z-Note GT, Pentium/90, 8MB, 11 3"Active, 1.3GB	$5,250

NOTEBOOK CASES

TARGUS

Notepac, Black, Gray, Blue, Teal, Purple	$35
Leather Notebook Case, Black, Burgandy, Tan	$79*
Universal Case, Black	$68
Convertible Back Pack, Black, Burgandy, Green & Navy	$68
Premier Notebook, Black, Navy, Green	$78
Business Camuter, Black	$123
Prestige Leather Case, Black, Burgandy, Tan	$228
Encore Nylon Case, Black	$98
Encore Leather Case, Black	$168
Sherpa Rolling Travel Case, Black	$178
Business Traveller, Black	$198

* $79 ... $99

PC CARDS (PCMCIA)

EPSON

14.4 Fax/Modem	$118
14.4 Fax/Modem with FaxPort	$132
14.4 Fax/Modem for Motorola Cell	$184
Ethernet 10Base-T/Combo	$103/$129
170MB PC Card /260MB PC Card HDD	$360/$474
SRAM 5MB – 2MB/FLASH 2.5MB – 40MB	Call

MEGAHERTZ

XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem/28.8 Fax/Modem	$117/$282
Ethernet XJACK 10Base-T/Combo	$122/$158
Ethernet • 14.4 Modem XJACK 10Base-T	$317

XIRCOM

CreditCard IIPS Ethernet, 10Base-T/Combo	$138/$185
CreditCard Ethernet • 14.4 Modem, 10Base-T	$352
CreditCard Ethernet • 28.8 Modem, 10Base-T	$450

First SOURCE International

The Only Source for Computer Hardware & Software

DISCOUNT PRICES

Name brand products at discount prices. Always call FSI before you buy!

HUGE SELECTION

More than 36,000 computer products from over 850 of the world's top hardware manufacturers and software publishers.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Fast and inexpensive delivery with Federal Express or UPS.

FREE SUPPORT

Free technical support and customer service available Monday through Friday from 7:00AM to 5:00PM PST.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Take advantage of our money back guarantee if you're not completely satisfied with your purchase.

PLUS . . .

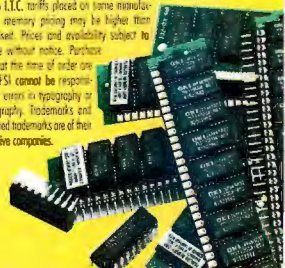
No surcharge on credit cords
Corporate PO's welcome
Government & Educational pricing

SEE US ON THE WEB!

www.firstsource.com

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. Unopened products may be returned within 15 days of invoice date for a full refund excluding shipping and insurance. All other returns must be in new, resalable condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. FSI will not accept returns on: printers if toner/ink cartridge has been installed, opened software, or custom configured systems. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Sorry, no refunds after 15 days, credit or exchange only. Freight and insurance charges are non-refundable. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to L.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:

(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
WORLD WIDE WEB: http://www.firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

VISA DISCOVER

HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm, PST
Saturday, 9am - 3pm (orders only)

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER NOW 800-224-9866

International Orders Call 714-448-7750

$6 FedEx Economy Two-Day Service Up to 150 lbs. FedEx Federal Express

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).

You'll find it in the heartland of America.

...in the hot and dusty cab of a giant combine, using a GPS and recording crop yields

You'll find it in demanding environments

...such as hospitals supplying critical Point-Of-Care information at the touch of a finger

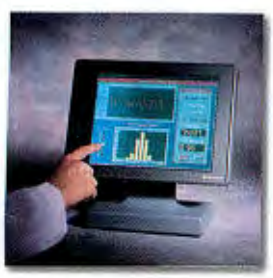
When faced with selecting a PC for control or data processing systems, designers usually must choose between a desktop system, notebook or an expensive single board industrial computer.

DATALUX now offers an alternative with the essential PC system components in a series of unique packages that both save space and are easy to integrate.

THE DATABRICK from DATALUX

A **tough, *compact PC*** solution that offers the modularity of a desktop system and the ***small size*** of a notebook.

Please see us at
COMDEX/Fall '95
Booth S6624



Stand-Alone LCD Monitors
DATALUX is in its 4th year of LCD monitor manufacture and is an industry leader. Its new LCD Monitors use brighter 10.4" diagonal Dual-Scan or TFT Color panel in a rugged, sealed, yet attractive housing with a selection of 8 wall or base mounting options. Resolution is 640 x 480. The monitors can be driven directly from a Databrick or through an ISA bus controller. No external power is required. An integrated resistive **Touch Screen** is optional with input through one of the Com Ports. Monitors may be extended to 50' from the CPU.

Keyboards
The Space-Saver keyboard is the smallest full function 100 key keyboard available. With standard left right spacing touch typing is easy yet the overall size is only 6" x 10.75".
It is available in a flat, panel mount or desktop model. The Glidepoint® pointing device is available as an option.

FAX BACK DATA SHEETS (540) 662-1675

Databrick Vertical Systems
The new DATALUX Databrick Vertical System (DVS) combines the Databrick, LCD Monitor and the Space-Saver Keyboard in a unique enclosure for Wall, Swing Arm, or Pedestal Mounting. The all aluminum housing provides compactness and security. The monitor screen tilts to accommodate the height of the user. A variety of options include bar code and mag stripe readers, speakers, or a small printer. The DVS measures 13.5" x 19.6" x 3.2".

Databrick
The Databrick is the heart of the DATALUX system. In performance and features it is more like a desktop unit, in size comparable a notebook (10.25" x 4.8" x 2"), yet more rugged and more easily mounted than either.

Specifications:
486DX2/66 or DX4/100 CPU
2-64 Meg Standard SIMM DRAM
Internal or External FDD
Internal HDD to 540 Meg
SVGA CRT and LCD Video Ports w/1Meg
2 Serial, 1 Extended Parallel Port

Options:
2 slot PCMCIA
10Bt Ethernet LAN
Com Ports 3 & 4
DC-DC Power converter

DVS shown here on Rolling Stand

DATALUX

Datalux Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, Virginia 22602
Phone: (540) 662-1500
Fax: (540) 662-1682
Toll Free: 1-800-328-2589
(1-800-DATALUX)

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House Curtis Road,
11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey
UNITED KINGDOM RH41EJ
Phone: 44+(1)306-876718
Fax: 44+(1)306-876742

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

PCs COMPLEAT

Call for a FREE PRODUCT GUIDE

800-298-4727

We carry a complete lineup of notebook & desktop upgrades and accessories

COMP NOTEBOOK

TOSHIBA

120MHz Pentium with PCI bus

BIG! 11.3" Screens

Tecra 700

- Pentium 120MHz processor – fastest available on a notebook!
- PCI bus architecture (internal & external)
- 11.3", 800x600 high resolution displays
- Optional 4X CD-ROM Drive (swap floppy & CD-ROM)
- Multimedia docking station with PCI bus (optional accessory, priced separately)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, **2 speakers** & MIDI
- **HUGE**, 1.13GB hard drives

WIN95 INSTALLED

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 120	11.3" Dual Scan	1.13GB	$4679
Pentium 120	11.3" Active	1.13GB	5949

Tecra 700

90MHz Pentium

Portégé 610CT

WIN95 INSTALLED

Portégé 610CT

- Pentium 90MHz processor
- 9.5" True Color display for optimum color
- Built-in 16-bit sound (SoundBlaster Pro compatible), microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Accupoint stick for easy control

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90MHz	9.5" True Color	720MB	$3939

Satellite 2110/2130

Satellite 2110/2130

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	330MB	$1679
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	1969
4B6DX4/75	10.4" Active	500MB	2499

Satellite Pro 410

WIN95 INSTALLED

Satellite Pro 400 & Satellite Pro 410

- Built-in 4X CD-ROM Drive (Swap floppy & CD-ROM) (Active models only - optional on Dual Scan)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- EDO RAM memory, exp. to 40MB (Sat. Pro 410 only)
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

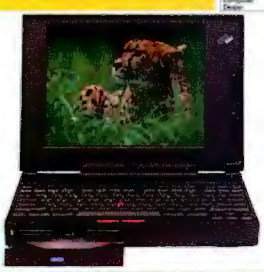
Satellite Pro 400

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	772MB	$2899
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	772MB	3999

Satellite Pro 410

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	11.3" Dual Scan	772MB	$3499
Pentium 90	11.3" Active	772MB	4679

IBM®



ThinkPad® 365CD

ThinkPad® 365

- 10.4" Active & 10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- Multimedia models include built-in 2X CD-ROM, SoundBlaster compatible audio, speaker, microphone & MIDI/joystick port
- MS Windows 95 or Selecta System models available

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	$1999
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	540MB	2599
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	2499*
4B6DX4/75	10.4" Active	540MB	3099*

*Multimedia Models

ThinkPad® 760

- Pentium 90 & 120Mhz with 32-bit local bus
- 12.1" Active displays with 800x600 resolution (selected models)
- 4X CD-ROM Drive, MPEG-2 support, & full motion video (ThinkPad760CD only *)
- Built-in 28.8 fax/modem
- SoundBlaster-compatible audio & telephony
- Lithium Ion battery technology

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	720MB	$5349
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	720MB	6049
Pentium 120	12.1" Active	720MB	6599
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	1.2GB	7449*

*Features built-in CD-ROM drive
WIN 95 models available. Call for details.

ThinkPad® 760

NEC

Versa 2000

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	350MB	$2099*
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	350MB	2399
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	540MB	2599

*14.4 fax/modem not built-in

NEC Versa 4000

NEC Versa 4000

- Built-in CD-ROM Drive! (Standard on some models, optional on others)
- Pentium 75 and Pentium 90 processors
- 256KB Level 2 Cache to optimize performance
- Unbelievable displays – 65K color Dual Scan, 16.8 million color Active (High resolution Active Matrix displays available – 800x600 res.)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, MIDI and **2 built-in speakers**
- Multimedia docking station with outstanding Altec Lansing 4 speaker array (optional accessory, priced separately)

NEW 120MHz Pentium Model!

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	$3499
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	3799*
Pentium 75	10.1" Active	540MB	3999
Pentium 90	10.1" Active	810MB	4649*
Pentium 90	10.4" High Res.	810MB	4799
Pentium 120	10.4" High Res	1GB	5499

* Features built-in CD-ROM drive

Call about NEC Ready Multimedia Computers

ONLY at PCs COMPLEAT ✓Lowest Price Guarantee ✓30-Day Money Back Guarantee ✓Free Tech Support ✓Free Software Installation ✓Free Configuration

LEAT LINEUP

CALL for Guaranteed Lowest Price on Systems

PCs COMPLEAT

800-298-4727

COMPAQ

Contura 420/430

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	420MB	$2089
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	420MB	2559
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	720MB	2369
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	720MB	2939

LTE 5000 Series

- Up to 120MHz Pentium power w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- 32-bit PCI Local bus graphics
- 8MB RAM exp. to 72MB
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & **2 speakers**
- MultiBay – holds CD-ROM, 2nd HDD, Floppy, or 2nd battery.
- Up to 1.35GB hard drives (2.7GB max. capacity)
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications
- Supports NiMH & Lithium Ion batteries (up to 8 hrs.)
- Optional MPEG and TV video adapter

WIN95 INSTALLED

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	510MB	$3799
Pentium 75	11.3" Dual Scan	810MB	4439
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	810MB	4729
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	810MB	5339
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	810MB	5599*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	1.35GB	6149

*Features Built-In CD-ROM drive

LTE 5000

LTE 5000

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP OmniBook 600 NoteBook PC

HP OmniBook 600

- Weighs **ONLY 3.8 pounds!**
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker (active model only)
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- Lithium Ion battery technology (active model only)
- Instant "ON" ready-to-work state – lasts for months on a charge

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	260MB	$2759
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	340MB	2999

HP OmniBook 5000

- Up to 120MHz Pentium with 32-bit PCI Local bus
- 1.2GB drives available for high capacity storage
- High resolution – 800x600 resolution on notebook display
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker

UP TO 120MHz PENTIUM with PCI BUS

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	$5329
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	5889*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	1.2GB	6539

*16MB RAM standard

HP OmniBook 5000 NoteBook PC

AST

Authorized Reseller

Ascentia 950N

- Up to 120MHz Pentium - for blazing performance
- Choice of VGA (640x480) or SVGA (800x600) displays
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Active VGA	800MB	$3069
Pentium 75	10.4" Active VGA	1.2GB	3449
Pentium 90	10.4" Active SVGA	800MB	4199
Pentium 90	10.4" Active SVGA	1.2GB	4579
Pentium 120	11.8" Active SVGA	800MB	4919
Pentium 120	11.8" Active SVGA	1.2GB	5199

Many more models available. Call for details & pricing.

UP TO 120MHz PENTIUM

Ascentia 950N

AST Explorer

- Built-in SoundBlaster sound, speakers & microphone
- 10.4" Active matrix display
- Full-size 84-key, 3mm travel keyboard
- 32-bit Local Bus

NEW!

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	510M8	$2099

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 5200

- Pentium 120MHz w/PCI bus
- 10.4" Active Matrix
- 1.2GB Hard Drive

NEW!

Only $5099

Extensa 550/550CD

- 75MHz Pentium w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- Built-in 2X CD-ROM drive (optional on some models)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker (optional on some models)
- Integrated touchpad pointer
- 10.4" Active Matrix & 10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

Extensa 550 as low as **$2449***

NEW!

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	524MB	$2449*
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	524MB	2939
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	524MB	3519

*CD-ROM Drive and sound system is an optional accessory on this model.

75MHz Pentium with PCI BUS

Extensa 550CD

HEWLETT® PACKARD

NEW!

HP DeskJet 340 $289.99

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 5P printer (IBM, 6ppm, 600dpi)	$879.99
HP LaserJet 5L printer (IBM, 4ppm, 600dpi)	479.00

HP InkJet Printers

HP DeskJet 340 printer (portable)	$289.99
HP DeskJet 600 printer	289.99
HP DeskJet 600C printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 660C printer	389.99
HP DeskJet 660Cse printer	399.00*
HP DeskJet 855C printer	499.00
HP DeskJet 1600C printer	1349.99

Home Office Products

HP OfficeJet	$599.99
HP OfficeJet LX	689.99
HP FAX-700	549.99

*Includes Family Font Package

HP LaserJet 5L $479.00

BYTE 2/96

More Brand Names, peripherals and software available. If you don't see it, CALL!

International 508-624-6400
Internet: sales@pcscompleat.com
Open 24 Hours weekdays. 8am–8pm weekends.

800-298-4727

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

400,000 families in 7,000 communities count on World SHARE and World SHARE counts on DataFlex.

DATAFLEX® MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and World SHARE.

"World SHARE turns streets and strangers back into vibrant neighborhoods. Each month 400,000 families in 33 states volunteer to improve their communities in exchange for 50% savings on groceries. As a not-for-profit business, there's no margin for error on large investments like application software. World SHARE's developer, Comware Computers, chose DataFlex because nothing else compared in power or reliability. Our DataFlex application's versatility has allowed SHARE's membership to grow from a local concern to nearly a half-million families nationwide. It continues to let us concentrate on expanding our business of building caring communities."

Andrew J. Morikawa
President, World SHARE

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.

In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	1-800-65-3545	(09) 481-1874	Malta	356-241246	356-230631
	1-800-63-3539	(03) 888-9950	Mexico	(525) 631-4663	(525) 631-4538
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 270.27.60	(02) 270.27.50	Netherlands	074-55 56 09	074-50 34 66
Brazil	(011) 872-9266	(011) 653-899	Northern Ireland	01762-362002	01762-362003
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	Norway	(22) 55 99 66	(22) 56 28 25
Denmark	36 72 46 46	36 72 46 47	Poland	(42) 30 76 43	(42) 30 76 46
England	0181-426-1416	0181-866-3725	Scotland	0141-554-1185	0141-554-6183
	0181-742-8055	0181-742-7843	Spain	(1) 372-95-17	(1) 372-81-56
	01222-763773	01222-763774	Sweden	(0) 300-511.10	(0) 300-709.10
Germany	06172-9568-0	06172-9568-12	Thailand	662 370 1313	662 370 1307
Greece	(1) 6517945	(1) 6536891	Trinidad	(809) 628-9330	(809) 628-9259
Italy	(0184) 231.606	(0184) 231.243	Wales	(01222) 763-773	(01222) 763-774
Japan	(3)-3296-7324	(3)-3296-7329			

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): http://www.daccess.com
Phone (305) 238-0012

Fix Any PC...FAST!

AllMicro, the leader in troubleshooting tools and utilities.

FIND THE SOURCE OF PC PROBLEMS...FAST!

The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS, OS2, etc. — fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

NEW UPGRADED VERSION!

RECOVER DATA FROM CRASHED DRIVES...FAST!

RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%

The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's. Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

"The Discovery Card will be the most valuable tool in your diagnostic kit."

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1995 WIN 100

THE SOLUTION WHEN WINDOWS WON'T WORK!

Skylight™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I. heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!

DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

ISOLATE INTERMITTENT FAILURES!

The Alert Card™ is the only add-on card that monitors and diagnoses power and temperature changes in a PC or File Server. L.E.D. lights and an audible alarm alert you whenever a system's power or temperature goes out of a safe operating range. Ideal for troubleshooting hard to find intermittent failures in any PC. A must for every file server to pinpoint problems before they occur. Call now for complete specs!

DESIGN OR UPGRADE NETWORKS...FAST!

LANDesigner™ is the first network design software that makes creating and installing a network easy, fast and inexpensive! Exposes protocol violations. Issues warnings where designs lead to spec violations, installation problems or outstrip site power and cooling. Provides reports for bill of materials, installation sequence, installation time estimates, tool requirements, spare parts inventory, site energy, HVAC infrastructure and much more! Call today for full specs!

VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT A GLANCE!

The Micro House Technical Library™ on CD-ROM is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!

PC MAGAZINE Top 100 CD Roms — PC MAGAZINE Best of '94

PINPOINT THE CAUSE OF DEAD PCS...FAST!

Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead PC's. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays B.I.O.S. P.O.S.T. codes and tests 9 critical bus and clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the B.I.O.S. manufacturer codes you need to isolate the source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money!

ORDER TODAY AND RECEIVE FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE:

911 BACKUP™!

Emergency Boot Disk for Windows!

When Windows crashes 911 BACKUP will restore system files and configuration information automatically, it even ensures the total restoration of program groups, icons and system settings. A must for every Windows user! ($40 value)

This offer is limited so call now!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

(800) 653-4933

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200

BBS#: 813-535-9042 • Internet: ALLMICRO@IX.NETCOM.COM

AllMicro,Inc.

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624

BM

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

ThinkPad 755CX
Pentium 75MHZ
8/810MB DISK, active color
$ 4270

ThinkPad 755CD
Pentium 75MHZ
8/810MB DISK, active color
$ call

ThinkPad 701C
Pentium 75MHZ
8/540MB DISK, active color
$ call

ThinkPad 760C
Pentium 90MHZ
8/720MB DISK, active color
$ 5599

ThinkPad 760C
Pentium 120 MHZ
8/720MB DISK, active color
$ 6199

ThinkPad 760CD
Pentium 90MHZ
8/1.2GB DISK, active color
$ call

ThinkPad 365C
DX4/75MHZ
8/540MB DISK, active color
$ call

Thinkpad 365CD
DX4/75MB DISK, active color
CD rom drive
$ call

Thinkpad Power PC 850 & 830
100mhz, 16 or 32MBRAM, 540 or 810 or 1GB disk with or without Windows NT/AIX
$ call

Power PCDesktop
100mhz/120mhz/133mhz, 16/32mb ram, 1gb disk, windows NT or AIX

PC300 & 700
Pentium 75mhz.....call
Pentium 100mhz.....call
Pentium 133mhz.....call

IBM PC SERVER
PC server 300
PC server 310
PC server 320
PC server 500
PC server 720

Call for Price

Before you buy any IBM ...call

NOVELL

3.12/4.1	5 USER	call
3.12/4.1	10 USER	1050
3.12/4.1	25 USER	1399/1399
3.12/4.1	50 USER	1699/1799
3.12/4.1	100 USER	2099/2399
3.12/4.1	250 USER	3250/3450

Special Promotion. Original Red Box

BRAND NAME
LOW PRICES LEADER SINCE 1983
We export with international warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD

Printers

HP DESKJET 340	$299
HP DESKJET 540	CALL
HP DESKJET 600(NEW)	$279
HP DESKJET 660C	$379
HP DESKJET 850C	$510
HP DESKJET 1600C	call
HP LASER 5L(new)	$489
HP LASER 4+/4M	$1349/CALL
HP LASER 4V/4MV	call
HP LASER 5P/5MP	$825/call
HP SCANJET 3P/3C	$310/899
HP LASER 4SI/4SIMX	$2775/call

HP OMNIBOOK

HP OMNIBOOK 400SERIES	CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 400SERIES	CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 5000	CALL

HP VECTRA PC

HP VECTRA PENTIUM 75MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 90MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 100MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 120MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 133MHZ	CALL

HP SERVERS

HP NETSERVER LC	CALL
HP NETSERVER LF	CALL
HP NETSERVER LH	CALL
HP NETSERVER LM	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Notebook Systems

Contura 420c	dx4/75	8/420	$2043
Contura 420cx	dx4/75	8/420	$2490
Contura 430cx	dx4/100	8/720	$2315
Contura 430cx	dx4/100	8/720	$2848

LTE Notebook systems

LTE 5000CSTN	P/75	8/810	$4267
LTE 5000CTFT	P/75	8/810	$4533
LTE 5100CTFT	P/90	8/810	$5066
LTE 5100CTFT	P/90	8/810+CD	$5315
LTE 5200CTFT	P/90	8/1.3GB	$6199

Compaq Prolinea E series

Prolinea	P/75	8/630	$1375
Prolinea	P/75	8/1080	$1580
Prolinea	P/100	8/1080	$1799
Prolinea	P/120	8/630	$1999

Compaq 150MHZ Prolinea & Deskpro XL
Call for prices & availability

Compaq Deskpro XL

Deskpro XL/w P/100 16/1GB	$3190
Deskpro XL P/120 16/1GB	$3499
Deskkpro XL/w P/133 16/1GB	$3699

Compaq Deskpro
Special hard drive + built in Network card with choice of Token ring or Ethernet
Call for prices & availability

Compaq Servers

Prosignia 300 Pentium
Prosignia 500 Pentium
Proliant 1000 Pentium
Proliant 1500 Pentium
Proliant 4500 Pentium

CALL

Authorized Dealer & Service Center
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

TOSHIBA

T2110CT	DX2/75
T2100CT	DX2/50
T2130CS	DX4/75
T2130CT	DX4/75
T2155CDS	DX4/75
T2155CDT	DX4/75
T400CS	P/75
T400CDT	P/75

All MODELS IN STOCK

WE Also Carry Refurb Model CALL for Prices

New Pentium

T410CS	P/90MHz	call
T410CDT	P/90MHz	call
Tecra 700CT	P/120MHz	call
Tecra 700CS	P/120MHz	call

All B-stock Models,
❄ ❄ call ❄ ❄

SPECIAL

Modem

U.S. Robotics 28.8	$179
Creative Lab 28.8	$149

CD-ROM

Diamond 8x CD Kit	$355
4X external parallel Port CD ROM	$345
Panasonic 2x Portable CD+Interface kit	$299

Software

Windows NT Server	$615
MS office win 95	$422
MS office win 311	$442
Corel Draw 6.0 CD	$356

Pcmcia

3com etherlink III combo	$215
Adaptec AP 1460 acs	$169
3Com token ring 16/4	$239
Xircom Ethernet 10bt	$call

Tape Drives

Jumbo 350MB (int)	$335
Jumbo 700MB (int)	$125
Jumbo 1400MB (int)	$225

SyQuest

SQ 270MB Parallel port	$445
SQ 270MB Int	$549
SQ 270MB Ext	$549

Monitors

Viewsonic 20"	$1280
ViewSonic 21"	$1625
Sony 20sf2 20"	$1720
Mag 21sf 21"	$1766

Special Discount for Resellers/ Consultants

OPTICAL CD DRIVE

Recordable CD

Pinnacle RCD 5020 (int)	$943
Pinnacle RCD 5020 (ext)	$1192
Pinnacle RCD 1000 (int)	$1199
Pinnacle RCD 1000 (ext)	$1366
Sony Sypress 920 (int)	$1485
Sony Sypress 921 (ext)	$1785

Rewritable CD

Pinnacle 4.6GB (int)	$1482
Pinnacle 4.6GB (ext)	$call
Sony 1.3GB Internal	$1799
Sony 1.3GB external	$1853
Fujitsu 230MB	call
Panasonic	call

CD Towers

Plextor 6X Hot Swapable 4 CD Drives with 7 bay $2699
Plextor 4X Hot Swapable 4CD Drive with 7 ..... $2199

Computerlane Inc.

Corporate Accounts Volume Discounts Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
SSOLIM01@INTERSERV.COM
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5

NOTEBOOK

1-800-457-6937

NEC Versa 4000 PENTIUM 75 10.4" Color Dual Scan 540MB 8/40RAM $3799

HEWLETT PACKARD OmniBook 5000 PENTIUM 90 10.4" Color Active 1.2GB 16/64RAM $6239

TOSHIBA SATELITE PRO410 CDT PENTIUM 90 10.4" Color Active 772MB 8/40EDO RAM $4679

NOTEBOOK MODEL	PROCESSOR Type/Speed	SCREEN SIZE	RAM Std/Max	HARD DRIVE	PC CARD Qty/Type	POINTING DEVICE	VIDEO RAM	SIZE WxDxH	WEIGHT LBS.	PRICE
COMPAQ										
Contura 420C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/32	420MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.9x9x2.2	6.25	$2089
Contura 430CX	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/32	420MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.9x9x2.2	6.25	2559
Contura 420C	486DX4/100	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/32	720MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.9x9x2.2	6.25	2369
Contura 430CX	486DX4/100	10.4" Color Active	8/32	720MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.9x9x2.2	6.25	2939
LTE Elite 4/75C	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Dual Scan	8/32	510MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.8x8.9x2	6.9	2999
LTE Elite 4/75CXL	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/32	810MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.8x8.9x2	6.9	4539
LTE5000	Pentium75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/72	510MB	2/II or 1/III	EasyPoint II	1MB	12.2x9x2	6.25	3799
LTE5000	Pentium75	11.3" Color Dual Scan	8/72	810MB	2/II or 1/III	EasyPoint II	1MB	12.2x9x2	6.25	4439
LTE5000	Pentium75	10.4" Color Active	8/72	810MB	2/II or 1/III	EasyPoint II	1MB	12.2x9x2	6.25	4729
LTE5100	Pentium90	10.4" Color Active	8/72	810MB	2/II or 1/III	EasyPoint II	1MB	12.2x9x2	6.25	5339
LTE5100CD	Pentium90	10.4" Color Active	8/72	810MB	2/II or 1/III	EasyPoint II	1MB	12.2x9x2	6.25	5599
LTE5200	Pentium120	10.4" Color Active	8/72	1.35GB	2/II or 1/III	EasyPoint II	1MB	12.2x9x2	6.25	6379
NEC										
Versa 2000	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	4/32	350MB	2/II or 1/III	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	11.8x9.4x2.1	6.4	$2099
Versa 2000	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/40	350MB	2/II or 1/III	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	11.8x9.4x2.1	6.4	2399
Versa 2000	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/40	540MB	2/II or 1/III	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	11.8x9.4x2.1	6.4	2599
Versa 2000 (Modem)	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/40	350MB	2/II or 1/III	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	11.8x9.4x2.1	6.4	2599
Versa 2000 (Modem)	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/40	540MB	2/II or 1/III	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	11.8x9.4x2.1	6.4	2799
Versa 4000	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Daul Scan	8/40	540MB	1/III or 2/II	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	9.5x11.7x2.1	6.3	3499
Versa 4000CD	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Daul Scan	8/40	540MB	1/III or 2/II	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	9.5x11.7x2.1	6.3	3799
Versa 4000	Pentium 75	10.1" Color Active	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	9.5x11.7x2.1	6.3	3999
Versa 4050CD	Pentium 90	10.1" Color Active	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	9.5x11.7x2.1	6.3	4649
Versa 4050 High Res.	Pentium 90	10.4" High Res.	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	9.5x11.7x2.1	6.6	4799
Versa 4080 High Res.	Pentium 120	10.4" High Res.	8/40	1GB	1/III or 2/II	Glide Touch Pad	1MB	9.5x11.7x2.1	6.6	5499
AST										
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	500MB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	$2639
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	800MB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	2879
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	3249
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	800MB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	3799
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	4199
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	800MB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	3259
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	3639
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active	8/40	800MB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	4199
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	4579
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 120	11.8" Color Active	8/40	800MB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	4919
Ascentia 950N	Pentium 120	11.8" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	TrackPoint Stick	1MB	11.5x8.5x1.8	6.4	5199
TOSHIBA										
Satelite T2110CS	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	4/28	320MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.8x7.9x2.1	6.8	$1679
Satelite T2130CS	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/32	500MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.8x7.9x2.1	6.8	1969
Satelite T2130CT	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/32	500MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.8x7.9x2.1	6.8	2499
Satelite Pro 400CS	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	772MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.7x8.8x2.2	6.8	2999
Satelite Pro 400CDT	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	772MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.7x8.8x2.2	7.3	3999
Satelite Pro 410CS	Pentium 90	11.3" Color Dual Scan	8/40EDO	772MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.7x8.8x2.2	6.8	3499
Satelite Pro 410CDT	Pentium 90	11.3" Color Active	8/40EDO	772MB	2/II or 1/III	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.7x8.8x2.2	7.3	4679
Portege 610CT	Pentium 90	9.5" True Color	8/32	720MB	1/III or 2/II	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	9.9X7.9X2.0	4.8	3939
TECRA 700CS	Pentium 120	11.3" Color Dual Scan	8/40	1.13GB	1/III or 2/II	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.8x9.1X2.3	7.3	4679
TECRA 700CT	Pentium 120	11.3" Color Active	16/48	1.13GB	1/III or 2/II	AccuPoint Stick	1MB	11.8x9.1X2.3	7.3	5949
DIGITAL										
HiNote	486DX2/50	9.5" Color Active	4/20	240MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.6	5.5	$2239
HiNote	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Dual Scan	4/20	510MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.6	5.5	2239
HiNote	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	4/20	340MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.6	5.5	2239
HiNote	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	4/20	510MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.6	5.5	2239
HiNote Ultra	486DX2/50	9.5" Color Dual Scan	4/20	340MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.2	4	2549
HiNote Ultra	486DX2/50	9.5" Color Active	8/24	340MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.2	4	3079
HiNote Ultra	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Dual Scan	8/24	528MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.2	4	3079
HiNote Ultra	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/24	340MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.2	4	3319
HiNote Ultra	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/24	528MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	8.5x11x1.2	4	3639

simple TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED

•Data: 28.8K bps (V.34 and V.FC) •Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive •V.42 bis data compression •Cellular telephone compatible •Voice recording func- **14.4**

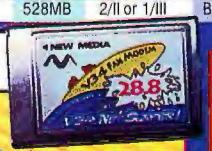
28.8 Communicator

Ethernet 10Base-T $123
•Daisy-chain your mobile PC to any Ethernet LAN •Low power consumption

SCSI $103
•Daisy-chain up to 7 SCSI devices •Low power, high speed

PCMCIA Type III Hardrives
170 MB $379
260 MB $499

NEW MEDIA
Experts In Portable Computing Solutions



New Media 28.8 NetSurfer PCMCIA fax/modem $229
New Media's 28.8 NetSurfer PCMCIA Fax/ modem is the standard for high speed communications on the go. The Plug and Play (PnP) compliant NetSurfer data throughout up to 115.2K bps. Auto Install, Win Fax and Win Comm LITE and a lifetime warranty.

Sound/SCSI II Combo $419
WAVjammer Sound Card 218
Bus Toaster SCSI II 194
14.4 PCMCIA Fax Modem 136
Ethernet LAN, 10BT 137
Ethernet LAN, coax 149

Megahertz

PC Card Ethernet Modem with XJACK® $349
XJEM114T

PC Card Ethernet Adapters with RJ-45 XJACK® connector
10Base-T XJ10BT $139
Combo 10Base-T & Base-2 XJ10BC . 159

Hayes

Optima 144 + Fax with EZjack 02252 $165
Optima 28.8 + Fax 14.4 with EZjack $289
02225

IBM

The New IBM Home and Away PCMCIA Adapter Card $349
0H4707

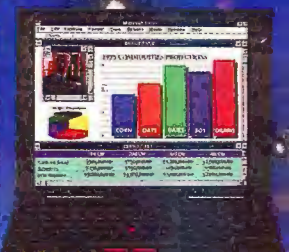
WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-457-6937/1-215-922-0050 437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106

AUTHORITY

FAX ORDERS TO 1-215-922-0116

NOTEBOOK MODEL	PROCESSOR Type/Speed	SCREEN SIZE	RAM Std/Max	HARD DRIVE	PC CARD Qty/Type	POINTING DEVICE	VIDEO RAM	SIZE WxDxH	WEIGHT LBS.	PRICE
IBM										
ThinkPad 365CS	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/24	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	4.7x8.3x2.0	5.8	$1999
ThinkPad 365C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/24	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	4.7x8.3x2.0	5.8	2599
ThinkPad 365CSD	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/24	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	4.7x8.3x2.0	6.3	2499
ThinkPad 365CD	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/24	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	4.7x8.3x2.0	6.3	3099
ThinkPad 701C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/24	360MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	9.6x7.8x1.6	4.5	2469
ThinkPad 701C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/24	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	9.6x7.8x1.6	4.5	2849
ThinkPad 701C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/24	360MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	9.6x7.8x1.6	4.5	2999
ThinkPad 701C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/24	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	9.6x7.8x1.6	4.5	3299
ThinkPad 701C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/24	720MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	9.6x7.8x1.6	4.5	3099
ThinkPad 701C	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Active	8/24	720MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	9.6x7.8x1.6	4.5	3659
ThinkPad 755CD	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	7.3	4949
ThinkPad 755CD	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	7.3	5399
ThinkPad 755CX(Value)	Pentium 75	10.4" CA(no audio-modem-phone)	8/40	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	6.1	3749
ThinkPad 755CX(Value)	Pentium 75	10.4" CA(no audio-modem-phone)	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	6.1	4149
ThinkPad 755CX	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	540MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	6.1	4849
ThinkPad 755CX	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	6.1	5249
ThinkPad 755CX	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.2	6.1	5699
ThinkPad 755CV	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	6.5	5949
ThinkPad 755CV	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	6.5	5899
ThinkPad 755CDV	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	810MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	6.5	5999
ThinkPad 755CDV	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	6.5	6449
ThinkPad 760C	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active	8/40	720MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	6.1	5349
ThinkPad 760C	Pentium 90	12.1" Color Active	8/40	720MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	7.3	6049
ThinkPad 760C	Pentium 120	12.1" Color Active	8/40	720MB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	7.3	6599
ThinkPad 760CD(4X)	Pentium 90	12.1" Color Active	8/40	1.2GB	1/III or 2/II	TrackPoint III	1MB	11.7x8.3x2.0	7.3	7449
HEWLETT PACKARD										
Omnibook 600C	486DX4/75	8.5" Color Dual Scan	8/16	340MB	2/II or 1/III	Pop-Up Mouse	1MB	11.1x7.3x1.6	3.8	2539
OmniBook 600CT	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	8/32	340MB	2/II or 1/III	Pop-Up Mouse	1MB	11.1x7.3x1.6	4.6	2999
OmniBook 5000C VL75	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/64	540MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	3279
OmniBook 5000CT VL75	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/64	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	3589
OmniBook 5000C VL90	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/64	810MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	3859
OmniBook 5000CT VL90	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active	8/64	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	4889
OmniBook 5000CT	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active	8/64	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	5329
OmniBook 5000CTS	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active (800X600)	16/64	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	5889
OmniBook 5000CTS	Pentium 120	10.4" Color Active (800X600)	16/64	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.6x8.9x1.9	6.8	6539
TEXAS INTRUMENTS										
EXTENSA 450	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	4/32	340MB	1/II	Touch Pad	1MB	11.7x8.2x1.7	5.0	$1649
EXTENSA 450	486DX4/75	9.5" Color Active	4/32	340MB	1/II	Touch Pad	1MB	11.7x8.2x1.7	5.0	2039
EXTENSA 550	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	524MB	2/II or 1/III	Touch Pad	1MB	11x6X9x2.2	6.2	2449
EXTENSA 550CD	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/40	524MB	2/II or 1/III	Touch Pad	1MB	11x6X9x2.2	6.2	2939
EXTENSA 550CDT	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/40	524MB	2/II or 1/III	Touch Pad	1MB	11x6X9x2.2	6.4	3519
TM5000	Pentium 75	10.5" Color Dual Scan	8/32	500MB	2/II or 1/III	Point Stick	2MB	11x8.7x2.2	6.7	2769
TM5000	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Active	8/32	772MB	2/II or 1/III	Point Stick	2MB	11x8.7x2.2	6.7	3469
TM5100	Pentium 90	10.4" Color Active	8/32	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Point Stick	2MB	11x8.7x2.2	6.7	4199
TM5200	Pentium 120	10.4" Color Active	8/32	1.2GB	2/II or 1/III	Point Stick	2MB	11x8.7x2.2	6.7	5099
ZENITH										
Z-Star	486DX4/100	10.4" Color Dual Scan	4/20	420MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11x8.7x1.8	5.2	2329
Z-Note MX	486DX4/100	9.5" Color Dual Scan	8/32	420MB	2/II or 1/III	Pressure Pad	1MB	11.1x8.7x1.9	5.9	2499
Z-Note MX	486DX4/100	9.5" Color Dual Scan	8/32	540MB	2/II or 1/III	Pressure Pad	1MB	11.1x8.7x1.9	5.9	2599
Z-Note MX	486DX4/100	9.5" Color Dual Scan	8/32	810MB	2/II or 1/III	Pressure Pad	1MB	11.1x8.7x1.9	5.9	2799
Z-Note MX	486DX4/100	10.4" Active Color	8/32	810MB	2/II or 1/III	Pressure Pad	1MB	11.1x8.7x1.9	6.1	3499
SAMSUNG										
SENS 700	486DX4/75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/32	520MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.3x8.9x2.2	6.2	$1999
SENS 700	486DX4/100	10.4" Active Color	8/32	810MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.3x8.9x2.2	6.5	2499
SENS 800	Pentium 75	10.4" Color Dual Scan	8/32	520MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.3x8x2.1	6.2	2399
SENS 800	Pentium 75	10.4" Active Color	8/32	810MB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.3x8x2.1	6.5	2999
SENS 800	Pentium 90	10.4" Active Color	8/32	1.3GB	2/II or 1/III	Bit-in TrackBall	1MB	11.3x8x2.1	6.5	3499



IBM ThinkPad 760CDV/CD
PENTIUM 90
12.1" Color Active
1.2GB 8/40RAM
$7449

COMPAQ LTE 5200
PENTIUM 120
10.4" Color Active
1.35GB 8/72RAM
$6379

TEXAS INTRUMENTS TravelMate 5200
PENTIUM 120
10.4" Color Active
1.2GB 8/32RAM
$5099

NOTEBOOK MEMORY

SIZE PRICE

AST RESEARCH MEMORY

Ascentia 900N 4/50, 4/75, 910N	4MB	$189
Ascentia 900N 4/50, 4/75, 910N	8MB	389
Ascentia 900N 4/50, 4/75, 910N	16MB	649

COMPAQ MEMORY

LTE Lite/20, Lite/25, Lite/25C, Lite/25E	4MB	189
LTE Lite/20, Lite/25, Lite/25C, Lite/25E	8MB	389
LTE Lite/20, Lite/25, Lite/25C, Lite/25E	16MB	689
LTE Lite 4/25C, /33C, /25E, /25SL Mono Notebk	4MB	189
LTE Lite 4/25C, /33C, /25E, /25SL Mono Notebk	8MB	389
LTE Lite 4/25C, /33C, /25E, /25SL Mono Notebk	16MB	649
LTE Lite 4/40C, /50E, /40CX, /50CX, /75CX	4MB	189
LTE Lite 8/40C, /50E, /40CX, /50CX, /75CX	8MB	389
LTE Lite 4/40C, /50E, /40CX, /50CX, /75CX	16MB	789
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4MB	189
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	8MB	389
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	16MB	649
Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25C	4MB	189
Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25C	8MB	349
Contura 400C, 400CX, 410, 410C, 410CX	4MB	189
Contura 420 DX4/75, 430 DX4/100		
Contura 400C, 400CX, 410, 410C, 410CX	8MB	349
Contura 420 DX4/75, 430 DX4/100		
Contura 400C, 400CX, 410, 410C, 410CX	16MB	649
Contura 420 DX4/75, 430 DX4/100		

NEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

OmniBook 600C	4MB	$189
OmniBook 600C	8MB	389
OmniBook 4000	4MB	189
OmniBook 4000	8MB	349
OmniBook 4000	16MB	649

IBM MEMORY

ThinkPad 701	4MB	$189
ThinkPad 701	8MB	349
ThinkPad 701	16MB	649
PS/2 CL57SX, ThinkPad 700, 700C, 720C; ThinkPad 750, 755, 355, 340 (All Models)	4MB	189
PS/2 CL57SX, ThinkPad 700, 700C, 720C; ThinkPad 750, 755, 355, 340 (All Models)	8MB	389
ThinkPad 750, 755, 355, (All Models)	16MB	699
ThinkPad 750, 750CS, 750C, 750P, 755	32MB	1449
ThinkPad 730T, 750, 755, 360, (All Models)	4MB	189
ThinkPad 355, 355CS, 355C		
ThinkPad 730T, 750, 755, 360, (All Models)	8MB	349
ThinkPad 355, 355CS, 355C		
ThinkPad 730T, 750, 755, 360, (All Models)	16MB	699
ThinkPad 355, 355CS, 355C		
ThinkPad 755 Series	8MB	449

NEC MEMORY

UltraLite Versa, Versa E, M, P, V, 4000	4MB	$189
UltraLite Versa, Versa E, M, P, V, 4000	8MB	349
UltraLite Versa, Versa E, M, P, V, 4000	16MB	649
Versa E, M, P, V, 4000 P75	32MB	1509
Versa S, 2000	4MB	189
Versa S, 2000	8MB	349
Versa S, 2000	16MB	649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MEMORY

TravelMate 4000, 4000E, 4000M	16MB	$849
TravelMate 5000	8MB	389
TravelMate 5000	16MB	749
Extensa 450, 450T, 455, 455T	4MB	189
Extensa 450, 450T, 455, 455T	8MB	349
Extensa 450, 450T, 455, 455T	16MB	649

TOSHIBA MEMORY

Portege 610CT, Satellite Pro 400CS, 400CDT	8MB	$389
Portege 610CT, Satellite Pro 400CS, 400CDT	16MB	749
Portege 610CT, Satellite Pro 400CS, 400CDT	32MB	1499
T2100, /CS, /CT, T2105, /CS, /CT T2150CDT, T2150CDS, T2155CDT, T2155CDS	4MB	189
T2110, T2115, T2130, T2135		
T2100, /CS, /CT, T2105, /CS, /CT T2150CDT, T2150CDS, T2155CDT, T2155CDS	8MB	389
T2110, T2115, T2130, T2135		
T2100, /CS, /CT, T2105, /CS, /CT T2150CDT, T2150CDS, T2155CDT, T2155CDS	16MB	699
T2110, T2115, T2130, T2135		
T2100, /CS, /CT, T2105, /CS, /CT T2150CDT, T2150CDS, T2155CDT, T2155CDS	24MB	1279
T2110, T2115, T2130, T2135		

ZENITH DATA MEMORY

Z-Star EX	4MB	$189
Z-Star EX	16MB	649
Z-NoteFlex	4MB	189
Z-NoteFlex	8MB	389
Z-NoteFlex	16MB	689

NOTEBOOK DRIVES

IBM
MODELS 755-355-360-750
524MB-$895 810MB-$1095
710MB-$995 1.2GB-$1695
MODELS 700-700C-780-720C
340MB-$995 720MB-$1495
524MB-$1295
MODELS 701C-701CS
540MB-$795 720MB-$895

NEC
VERSA E,M,V, P
340MB-$595 720MB-$1095
524MB-$895 1.2GB-$1695

TOSHIBA

MK2526FC	524MB	15MS	IDE	$399
MK2428FC	520MB	15MS	SCSI	449
MK2628FC	810MB	13MS	IDE	499
MK2720FC	1.3GB	13MS	IDE	575

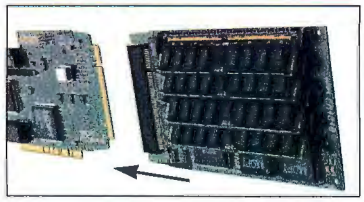
SEAGATE

ST9150AG	131MB	16MS	$169
ST9000AG	210MB	16MS	199
ST9420AG	420MB	16MS	299
ST9655AG	524MB	16MS	399
ST9816AG	810MB	16MS	549

THE NEXT GENERATION OF SCSI HOST ADAPTERS FROM DPT

It's here. The next generation from DPT, the SCSI performance market leader.

SmartCache IV outperforms the competition and offers the latest advancements in I/O technology. Powerful on-board processors. SCSI-3 support. SCAM levels 1 and 2. Wide and Narrow SCSI. Full compatibility with DPT drivers embedded in every major operating system. All packaged in a 1/2 size form factor board!



Simply add the RAID/Caching Module and SmartCache IV gives you the upgrade path demanded by today's ever-changing computer market. Supporting up to 64MB of cache RAM dedicated to driving your applications 2 to 5 times faster. Hardware-based RAID 0, 1 and 5 for optimum workstation or mid-range server performance and disk fault tolerance. All in a single module, and all for half the cost of previous upgrade solutions. Available only from DPT.

Call today and find out why choosing DPT's SmartCache IV SCSI adapters can move your system to higher levels of performance and data security. It's the Smart Choice.

1-800-322-4378

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

THE WRAPS ARE OFF. SMARTCACHE IV.

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Fall '95
Finalist

B9601
Made in the U.S.A.

140 Candace Drive • Maitland, FL 32751
407-830-5522 • Fax 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

Access any PC attached to the AutoBoot Commander 4xP or 1xP via telephone lines!

- **Works with any IBM PC/AT or 100% compatible computer**
- **Built-in support for both text and VGA graphics viewing modes**
- **Full remote keyboard control allows you to control any attached PC as if you were actually there**
- **Perfect for offsite troubleshooting! Change the CMOS setup, reboot, or even cold-boot any attached PC**
- **Won't interfere with running applications or network software**
- **Upload or download files to any attached PC; transfer files or upgrade the software on any computer**

Key-View™

An Inc. 500 Company

COME SEE US AT
ComNet in Washington D.C. Jan. 30–Feb.1, Booth #1563

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/

CYBEX™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

Polywell Alpha Workstations

275MHz to 333MHz from $3,995

Polywell introduces the Alpha Server/ Workstation to the PC market.

Mainframe performance at PC prices!

Operating Systems:
Windows NT,
DEC UNIX (OSF/1),
OpenVMS

Supports:
Video/Animation/
Image Editing,
3D Graphics,
CAD/CAM,
Internet/ Networking/
FileServer.

digital SEMICONDUCTOR ALPHA GENERATION™

- 275MHz (128-bit DEC Alpha 21064A) basic system with 1GB HD — From $3,995
- 266MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) standard system with 2GB HD — From $9,885
- 300MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) advanced system with 4GB HD — From $12,500
- 333MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) super system with 9GB HD — From $18,500

Polywell also carries a line of Alpha Portables, Disk Array Subsystems.
Polywell specializes in custom configurations.

POLY POLYWELL SYSTEMS

800-300-Poly (7659)
Tel: 415-583-7222 Fax: 415-583-1974
Internet: www.polywell.com
e-mail: polywell@ix.netcom.com

Polywell Computers, Inc. 1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA

Service & Warranty:
5-Year in-house Labor,
2-year standard parts,
10-year toll -free tech support.

HARD DISK EXCHANGE

BUY, SELL OR UPGRADE YOUR HARD DISK & PC

(714) 505-3157

Int'l Orders / Tech Assistance Inquiries

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOVERNMENT & CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOME

WE BUY

MEMORY SIMMS & HARD DISKS

HARD DISK LIQUIDATION

IDE

40MB	$59
110MB	$79

ESDI

Micropolis 1355	$79
XT-4380E	$129
ST-4766E	$399

COMPAQ

CP 4041	$249

SCSI

ST-4380N	$129
ST-4766N	$399

MFM/RLL

ST-225R	$29
ST-225	$39
ST-151	$129
ST-251	$79
XT-2190	$299

IBM PS1/PS2

325D	Call
325N	Call
WD-387	Call
WD-3157	Call
Floppies	Call
Accessories	Call

We have the ..... best prices!

SPECIAL 20MB MFM & Controller $59

Refurb. Monitor COLOR $149 VGA

DATA RECOVERY By Experts UNIX, DOS, NOVELL MAC, OS/2 CALL US FOR ESTIMATES

3.5" HARD DISKS

IDE

850MB	$189
1.08GB	$249
1.6GB	$299

Call for SCSI II & SCSI III HDD

2.5" NOTEBOOK HDD

20MB	$39
40MB	$59
80MB	$89
120MB	$159
540MB	$399
810MB	$499

THINKPAD DRIVES *Case included*

340MB	$375
520MB	$475
810MB	$599

MEMORY

256x9	$11.99
1x3 - 70	$33.99
4x3 - 70	$129.99
4MB - 72 Pins	$129.99
8MB - 72 Pins	$279.99
16MB - 72 Pins	$479.99

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

MULTIMEDIA KIT

2X CD ROM, 16 Bit, Soundcard & Cables	$99
4X CD ROM, 16 Bit, Speakers, Soundcard & Cables	$199

MISC. ACCESSORIES

Math CO 387 SX/DX	$29
SIMM Converter	$29
CACHE Memory	CALL

MOTHERBOARDS

CPU INCLUDED

486 SXL/50	$89
486 DX2/80	$99
486 DX4/100	$149
486 DX4/120	$179
Pentium 100	$439
586-100 by Cyn'x	$299

CONTROLLERS, ETC.

MFM 8/16 Bit	$29
SCSI 8 Bit	$39
SCSI 16 Bit	$89
ESDI	$49

CALL FOR REPAIR ESTIMATES

Laser Printers, All types of PC's, (AST, COMPAQ, IBM & More)

CPU

486DX2-80	$79
486DX4-100	$89
486DX4-120	$129
586-100 by Cyn'x	$179
Pentium 100-Intel	$279
Pentium 120/133	CALL

TAPE DRIVES

Jumbo 250	$69
Jumbo 350	$99
Jumbo 700	$149

LET US HELP YOU CONFIGURE YOUR SYSTEMS!

EXTERNAL DRIVE

Runs on Printer Port. 1.08GB with case, cables & software **$399**

PC SYSTEMS

LET US HELP YOU CUSTOMIZE YOUR PC'S ... CALL TODAY!!

PS/2 System

Refurb System

- ☐ 1MB RAM
- ☐ CASE
- ☐ Power Supply
- ☐ 20/30 MB Hard Disk
- ☐ VGA Card
- ☐ VGA Color Monitor

ONLY **$279**

486 DX2 / 80

El Cheapo ! Complete!

- ☐ 2MB RAM
- ☐ Minitower
- ☐ 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 120MB Hard Disk
- ☐ 256 VGA Card
- ☐ VGA Color Monitor
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

ONLY **$499**

486 DX4/100

Value Purchase System

- ☐ 4MB RAM
- ☐ Minitower
- ☐ 1.44 FDD, 256 Cache
- ☐ 2S,1P Ports
- ☐ 850MB Hard Disk
- ☐ 4xCD ROM,
- ☐ 16 Bit Sound Card, Speakers
- ☐ 256 VGA Card
- ☐ 101 Keyboard
- ☐ Free 250MB Tape Back-Up

ONLY **$799**

PENTIUM 100

Pentium Starter - Super Buy

- ☐ Mini Tower
- ☐ Pentium 100CPU
- ☐ Motherboard
- ☐ PCI IDE I/O
- ☐ FD/HD Controller
- ☐ 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 2S / 1P / 1 Game Port
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

Low **$499**

486DX4 / 120

Working Person Special

- ☐ 8MB RAM
- ☐ 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 256K Cache
- ☐ 1.1GB HD
- ☐ 4x CD ROM
- ☐ 16Bit Sound Card, Speakers
- ☐ 1MB VLB SVGA Card
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

Free 250MB Tape Back-up w/purchase

FOR **$899**

PENTIUM 120/133

Sumo / Samurai Series

- ☐ Mini Tower
- ☐ Triton Chip Set Motherboard
- ☐ 16MB RAM, 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 256K Cache
- ☐ 1.1GB Hard Disk
- ☐ 4X CD ROM
- ☐ 16 Bit Sound Card, Speakers
- ☐ 1MB PCI VGA Card
- ☐ Serial Mouse
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

$1499 / $1659

Free 250MB Tape Back-up w/purchase

PENTIUM 100 by Intel

Ninja Series - Biggest Seller

- ☐ Mini Tower
- ☐ Pentium 100 CPU by Intel
- ☐ Triton Chip Motherboard
- ☐ 8MB
- ☐ 256K Cache
- ☐ 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 1.1GB Hard Disk
- ☐ 4 Speed CD ROM
- ☐ 16 Bit Sound Card, Speakers
- ☐ 1MB PCI VGA Card
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

Free 250MB Tape Back-Up w/purchase

FOR **$1,199**

ASHTEK BEST BUY

PENTIUM-100 by Compatible

- ☐ Mini Tower
- ☐ Pentium 100 Compatible
- ☐ CPU by Cyn'x
- ☐ 8MB RAM
- ☐ 1.1GB Hard Disk
- ☐ PCI IDE Controller for FD/HD
- ☐ 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 1MB PCI SVGA Card
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

Free 250MB Tape Back-up w/purchase

only **$899**

486DX4/120

Super Starter System

- ☐ Mini Tower
- ☐ DX4/120 CPU
- ☐ FD/HD Controller
- ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- ☐ 1.44 FDD
- ☐ 101 Keyboard

ONLY **$299**

CREDIT CARD ALERT!

Beware... *Fraudulent users are caught by our security system.* – ***48 convictions pending.***

800-801-9400

Call Toll Free for Orders Only

ASHTEK INC.

2600-B WALNUT AVE., TUSTIN, CA 92680

INTERNET: ashtek@AOL.com

714-505-2693

FOR FAX ORDERS

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card · DISCOVER Financial Services Card

THESE ARE CASH PRICES & SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SHIPPING BY FEDERAL EXPRESS AND U.P.S. C.O.D. - *(There is a 20% re-stocking charge.)*

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

HOT BOX SPECIALS

T400CS, T400CDT
8/16Meg — $469.00 / $949.00

T600 8/16Meg — $549.00 / $949.00

72 PIN 1X32-70 4Meg — $124.00

PCMCIA 28.8/14.4 — $189.00

IBM THINKPAD 760
4/8/16Meg — $199/369/669

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	14.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	14.00	9.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx8	–	11.00	9.00	–
64Kx8	–	15.00 (5V)	19.00 (3.3V)	–
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	29.00	26.00	24.00

256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module — $99.00 512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module— $279.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	–	6.65	6.45	5.95	4.95
1Megx4	–	49.00	39.00	38.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 4(Static Dip)	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	–	9.25	8.75	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	–	12.95	11.95	9.95
256x8(SOJ)	–	19.00	18.00	–	–
256 x1	–	3.25	2.95	2.75	2.25
64x4	–	–	–	3.75	–
64x1	–	–	–	–	2.00
256x16 SOJ	–	–	39.00	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	–	49.00	39.00	–	–

INTEL Math Chips

80287-XL	39.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	39.00
80487-SX (Does All)	199.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobil	69.00
Intel 16SX	29.00
Intel 20SX	29.00

Lowest price on Intel overdrive chips

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade
Clock Doubler

CX486 DRx²-25/50.....219.00 CX486 DRx²-33/66.....229.00 CX486 SRX² 25/50.....229.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	–	–	–	10.00	9.00	8.00
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	–	41.00	39.00	36.00	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	42.00	40.00	28.00	25.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	159.00	154.00	144.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	559.00	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA), EDO

	50NS	70NS	80NS
256 x 36 1 mg	–	59.00	49.00
512 x 36 2 mg	–	99.00	79.00
1 meg x 36 4 mg	154.00	149.00	149.00
2 x 36 8 mg	309.00	299.00	299.00
4 x 36 16 mg	629.00	599.00	599.00
8 x 36 32 mg	1229.00	1219.00	1219.00
16 x 36 64 mg	2519.00	2499.00	–
1 x 32 4 mg	134.00	129.00	129.00
2 x 32 8 mg	269.00	259.00	259.00
4 x 32 16 mg	529.00	519.00	519.00
8 x 32 32 mg	1059.00	1049.00	1049.00
1 x 32 4 mg EDO	159.00	149.00	–
2 x 32 8 mg EDO	299.00	289.00	–
4 x 32 16 mg EDO	649.00	599.00	–
8 x 32 32 mg EDO	1229.00	1199.00	–

DIMMS (168 pin, 64 bit)

1 x 64	8Meg	309.00
2 x 64	16Meg	599.00
4 x 64	32Meg	1199.00
8 x 64	64Meg	2419.00

SO DIMMS (72 pin)

4Meg	189.00
8Meg	379.00
16Meg	649.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – 79.00 83D87-33MHz – 49.00 83S87-25SX Ver. – 49.00
83S87-33SX – 65.00 PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Bravo LC Series, Bravo MT, Bravo MS	4Meg	500987-002	139.00
MS-L, Advantage Pro DX33 SX25	8Meg	500987-003	279.00
	16Meg	500987-004	539.00
	32Meg	500987-005	1078.00
Premmia LX P/60, MX4/66d, 4/100T, P/80	8 Meg	500987-003	320.00
	16 Meg	501340-002	549.00
	32 Meg	500987-005	958.00
	64 Meg	501569-001	Call
Premmia 4133, 4133S, 4/50d, 4/60d	8 Meg	501159-002	338.00
Premmia SE 4/33 4/66d, P/60	16 Meg	501159-003	658.00
Premmia MTE 4/33 4/66d, P/90	32 Meg	501159-004	1149.00
Manhattan G, V Series Server	64 Meg	501159-005	2298.00
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50d, 4/66d	8Meg	500760-001	378.00
Premium 486/25, 486/25E, 486/33, 486/33E			
Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE			
Prem. P 386/20, 386/33, 486/33 486 SX/20			
Bravo 486/25, 486/33	2 Meg Kit	500760-005	118.00
Advantage 486/25, 486/33, 486/33P, 486 SX/20			
Premium SE4/22	8Meg Kit	500760-001	378.00
Premium SE 4/50, d, 66d, P/60	1 Meg	500760-003	99.00
Prem. 386/33T, 386 SX16, Prem II 386SX 20, 386/25	4Meg	500760-004	189.00
Premmia GX P/90, P/100	8Meg Kit/16MegKit	501565-001/501568-001	378/699
	32Meg Kit/64Meg Kit	501567-001/501568-001	1358/2699
AST Cupid Board	0-32 Meg	500818-001	159.00

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	154.00/319.00/619.00
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/199.00/368.00
Ambra N Series	4/8/16/32 Meg	179.00/349.00/649.00/619.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	179.00/639.00
Ambra Spninia SLC II	2/8 Meg	89.00/319.00
Ambra N-75, N-100	4/8/16	189.00/369.00/619.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*
1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 169.00 8MEG – 349.00 16MEG – 619.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MFG. PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	154.00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	129	SCSI Type II	139
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	229	Audio Card	169
28.8/14.4 Data/Fax Modem	169	Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI	499
14.400/14,400 Data/Fax Modem	109	Panasonic KXL-D720 port CDRom player	339
Readwriter Card (15A Slot)	149	Type III 170 Mg Hard Drive	429
Lan Ethernet (Coax), (10 Base T)	99	Type III 260 Mg Hard Drive	529
5250 IBM Emulatin Card	495	Type III 340 Mg Hard Drive	629
		Xircom Combo Ethernet + Modem II 28.8 Adapter 549	

FLASH MEMORY 2 Meg–99.00 6 Meg–229.00 10Meg–349.00 16Meg–529.00

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	104.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 061, 161	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604/92G7186 (2Meg)	70-061, 661, 121, 502, 95SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99.00
[illegible]	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt 32ST	90.00
[illegible]	25	33.00
[illegible]	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	169.00
[illegible]	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	168.00
[illegible]	P/S1-286	49.00
[illegible]	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
[illegible]	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	189.00
[illegible]	PS! Expert, Consultant, Willow	189.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	169.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	145.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	289.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	559.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	1049.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	339.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	609.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1239.00
[illegible]	56, 57, 57SX 90, 95 P-75 57SLC	90.00
6450128/92G7200 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85 57SX 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod-2123 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486SLC, 486SX, SVR85 Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	169.00
6450129/92G7428 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130/92G7202 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	339.00
6451158/92G7208 (4Meg ecc)	486, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	199.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	399.00
92G7709/9203770 (16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	719.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

07G1415/07G1420 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, C, CL57SX	189.00
07G1416/07G1421 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, C, CL57SX	349.00
66G0095 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C	629/1269
66G0094 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	179.00
66G0094 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	329.00
66G0094 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	629/1269
8189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	179.00
8189099 (8Meg, 16Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	349/619
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Thpd 350, 350c, PS Nota 425	189.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	349.00
Hard Drive (524Meg, 710 Meg, 1.3 Gig)	Thinkpad 750, 755, 360, 355	769/949/1119
(4Meg/16Meg)	Thinkpad 755 Dimm Modules	199/749
(4Meg/16 Meg w/Adap	Thinkpad 755	269/639
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	329.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	569.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109.00
92G7259 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	179.00
92G7261 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	369.00
92G7263 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	829.00
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg (730T only)	Thinkpad 340, 730T	219/359/629
(4Meg, 8Meg, 16Meg)	Thinkpad 760	199/369/669
8Meg/16Meg	Thinkpad 820	399/729
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	Thinkpad 850	199/369/719/1439
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	PC300 Pentium	179/339/629/1259

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Deskpro 386S	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	79/199
	1Meg Board/4Meg Board	149/279
Deskpro 386 25E/20E	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	79/199
	1Meg Board/ 4 Meg Board	149/279
Deskpro 386/25, 20	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	79/199
Deskpro System Pro 386/33, 486/25, 486/50L	2/8/32Meg	99/299/1399
Deskpro 4/66I, 4/33I, 4/25IS, 3733I, 3/25I	2/4/8Meg	89/154/319
Deskpro "M" Series	Expansion Board 0K	189
Deskpro 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 5133	4/8/16/32Meg	159, 319, 619, 1149
Deskpro XE 433S, 450, 466	2/4/8Meg	89/154/319
Deskpro XE 560	8/16/32/64/128Meg	356/616/1276/2476/Call
Deskpro XL450, 466, XL560, p566, PL575, 5100 xi590	4/8/16/32/64Meg	178/308/638/1238/2378
Presario 433, CDS520, CDJV520 CDL524, CDS529, CDTV528 660, CDS660, CDS720, CDS724, CDS744, CDD660 CDS920, CDTV920, 924, CDS924, CDS954	4/8/16/32Meg	139/279/549/1048
Presario 400 Series, 600 Series	2/4/8/16/32Meg	89/154/319/649/1189
Presario CDS774, CDS972, CDS982, CDTV978, CDS974 (xi pairs) CDS992, 7152, 7170 7180, 9546, 9548, 9564	4/8/16/32Meg	139/279/549/1099
Prolinea 4/25S 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	1/2/4/8Meg	59/89/154/319
Prolinea MT 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, Enhanced 4/33S, 4/50S, 4/50, 4/66	2/4/8/16/32 Meg	59/154/319/649/1189
Prolinea 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 575, 590, 5120 575 mini, 5100 mini, 5133 mini	4/8/16/32Meg	154/319/649/1189
Proliant 1500 5/75, 5/100, 1500R 5/75, 5100	(install in pairs) 4/8/16/32Meg	154/319/619/1189
Prosignia 300, 575, 590, 590 5/90, 500 5/120	(install in pairs) 4/8/16/32Meg	154/319/619/1189
Prolliant 1000 5/60, Prosignia 5/60	16/32/64/128/256	616/1276/2476/4756/Call
Prolliant 2000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 2000R 5/66, 5/90 4000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 5/100, 4000R 5/66, 5/90, 5/100 4500 5/100, 4500R 5/100	16/32/64/128/256	616/1276/2476/4756/Call

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

HARD DISK DRIVES

CONNER		MAXTOR		WESTERN DIGITAL	
425MB CFS 425A	$148	540MB 7540 AV	$169	540MB AC2540	$175
540MB CFS 540A	168	850MB 7850 AV	208	850MB AC2850	215
850MB CFS 850A	205	1.2GIG 71260 AV	288	1.2 GIG AC31200	289
1.2 GIG CFS 1275A	275			1.6 GIG AC31600	389

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. CalForma orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Memory chips not installed in boards ! We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer. COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS. FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANFACTURER PART # S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST
All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

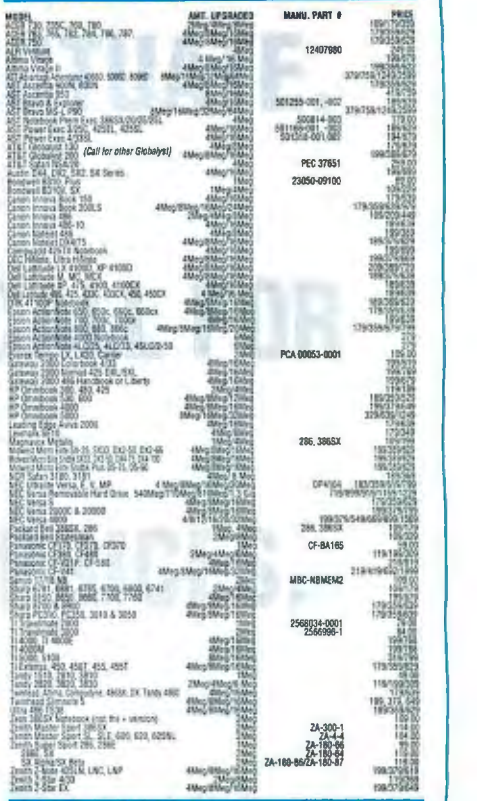
BATTERIES

★★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★★

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T2000SX/E/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	PC-PA2000U	69/189/359
T2100, 2105, 2150, 2155, 2110, 2115, 2130/4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24 Meg			179/349/699/1079
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	169.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2008U	379.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2016U	689.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	189.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	349.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	652.00
T4700, 4800, 4850 (Hard Drive)	524Meg/710Meg/1.3 Gig		739/969/1119
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	PC-PA2019U	179/349/619
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8309U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	49.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	369.00
T600, 610, CT	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		549/949/2259
T400CS, 400CDT	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		469/949/Call

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY



LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK 8d	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Brother 630, 631, 641, 645	–	–	89	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 430	–	–	99	–	–	–	167	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 860	–	–	–	99	–	–	179	–	–	349	699	1249
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	129	179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser 1100, 1600	–	–	69	99	–	–	169	–	–	379	599	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000, 8000, 4000, 4300	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	Call	Call	Call
Epson 1000, 1500, 5000, 5200	–	–	–	*169*	–	–	*218*	–	–	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D-	–	–	–	89	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4P, 4PLUS, 4MPm 1600, 1600CM	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	–	–	289	–	–
HP 4Si	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3Si	–	–	69	–	–	–	169	–	–	299	–	–
HP 4Si	–	–	–	89	–	–	155	–	–	299	–	–
HP 4Si	–	–	89	129	–	–	–	–	–	399	–	–
HP 5P	–	–	–	69	–	–	155	–	–	305	539	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650, 200	–	–	–	89	–	–	167	–	–	349	–	–
HP Design Jet 500, 510, 550/560	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200CP	–	–	–	89	–	–	187	–	–	349	–	–
HP LaserJet	–	–	–	–	–	–	179	–	–	379	679	–
HP Palmjet XL300	69	–	–	–	–	–	249	–	–	429	837	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	359	–	–
Konica LP-3110	–	–	119	189	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark, Optra L, LX, R, RX	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	339	639	1149
Lexmark Valuewriter 300,600	–	–	59	89	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark Winwriter 200, 400, 600	–	–	59	89	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	99	–	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	104	199	–	219	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 460EX, 410E, 410EX	–	–	89	129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9813	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	125	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	89	129	–	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	89	129	–	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	89	129	–	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9500 E, N, 9700, N	–	79	–	–	–	–	259	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microlaser Pro E, Powerpro, Pro 600	–	89	139	–	–	–	229	–	–	429	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	79	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts.....99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DeJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt.....99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card.....105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)*.....69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+.....149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2.....179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029.....139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE.....84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles.....169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 143).

A playground for experts. Training wheels for their friends.

Traveling the Information Highway

A new exhibit at

The Computer Museum

computer_info@tcm.org / 617. 423. 6758 / www.net.org

300 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Principal Sponsor: Sprint

Major Sponsors: Apple Computer, Hewlett Packard, Novell, NYNEX, Stratus, S.W.I.F.T.

BYTE Official Media Sponsor

NEW
OneDriver
ODBC SDK
Availabl
Now!

NobleNet Middleware

Gets Three-Tier Development Going Your Way!

When it comes to partitioning and distributing applications, don't get caught going one-way. NobleNet provides a variety of alternatives for building three-tier applications across a range of over 40 platforms — RPC, Corba compliant ORB, and ODBC. To get development going your way, look to the NobleNet line-up.

EZ-RPC FAMILY

- ▲ Advanced third generation RPC compiler technology
- ▲ Lets you easily remote C and C++ APIs across heterogeneous platforms
- ▲ Easily integrates .DLLs and Macintosh code fragments to back-end services
- ▲ Also supports complex data structures and asynchronous – as well synchronous – processing.
- ▲ Winsock-compliant

OneDriver ODBC SDK

- ▲ Develop three-tier ODBC applications for increased throughput and improved scalability
- ▲ Use one universal driver on the client to access all data services
- ▲ Extend the ODBC API to perform non-SQL functions over the same connection
- ▲ Use by itself or in conjunction with EZ-RPC

Orbix

- ▲ NobleNet also offers the IONA Orbix CORBA-compliant object request broker
- ▲ A complete development environment for managing multi-platform, fine-grained objects
- ▲ Includes Implementation Repository and advanced administration tools such as a stream-based Dynamic Invocation Interface
- ▲ Programmable client-transparent proxies improve performance
- ▲ Compatible with the EZ-RPC development environment

NOVELL IPX/SPX NETWORK TOOLS

- ▲ **RPCware,** EZ-RPC for NetWare, builds RPC/NLMs that run on SPX and TCP simultaneously
- ▲ **WinRPC,** EZ-RPC for 16-and 32-bit Windows, provides application runtimes (same binary) for SPX or TCP
- ▲ **RPC Gateway** bridges SPX-based Windows 3.1, clients to TCP-based server anywhere

All NobleNet tools distribute leading C and C++ programs, plus Visual BASIC, Visual C++, PowerBuilder, Delphi and other 4GL products. NobleNet software supports development and deployment on over 25 UNIX platforms, Macintosh, NetWare, OpenVMS, OS/2, VxWorks, Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT. 100% ONC compliant.

Call Today for No-Obligation Evaluation Copy

1-800-809-8988

NobleNet

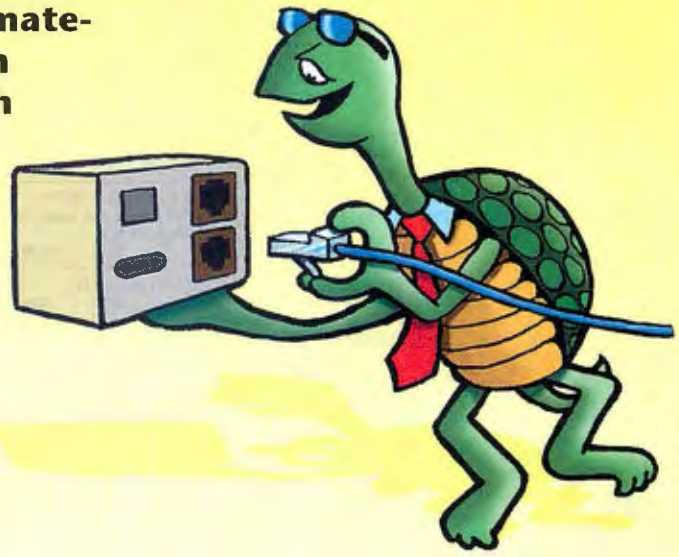
NobleNet, Inc., 337 Turnpike Rd.,Southboro, MA 01772, 508-460-8222 FAX 508-460-3456
E-mail: sales@NobleNet.com Home page: WWW.NobleNet.com

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

Operating Your PC up to 300 Feet Away is a SNAP!

- **Locate your keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse up to 300 feet away from your computer**
- **Uses two Category 5 UTP cables for lower installation cost**
- **Works with PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles**
- **Keep your PC in a secure, climate-controlled area and maintain access from crowded or harsh environments**
- **Supports up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution**

NEW!



COME SEE US AT
ComNet in Washington D.C. Jan. 30–Feb.1, Booth #1563

An Inc. 500® Company

SNAP
PC EXTENDER

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/

CYBEX™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

Altex Electronics

1-800-531-5369

Since 1980

NETWORKING

NITC 10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card

Features software selectable I/O, interrupt & PROM address (Jumperless). NE2000/IEEE 802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity & link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft and SCO UNIX. Compatible with all Bus systems, 10Mbps transfer & is FCC certified.

300-017-01	10BaseT/BNC Adapter (8/16bit)	$39
300-023-01	PCI 10 BaseT/2 Card	69

NITC 16-PORT HUB (10BaseT) CONCENTRATOR

Offers IEEE802.3 Compliance, BNC and AUI ports are active for simultaneous connection, LEDs for port connection, link status, activity and collisions. Features auto polarity detection and connection on TP ports, Wall Mountable, Rugged Case and Auto partitioning disable/reconnect. UL/CSA/FCC certified. Limitations: UTP (100meters/24AWG), BNC (185m/ RG58AU).

400-006-01	16- Port 10BaseT Hub	$264
400-004-01	8 Port 10BaseT Hub	$135

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

16-Port 10BASET Concentrator • Reliable • Compact • Cost-effective!

Offers Sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220	BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10Base-T Concentrator	$264
BEN210	BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator	135

ETHERNET "Plug & Play" ADAPTER Cards

feature high performance & jumperless design for easy installation in varying Bus systems. Offers 1 Link Status & 1 Programmable diagnostic LED, IEEE802.3 compliance, drivers for NOVELL NetWare ODI, LANtastic, NDIS, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vines &PCNFS.

BEN120	BOCALANcard Combo (16-bit) RJ45 & BNC	$70
BEN110	BOCALANcard TP (16-bit) RJ45 Only	64
BEN1VL	BOCALANcard VLB (32-bit) RJ45 Only	73
BEN1P1	BOCALANcard PCI (64-bit) RJ45 & BNC	83

Mail Order 800-531-5369
Hours 8am-6:30pm M-F • 9-5pm Sat
1-5pm Sunday CST

1-800-531-5369 FAX: 210-637-3264

*** 1996 Electronic Parts or 1996 Computer CatalogAvailable Call 800-531-5369 ***

CATEGORY 5

		1-99'	100-999'	1000'
(UTP) Unshielded Twisted Pair				
VDC5-4	Level 5, 4 Pair, Unshielded CL-2 PVC	$0.16	$0.11	$90
VDC5-4P	Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum	0.50	0.42	330

CATEGORY 5 (100Mbps Standards)

Colored Cable ONLY (No Boot)
* Simply fill in ____ with one of following cable colors desired:
70 (Gray) 73 (Green) 71 (Black)
74 (Red) 72 (Blue) 75 (Yellow)

Altex No.	Length	1-9	10-49
73-66___-3	3 ft	$4.00	$3.56
73-66___-7	7 ft	5.25	4.67
73-66___-15	15 ft	7.80	6.93
73-66___-25	25 ft	11.03	9.80
73-66___-50	50 ft	18.25	16.22

CAT 5 Surface Mount Jacks (8P8C)

		Each	25
SM8-2-5	Dual	$5.99	$4.99
SM8-5	Single	4.50	3.90

19"Patch Panels With 110 Punch Down Blocks

Part #	Desc.	1-4	5-9
PP824-5	8 Wire, 24 Port	$99	$96
PP848-5	8 Wire, 48 Port	199	194

Wall Plates for Inserts I=Ivory W=White

Part #	Description	1-9	10-24	25-99
KWP-1	1 Port	$1.49	$1.34	$1.22
KWP-2	2 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-3	3 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-4	4 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-6	6 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22

110 Type RJ45 Jack INSERTS

Available Colors: Ivory, Black, Red, Green, Yellow, Orange & Blue

KJ-110WH	White	$5.50	$5.00	$4.58

Other Type Inserts

KP-IN	Blank Ivory	$0.30	$0.25	$0.20
KP-INW	Blank White	0.30	0.25	0.20
KP-BNC	BNC Feed through Ivory	3.00	2.73	2.50
KP-BNCW	BNC Feed Thru White	3.00	2.73	2.50
KP-ST	ST Insert	6.50	5.91	5.42

Wall PlateMounting Boxes

MB-IV	Ivory	$2.50	$2.27	$2.08
MB-WH	White	2.50	2.27	2.08

SIMM MEMORY MODULES

72 Pin

Part#	Description	Each
1MEGPS2-70	1MB SIMM Module, 70NS	$59.00
4MEGPS2-60	4MB SIMM Module, 60NS	185.00
4MEGPS2-70	4MB SIMM Module, 70NS	162.00
8MEGPS2-60	8MB SIMM Module, 60NS	329.00
16MEGPS2-60	16MB SIMM Module, 60NS	649.00

Quad CD-ROM Power & All The Basic Components To Make It Cost Effective!

4X BASIC MULTIMEDIA Kit offers:

- -SANYO Quad Speed Drive with 600Kbps Transfer, (CDR-H94ATE)
- -16i High Fidelity Sound Card
- -3" Desktop Full Range (8 Watt) Speakers
- -9 CD Titles including Compton's Encyclopedia, StarCrusader,
- -PowerTracks MIDI Sequencer, MusicRack Audio/WAV Editor
- -Sound Effects Library and MPC MIDI Player.
- -One Year Mfg Warranty

Only $199
#CD-NC4

CD-ROM "Quad" Speed Drive has a 256k Byte Memory Buffer to maintain 190 ms access time, Transfer of 600kbps, with IDE 40 pin Interface Connector. Audio (16-bit) Card has 20Hz to 20kHz response with a sampling frequency of 44.1kHz, 2 channels. Yamaha OPL3 FM synthesis chip and SoundBlaster/ Windows Digital compatibility, WaveBlaster connector and standard SRS connector. Built in MIDI Interface and jumperless design for IRQ, DMA and I/O addresses.

UPSONIC PCMIGHT

Provides power protection (UPS, Surge) for PC stations, File Servers, Multi-User to Mini Computer Systems.

PCM-35	350VA, 10 min. Full Load Backup, 14lbs	$99
PCM-55	550VA, 15 min. Full Load Backup, 32lbs	$149

UPS POWER PROTECTION

BC "Personal" & "PRO" Battery Back-Up Systems provide excellent basic power protection, guards against blackouts/brownouts, surges or spikes thus saving data and hardware! Designed for Home or Small Office application. Features micro- processor controlled "Pulse Width Modulated Waveform" for increased backup time. $25K Ultimate and 2 Yr Mfg Warranty.

BCPERS-280	280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets)	$104	
BCPERS-500	500VA/350W Personal UPS (4 Outlets)	181	
BCPRO550	550VA/375W LAN UPS (4 Outlets)	197	
BCPRO850	850VA/570W LAN UPS (4 Outlets)	305	
BCPRO1400	1400VA/990W LAN UPS (6 Outlets)	434	

OMNIPRO LINE INTERACTIVE UPS feature Pulse Width Modulated Output & Ultimate Life Insurance. DB9 LAN Port.

Part#	Output (Volts/Watts)	NEMA5-15R Outlets	DB9 LAN Port	Backup Time (Half Load)	Lbs	Each
OMNIPRO280	280/175	4	No	17	13	$149
OMNIPRO450	450/280	4	Yes	17	15.5	203
OMNIPRO675	675/425	4	Yes	17	20	254
OMNIPRO850	850/570	4	Yes	21	27	355
OMNIPRO1050	1050/705	6	Yes	23	32	385
OMNIPRO1400	1400/940	6	Yes	24	39	459

BC Internet 450 UPS System

All the features of the BC Personal UPS system with built-in InterNet protection. RJ11 jacks provide superior surge, spike, EMI/RFI protection for your internet connection while reliable BC UPS protection keeps your PC running. $25,000 Ultimate Lifetime Warranty on connected equipment; 2-year Mfg ProductWarranty.

BCINT450 450VA, 2 Outlets **$159**

More Great Power Protection Devices from TRIPP LITE

IB6	ISOBAR, 6 Outlet, 6'cord, 3 Filter Banks	51	
IB6ULTRA	ISOBAR 6 Outlet, 3 Filter Banks	56	
IB8ULTRA	ISOBAR 8 Outlet, 4 Filter Banks	61	
ISOTELULT6	Modem/Fax, 6 Outlet,3 Filter Banks	61	
ISOTELULT8	Modem/Fax, 8 Outlet, 4 Filter Banks	69	
TERM-6	Super Surge Alert 6 Outlet, 36,000A	32	
TERM-6FM	6 Outlet, Fax/Modem	38	
LC-1200	1200W, 4 Outlet Conditioner	139	
LC-2400	2400W, 6 Outlet, 110V Conditioner	243	
LS-600	600W, 2 Outlets Low Voltage Stabilizer	77	
LS-604	600W, 4 Outlets Low/High Voltage	98	

11342 IH-35 North • San Antonio, TX 78233
(210) 637-3200 • FAX: (210) 637-3264
8am-6:30pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat
1-5pm Sunday CST

10731 Gulfdale • San Antonio, TX 78216
(210) 828-0503 • FAX: (210) 340-2409
8am-6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

10705 Metric Blvd. • Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 832-9131 • FAX: (512) 835-1328
8am-6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

15207 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
(214) 386-8882 • FAX: (214) 386-9182
8am-7pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

2650 S.P.I.D. • Corpus Christi, TX 78415
(512) 814-8882 • FAX: (512) 814-8812
8am- 6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT POs WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add $5 per package. Minimum $25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under $99 add $3 handling charge. Orders $99 or more no handling fee. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-resaleable condition. No returns on memory, cut cable or custom cable assemblies Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108

Special Prices for Byte Buyers! Good Through 3/31/96

To receive these special prices, you must mention key code #1074

High-Performance Motherboards

Using the Intel Triton chip set, these motherboards are prepared to deliver performance into the future!

- 75MHz, 90MHz, 100MHz, 120MHz or 133MHz Intel Pentium Processor with 16kB internal cache memory and Triton chip set
- RAM expandable on board to 128MB, with 4 SIMM sockets, using standard or EDO 1M x 32, 2M x 32, 4M x 32 or 8M x 32 70ns 72-pin SIMMs in multiples of 2 (0kB installed)

MCT-T586-75	75MHz version	$449.95
MCT-T586-90	90MHz version	$539.00
MCT-T586-100	100MHz version	$599.00
MCT-T586-120	120MHz version	$799.00
MCT-T586-133	133MHz version	$899.00

SPECIALS for BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!

30-Pin SIMMs

Part #	Type	Size	Speed	Price
1MX9-70X3	1Mx9	1MB	70ns	$45.95
1MX9-60X3	1Mx9	1MB	60ns	$46.95
4MX9-70X9	4Mx9	4MB	70ns	$184.95

72-Pin SIMMs

Part #	Type	Size	Speed	Price
1MX36-70	1Mx36	4MB	70ns	$179.95
4MX36-70	4Mx36	16MB	70ns	$689.00
1MX32EDO-60	1Mx32 EDO	4MB	60ns	$179.95
2MX32EDO-60	2Mx32 EDO	8MB	60ns	$329.95

JDR Multimedia Upgrade Kits

These bundles combine a CD-ROM drive, a SoundBlaster compatible sound card and stereo speakers!

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card with CD-ROM interface
- 600kB/sec quad, 900kB/sec six or 1200kB/sec eight speed CD-ROM drive uses IDE interface

JDR-BMMK-4	With 600kB/sec drive	$219.95
JDR-BMMK-6	With 900kB/sec drive	$349.95
JDR-BMMK-8	With 1200kB/sec drive	$469.95

SoundBlaster-Compatible Sound Card

This low-cost sound card directly interfaces to Sony, Mitsumi Panasonic, Creative Labs or IDE CD-ROM drives! It produces reduced-distortion 16-bit sound for CD-quality recording & reproduction.

$64.95 BYTE Special!

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- 8/16-bit selectable stereo & mono sampling rates to 48kHz

MCT-SOUND16-1		$64.95
WAVE-32	Wave Table upgrade for above	$69.95

Fast Static RAM

Upgrade your motherboard's cache to maximize performance. Your CPU can spend more time processing and less time waiting to access DRAM.

Part #	Org	Speed	Volts	#Pins	Price
4KX4-15DIP	4k x 4	15ns	5	22/.3"	4.95
7C185-15	8k x 8	15ns	5	28/.3"	4.95
6288-20	16k x 4	20ns	5	22	6.95
HM62832-20	32k x 8	20ns	5	28/.3"	6.29
4C187-15	64k x 1	15ns	5	22/.3"	6.99
6208-25	64k x 4	25ns	5	24/.3"	8.49
7C1024-20	128k x 8	20ns	5	32/.4"	CALL

Seagate Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new, high-quality, high-capacity Seagate hard drive — our prices have never been lower!

- As low as 21¢ a meg!
- Fast ATA-2 and Fast SCSI-2 drives accelerate performance

DECATHLON

From 21¢ per MB

Seagate

Model #	Family	Capacity	Speed	Cache	Format	Form	Height	Cost/MB	Price
ST-5850A	Decathlon	854MB	11ms	256kB	IDE-Fast ATA-2	3-1/2	.75"	27¢	229.95
ST-51080A	Decathlon	1.08GB	11ms	256kB	IDE-Fast ATA-2	3-1/2	.75"	23¢	239.95
ST-31270A	Medalist	1.28GB	12ms	256kB	IDE-Fast ATA-2	3-1/2	1"	21¢	269.95
ST-31231N	Hawk	1.05GB	11ms	512kB	Fast SCSI-2	3-1/2	1"	42¢	439.95
ST-32430N	Hawk	2.14GB	11ms	512kB	Fast SCSI-2	3-1/2	1"	41¢	849.00
ST-32550N	Barracuda	2.14GB	9ms	512kB	Fast SCSI-2	3-1/2	1"	46¢	949.00
ST-15150N	Barracuda	4.29GB	9ms	1024kB	Fast SCSI-2	3-1/2	HH	32¢	1339.00

Test PC Cables

Test your network, serial and parallel cables with this cable tester. Simply plug each end into the appropriate plug or socket, choose the cable type and sequence through the pins.

- Identifies open, shorted & cross-connected wires
- Connectors: BNC, RJ45, RJ11, DB09, DB15, HDB15, DB25 and CEN36

CT-1570 ..... $119.95

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL US TOLL-FREE!

1-800-538-5000

ORDER VIA THE INTERNET!

http://www.jdr.com

Sales 1-800-538-5000 Toll-Free Fax Ordering 1-800-538-5005 Local/International 1-408-494-1400 Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax

KEY CODE 1074

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $4.29 for ground & $6.99 for 2nd day air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 138).

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking

Rhetorex
Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology–from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform–give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

RHETOREX

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

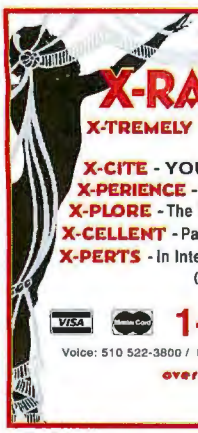
Hardware+Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at **$595**

Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 153).



X-RATED VOICE MAIL

X-TREMELY - Reliable IBM & Compatible PC - Based Voice Mail & Call Processing
X-CITE - YOUR SALES!
X-PERIENCE - Our Service & Support
X-PLORE - The Way Voice Processing Will Streamline Your Business
X-CELLENT - Packages with 2 Year Warranty Start at $295
X-PERTS - In International Sales & Support
(Developer/OEM Packages Available)

For Information or Sales CALL:
VISA MasterCard **1-800-685-4884** AMERICAN EXPRESS COD

Voice: 510 522-3800 / FAX: 510-522-5556 / E-Mail: sales@tti.net / http:// www.tti.net

over 200,000 ports in 75 countries
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC
1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, California 94501, USA

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

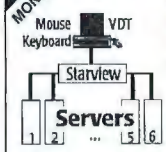
From $259 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ST★RVIEW

PS/2 Model SV421

Control up to 216 Servers
with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable



Models	Connector Types	Servers per unit	Cascade up	Price
SV621	AT	6	216	$349
SV421	PS/2	4	64	$349
SV102	AT	2	8	$259

Listed Price Applies to CSA/UL model

Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)
France Office: 0-590-3661 / UK Office: 0-800-96-7710
Fax: (519) 438-6555 / Internet E-Mail: *startech.computer@onlinesys.com*
See us at Networld+Interop Las Vegas - Booth 1715

StarTech COMPUTER PRODUCTS
USA • Canada • UK • France
Netherlands • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution use Fax or Internet or Call:(519) 438-8529 (ext.231)
Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Strength PC Solutions - Made in USA

20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS

800-927-5464
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

Rack Mount Products - Designed, Built in USA

- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

Single Board Computers

- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots Segmented Backplane Available

AIPR

CALL or FAX for Full Catalog
2032 Bering Drive • San Jose, CA 95131
In-House Design • In-House Manufacturing • Custom Configurations

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 161).

Rackmount

- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

PC Enclosures *from $300*

Monitor: *10" Super VGA Color from $650*

Keyboards: *Drawer, Shelf & Panel from $85*

- *Excellent Air Flow & Cooling*
- *Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes*
- *Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction*
- *200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.*

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • 386/486 Pentium™ Intel • Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition

Disk & Optical Drives • Keyboards

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Optional Remote Display

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

From: $39

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

SCSI 2+3 COMPATIBLE

SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L *The SCSI Solution Company*

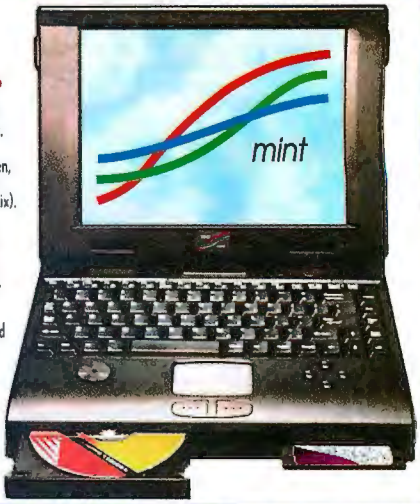
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).

Laptops & Notebooks • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

133Mhz PENTIUM processor POWER

$3500.



Built-in 2x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.

Huge 11.3" Dual-scan Color screen, video accelerator & 2mb VRAM. (Optional: 10.4" TFT Active Matrix).

Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infared.

1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.

8mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.

520mb removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 1.3GB available).

PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.

3.5" removable floppy drive.

Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. *Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984!* Member of Houston Better Business Bureau. Dun & Bradstreet listed. Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

1-800-967-5667

Industrial PC Packages

Industrial standard PC packages from ELMA are:

- EMI/RFI shielded
- IP 54 (NEMA-12 front panel)
- Available for passive blackplane or motherboard
- PC packages in numerous versions
- Available for private label
- PCI backplanes
- PENTIUM, 486, 386 single board computers
- 19" keyboards
- 19" enclosures for desktop monitors
- 19" drive units to accommodate drive mechanisms

ELMA Electronic Inc.
44350 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (510) 656-3400, Fax (510) 656-3783

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).

SIMMVERTER™

The easy and affordable way to convert your SIMMs !

For only : $25*

- Converts four 30 pin SIMMs to one 72 pin SIMM.
- Guaranteed to work in any PC system using 72 pin SIMM sockets.
- Works along with other 36 bit and even 32 bit SIMMs.
- 4 models to choose from to fit any system (Tall, Short, Front and Back).
- Designed in the USA (Patent pending).

To Order call **1-800-440-7466**

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome !

Also available - **SimmVerter 30** : *Four 30 pin to One 30 pin SIMM adapter.*
- **SimmVerter 72** : *Two 72 pin to One 72 pin SIMM adapter.*

* Add $5 for shipping and handling and sales tax where applicable.

CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2031 Bering Dr., Unit I.
San Jose, CA 95131
Ph. 408-436-8681
Fax. 408-436-8685

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).

SIMMSTACK™

Win 95 Ready

Convert 30-pin SIMMs into 72-pin SIMMs. Add 72-pin SIMM slots to your system.

- Plug & Play installation
- 486, Pentium & Mac compatible
- Totally transparent
- Will fit virtually all systems
- On board logic ICs
- Each adapter individually tested
- Lifetime warranty
- Manufactured since 1993

800-209-7126
http://www.simmstack.com

SIMMAX CORPORATION

yes It runs with Windows

1751 Second Ave., New York, NY 10128 Tel (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).

Miscellaneous Hardware

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179).

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.

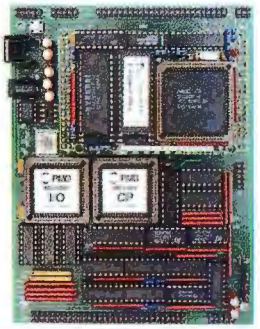
Programmable Hardware • Security

Low Cost DSP Motion Controller

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

Motion C™ Standalone 4 Axis Servo/Step Motion Controller

- 6.1x4.7", C-Engine™ +PMD MC1401/51
- 4 Axis quadrature inputs & DAC outputs
- PID/PI control, Electronic gear, Opto-couplers
- 24 I/O, 11 12-bit ADC, RS-485 Networking
- 2 RS-232, 3 timers/counters, RTC, watchdog
- Upto 64 Mb memory, C lib, Development Kits



TERN INC. 216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com
ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/te/tern

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • Database • Programming Languages/Tools

Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts

• 9 TRACK
• 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
• LIBRARIES

Qualstar Corporation
6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Controllers Just Got Easier!

Smaller than a credit card

Develop reliable multi-tasking systems in hours, not weeks, with the new Micro G™ EasyStart Kit. Beginnners and experts alike will love our simplified version of C. The kit includes:

"a Hulk Hogan of capabilities" *Byte*, Oct. 95

- Micro G controller with 32K RAM, 128K flash EPROM, 14 bidirectional digital I/Os, and one analog input.
- Prototyping board with switches, LEDs, beeper and low-pass filter
- Dynamic C EasyStart,™ our integrated development environment (editor, compiler, and source-level debugger) for Windows
- Schematics, reference manual, power supply and cables

It's everything you need to start serious development. ***Only $279.***

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave. Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

Call our AutoFax 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request data sheet #35.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

Factory Data Collection

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

PC DES/RSA CARD FOR MS-DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS NT, OS/2 & SCO-UNIX

You can seamlessly integrate the **PC DES/RSA card** in your client/server, PC or workstation environment or use it as a DES and/or RSA chip evaluation board at all vital stages from research to production.

Features
DES: high speed DES encryption, supports all DES modes including triple DES and MAC, DES key generation and hardware storage.
RSA: high speed RSA encryption up to 1033 bit keylength, RSA key generation and battery back-up storage.
Other: hardware true random generator, Boot ROM socket.

Intel security

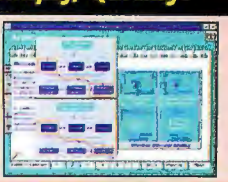
Lintel Security nv/sa, Avenue de Jette 32, B-1080 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: +32-2-425.77.67 • Fax: +32-2-425.37.22

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

Learn C++ & Windows™-Based Programming... *Simply, Quickly!*

With the OML Learning Series™ you can learn C/C++, object technology and Windows™-based programming quickly and conveniently in the privacy of your home or office. The OML Learning Series features:

Visual Series™, C/C++ Series™ OOA/OOD Series™, OLE Series™



Each series: $249* (reg. $400)
Any 2 series: $399* (reg. $750)
Any 3 series: $549* (reg. $1050)
All 4 series: $649* (reg. $1300)
LAN version: Call
* Limited Time Offer

800-6789-OML

Visa MC Amex

MONEY-BACK 30-DAY GUARANTEE

OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY
TEL: 805-373-8111
FAX: 805-373-8116

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

Educational • Miscellaneous

Everything you need to prepare for the NetWare 3.1x CNE exams!

TEST Out!™
SELF-STUDY TECHNICAL TRAINING SYSTEM
FOR NOVELL'S CNE CERTIFICATION

Covers all six required courses, plus TCP/IP elective!

All this for only $595
plus $20 shipping and handling

ASSESSMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Get your CNE at home!

- Save hundreds of dollars compared to classroom training!
- Study in the convenience of your home or office!
- Learn at your own pace!
- Train all your LAN managers for one low price!

YOU RECEIVE ALL THIS:

- Best-selling *Novell's CNE Study Guide*
- NetWare 3 to 4.1 Update and TCP/IP Elective study guides, with audio tapes
- 9-module *So You Wanna Be a CNE?!* video series
- NSEPro & MicroHouse demo CD-ROMs
- Assessment software to practice for exams
- 6 months free on-line support from live instructor via BBS

NetWare 4.1 training program also available. Call for details.

United Education Centers
50 South Main, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
Phone: 801-785-7900 ext. 28 Fax: 801-785-0575
dcardon@itsnet.com

CALL 1-800-877-4889 EXTENSION 28

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Best Price! $22.95

FutureWare
1562 Parkway Loop, #E • Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: 714-258-7079 • Fax: 714-258-7061

- Convert (4) 30-pin SIMMs to (1) 30-pin SIMM
- Convert (4) 30-pin SIMMs to (1) 72-pin SIMM
- Convert (2) 72-pin SIMMs to (1) 72-pin SIMM
- No DIP switches - Plug & Play installation
- Designed and manufactured in USA
- Tested for Pentium performance

DEALER AND RESELLER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

Recycle Your Memory with **SimmXtender**

To order, call...
800-353-8200

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS:220).

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 243) or fax 603-924-2683

On-Line Services • UNIX • Windows

TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS

$15 PER MONTH

UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Help
IDT WEB BROWSER

Save up to 99% monthly with IDT!

Daily Internet Usage:	IDT Unlimited/Unltd.Plus	AOL	Prodigy	Compuserve
1.5 Hours	$15/$29	$127.95	$74.20	$73.70
3 Hours	$15/$29	$260.70	$206.95	$161.45
All Day	$15/$29	$2,119.20	$2,065.45	$1,389.95

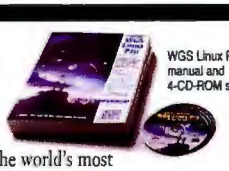
Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with that big, bland on-line service?
(Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)

- IDT believes you have the right to unregulated and uncensored information and entertainment.
- For $15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
- We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Unlimited *Plus* account.
- Plus, it's almost always a local call.

To sign up/get information call anytime:
1-800-743-4343 IDT

✓NO PER MINUTE CHARGES
✓ALMOST ALWAYS A LOCAL CALL
✓UNLIMITED E-MAIL

Unix is flour and water. Linux is that...



WGS Linux Pro manual and 4-CD-ROM set

PLUS the eggs, sugar, frosting, oven, fridge, kitchen, house, garage and neighborhood.

You already know that Linux is one of the world's most advanced, 32-bit Internet-ready, GUI, multimedia, multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems. But did you know that WGS Linux Pro™ is more complete, more stable and better supported than other Linux CDs?

And it's yours for just $69 - 30% off the regular $99 price!

Order today by calling: **1-800-234-7813**
For questions and additional information, call 303-699-7470

WGS WorkGroup Solutions, Inc.

P.O. Box 460190 ▪ Aurora, CO 80046-0190 ▪ Tel: 303-699-7470
Fax: 303-699-2793 ▪ Internet Mail: info@wgs.com ▪ http://www.wgs.com

BYTE9602PAD

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Storage Solution for Windows 95

- Turns a SCSI tape drive into a Logical "disk".
- Works with Windows 95 - Long file names.
- *CODEBLUE™* Disaster recovery for Windows 95.
- TDWIN GUI for Windows 95.
- Backup & Secondary storage.
- Random Access Tape files
- Read/write files directly to tape.
- Supports SCSI DAT, 8MM, QIC
- Crash Guard protects your data

Supports 4MM DAT/DDS-2 8MM, QIC SCSI tape drives
ADPI - Hewlett-Packard JetStore/SureStore - Colorado Power-Tape/DAT - Conner - Contemporary Cybernetics - Exabyte - Legacy - Mountain - PCM - Sony - Tandberg - Tecmar - WangDAT - WANGTEK - others.

PCComputing MVP 94 FINALIST

TAPEDISK® 8=9 Innovative Data Storage Technology
We make tapes work like disks!
Voice 715-235-3388 • 715-235-3818 Fax

HEWLETT PACKARD SureStore Tape Referenced Solution

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅝"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information, please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1995)

		3-5 Issues	6-11 Issues	12 Issues
2"x1⅛"	1 ad	$731	$701	$614
	2 ads/issue	–	–	584
	3 ads/issue	–	–	556
2"x2⅝"	1 ad	$1,462	$1,402	$1,228
	2 ads/issue	–	–	1,169
	3 ads/issue	–	–	1,111

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 ••••••••

ACCESSORIES

SVGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 – **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

HALL RESEARCH **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-8607

Inquiry 451.

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA & International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$599**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279.** LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 150-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$795.** Terminal – **$1095.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $645
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- ➤ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- ➤ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. $329. **32 Bit version $649.**

StrandWare, Inc.
715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 452.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTERS
Only $1,495!
Reseller Pricing Available
Impeccable Print Quality, Rugged Performance!
THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
216-273-4408 Fax: 216-225-0099

Inquiry 453.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 454.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW VERSION 3 $249 VISA/MC
- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 455.

CD-ROM

We Buy, Sell & Trade
CD-ROMS & MEMORY CHIPS
Resellers Wanted
Call or write for a free product update
Consolidated CDROM Inc
102 Greenwood Ave, Wyncote PA 19095 USA
+1-215-572-9831 / +1-215-572-9832 fax
1-800-8-CDROMS

Inquiry 456.

INTERNET on CDROM!

GAMES for DAZE 2 CD Set X2FTP Archive, hundreds of games & demos!	$30
WORLD WIDE WEB Catalog on CD-ROM See the Web without being on-line!	$30
LINUX Developers Resource 4 CD Set Complete OS, Source Code Slackware & more!	$25
MOO-TIFF CD-ROM Complete development sys, 100% OSF/Motif	$99
INTERNET Tools CD-ROM Networking tools & utilities for DOS & UNIX	$30
BSDisc (NetBSD & FreeBSD) Ready to use formats with install scripts	$35
USENET 2 CD Set comp.sources & alt. sources + many FAQ's from other groups	$25
SOURCE CODE CD-ROM 4.4 BSD-Lite, XIIR6, MACH, Andrew Windowing	$30
PERL & TCL/TK CD-ROM Utility lang + command lang & toolkit for X-Windows	$35
STANDARDS 2 CD Set RFC's, IEN's, CCITT/ITU Bluebook, Windows Sockets	$30

MC, VISA & AMEX **1-800-800-6613**
tel: +1-520-526-9565
InfoMagic fax: +1-520-526-9573
P.O. Box 30370, Flagstaff, AZ 86003-0370 info@infomagic.com

Inquiry 457.

CD-ROM

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!
No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed,
Complete Kit Networks CD Roms,
unlimited user license, DISCPORT.
"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980

Inquiry 458.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Quarterly updates	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2. 600 MB current Free & Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year!	$29.95
Slackware Linux. 2 disc *OFFICIAL* Slackware 2.3. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates	$39.95
FreeBSD. Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src	$39.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Free/Shareware	$34.95
Ready-to-Run Hobbes. Installed emacs, GCC	$39.95
Source Code. 650 MB mostly C. UNIX & DOS	$39.95
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRC's, & IEN's	$39.95
Ada. 2 discs: Ada compilers tons of src & docs	$39.95
Nebula for NEXTSTEP. 650 MB Quad-Fat programs	$59.95
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win	$39.95
Space and Astronomy. 1000's NASA Images & data	$39.95
C User's Group Library. C source code & articles	$49.95
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	$39.95
CDROM Caddies. Lifetime Guarantee	$4.95

All our products are unconditionally guaranteed!
1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-213, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 459.

COMMUNICATIONS

Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC, PPP
Rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust PC APIs and router implementations. On board protocol support reduces PC overhead.
- For MS-DOS, Windows, Win NT, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.
- Routers interconnect any PC systems or LANs.
- Cards for 56kbps to T1/E1.
- Superior test and diagnostics including SNMP.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(800)-388-2475 • (905)-474-1990 • Fax: (905)-474-9223
E-Mail: dm@sangoma.com • Web: www.sangoma.com

COMPUTER BOOKS

ORDER ONLINE
Easy online searching & ordering in our online stores & electronic catalogs. Computer books from 300+ publs. On the Web, http://www.compubooks.com/. On CompuServe, GO CBK. Worldwide shipping by UPS or USMail. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards. FTP catalogs from ftp.compubooks.com/books.
CompuBooks℠ Online Bookstores
512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

COMPUTER MEMORY

WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY
Simms, Dips, Laser Printer, 1 Megx9, 4 Megx9, DRam Chips
— ANY MEMORY —
All Memory Has Value! Don't let your old memory collect dust
Call or fax what you have available
1-800-718-7755
THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS
"The company that buys memory back"
531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060
Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 460.

The Leader in Data Recovery
- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 (0)181 974 5522

Inquiry 461.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

WE WROTE THE BOOK!
Deal *direct* with the company who developed the systems that most others use... **SHAFFSTALL!** Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.
1-800-357-6250 317-842-2077
Shaffstall Corporation (Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 462.

DATABASE

DbCAD dev 1.3 DLLs
Create, select, edit, import (DXF, DWG), all the AutoCAD 2D vector entities, in a graphics database (DBF). Display raster images (RLC, RLE, BMP) on which you can overlay vector drawings (DWG, WMF, graphic DBF). Manage a graphic window (pan, zoom, overview, pick). Print by using Windows driver and fonts.
Channel inc. U.S.A.
+617-863-0068

Inquiry 463.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

✔ *MAKE A DATALOGGER **FAST!***
TDS2020 - the ideal low-power micro-controller for building a datalogger. From only $199 (100s)
✓ Fast development with high-level Forth- no emulating!
✓ Application software library provided - easily tailored!
✓ Save to b/b RAM, PCMCIA cards or mini hard drive!
✓ Take 10/12 bit analog signals. digital or ASCII data!
Call today for details: (716) 425-3753: -3835 (fax)
SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564

Inquiry 464.

THE BUYER'S MART

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign Language Software Leader
Largest selection of Translation, dictionary, language learning, fonts, word processing, OCR etc. from any company! Best prices, Satisfaction guaranteed!
Free 52-page Catalog.
http://www.lainet.com/CLR
Character Language Resources
800-900-8803 FAX 310-996-2303
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 465.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
Office: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 466.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
Ted Dasher & Associates
Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 467.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network
- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 78202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 468.

NETWARE

NOVELL SPECIALS FREE SHIPPING

No. User	ver. 4.1	ver. 3.12
5-user	$ 385	$ 435
10-user	$ 845	$ 975
25-user	$1,050	$1,250
50-user	$1,395	$1,595
100-user	$1,850	$2,495
250-user	$2,745	$3,495

NOVELL UPGRADES UP TO 60 % OFF LIST! We will beat or match any advertised PRICE. Bring us your best deal!!! Visa – Mastercard
800-373-2485 **VANDY MICRO CORP**
Fax: 714-768-1063 Tel: 714-768-1595

Inquiry 469.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

The Fastest xBASE Engine...
for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!
FREE 30 day trial
Call **5equiter Software Inc.** for details!
Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 470.

SECURITY

EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY
CPU-Lock • CD-ROM Lock • Serialization • Registration • Date & Execution Limits • Window 95 • 3.11 • DOS
Ax-Tech Software, Inc.
Leaders In Software Security
Call Today For More Information!
Phone: (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 471.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 472.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM
"Software Copy Protection with **NO** Hardware Key and **NO** Disk Key"
CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is
- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can **increase your software sales** by allowing you to sell your program
- by increments – sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs – e.g. sell 100 calculations for $100.00
- by time period – e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – engineering and software since 1972.
Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 473.

Cop's CopyLock II
Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. **DialCOPS** Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.
LINK Data Security
Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!
The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in effective software protection.
- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.
20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 474.

SECURITY

KEY LOK II™ SECURITY
Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 13 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response, programmable memory, counters, lease control, remote update. Low pricing ($13.95/1000, $15.50/50, $16.00/5, $19.95/2). No startup costs. No ID on devices.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
1-800-4KEY-LOK (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 475.

SOFTWARE ANALYSIS TOOLS

Windows Structured Diagram Editor
B-liner is a new, unique bracket outliner & structured diagrammer. It provides a creative thinking environment to analyze, design, & communicate business processes, databases, & programs. It can be used stand-alone or within OLE 2.0 apps like Word & PowerPoint. Ideal for Warnier/Orr. A 32-bit Windows 95/NT app. it also runs on Windows 3.1. $149. 60 day money back guarantee.
http://world.std.com/~varatek
Varatek Software, Inc. Tel: (508) 685-7003

Inquiry 476.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers
LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer . . . free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 477.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, on-line help, output record reformat, free tech support.
For the PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes	Tel:	206-776-6443
21929 Makah Rd.,	Fax:	206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020	USA:	800-356-0203

Inquiry 478.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!
- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 ***intusoft***
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 479.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
- Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures.
- All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction
- Interactive menu-driven
- Thermal parameters library
- Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses
- Easy to learn & use
- IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call or FAX for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 480.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Ultimate Imaging Toolkit
AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

Programmers: Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, PNG, Group 3, Group 4
New Formats: Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

- Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- Printing, display, image processing
- Support all languages
- Fax formats and multi-page images
- Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- Multi-Platform Support:
  Win 3.x,Win95\NT, DOS, DOS 32, VBX, OCX, OS/2, FoxPro, Sun OS, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, SGI, SCO, Mac, PowerMac
- Pro Gold versions for Windows as a DLL, VBX, OCX
  Win 95\NT, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh platforms.

AccuSoft Corp. **Call 800-525-3577**
Two Westborough Business Park, Westborough, MA 01581
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662
Compuserve: GO ACCUSOFT **http://www.accusoft.com**

Inquiry 480.

License Autodesk® Industry-standard OEM components to save time and money

- Programmers' Toolkit to Read/Write AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.

Autodesk OEM Sales
Phone: (415) 507-6431 Fax: (415) 507-6112
email: oem_info@autodesk.com **Autodesk.**
Autodesk and AutoCad are registered trademarks of Autodesk, Inc.

C/C++ ***NEW RELEASE*** C/C++
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0
For Win 95, Win 32, Win NT, Win 3.1 A 2D & 3D library of CAD routines (16 & 32 bit versions) for 'C programming. Draw, Fill, Shade, Dimension, DXF, Fonts, Color & more included. Free Demo & Technical Paper available.

DSI P.O. Box 9411 S2, Plano, Texas USA 75094
Fax 1-214-423-7288 Pho 1-800-635-7760
BBS: 1-214-881-9322
DISK SOFTWARE INC.

Inquiry 481.

LEADTOOLS
The comprehensive imaging development toolkit for
BITONAL, GRAYSCALE & COLOR!

Easy to Use! Integrating LEADTOOLS is quick & easy by single-function implementation. One call loads/saves supported formats.
Saves you time! With LEADTOOLS, you get example source code!
Performance! 30+ image processing features all optimized for speed.
Ultimate Control! Our experience in the software toolkit business helped us create 200+ high level functions to cut development time.
Comprehensive Solution! Supports 40+ file formats including JPEG.
Different Coding Styles! Get the advantage of using LEAD's registered class, MFC, OLE Custom Control (OCX) & pure C/C++ code.

Call today for FREE imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 5

800-637-1835
LEAD TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED
704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS: "GO LEADTECH" http://www.leadtools.com/

Inquiry 482.

SOFWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 483.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries
Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications.Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

ITI SOFTWARE
Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945
Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org
Check our home page: http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon

WINDOWS

***FREE INTERNET**
217-322-1111
Full Access 28.8K 8/N/1 All Nodes
Service is FREE *You Pay L.D. Charge
Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 484.

THE ULTIMATE BBS
FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE
Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)
217-792-3663
Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 485.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD IMPACT
WITH
COLOR
IN THE
BUYER'S MART!!

Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.

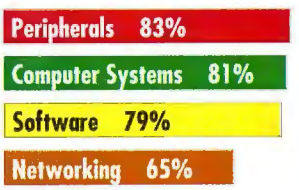
Call
Vivian Bernier today
at 603-924-2521
for rates and details
to start or upgrade
your advertising today!
OR FAX 603-924-2683

Inquiry 486.

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers.
In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/ direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:



Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others,** works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. **Why settle for anything less?**

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

BYTE DECK

Circle 487 on Inquiry Card.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
118	3COM CORP	91	800-NET-3COM
122	3D / EYE	157	800-WIN95-3D
	A		
201-202	AGE LOGIC	113	619-755-1000
61-62	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY	68	800-223-4277
63-64	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY	189	800-223-4277
139	ALLMICRO	215	800-653-4933
123	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	228	800-531-5369
149	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	231	800-800-6889
183	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	233	800-800-6889
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	16A-B	401-788-2797
65	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	16-17	800-800-4APC dpt A2
227-228	AMT LEARNING SOLUTIONS	187	904-913-8354
602	ANDREA ELECTRONICS CORP	72NA 7	800-707-5779
*	APPLE / ORACLE	129	800-950-5382 906
160-161	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	232	800-927-5464
145	ASHTEK INC	223	800-801-9400
	B		
*	BAY NETWORKS	48A-B	512-218-3868**
218	BAY NETWORKS	48-49	800-8-BAYNET ext 27
66	BELL & HOWELL INC	139	800-SCAN-494
450	BIX	247	800-695-4775
67	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	39	800-336-6464 50438
178-179	BOXLIGHT CORP	235	800-762-5757
*	BUSINESS WEEK	125	
*	BYTE EURODECK	166	603-924-2533
68	BYTE ON CD-ROM	161	609-426-5592**
*	BYTE READER'S CHOICE QUESTIONNAIRE	168A-D	
*	BYTE REPRINTS	159	603-924-2525
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	187	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	183	http://www.byte.com
	C		
107-108	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	94	800-394-4122
167-168	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	234	800-440-7466
104	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	192	619-931-4530
200	CENTRAL DATA	121	217-359-8010
*	COMPUSERVE	80A-B	800-487-4838
69	COMPUSERVE	81	800-487-4838
70	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	22-23	800-959-4CDW
71	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	24-25	800-959-4CDW
146-147	COMPUTER GATE	231	408-730-0673
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK SOCIETY	72A-B	614-759-3666**
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK SOCIETY	72NA 1	614-759-3749
*	COMPUTER TELEPHONY EXPO	85	800-LIBRARY
124	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	216	800-526-3482
188	COMPUTERWISE	236	800-255-3739
211-212	COMROAD AG	133	+49-89-3159146**
193-194	COMTROL CORP	100	800-926-6876
603	CONNER PERIPHERALS	19	800-6-CONNER
140	CONTROLLED POWER CO	230	800-521-4792
72	COREL DRAW	149	613-728-0826 ext 3080
73	COREL FLOW	31	613-728-0826 ext 3080
74	COREL XARA	181	613-728-0826 ext 3080
125-126	CYBEX CORP	221	205-430-4030**
127-128	CYBEX CORP	227	205-430-4030**
	D		
*	DATA ACCESS CORP	214	800-451-3539
*	DATADSIC	72NA 8	800-DATADISC
129	DATALUX CORP	210	800-DATALUX
*	DATAPRO	171	
221-222	DAZEL CORP	124	800-357-8357
*	DCI	200A-B	508-470-3880
*	DCI	201	508-470-3880
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIII	800-247-5513
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIV	800-247-2304
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIII	800-285-9567
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIV	800-284-1150
75-76	DELTEC / NSSI	190	800-335-8321
112	DIGIPHONE (CAMELOT)	79	
610	DIGITAL STORAGEWORKS	103	800-STORWORK
609	DIGITAL WINDOWS NT	8-9	800-DIGITAL
130	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	220	407-830-5522
	E		
165-166	ELMA ELECTRONIC	234	510-656-3400
210	EMATEK GMBH	132	+49 221 529666**
	F		
195	FAIRCOM CORP	114	314-445-6833
105-106	FINSON	154	+39-2-6698-7036
131-132	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	208-209	714-448-7750
77-78	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	188	800-929-3054
219-220	FUTUREWARE	237	800-353-8200
	G		
*	GATEWAY 2000	65	800-555-2074
*	GATEWAY 2000	64A-L	800-555-2074
*	GLOBAL NETWORK NAVIGATOR	OUTSERT	800-533-9933/ 451499
163-164	GRANITE DIGITAL	234	510-471-6442
171	GTEK INC	235	800-282-4835
	I		
*	IBM TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE '96	111	800-872-7109
*	IDT	237	800-743-4343
177	IMAGRAPH CORP	235	508-256-4624
158	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	232	209-651-1203
196	INTEGRIX INC	115	800-300-8288
*	INTEL CORP	12-13	800-538-3373
184	IO TECH	233	216-439-4091
203	IQ SOFTWARE	98-99	800-458-0386
173-174	ITEC	235	800-852-7686
205-206	IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH	116	+49-89-46005-0
	J		
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	229	800-538-5000
	K		
79-80	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	74	714-435-2600
604-605	KYOCERA ELECTRONICS INC	37	800-232-6797 dept 1015
	L		
142-143	L A TRADE	224	800-433-3726
186-187	LINTEL SECURITY	236	+32 2 925 3722**
	M		
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI	40A-B	
225-226	MICOM COMMUNICATIONS	82	800-642-6687 1075
207	MICRO 2000	130-131	800-864-8008
135-136	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	211	800-295-1214
81-82	MICROGRAFX	57	800-376-5119
*	MICROGRAFX	172	
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	234	800-967-5667
100	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	208-465-3434
101	MICRON ELECTRONICS	58-59	208-465-3434
*	MICROSOFT CORP	35	800-719-5577 7FQ
*	MICROSOFT CORP	55	800-899-0435 YU6
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	233	206-453-2345
*	MICROWAY	107	508-746-7341
109-110	MRT	146	603-465-2830
	N		
185	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	233	512-794-0100
217	NOBLENET	226	508-460-3456**
83	NSTL	164	610-941-9600
	O		
190	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	236	800-6789-OML
84-85	OPTIQUEST	61	909-468-3750
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	66-67	800-822-8158
	P		
144	PC'S COMPLEAT	212-213	508-624-6400
86	PERSOFT INC	177	800-368-5283
154	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	231	613-591-1555
87-88	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
197	PKWARE INC	112	414-354-8699
89	PKWARE INC	186	414-354-8699
*	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	222	800-999-1278
111	POWERQUEST	93	800-379-2566
116-117	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	71	800-747-6249
102-103	PROXIMA CORP	95	800-447-7694
	Q		
90	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	141	800-676-0566 ext 1021

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
182	QUALSTAR CORP	236	800-468-0680
91-92	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	87	310-392-9851
	R		
93	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	45	800-852-8569
204	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	122	800-966-RAVE
155-156	RCI	231	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
150	RHETOREX INC	232	408-370-0881
137-138	ROSE ELECTRONICS	230	800-333-9343
198-199	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	136	800-774-7677
	S		
611	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS	15	201-229-4053
606-607	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC	42	310-537-7000
169-170	SERMAX	234	800-209-7126
94	SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS	2-3	602-867-6227**
152-153	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	232	818-368-6132
162	SILICONRAX	233	800-700-8560
175	SLIGER DESIGNS	235	702-356-5595
213-214	SOFTWAY AMERICA INC	134	303-670-5345
157	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	232	800-265-1844 ext 231
95	STATSOFT	77	918-583-4149
*	SUNSOFT	120	800-SUNSOFT
*	SYMANTEC	63	800-450-9760 9AP14
	T		
151	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	232	800-685-4884
192	TAPEDISK CORP	237	715-235-3388
181	TERN INC	236	916-758-0180
96	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	32-33	800-457-7777
121	TREND MICRO DEVICES INC	96	408-257-1500
159	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	233	510-447-2030
	U		
189	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	237	800-877-4889 ext 28
	V		
148	VIDEX INC	231	503-758-0521
97-98	VIEWSONIC	21	800-888-8583
*	VISIO CORP	72NA 5	800-24-VISIO E23
	W		
99	WATCOM C++ 10.5	29	800-8-SYBASE ext 22059
223-224	WAVETEK CORP	135	800-854-2708
172	WETEX INTERNATIONAL	235	800-75WETEX
208-209	WIBU	134	800-986-6578
608	WINBOOK	11	800-468-0712
191	WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS	237	800-234-7813
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	217-219	215-922-0116**
	Z		
180	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	236	916-757-3737
215-216	ZYXEL USA	191	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

Note: Calls to 900 numbers usually incur an extra per-minute charge in addition to any long-distance charges. BYTE is not responsible for charges incurred when calling these numbers.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683
Diane Lieberman, Advertising Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
Sanford L. Fibish **(617) 860-6344**
Merle Model **(617) 860-6221**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
John Ferraro **(212) 512-2555**
Jill Pollack **(212) 512-3585**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

MID ATLANTIC
AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, PA, SC, TN, VA, WV
Neil Helms **(212) 512-4629**
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Susan Rastellini **(415) 513-6951**
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Emily Ospenson **(714) 753-8140**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office:
Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BUYERS MART
Southern U.S.
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
Northern U.S.
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
Susan Monkton **(603) 924-2618**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
FAX: **(603) 924-2683**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2683

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Liebigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544
FAX: +972 9 981934

TAIWAN
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189467

HONG KONG
Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101
Japan
Tel: +81 3 32614591
FAX: +81 3 32616126

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

SINGAPORE, INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226
FAX: +886 2 7189467

MALAYSIA
H.K. Lim
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. ***Please print.***

Name _____
First *Last*

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)
- 1 ☐ Corporate end user
- 2 ☐ Computer/communications manufacturer
- 3 ☐ Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
- 4 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)
- 5 ☐ Company Management
- 6 ☐ IS/MIS/IT Management
- 7 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
- 8 ☐ Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
- 9 ☐ Technical Services Support
- 10 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)
- 11 ☐ DOS
- 12 ☐ OS/2
- 13 ☐ Mac/OS
- 14 ☐ UNIX (any, including Solaris)
- 15 ☐ Windows
- 16 ☐ Windows/NT
- 17 ☐ NetWare
- 18 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)
- 19 ☐ Mobile Computing
- 20 ☐ Application development
- 21 ☐ Client/Server
- 22 ☐ Internet/on-line
- 23 ☐ Video Conferencing
- 24 ☐ Multimedia
- 25 ☐ PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)
- 26 ☐ Computers/peripherals
- 27 ☐ Software applications
- 28 ☐ Remote/wireless communications
- 29 ☐ LAN hardware or software
- 30 ☐ Internetworking hardware, software, or services

February 1996

91 96 99

Valid until April 30, 1996

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915
916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975								

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathemetical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

On the opposite side, enter your name and address. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD
PO BOX 1663
BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

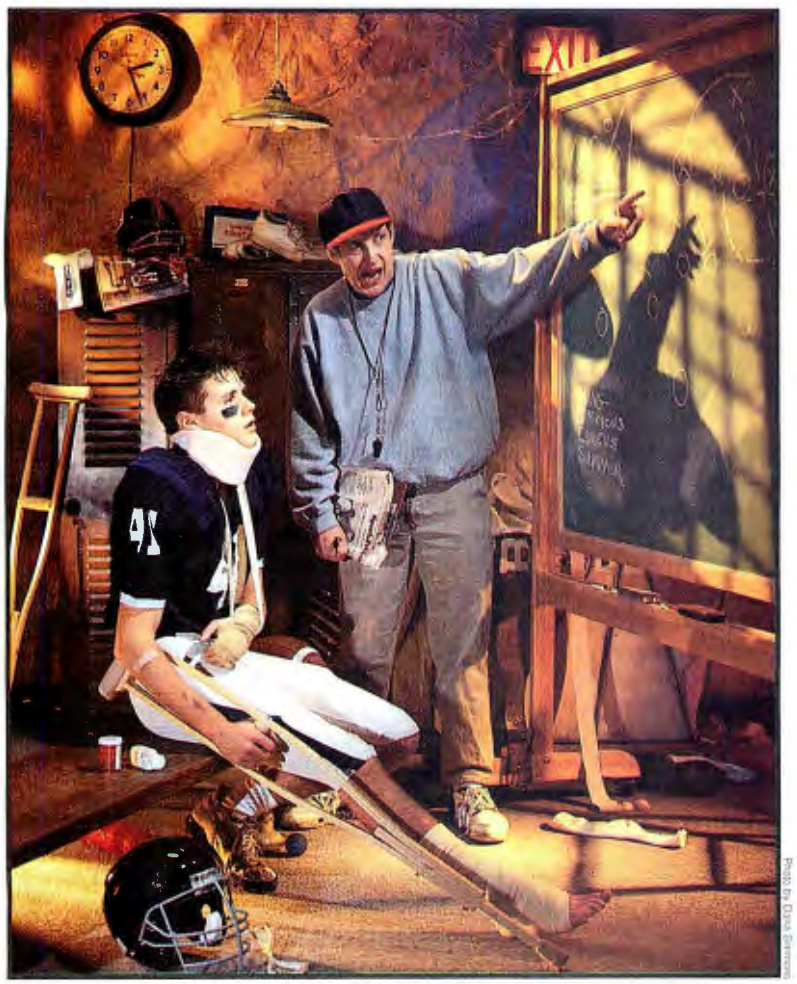
INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

IS pages appear only in the International edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

From Copyrights to Telerights

A modest proposal for protecting copyrights in this digital society

KEVIN VANDIVIER © 1996

I'd like to propose a simple solution to the problem of copyrights in the digital era. It's a hot issue because the ease with which digital information can be duplicated runs against the best interests of society as a protector of intellectual property.

We can actually give in to this devilish aspect of the digital era *and* improve the lot of writers, publishers, and anyone else producing copyrightable material. My solution doesn't require new technology; we just have to adapt current technology to valid social goals already established in the law. Copying may be easy, but decryption is not.

I call the solution *telerights*. It involves cryptography, telephony, objects, and software meters—things that are individually in vogue but have not yet congealed in a way that can protect intellectual property.

In the age of distributed intelligence, where everyone can be a publisher, the responsibility for copyright enforcement should also be distributed and automated. No one has approached it this way because we're trained to see computer memory as divided into applications and passive data, a distinction exacerbated by object orientation. Each bit of memory is really an instruction to the computer; every instance of an object is a method. These sentences, stored somewhere in RAM, tell my monitor what to draw. They are instructions. But until now, digital documents have been passively interpreted and not designed as objects that can talk back.

A telerighted document would be a miniature application capable of informing its publisher about its use. Each would be encrypted with a unique key and would stay encrypted whenever stored on fixed media. The document would fetch the key from the publisher when someone wanted to view it and decrypt itself into a tamper-resistant part of RAM. Sending a key would be less expensive than resending the whole document, which is the Ted Nelson/pay-per-view solution. When the person was finished with the document, the document would notify its publisher and erase itself.

This sort of strict copyright enforcement doesn't necessarily mean people would pay more for viewing copyrighted material. A professor could "lend" a copy of one of his or her infrequently used books to a student. Only one copy of that book could be decrypted at any given time. Students wanting a personal copy could buy a version with its own key.

Ownership would be portable. I could resell or even rent my copy of *Terminator 5*, and the publisher wouldn't have to worry about piracy because it could block multiple users. Libraries wouldn't have to pay for unused copies, and even small publishers would have a cheap but strong method of guarding their intellectual property.

If I republished part of a compound document in my own work, I wouldn't have to pay for using all of it. The document would be able to tell its publisher exactly what part I used. If I grabbed a still from *Terminator 5*, I would not have to pay for the soundtrack. Fair-use quotations would also be easier to handle. Telerights would create an audit trail in case the courts had to judge the fairness of the use.

Parts of the telerights puzzle are being assembled. The Copyright Clearance Center has set up a Web site where people can negotiate licenses. It's also designing a network system for metering information used on CD-ROMs, which is great for big corporations that have the proper hardware. But this approach won't work well for everyone else because information won't stay on a central CD-ROM or server. Folks want to have their own copy to pass around.

Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) has come closest, with a centralized client/server solution that appears to rely on a private network. It's proprietary technology, and information about it is limited. But from what I've heard, PARC's thinking is similar to mine. Whatever the final details are, telerights should be a public standard for open, peer-to-peer networks. While none of this technology is new, the necessary networking infrastructure is not in place, and getting it there will require tremendous cooperation among some very powerful companies, such as cable and phone providers. Computers and their OSes will have to be modified.

While companies should be able to maintain telerights, the government will have to regulate them, just as it does the money supply. Information, after all, is money. ■

Wade Riddick is a graduate student and a former National Science Foundation Fellow in the government department at the University of Texas at Austin. You can contact him at riddick@jeeves.la.utexas.edu.

DELL LATITUDE
Dependable Notebooks With Superior Battery Life

DELL® LATITUDE™ XPi P75D
75MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- ★ **10.4" Dual Scan Color Display**
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- ★ **256KB L2 Cache**
- ★ **540MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)**
- ★ **Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management**
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Available
- 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ ***Double your RAM to 16MB for only $399 more.***

Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #800044

Our New Pentium Chip-based Latitude XPi

$2499

IT'S LIKE GETTING THIS MUCH BATTERY LIFE IN A PENTIUM CHIP-BASED NOTEBOOK.

The way some office meetings go on forever, you'd think you were passing a bill through Congress. Luckily, though, the Dell Latitude XPi comes with the battery power to keep up.

Available in 75, 90, or 120MHz, this Pentium® processor-based notebook packs the necessary power. But it also packs the necessary battery juice. At the core is Dell's smart Lithium Ion battery and power management technology. Throw in Intel's new LM Pentium chip, and, bam, this thing's lasting for hours.

In fact, in "Cross Country"™ tests conducted by VeriTest,° inc., a leading independent test lab, the Dell Latitude XPi P75D dual scan notebook lasted an average of four hours and forty minutes. Of course, actual battery life will vary depending on the nature and use of your configuration.

Get the Dell Latitude XPi today. And get through those meetings that last into tomorrow.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-247-2607

In Canada,* call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01086

intel inside® pentium® PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Pricing is not discountable. °The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® 3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA.

WINDOWS 95.
VE DO IT BETTER.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 5, 1995
Dell Dimension P100t

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 5, 1995
Dell Dimension XPS P133c

DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 540MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty‡

★ *Add an external Sony multimedia kit with detachable speaker and CD-ROM for $499 more.*

$2499‡
Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #800044

DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D
100MHz INTELDX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Add a 28.8 X-Jack modem for $259 more.*

$1799‡
Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #800020

DELL LATITUDE XPi P120ST
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Double your RAM to 16MB for only $399 more.*

$3799‡
Business Lease: $137/Mo.
Order Code #800038

DELL LATITUDE LX 4100T
100MHz INTELDX4 PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 540MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive for only $200 more.*

$2199‡
Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #800043

Dell's featured computer artist is Steven Lyons.

If you're impressed by Windows 95, you should see it running on the Dell Dimension XPS P133c and the P100t. These Dell systems were just judged the best for running Windows 95 by *PC Magazine*.

The experts reviewed 83 different desktops—both high-end (120 and 133MHz) and mid-range (90 and 100MHz), and the Dell systems swept both categories. In fact, they praised the Dell desktops, calling them, "shining examples of what this award is all about."

The way these systems run Windows 95 is impressive. But the way these systems are priced is even more so.

To order, give us a call today.

DIRECT NEWS ON THE INTERNET
For free updates on Dell's product offerings, pricing and other news electronically, send an email message to "DirectNews-request@dell.com." Please use the word "subscribe" as the body of your message.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-247-5513

In Canada,* call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01087

SURE OTHER PCs CAN RUN W
PC MAGAZINE JUST THINKS W

DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro150
150MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Dell Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Upgrade to 32MB of Parity Memory for only $720 more.*

$3999

Business Lease◊: $144/Mo.
Order Code #500180

DELL DIMENSION XPS P166c
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Dell Software Suite
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

$3649

Business Lease: $131/Mo.
Order Code #500188

DELL DIMENSION XPS P133c
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Dell Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

$3299

Business Lease: $122/Mo.
Order Code #500190

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DELL DIMENSION XPS P133c
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Dell Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add the HP LaserJet 5P for only $879 more.*

$2499

Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #500191

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DELL DIMENSION XPS P120c
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add the HP DeskJet 855C for only $549 more.*

$2199

Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #500193

DELL DIMENSION XPS P100c
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Dell Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

$2679

Business Lease: $99/Mo.
Order Code #500194

DELL DIMENSION P100t
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Upgrade to 2MB of Video DRAM for only $49 more.*

★ *Add a U.S. Robotics 28.8 Fax/Modem for only $149 more.*

Pictured System

$1779

Business Lease: $66/Mo.
Order Code #500176

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DELL DIMENSION P75t
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms] (2GB Max)
- 14XE Monitor (14" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add a 3Com EtherLink III Network Interface Card for only $109 more.*

★ *Upgrade to 16MB of EDO memory for only $290 more.*

$1499

Business Lease: $55/Mo.
Order Code #500173

★SYSTEMS FEATURED ARE JUST A SAMPLING OF THE THOUSANDS OF POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.

‡Pricing is not discountable. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Windows, Microsoft and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P133c
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- ★ **256KB Pipeline Burst Cache**
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)

- ★ **6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive**
- ★ **MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95**
- ★ **Dell Software Suite**
- Microsoft® Windows® 95/30 Days Free Support
- ★ ***Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor for only $300 more.***

Business Lease®: $92/Mo.
Order Code #500191

$2499

BEST BETS FOR PC BUYERS

RANK	OVERALL RATING	MANUFACTURER AND MODEL/ PRICE	CONFIGURATION	COMMENTS
1	8.77	**Dell Computer Dimension XPS P133c** $3,249 w/ monitor	Minitower, 133-Mhz Pentium, 16MB of memory, 1GB hard disk, quad-speed CD-ROM	Dell provides strong and preloads Mi- ing it
2	7.70			

BUSINESS WEEK CONFIRMS WHAT YOU ALREADY KNEW.

In search of the perfect PC? Just ask *Business Week*. In its First Annual Computer Buying Guide, the Dell Dimension XPS P133c was rated #1 among the "Best Bets for PC Buyers."* That's another best for Dell, a company famous for delivering the best performance, the best features, the best value. But that's probably not news to you, is it?

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-247-2304

In Canada*, call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01085

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

*Tests conducted by the National Software Testing Laboratories, a division of McGraw-Hill, Cos. Published in *Business Week*, November 6, 1995.